1988


Hope College

Follow this and additional works at: http://digitalcommons.hope.edu/catalogs

Part of the Archival Science Commons

Recommended Citation
http://digitalcommons.hope.edu/catalogs/190

This Book is brought to you for free and open access by the Hope College Publications at Digital Commons @ Hope College. It has been accepted for inclusion in Hope College Catalogs by an authorized administrator of Digital Commons @ Hope College. For more information, please contact digitalcommons@hope.edu.
Hope College is committed to the concept of equal rights, equal opportunities, and equal protection under the law. Hope College admits students of any race, color, national and ethnic origin, sex, creed or handicap to all the rights, privileges, programs and activities generally accorded or made available to students at Hope College. It does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national and ethnic origin, sex, creed or handicap in administration of its educational policies, admissions policies, scholarship and loan programs, and athletic and other school-administered programs. With regard to employment, the College complies with all legal requirements prohibiting discrimination in employment.
The mission of Hope College is to offer with recognized excellence, academic programs in liberal arts, in the setting of a residential, undergraduate, coeducational college, and in the context of the historic Christian faith.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECTION</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOPE AT A GLANCE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOPE'S REASON FOR BEING</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOPE PEOPLE</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration and Staff</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumni</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE CAMPUS</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAMPUS SERVICES</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAMPUS LIFE</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALENDAR (1988-89)</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMISSION TO HOPE</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINANCIAL AID TO STUDENTS</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STUDENT EXPENSES</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE DEGREE PROGRAM</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL ACADEMIC REGULATIONS</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACADEMIC SESSIONS</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFF-CAMPUS STUDY PROGRAMS</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE CURRICULUM</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics &amp; Business Administration</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Languages &amp; Literature</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education &amp; Recreation</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology and Social Work</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's Studies</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRE-PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIRECTORIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Board of Trustees</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Faculty</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Staff</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's League for Hope College</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumni Association</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HONORS AND AWARDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors and Awards (Students)</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors and Awards (Faculty &amp; Staff)</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENROLLMENT REPORT (1987-88)</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX</td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORRESPONDENCE DIRECTORY</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In 1851, four years after settlers from the Netherlands founded Holland on the eastern shore of Lake Michigan, a school was established to meet the educational needs of the young colony. Battling hostile forces in an untamed land, the Dutch settlers were sustained by a love of liberty and devotion to God that set the guidelines for their new institution. This Pioneer School evolved into the Holland Academy, which in 1862 enrolled its first college class. On May 14, 1866, the institution was chartered as Hope College, and on July 17, 1866, the first class of eight students graduated.

Today Hope College is a distinguished and distinctive four-year, liberal arts, undergraduate college, affiliated with the Reformed Church in America. Its great religious heritage is expressed through a dynamic Christian community — students and teachers vitally concerned with a relevant faith that changes lives and transforms society.

The curriculum offers a variety of courses in 37 major fields leading to a Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Science, or Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree. The College has long been known for outstanding pre-professional training. Each year many graduates go on to further study in the leading graduate and professional schools in this country and abroad; others directly enter professions.

Hope College is fully accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education, the American Chemical Society, the National Association of Schools of Art and Design, the National Association of Schools of Music, the American School of Classical Studies at Athens, the National Association of Schools of Dance, the National League for Nursing, and other agencies.

Hope is a member of the Michigan Intercollegiate Athletic Association and fields varsity teams for men and women in 17 sports. An active intramural program is also offered.
Hope Occupies a special place in the vast array of educational opportunities offered in the United States. It makes its contribution to the vitality and diversity of American higher education through the distinctiveness of its educational philosophy and program. For more than a century, Hope has cherished the conviction that life is God's trust, a trust which each of us is called to personally activate by an insistent concern for intelligent involvement in the human community and its problems.

Hope’s Reason for being is each individual student. It seeks to develop the growth of each student as a competent, creative, and compassionate person. Its design is to provide a complete opportunity for the fulfillment of each individual student, not only for his or her self-gratification, but also for what can be given to others in service to God and humanity.

Hope Believes that a vital faith, which provides both the incentive and dynamic for learning and living, is central to education and life.

Hope Welcomes able men and women of all social and economic levels. Hope is interested in students who sincerely seek to enlarge their minds, to deepen their commitments, and to develop their capacities for service.

Hope Provides an adventure in learning and living, not only for knowledge and wisdom, but also for understanding, meaning, and purpose. As partners in this seeking fellowship, Hope students find a faculty of professionally distinguished scholars who have a genuine concern for the total development of each student. Hope’s finest professors teach introductory as well as advanced courses. Independent work on a self-directed basis is encouraged.

Hope Offers a well-equipped and friendly environment. Campus life pivots around residence halls, which serve as social centers and provide congenial surroundings for students to learn with one another. The diversity of student backgrounds, geographic and ethnic origins, and personal interests adds variety and richness to the group living experience. Many co-curricular activities and cultural events provide a variety of rich opportunities for learning and personal development.

Hope Prepares men and women who are persons in their own rights — uncommon men and women who have a personal dignity based on intelligence, a sense of responsibility, and a deeply-rooted faith. For more than a century, Hope has prepared alumni to go to the four corners of the world — alumni who have enriched their professions and humanity far out of proportion to their number. Hope graduates aim to go beyond specialization toward a synthesis of all learning of life.
Hope has long been recognized as a leading educational institution whose alumni have gone on to achieve distinction in their chosen professions. Distinguished academic, religious, political and business leaders are among Hope’s graduates. And, the loyalty generated by Hope is evidenced by the fact that 42 percent of Hope’s alumni contribute to the College. This figure is nearly twice the national average.

Government and foundation grants to individuals, to departments and to the College demonstrate the quality of the institution: outside grants to departments and faculty have totaled more than $1 million in the past two years.

The New York Times Selective Guide to Colleges describes Hope as a ‘‘treasure,’’ and a columnist in Christian Science Monitor pointed to Hope as a college which offers such all-important assets as small classes, dedicated teachers, and ‘‘a springboard to the choice graduate schools.’’ In the March 1988 issue of Changing Times magazine, Hope was listed as a ‘‘best buy’’ in higher education, offering a high quality education at a low cost.

An evaluation team which visited campus summed up the characteristics of Hope in this way: ‘‘The best basis for predicting the immediate future of a college would seem to be the accomplishments of the immediate past. By that measure, Hope College can meet the future with confidence.’’

A study released in 1984, called the Wooster Report, places Hope in the top three percent of America’s 867 undergraduate institutions in the proportion of graduates who, since 1920, have gone on to earn doctorates. Such studies are widely regarded as a solid method of ranking an undergraduate institution’s academic performance.
Evidence of excellence abounds at Hope. For example, in 1986, Hope received more physics grants from outside agencies than any other undergraduate department in the country. Moreover, Hope is one of a few private colleges in Michigan which belongs to the National Association of Schools of Music, and it is the only college or university in Michigan to offer a dance major which is certified by the National Association of Schools of Dance. In 1988, the theatre department’s production of "The Dining Room" was one of seven regional finalists in the American College Theatre Festival at the University of Indiana in South Bend. Hope’s education department is currently accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education. And, each member on the philosophy department faculty published a book in 1985.

Hope also emerged as the top leader in a survey of chemical research activity at U.S. liberal arts colleges during the decade of the 1970’s. This study, conducted by professors at Lebanon Valley College and Franklin and Marshall College, gave Hope a first-place ranking in seven of nine categories used to measure research activity. Hope placed second in the remaining two categories.
There is a wide diversity of honor societies at Hope. These organizations, open by invitation, give recognition to superior academic achievement and enable Hope’s outstanding students to communicate with each other and discuss matters of mutual interest. Two national honor societies, Phi Beta Kappa and Mortar Board, are chartered at Hope. Induction into Phi Beta Kappa, which occurs during the spring of the senior year, is the highest recognition of scholastic achievement available to an undergraduate. Hope, having received its Phi Beta Kappa charter in 1971, is one of 237 institutions in the U.S. and only seven in the state of Michigan able to grant this distinction to its deserving students. A complete list of the honor societies at Hope follows:

Phi Beta Kappa (national honorary)
Mortar Board (national honorary)
Alpha Epsilon Delta (premedical, pre dental)
Beta Beta Beta (biology)
Delta Omicron (music)
Delta Phi Alpha (German)
Eta Sigma Phi (classical languages)
Omicron Delta Epsilon (economics)
Phi Alpha Theta (history)

Phi Epsilon Kappa (physical education)
Pi Delta Phi (French)
Pi Kappa Delta (forensics)
Pi Kappa Lambda (music)
Pi Mu Epsilon (math)
Pi Sigma Alpha (political science)
Psi Chi (psychology)
Sigma Delta Pi (Spanish)
Sigma Xi (science)
Sigma Gamma Epsilon (geology)

Approximately one-third of Hope’s graduates enter graduate schools to pursue advanced training for careers in medicine, science, business, education, economics, the humanities, psychology, and all areas of the performing and fine arts. Many of these graduates have received national awards for advanced study in fields as diverse as chemistry, social psychology, foreign languages, history, biology, education, and physics.
In recent years, approximately 90 percent of those students registered with the prelaw advisor were accepted into law schools. Among the law schools that these graduates attend are: Stanford, Northwestern, Michigan, American University, Wake Forest, George Washington, Indiana, Ohio State, Emory, and University of Cincinnati.

Hope premedical students have been accepted into medical schools at a rate well above the national average. For example, during the past three years (1985-1987), 95 percent of the Hope applicants whose grade point average was 3.4 or above were accepted by medical schools. During that same period, another 17 students were accepted who had grade point averages below 3.4.

Over the past three years (1985-1987), all applicants with a grade point average of 3.2 or better were accepted into dental schools.

In the last five years, nearly 80 percent of the graduates who were certified and actively seeking teaching positions were placed. In special education, the placement rate is approximately 90 percent.

Since the Hope-Calvin Nursing Program began in 1984, 94 percent of those graduates taking the state licensing exam passed on their first attempt, a percentage well above the norm.

The College emphasizes a solid program in the liberal arts as a base for both life and career. Career planning and job placement are regarded as important facets of the college experience.

Curriculum — Hope’s educational program offers a variety of courses in 37 major fields. Throughout this educational program, Hope is concerned with developing intellectual discipline and fellowship in inquiry. (See “The Degree Program,” page 96 and departmental listings in “The Curriculum,” beginning on page 127.)

Students are given many opportunities to grow and develop within the academic structure. An active performance/exhibition program in the arts provides professional experiences. Natural and social science students conduct research side-by-side with faculty members. Humanities students are encouraged to conduct independent study projects, and each year these students present their papers at a divisional colloquia.

For students with unusual academic maturity, several challenging programs have been designed, as well as independent and tutorial study during all four years. (See “Programs for Talented Students,” page 118.)

Research opportunities for students in all disciplines are available both on and off campus. Cross-cultural and language programs at GLCA member colleges permit Hope students to study many foreign cultures and languages both in this country and abroad.

A far-reaching internship program is available in many majors. These internships, available in major U.S. cities as well as Western Michigan, enable students to apply theory in practice and to learn from professionals outside the classroom.
The Hope College Summer Sessions On Campus — Hope offers three-week May and June Terms for intensive study in one subject, a six-week regular summer program in late June and July, and one-week concentrated humanities seminars in August. (See "Academic Sessions," page 117.)

Domestic Off-Campus Programs — Students may enroll in area and language programs at GLCA member colleges, or pursue the arts, government, and urban studies at several locations in the United States. (See "Special Academic Programs," page 118.)

International Education — The scope of the College's involvement in international education is broad. Hope College believes that through exposure to a foreign society, students can expand knowledge of their own cultural heritage, gain facility in a foreign language, and achieve new perspectives on America and their own individual identity. (See "Foreign Study Opportunities," page 122.)

Scholarships, Honors, Awards — Hope's aim is that all deserving students who desire to attend Hope may do so, regardless of their economic resources. A three-fold student aid program has been developed, which includes scholarships and grants-in-aid, loans, and a work-study program. In addition to serving financially worthy students, the aid program is designed to recognize students for outstanding academic achievement. (See "Financial Aid to Students," page 83.)
WHY HOPE?

The question is often asked, "What kind of student chooses Hope College?" It would be difficult to define a "typical" Hope student, but in general Hope serves those best who want to be serious students, who are looking for close contact with faculty members and fellow students, and who want a solid program in the liberal arts as a base for both life and career.

Hope is primarily a residential college and the great majority of its students are under 25 years of age and unmarried. The enrollment reflects relative co-educational balance, with last year’s student body consisting of 1,539 women and 1,171 men.

The student body is mostly homogeneous in terms of race (95 percent Caucasian). However, Hope is eager to increase its number of minority students. Two years ago, the Office for Multi-Cultural Life was instituted as an endeavor which strives to counsel and accommodate the issues and concerns of multi-cultural students.

Most Hope students come from a middle-income background, and 57 percent receive need-based financial aid. On the whole, over 75 percent of Hope students receive some kind of financial assistance.

Finally, it is evident that many Hope students consider religion to be a prominent part of their lives. Approximately 25 percent are affiliated with the Reformed Church in America. The second largest denomination is Roman Catholic, representing 11 percent of the student body. Seven other church affiliations have been consistently present during the past decade, indicating a diversity of denominational preference.

THE PEOPLE OF HOPE

When describing an institution, the tendency is to focus on things which are quantifiable and easily measured, such as enrollment, campus facilities, and academic programs. A more important aspect of Hope College, though, is the people who make up the college community. It is through these diverse individuals that the vital nature of a Hope education finds expression.

Featured on the following pages are unique and interesting Hope people — faculty, students, staff, and alumni, who tell their own version of the Hope College story. They are professors who teach, advise, and research; students who learn, grow, and become involved; staff who assist and work "behind the scenes"; and alumni who are leaders and professionals. They all bring honor upon themselves and Hope College through exceptional achievement.
THE FACULTY

The faculty is comprised of men and women of high scholastic attainment who have a deep concern for the growth and development of students. Hope's faculty insures a quality education which has long been the hallmark of the College.

Hope's faculty members serve not only as teachers, but also as counselors, advisers, and friends to students. Outside the classroom, they contribute to the intellectual vitality of the campus through evenings with students in their homes, "bull sessions" in residence halls or the campus coffee shop, colloquia and performances, essays in the anchor, and many other informal contacts.

Hope's full-time faculty numbers more than 150 and approximately 40 individuals serve as part-time lecturers or adjunct professors. This faculty is drawn from approximately 110 different universities and colleges. Most (78 percent) hold completed doctorates or other terminal degrees. The student-faculty ratio is 15-to-1, assuring students excellent opportunities for learning interaction and personal contact with professors, especially within one's major field of study.

Faculty professional activity is encouraged. Members of the faculty publish widely and are involved in many other scholarly activities. Over the past two years, 15 professors published books, one recorded an album, and another, John K. V. Tammi, received a Kennedy Center Medallion for his outstanding work in college theatre. Several Hope professors have gained national and international recognition in fields ranging from parasite-induced human diseases to social psychology to the writings of author/theologian C. S. Lewis to printmaking. Hope's faculty development program has been cited in a periodical published by the Association of American Colleges and was included in a book entitled Effective Approaches to Faculty Development. In recent years members of the faculty, on their own initiative, have conducted semiannual colloquia focusing on selected classic texts, indicating faculty commitment to the improvement of teaching and to the benefits of interdisciplinary learning encounters.
"At large universities, undergraduate students don’t have frequent opportunities to do research. Hope College has made it possible for us to work with students in the laboratories in the Peale Science Center, or to travel with them to Costa Rica for research purposes."

After spending extended research visits in Florida, Alaska and Costa Rica, just what attracted Dr. Gregg Murray and Dr. Kathy Winnett-Murray to Hope College and Holland, Michigan?

The answer for them is quite simple: the opportunity to continue their partnership, not merely as a married couple, but as colleagues. "Few couples are fortunate enough to be pursuing the same career goals," says Gregg Murray, who joined the Hope staff in 1986 along with his wife. Together, they share a joint position as assistant professors of biology. "With both of us teaching at Hope, we have the flexibility to pursue personal professional objectives without jeopardizing the other’s career," Kathy adds.

The Murrays have found that at Hope College, they can continue research in tropical ecology — their specialty — with the added advantage of student participation. "At large universities, undergraduate students don’t have frequent opportunities to do research. Hope College has made it possible for us to work with students in the laboratories in the Peale Science Center, or to travel with them to Costa Rica for research purposes," Gregg explains.

Having attended large universities for their degrees, the Murrays have enjoyed the transition to Hope's more intimate campus. Gregg was surprised by the ease and friendliness of relationships between faculty and students. Kathy is pleased to have opportunities to regularly interact with students in her classes.

One of the many teaching objectives the Murrays share is taking students outside the classroom to experience biology first-hand. And that may even involve treks through the snow to examine different types of tree bark.

But these biologists also engage in another approach to enhance their teaching. Says Gregg: "We start with the students’ interest in biology and relate our experience to theirs to make it come alive. We just want our students to have the option to love biology as much as we do."

Gregg Murray and Kathy Winnett-Murray
Assistant Professors of Biology
"I've always wanted to teach....Hope encourages professors to be the best educators possible, and that's what I want to be."

"I've always wanted to teach," says Susan Cherup, associate professor of education, who arrived at Hope in 1976 to help develop a program in special education instruction. "That's why I'm at Hope College. Hope encourages professors to be the best educators possible, and that's what I want to be."

And Cherup has proven that she is one of the best. The graduating Class of 1988 named her, along with colleague Donald Cronkite, the winner of the Hope Outstanding Professor Educator (H.O.P.E.) Award. She was the first woman to receive the honor.

"But I also want my students to be the best that they can be," she continues, "and the most effective way for me to influence them is by setting a good example. I can tell students how to be good teachers, but I can only bring out the best in them by my actions."

Helping students reach their potential also involves being sensitive to their frustrations. Cherup realizes this necessity when teaching students who will eventually instruct mentally or physically impaired children.

"Working with learning disabled children adds even more challenges to a Hope student's learning experience. Students can reach a point where they lose confidence in their abilities to teach, and I try to help them get it back."

In the classroom, Cherup begins building students' confidence by encouraging them to apply the concepts they learn in class to situations in everyday classroom life. Eventually, students take their knowledge from the Hope classroom and use it in a real teaching situation. Seeing her students make this transition successfully is part of what makes teaching so satisfying for Cherup.

While the process of teaching is very enjoyable for her, Cherup also values her friendships and yearly interactions with the students in her classes. She looks forward to the time she spends individually with each student, either offering advice about teaching or just casually talking about any campus or world topic.

"Hope students have dedication and are quality people. My students are committed to the teaching profession, and I feel fortunate to be a part of their learning experience....Knowing my students is a responsibility. But it is more than that. It makes my teaching in and out of the classroom complete."

Susan Cherup
Associate Professor of Education
"I want students to use their imaginations as a tool to transcend seeing things as they are and begin to envision them as they might be."

The walls of John Tammi’s office are covered with a number of colorful posters and theatre masks, while a stereo, stacks of records, and files of papers clutter shelves and the floor. The eclectic nature of his office decor attests to the variety of activities that spice Tammi’s life.

A member of the Hope faculty since 1968 and an associate professor and director of theatre, Tammi’s wide range of interests span from college drama to hockey to sailing — the latter represented by a mobile of sailboats hanging above his desk. He also devotes his time to experimenting with video and playwriting, which relate more to his teaching and directing responsibilities at Hope. Professor Tammi says he can develop his many talents “because at Hope there exists the potential for doing many things. Here I am free to explore all my interests in the fine arts as well as sports.”

This Scandinavian native confesses that his precious desire to explore many interests may be a “rush after a second childhood, but that’s not all bad.” Having childlike qualities, he claims, are healthy for everyone, especially students, because imagination and creativity — which can become easily stifled under a busy schedule — should be free to emerge from every thinking mind. Tammi seeks to “tap and release the innate curiosity of students. I want students to use their imaginations as a tool to transcend seeing things as they are and begin to envision them as they might be.”

To use his own imaginative powers, Tammi never lets a word go by without envisioning a scene. He has practiced this exercise since his childhood. So it is only natural that directing — which involves envisioning written action — would be an appealing and rewarding career. In 1987, Tammi became one of a few Americans to be awarded a prestigious Kennedy Center Medallion for his outstanding work in college theatre.

“Working with college students is especially rewarding,” he says, “because I can observe their talents develop. One student played a role in a recent performance that she could have never done last year. It was very satisfying when we discovered this together.”

John K.V. Tammi
Associate Professor and Director of Theatre
"I like to teach at Hope because here I can practice my faith in and out of the classroom. I encourage discussion of Christian ethics in all my classes."

The nation of South Korea can boast the largest percentage of Christians in East Asia. So, when Dr. Pilkyu Kim came to America, he brought with him the Christian faith that he acquired in his native country.

Dr. Kim was raised in Seoul for the first 20 years of his life before continuing his education in the United States. Now as an assistant professor of political science at Hope College, he welcomes the opportunity to share his faith with American students.

"I like to teach at Hope because here I can practice my faith in and out of the classroom. I encourage discussion of Christian ethics in all my classes," says Kim, who came to Hope in 1987.

Challenged by teaching political science to students from various backgrounds and interests, he brings the idea of diversity into every classroom.

"I use an interdisciplinary approach in teaching. Knowledge is not limited to one discipline. Political science incorporates other disciplines like geography, history, anthropology, and even biology. By bringing their different academic interests into the classroom, I can better understand students from other backgrounds."

For this very reason, Professor Kim does not assign topics for term papers; he lets students choose their own. "Any topic students choose inevitably relates to political science," he confides.

Even within his wide range of teaching responsibilities, from "Comparative Government," to "Government and Politics of the Soviet Union," to "International Law," Kim gets excited about teaching any political topic. "I love the subject matter, and this transforms into enthusiasm that can be passed on to students to motivate them... I like to enter every class assuming that I'm a public speaker addressing my audience. I must persuade, inform, and challenge. So I always want to do the best that I can."

Pilkyu Kim
Assistant Professor of Political Science
“Hope students can get the one-on-one interaction that builds relationships with professors. If students get involved inside and outside of the class, they will receive excellent preparation for their careers or graduate school.”

Dr. Charles Green likes being at Hope because it allows him to be as challenging to his students as he is of himself. Green came to Hope in 1983 with a solid background in social psychology which he teaches along with other psychology courses.

Now teaching what he loves at a school that meets his criteria for an ideal college, Green says, “Hope has a good balance — it is large enough that it offers diversity in course offerings and small enough that it offers a sense of campus.”

Hope students are also unique, according to Green. They work hard at meeting the challenges of an intense but interesting curriculum. And like other professors, Green says that he contributes to his students’ course work by assigning social psychology research projects and papers. “But,” says one of his former students, “Professor Green is fair and very interesting, and the work he expects from us teaches us a lot.”

Green feels that students have the opportunity at Hope to advance in their studies as far as they aspire. Hope is not as crowded as a university so students can take advantage of research challenges. “Hope students,” says Green, “can get the one-on-one interaction that builds relationships with professors. If students get involved inside and outside of the class, they will receive excellent preparation for their careers or graduate school.”

Like his students, Green keeps busy by juggling academic activities because he likes to do everything well — researching, advising students, and especially teaching. He strives to make every class an adventure in learning and understanding, creating a sincere atmosphere of excitement in teaching.

“Psychology could be deadly dull or fascinating,” says Green. “It’s not just the subject that matters, but me who needs to make it interesting as well.”

Charles Green
Assistant Professor of Psychology
HOPE PEOPLE

Over the years, Hope students have displayed their academic, athletic and leadership talents, not only campus-wide, but regionally and nationally. Some prominent 1987-88 award recipients appear below.

1988 graduate Steven Spencer of Gladwin, Mich. (pictured at the left) was awarded first place for his paper at the National Undergraduate Research Competition sponsored by Psi Chi, the national psychology honor society affiliated with the American Psychological Association. He was also awarded a prestigious National Science Foundation Graduate Fellowship to pursue a Ph.D. degree in social psychology at the University of Michigan.

1988 graduate Lori Pederson of Rockford, Mich. was also designated a National Science Foundation Graduate Fellow. She will be doing her studies in organometallic chemistry at the University of Wisconsin, working toward the completion of a Ph.D. degree.

Senior Shelly Russell of Battle Creek, Mich. was a three-time national swimming champion at the NCAA Division III meet. She won the 200, 500, and 1,650-yard freestyle events and was named the NCAA Division III Female Swimmer of the Year.

1988 graduate Curtis Blankespoor of Holland, Mich. received a General Electric Foundation Graduate Fellowship to work toward a Ph.D. degree in biology at Cornell University.

Senior Craig Stapert of Grand Rapids, Mich. was awarded a National Endowment for the Humanities Younger Scholars Grant for his research work in the field of religious studies.

Junior Heather Thompson of Topeka, Ind. and senior J. Knighten Smit of Grand Rapids, Mich. were named winners in the Kalamazoo Bach Festival for their piano performances.

Senior Laurianna VandeVusse of Eaton Rapids, Mich. received a Summer Language Fellowship from the Program for Inter-Institutional Collaboration in Area Studies. A Russian studies composite major, she was given the opportunity to study Russian in an intensive training program at the University of Michigan. VandeVusse was also the first Hope student to study in the Soviet Union where she travelled during the 1988-89 fall semester.


1988 graduate Craig Sharp of Holland, Mich. was a Michigan finalist for the prestigious Rhodes Scholarship. In 1986, Dan Stid '87 became the first Hope student in 75 years to receive a Rhodes Scholarship to study at Oxford University in England.
"My biggest fear in coming to Hope as a nontraditional student was that I wouldn’t fit in. But it’s been just the opposite. Some of my best friends on campus are traditional students."

There are three members of Jan Aalderink’s family currently enrolled in college: a daughter at Michigan State University, a son at Hope . . . and herself.

At age 38, Aalderink, a Holland, Mich. resident, is experiencing all the intricacies of college life along with her two children. But unlike her children, who are called “traditional” students because they matriculated to college directly from high school, Aalderink has been categorized as a “nontraditional” student because she is over 22 years of age. There are approximately 250 nontraditional students at Hope, and across the nation, their numbers are growing rapidly on many college campuses.

Though Aalderink may be labeled as a “nontraditional” student, she doesn’t feel like one. “In fact,” she admits, “my biggest fear in coming to Hope as a nontraditional student was that I wouldn’t fit in. But it’s been just the opposite. Some of my best friends on campus are traditional students.”

While facing the same academic challenges as traditional students, Aalderink must share time with her family and community involvements. But she knows when she is overextending herself. “When I get too wrapped up in my books, I set them aside and go have some fun,” the education major says.

It took awhile for Aalderink to get her study skills back after time off from school to raise a family. However, she has fine-tuned those skills with the help of college workshops which are especially geared toward nontraditional students.

“That’s not all Hope offers nontraditional students, though,” she says. “We schedule get-togethers to spend time with other nontraditional students. We support one another, but also find support from the friendships we make in class.”

It was a difficult decision for Jan to start college again, “but,” she remarks, “it was now or regret it later. I was ready to get the quality education that I had put on hold after high school. Sure it’s awkward and difficult at times, but the benefits of getting a degree and starting a new career outweigh any negative aspects.”

Aalderink quotes T.S. Elliot to describe her transition from full-time mother to full-time student: “Those who will risk going too far will possibly find out how far they can go. I’ve taken the risk, and I’m beginning to realize at Hope how far I can go.”
"A student can't go through Hope without dealing with Christianity, and religion here won't turn someone off because it isn't repressive."

Like many Hope students before him, Tom Archer aspires to become a minister after graduation. The native of Escondido, California and transfer student says, "I finally made the decision to come to Hope because I wanted to get a solid education in a Reformed Church atmosphere that would prepare me for the ministry."

For Archer, friendships have been the most rewarding part of his Hope experience. He recalls his first day on campus when he met another transfer student, and they immediately became good friends. "We just clicked and have been close friends since that day two years ago. It is so easy to make friends at Hope. Through my friends," he continues, "I've learned to relate to people on a more personal level, which will certainly help me in the ministry."

Archer describes Hope's religious environment as "open but not pushy. Hope is a school that is concerned with academics as well as spiritual aspects. A student can't go through Hope without dealing with Christianity, and religion here won't turn someone off because it isn't repressive."

In preparation for his future ministry, Archer is very involved in the College's Ministry of Christ's People and serves on the Religious Life Committee. He also leads a weekly Bible study on his dorm floor. Other contributions to his personal development have come from academics and friendships with faculty. As an English major, Tom has cultivated a taste for classic literature and inspirational reading, which is evidenced from the rows of books on his shelves. "I also enjoy writing, which I'm sure I'll be doing a lot of once I'm a minister."

Though he's hundreds of miles away from home, Archer has cherished his friendships, the education, and the change. In the appropriate words from a future minister, "change forces growth, and growth is the best preparation for life."

Tom Archer '88
Escondido, Calif.
HOPE PEOPLE

"We in the sorority form close friendships through the activities that bring us together as a group. For me, being a Sib is definitely one of the best things about being at Hope."

"Hope College was always my first choice," says senior Kristen DeWitt, who planned on attending Hope during her high school years. However, DeWitt did not arrive at Hope until her sophomore year as a transfer student from a school in Iowa. A business major, the Grandville, Mich. native was attracted back to Hope by the quality of the business department. She has found staying power in the College's academic challenges, friendly community, and especially the friendships she has made as a member of the Sybilline (Sib) sorority. She lives in Reese Cottage with several other sorority sisters. The room that she shares with one roommate is filled with sorority paraphernalia — powder-blue Sib sweatshirts, a large picture of the entire sorority, as well as other photos of DeWitt with her sorority friends.

Commenting on the social advantages of her sorority, DeWitt says, "We in the sorority form close friendships through the activities that bring us together as a group, like date nights, formals, and community service projects. For me, being a Sib is definitely one of the best things about being at Hope."

But DeWitt does not neglect the academic dimension of life at Hope. She can't. Though she enjoys her involvement as a sorority sister, she maintains that academics are her first priority. DeWitt says she must seriously study to succeed in Hope's demanding business curriculum, but that is something she expected and looked forward to when she transferred.

In retrospect, DeWitt says, "College life can be so much fun. But I've just had to learn to balance the fun with the academics. I don't want to overdo one at the expense of the other."

Kristen DeWitt '89
Grandville, Mich.
Brian and Kevin Pereira were born in Singapore, grew up in the Philippines, attended high school in New Zealand, and are now studying at Hope College in Holland, Michigan, U.S.A. Such a international background allows the brothers to feel at home in a Hope environment which is striving to become more culturally diversified.

Both Brian, a 1988 graduate, and Kevin, a junior, have contributed to the international flair on Hope's campus. Kevin has taken initiative as a leader in the International Relations Club (IRC) to make the integration process easier for international students at events like the International Food Fair. "My hope is that our IRC events will draw American students as well to mix with international students. International relations is a two-way street," he adds. "We have to try, and so does the Hope community."

"But from my observation," says Brian, "the biggest challenge an international student faces is the language barrier."

The Pereira brothers share a common social tie at Hope, too — the Centurian fraternity. This gives them an extra opportunity to see each other frequently at fraternity events. Apart from the social occasions that bring them together, Brian and Kevin also meet on a regular basis to talk about their home in America and overseas.

"When I need brotherly advice or just company, I can always call on Brian," says Kevin. Likewise, Kevin is glad to have someone he is close to on campus. "We're two different personalities, but our common background helps us get along in new situations we encounter as students," admits Kevin.

These two cosmopolitan students are definitely grateful for their time and education at Hope. Upon graduation, they must each return to Singapore for two-and-one-half years of military service. "But there is one thing to look forward to," says Brian, "a big plate of rice and spice Singapore style."

Brian '88 and Kevin '90 Pereira
Manila, the Philippines
Samatha Gano loves the challenging academics here. The professors are great too because they are interested in their students’ lives and help them with any type of concern.

Before beginning college, Samatha Gano had traveled to every geographic area in the United States except the Midwest. So Hope College looked attractive nestled in the traditional midwestern town of Holland, Michigan. ... even if it did mean leaving the sun and fun in her hometown, Orlando, Florida.

"But," confesses Gano, "I love snow."

During her first year at Hope, Gano had the opportunity to take part in something else she loves — dance classes. She took both jazz and ballet and found them challenging and very enjoyable.

"I like dancing because it pushes me to work at my maximum physical potential, and my instructors at Hope make sure that I work my hardest so that I can improve."

In fact, the dance program was one of the most positive experiences in Gano’s first year at Hope. She even participated in the Dance XIV concert, a major dance recital performed annually by Hope students.

Gano, a sophomore, may never have more time than the present to enjoy dancing, especially if she pursues an advanced degree in criminal law as planned. "I’m going to be busy for the next six years," she says, "but my four years at Hope will be excellent preparation for what follows. I love the challenging academics here. The professors are great too because they are interested in their students’ lives and help them with any type of concern."

For Gano, Hope's social atmosphere is a refreshing change from high school, "because at college, I feel that others are expanding my cultural awareness, and I can do the same for them." As part of that cultural expansion, Gano hopes to take advantage of an off-campus semester in New York or Chicago. In either metropolis, she knows she will continue to meet people who will broaden her horizons.
All the different classes and experiences at Hope work together to help a student develop into a whole person."

In a society where numerical analyses and statistical projections keep adding up, it isn’t surprising that people ask Bruce Brown why he is a physics and math double major. But Brown, a senior from Napoleon, Ohio, responds, ‘It’s not such a weird thing. It may be a difficult curriculum, but it’s something that I enjoy doing because I can work with numbers and see results. There’s a certain beauty to doing an equation and seeing that it really works. Eventually I would like to teach math and physics, and I’ll want my students to see this same beauty in their own work.’

Brown’s decision to attend Hope College was a product of several factors. He was searching for a Christian college with a strong academic program and a water polo team, all at the same time. “I read through the material different colleges had mailed me, and Hope seemed to fit all my requirements for a good school.”

In sports, Brown challenges his body as much as he does his mind. During the winter sport season, he can most likely be found at the Dow Center Kresge Natatorium working out with Hope’s swim team. Brown, an Academic All-American for two years, has been a competitive swimmer for the past 12 years. Such a seasoned athlete doesn’t even grumble about early morning workouts.

“After you do it for so long,” he says, “you get used to it. It’s like a habit, and everything else falls into place around it.”

Even though he faithfully defends his chosen curriculum, Brown finds great satisfaction in Hope’s liberal arts approach which keeps him from exclusively concentrating on physics and math equations. He can integrate different disciplines of knowledge in his academic life like the way he combines the many other activities in his social life. “All the different classes and experiences at Hope work together to help a student develop into a whole person.”
 "The excellent quality of the College is expressed in the intelligence, faith, courtesy and wit of the people of Hope."

Dr. John H. Jacobson became the tenth president of Hope College on July 1, 1987. After more than 20 years in higher education leadership, what qualities of Hope College attracted him to the Presidency?

"Hope offers an outstanding undergraduate education in the context of a caring and responsible community," he said. "I am impressed by the close contact among faculty and students and by the extent to which students become productively engaged in research side-by-side with their professors. The high achievement and loyalty of the alumni are sure signs that the College has been performing well. The present and historic ties to the Reformed tradition are deep roots which nourish healthy institutional growth. Few colleges enjoy as much enthusiastic support from their surrounding communities as does Hope. And the excellent quality of the College is expressed in the intelligence, faith, courtesy and wit of the people of Hope."

What does he look forward to during his upcoming years at Hope?

"I look forward to getting to know as many students as I can. The President's House, in the middle of the campus, is an excellent place to entertain students and faculty, as well as other friends of the college. My wife, Jeanne, and I plan to make full use of it in that way. The faculty of Hope College are highly creative, and I look forward to working with them to build upon the College's impressive strength in teaching, in research and in service. Hope alumni are outstandingly loyal to and supportive of their college, and I hope to engage them in dialogue about the many ways that they can continue their involvement with the College. Jeanne and I are eager to participate in the life of the College in a variety of informal ways and also by attendance at lectures and seminars, exhibits, plays, concerts, athletic contests and other campus activities."

President Jacobson's wife, Dr. Jeanne Jacobson, earned a Ph.D. in educational psychology. She is a member of the faculty of a nearby university where she teaches graduate and undergraduate courses in education.
"We look forward to all the students that we’ll meet and get to know better as friends. We keep our door open all day so students won’t hesitate to visit anytime."

"A lot goes into running a dormitory," say Mary Ann Emerson, the head resident of Kollen Hall, along with her husband, Derek. "But, the element we value most is our interaction with the students in our building."

Although their responsibilities also include administrative duties, counseling students, and supervising 13 resident assistants, the Emersons truly enjoy the challenge of managing Hope’s largest coeducational residence hall. Mary Ann takes on full-time responsibilities as the dorm director since Derek continues his career during the day as a high school teacher.

"Every year," says Derek, "we look forward to all the students that we’ll meet and get to know better as friends. We keep our door open all day so students won’t hesitate to visit anytime."

And even though there are 300-plus residents in Kollen Hall, the Emersons have developed close friendships with many students during their three-year tenure. "We watch students change and grow, and that’s exciting," Mary Ann adds.

The Emersons, who are both 1983 Hope College graduates, also feel it is important to be involved in campus activities. "We attend and enjoy functions on campus because it makes a statement about what we believe and feel is important. We need to be good examples to students, especially as a family."

Which is another aspect of their lives where Derek and Mary Ann are acting as role models. They are aware that their relationship with each other and their son, Gray, might encourage students to develop similar qualities in their own friendships.

Yet, they are also aware that they are not mother hens, worried about every independent step a student might take. As displayed by their "open door policy," they just want students to know they’re always available when in need of a listening ear or just an extra room key.

Derek and Mary Ann Emerson
Head Residents
"I love to do research myself, but helping students do their own research is what I enjoy most."

His official title may be Librarian and Lecturer, but Richard Burtt prefers to be referred to as the Reference Librarian at the new Gordon and Margaret Van Wylen library.

A member of Hope’s library staff since 1978, Burtt teaches library skills to students, serves on several library committees, and assists library users who need help doing research.

"I love to do research myself, but helping students do their own research is what I enjoy most," he says. Burtt adds that he also assists faculty members who are conducting research and need a specific piece of information.

Sometimes, this reference librarian’s efforts go beyond what is available on the 11 miles of book shelves in Van Wylen Library. He then sends for information from other area libraries as well as conducts computer searches to locate materials that might only be available from specific sources.

"But that is an advantage of the size of Hope’s library," claims Burtt. "It is large enough to have a lot of information under its roof and also has facilities to find needed information that is not immediately accessible.

"Yet even though it’s four stories high, students don’t get lost in Van Wylen Library," he continues. "It doesn’t take long for them to learn where to find the resources they need. If they can’t find what they’re looking for, then they come to me. That’s why I’m here."

As they use the library, Burtt hopes students will acquire good research skills. In a society that is becoming more and more information oriented and obsessed, he feels that professionals in every field will need to find data at their local libraries. So Burtt would like to see Hope students retain library skills for the future.

"The college environment is the perfect opportunity to acquire research skills," says Burtt. "So, I want students to learn from me as I help them. It will be a definite advantage for them in the years to come."

Richard Burtt
Librarian and Lecturer
Dr. Craig VanderKolk ’76 has always held a special place in his heart for children. After all, he has three young boys of his own. He relates well to all children, though, and enjoys being in their company. As a plastic surgeon who specializes in pediatric craniofacial operations, VanderKolk feels a deep satisfaction when he knows he has helped a young life.

That’s why VanderKolk, an assistant professor and surgeon at Johns Hopkins Hospital in Baltimore, Md., says his role in helping separate Siamese twins Patrick and Benjamin Binder of West Germany was “a great experience and very rewarding.”

The successful and famous operation on the seven-month-old boys occurred in September, 1987 at the Johns Hopkins Children’s Hospital. The delicate and intricate surgery took 22 hours to complete and involved a 70-member medical team of surgeons, technicians, and nurses.

Interestingly enough, VanderKolk was a psychology major at Hope but took several pre-medical courses also after deciding to pursue a career in medicine. “Hope has always had a good track record for getting its students into medical school,” he says. “I certainly felt that I had been well prepared.” VanderKolk earned his M.D. degree from the University of Michigan Medical School.

“I enjoyed all aspects of Hope because I felt a liberal arts education was very important,” says the Grand Rapids, Mich. native. “Towards the end of my four years when I had finished my studies in psychology and pre-med, I wanted to take more classes in philosophy. I found many people in medical school who focused only on science classes, and I think they got burned out.

“It’s nice not to specialize or do just one thing in college,” he continues. “That was the real key at Hope College. I took everything I was interested in, and that was nice. I didn’t have any set goals when I began college, but I felt Hope laid the groundwork for me to go wherever I wanted to go and do whatever I wanted to do.”

Craig VanderKolk ’76
Baltimore, Md.
“Hope made me a critical thinker. It’s not so much that professors want you to memorize dates and facts, but they want you to absorb an overall framework for thinking through issues that will help you your whole life.”

In the fall of 1987, the historic signing of the intermediate nuclear forces (INF) treaty between the United States and Soviet Union “lowered the world’s blood pressure,” Time magazine wrote. While that may have been true for most of the world, it probably wasn’t the case of the government officials, like Karen Puschel ’81, who worked to make the U.S.-Soviet summit a success.

Puschel is a foreign affairs officer and arms control specialist at the U.S. State Department in Washington, D.C. Her work for the summit entailed preparing extensively detailed and fully up-to-date briefing materials for President Ronald Reagan and Secretary of State George Shultz. As a specialist on the Soviet desk, Puschel and her colleagues are primarily responsible for managing the U.S.-Soviet relationship.

Though Puschel became interested in the Soviet Union in high school in Jackson, Mich., her fascination with the world’s second superpower was definitely cultivated further at Hope.

“Hope offered a pretty strong program in Russian and Soviet studies, so when I enrolled I just decided that I was going to take everything that was offered,” said Puschel, who was a history and political science double major. “As a result, I was exposed to many different aspects of the Soviet Union. Hope forced me to think through issues in a critical way that didn’t allow me to have a stereotypical view of things. Now, since I’ve been at the State Department, I take a very practical, realistic, day-to-day view of what’s going on with the Soviets.”

During her senior year, Puschel landed an internship at the State Department while on Hope’s Washington Honors Semester. “That gave me a chance to get practical experiences behind the classes I had already taken,” she said. “The Washington Semester and the internship gave form and content to ideas I had explored at school.”

Today, Puschel praises her Hope College education because “it made me a critical thinker. It’s not so much that professors want you to memorize dates and facts, but they want you to absorb an overall framework for thinking through issues that will help you your whole life.”

Karen Puschel ’81
Washington, D.C.
CAMPUS MAP AND KEY

8. Admissions Office, 69 E. 10th St.
9. Advancement Office, DeWitt Center
10. Albers Guest House, 154 E. 13th St.
14. Alpha Gamma Phi House, 111 E. 10th St.
15. Alumni Office, DeWitt Center
16. Arcadian Hall, 111 E. 13th St.
17. Art Department, 174 E. 12th St.
20. Athletic Department, Dow Center
27. Beck Cottage, 349 Columbia Ave.
28. Bell Cottage, 130 E. 9th St.
29. Biedler Apartments, 364 E. 15th St.
4. Biology Dept., Peale Center
6. Boiler Plant, Pine Grove
7. Bookstore, DeWitt Center
13. Boyd Cottage, 103 E. 10th St.
41. Business Office, DeWitt Center
50. Buys Athletic Fields, 11th at Fairbanks Ave.
41. Career Planning and Placement, DeWitt Center
6. Centennial Cottage, 275 Central Ave.
7. Centennial Park Apartments, 17 W. 10th St.
63. Centurian House, 114 E. 13th St.
4. Chemistry Dept., Peale Center
71. College East Apartments, 174 E. 14th St.
72. Columbia Apartments, 367 Columbia Ave.
37. Communication Dept., Lumber Hall
1. Computer Science Dept., VanderWerf Hall
34. Computer Services, Dufree Hall
70. Counseling Services, Dow Center
18. Crispell Cottage, 135 E. 10th St.
70. Dance Dept., Dow Center
41. Dean of Students Office, DeWitt Center
23. De Graaf Cottage, 124 E. 9th St.
51. Delta Phi House, 118 E. 12th St.
47. De Pree Art Center, 275 Columbia Ave.
76. Deutsches House, 145 E. 14th St.
41. DeWitt Student and Cultural Center, 137 E. 12th St.
30. Dinkins Memorial Chapel, 277 College Ave.
68. Doesburg Cottage, 148 E. 13th St.
5. Dosker Cottage, 279 Central Ave.
70. Dow Health and Physical Education Center, 160 E. 13th St.
25. DuMez Cottage, 106 E. 9th St.
34. Dufree Hall, 110 E. 10th St.
20. Dykstra Hall, 144 E. 9th St.
52. Education Dept., 112 E. 12th St.
57. Emerson Hall, 113 E. 13th St.
37. English Dept., Lumber Hall
1. Field House, Buys Athletic Fields
41. Financial Aid Office, DeWitt Center
31. Foreign Languages and Literature Dept.
Graves Hall
4. Geology Dept., Peale Center
76. German House, 145 E. 13th St.
19. Gilmore Hall, 143 E. 10th St.
31. Graves Hall, 265 College Ave.
69. Guest House, 154 E. 13th St.
70. Health Clinic, Dow Center
61. Higher Horizons Office (Mulder Cottage), 100 E. 13th St.
15. Hillegonds Cottage, 117 E. 10th St.
37. History Dept., Lumber Hall
92. Holland Municipal Stadium, 313 Fairbanks Ave.
78. Hope-Calvin Department of Nursing, 105 E. 14th St.
41. Hope-Genera Bookstore, DeWitt Center
60. Klaaren Cottage, 90 E. 14th St.
74. Kleeis Cottage, 326 Columbia Ave.
41. Klettz, DeWitt Center (lower level)
81. Knickerbocker House, 54 E. 13th St.
27. Knickerbocker Theatre, 86 E. 8th St.
59. Kollen House, 140 E. 12th St.
9. Kuyper Cottage, 73 E. 10th St.
58. Lichly Hall, 129 E. 13th St.
37. Lumber Hall for Humanities and Social Sciences, 126 E. 10th St.
39. Maas Student and Conference Center, 130 E. 10th St.
41. Mail and Word Processing Center, DeWitt Center
45. Maintenance Dept., 186 E. 11th St.
48. Mandeville Cottage, 212 E. 12th St.
1. Mathematics Dept., VanderWerf Hall
17. Meyer Cottage, 129 E. 10th St.
61. Mulder Cottage (Higher Horizons Office), 100 E. 13th St.
40. Music Department, Nykerk Hall
78. Nursing Department, 105 E. 14th St.
40. Nykerk Hall, 111 E. 12th St.
51. Oggel Apartments, 286 Lincoln Ave.
21. Parkview Apartments, 161 E. 9th St.
4. Peale Science Center, 35 E. 12th St.
38. Phelps Hall, 130 E. 10th St.
37. Philosophy Dept., Lumber Hall
70. Physical Education and Recreation Dept., Dow Center
1. Physics Dept., VanderWerf Hall
35. Pine Grove, Center of Main Campus
37. Political Science Dept., Lumber Hall
83. Poll Cottage, 34 E. 14th St.
33. President's Home, 92 E. 10th St.
41. President's Office, DeWitt Center
41. Provost, DeWitt Center
4. Psychology Dept., Peale Center
41. Public Relations Office, DeWitt Center
46. Public Safety Office, 186 E. 11th St.
90. Reese Cottage, 91 E. 14th St.
14. Registrar, DeWitt Center
37. Religion Dept., Lumber Hall
31. Schoen Meditation Chapel, Graves Hall (ground floor)
56. Scott Hall, 115 E. 13th St.
64. Sibs Cottage, 118 E. 10th St.
77. Sigma House, 135 E. 14th St.
75. Smith Cottage, 151 E. 14th St.
40. Snow Auditorium, Nykerk Hall of Music
31. Sociology Dept., Graves Hall
65. Steffens Cottage, 138 E. 13th St.
41. Student Organizations, DeWitt Center
41. Student Services, DeWitt Center
41. Studio Theatre, DeWitt Center
66. Stuyphen Cottage, 140 E. 13th St.
41. Theatre Dept., DeWitt Center
85. Transportation Department, 176 E. 19th St.
31. Upward Bound, Graves Hall
16. Van Deperre Cottage, 123 E. 10th St.
67. Van Schaack Cottage, 144 E. 13th St.
36. Van Vleck Hall, Pine Grove
3. Van Welden Library, 250 College Ave.
2. Van Zoeren Hall, 41 Graves Pl.
82. Venema Apartments, 18 E. 13th St.
11. Voorhees Hall, 72 E. 10th St.
26. Wellsler Cottage, 78 E. 9th St.
41. Word Processing & Mailing Center, DeWitt Center
40. Wynn Lindsay Auditorium, Nykerk Hall of Music
10. Yntema Cottage, 79 E. 10th St.
11. Yorke Manor Cottage, 93 E. 10th St.
* Student Housing
Holland, Michigan — Hope College is situated in a residential area two blocks away from the central business district of Holland, Michigan, a community of 40,000 which was founded in 1847 by Dutch settlers. Located on Lake Macatawa and approximately five miles from beautiful Lake Michigan, Holland has long been known as a summer resort area.

The center of Hope’s main campus is the Pine Grove, a picturesque wooded area around which the College’s original buildings were erected more than a century ago. Nearly all of the campus lies within two blocks of the Pine Grove.

Campus buildings offer a pleasing blend of old and new architectural styles. Most major facilities are accessible to the mobility-impaired. During the past decade more than $25 million has been spent on improving the physical plant.

Campus Beautification at Hope during the past few years has been significant. Two historic residence facilities, Van Vleck Hall and Voorhees Hall, have undergone extensive restoration. The Van Raalte Memorial Commons, a landscaped, open area, was developed after one block of a city street, which ran through campus, was closed. The public sculpture, “Ballyviktor,” is the focal point of the Commons.
Van Wylen Library, pictured above, a recently completed $8.7 million structure, opened its doors for campus-wide use during the second semester of the 1987-88 school year. With over 11 miles of book shelves and 92,000 square feet, this five-level facility, the largest on campus, is an outstanding addition which strengthens Hope's academic standing. A very important part of this new library is the public access, on-line computer catalog system. With this system, which replaces the conventional card catalog, the library users can ask the computer to do on-line searches by book title, author, subject, or even a key word. There is study space available for 625 students and a special area with 12 microcomputers. This new facility is named for the ninth Hope president and his wife, Gordon J. and Margaret D. Van Wylen.

A branch library is located in the Nykerk Hall of Music. This branch has its own separate catalog which is also included in the main catalog of the Van Wylen Library. The two libraries provide the students and faculty with a selective collection of books, periodicals, microfilm, and related materials. They now contain more than 260,000 volumes, approximately 1,400 current periodical subscriptions, 1,200 cassette tapes, over 3,000 albums, and over 25,000 reels and cards of microtext all classified and on shelves open to all users. The Reference Department on the main floor contains works which locate millions of books and periodicals obtainable from other institutions through interlibrary loan (inquire at the Reference Desk). Other libraries in the community available to Hope College students are the Herrick Public Library and the Beardslee Library of Western Theological Seminary.
The Archives is the repository for documentary, photographic, and other materials of historic value to Hope College. The Archives, housed in the ground level of Van Wylen Library, is a joint collection for Hope College, The Holland Historical Trust, and Western Theological Seminary. It is available to scholars interested in the history of the college and community.

Van Zoeren Hall, gift of alumnus Dr. G. John Van Zoeren, was the former library and is currently being renovated to provide more classroom and faculty office space for the departments of economics and business administration, education, sociology, and the Academic Support Center. A connecting link between Van Zoeren and Vander Werf Halls is also currently under construction. It will create needed space for the departments of computer science, mathematics, and physics.

Vander Werf Hall, pictured above, completed in 1964, has a general physics laboratory, one advanced physics laboratory, a radiation laboratory, an electronics laboratory, four project rooms, darkroom, machine shop, mechanical equipment rooms, a conference room, library, offices, and classrooms equipped with monitors for teaching computer science and for teaching courses where extensive use of the computer is important. Two large lecture halls are joined to the main building by a glass-enclosed lobby. Special facilities include a VAX 750 computer, computer terminal rooms, microcomputer and minicomputer laboratories, and the Van de Graaff accelerator laboratory. The building is named in honor of Calvin A. Vander Werf, the eighth president of Hope College.

The Computer Center has its headquarters on the main floor of Durfee Hall. User terminals are located throughout the campus. In a number of academic programs, the computer has become an indispensable tool for both teaching and research; it is used by students in the arts, humanities, natural and social sciences.
Dimment Memorial Chapel, of Gothic design, is a beautiful edifice with classic stained glass windows. Used for all-college assemblies and convocations, it houses a four-manual Skinner organ and an 18th century Dutch gallery organ. The ground floor is used for classrooms, the offices of the Chaplain, and the Academic Support Center. It is named for the fifth president of the College, Dr. Edward D. Dimnent.

The De Pree Art Center and Gallery, a renovated former factory located on the east side of campus, was completed in the summer of 1982. Special features include a story-and-a-half gallery, a sculpture court, senior art studios, as well as classroom studios and faculty offices. The facility is named for Hugh De Pree, former chairman of the Hope College Board of Trustees.
The DeWitt Center, built in 1971 and expanded and renovated in 1983, includes two modern educational theatres, lounges, a coffee shop, offices for student organizations, and the Hope-Geneva Bookstore. The DeWitt Center is also the administrative headquarters. The facility is named for alumni brothers Dick and Jack DeWitt, the principal donors.

Lubbers Hall — This architecturally Dutch influenced building, constructed in 1942, is the center for the humanities and social science departments. It houses the departments of communication, English, history, political science, philosophy, and religion. The center has been named in honor of Dr. Irwin J. Lubbers, the seventh president of the College.

The offices of the economics and business administration department are located in the Sligh Center adjacent to the De Pree Art Center on the east side of campus.
The Peale Science Center houses the departments of biology, geology, chemistry and psychology. The building contains laboratories, lecture halls, a museum, greenhouse, aviary, and a reading room. This building is named for Dr. Norman Vincent Peale, and his wife, Ruth Stafford Peale, a former Hope trustee. The offices of the department of nursing are located in a cottage on Fourteenth Street between Columbia and College Avenues.
Graves Hall, built in 1894 and remodeled in 1962, is a beautiful stone building which houses classrooms, the foreign languages department, and a language laboratory equipped with 72 stations for foreign language study. Winants Auditorium in Graves Hall was extensively remodeled in 1979. The sociology department, the Upward Bound program, and the Henry Schoon Meditation Chapel occupy the ground floor. The building is named for the primary donor, Nathan F. Graves, a Reformed Church layman.

Nykerk Hall of Music and Snow Auditorium, constructed in 1956, provides modern facilities for the College’s music program. The Hall has seven teaching studios, 14 practice rooms, two classrooms, offices, a listening facility, three listening rooms, and Snow Auditorium. The Wynand Wichers addition to the Nykerk Hall of Music, constructed in 1970, includes nine practice rooms, eight studios, a large library, and another small auditorium, holding about 225 persons. The building was named for John Nykerk, former Hope professor and originator of the music program.
Dow Health and Physical Education Center, opened in the fall of 1978, is an activity-oriented facility. Emphasis has been placed on multiple use of space. Included are gymnasium areas to accommodate a variety of sports and games, a running track, an L-shaped swimming pool with a diving area, conditioning and exercise rooms, a dance studio, racquetball courts, wrestling and gymnastics rooms, classrooms, faculty offices, locker rooms, a training room, and the College's Health and Counseling Center. The Dow Center also houses the Health-Fitness Center, containing sophisticated testing and therapy apparatus for the Hope-Kellogg Health Dynamics Program (see page 234).
The Maas Center, opened in the fall of 1986, provides ample meeting space for student and other campus activities. An auditorium, which seats approximately 300 people, accommodates concerts, guest lectures, dances, dinners, and luncheons. A conference room is used for smaller occasions, serving about 65 people. Both rooms are also outfitted with state-of-the-art audio-visual equipment. This facility is named for its primary donors, Leonard and Marjorie Maas, and their two sons, Steven and Thomas.

Living Accommodations — Since Hope College believes it is important for students to feel they are a part of the college community, most of Hope's students live on campus; except for those who reside with their parents, are married, or have special permission from the Student Development Office. There is a large variety of types of housing including the College East Apartments, pictured above. Residence halls are shown on a map of the campus on pages 46-47. Some students enjoy the home-like atmosphere of 31 cottages. (See "Residence Halls," page 60).
The pages which follow describe some of the formal services which the College makes available to assist its students while they are a part of the college community. Members of the faculty and staff are ready to aid students whenever possible.

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Each student is assigned a faculty advisor who will assist in selecting an appropriate schedule, discuss academic progress and future direction, and be of help when the student faces academic questions or difficulties.

Faculty advisors are initially assigned, whenever possible, on the basis of academic interests. Unless the student requests a change in advisors, this advisor will continue until the student declares a major or field of academic concentration. Upon declaration of a major, the student is reassigned an advisor by the chairman of that department.

Additionally, the Office of the Director of Advising assists any student who may be in need of extra guidance. This office is located in the Registrar’s Office on the first floor of the DeWitt Center.

Changes in faculty advisors may be initiated through the Registrar’s Office prior to declaring a major and through the department chairman after the student has been accepted as a major. The academic advising program is under the direction of the Registrar.

ACADEMIC SUPPORT CENTER

The Center provides services to students individually or in small groups to help improve their study habits, learning skills, and performance in classes. Trained peer tutors are available for appointments to guide students in improving their understanding in most introductory courses (especially English and mathematics courses taken by freshmen). Special attention is given to the organization and development of ideas for papers and the mechanics of writing (grammar, punctuation, spelling). Small group help sessions are scheduled twice a week in the evenings for pre-calculus and calculus courses. Workshops on study skills, time management, test preparation and note-taking are given at the beginning of each semester. Topical workshops are presented throughout the school year.
CAMPUS SERVICES

COUNSELING SERVICES

The College provides counseling services to assist students in their personal development. A professional counselor is available to students who wish to talk over a concern in a one-to-one, private setting. All discussions are confidential except those stipulated by law. Some students primarily want information, or help with a situation of immediate concern. Others request an on-going, supportive relationship which may involve a regular meeting with a counselor for several weeks. Still others seek referral to other services on campus or in the community. Also available through the counseling services are personal growth groups and programs that are open to all students. Topics covered in the past have been: adult children of alcoholics, stress-management, sexuality, conflict resolution and assertiveness. The Counseling Center is located in the Health Clinic in the Dow Health and Physical Education Center.

DISABLED STUDENT SERVICES

In an effort to assist each student at Hope College in reaching his or her full potential, the Office of Disabled Student Services seeks to aid those students with special needs as they function in the classroom and live day-to-day on the campus. The office strives to provide an all-inclusive and accepting environment by dealing with architectural barriers, and by making available emotional and physical support in the form of readers, notetakers, personal care attendants, housing accommodation, support groups, support counseling and many other services for persons with disabilities. Awareness is promoted through informational presentations and special activities. The Office of Disabled Student Services is located on the first floor of the DeWitt Center in the Office of Student Development.

MULTI-CULTURAL LIFE

Hope College believes that a heterogeneous community, made up of faculty, students, and staff from diverse ethnic and cultural backgrounds, is consistent with its liberal arts tradition and its commitment to the Christian faith. Acting on this belief, Hope College established the Office of Multi-Cultural Life to assist the College in developing and implementing a multi-cultural program.

The responsibilities for this office include providing personal assistance to multi-cultural students in the area of counseling, academic advising, financial aid, and personal guidance; assisting faculty in developing programs and activities which will enhance multi-cultural diversity; offering appropriate recommendations aimed at changing institutional programs and policies which will help multi-cultural students succeed at Hope College; and establishing positive working relations between the several multi-cultural communities and Hope College.

The work of the Office of Multi-Cultural Life is not limited to working with multi-cultural individuals, however. Part of its focus includes assisting majority faculty and students to become sensitive and familiar with the richness and subtlety of other cultures.

The Office of Multi-Cultural Life is located on the first floor of the DeWitt Center in the Office of Student Development.
SPECIAL PROGRAMS

The Office of Special Programs focuses on program development in such areas as women’s issues, alcohol and drug education, non-traditional students, commuter and transfer students, and new student orientation. Its programs are designed to address needs and provide services for these particular areas of campus life.

Specific programs originating from this office include National Collegiate Alcohol Awareness Week, Women’s Week, the annual Meyer Lectureship, and the Sexual Assault Awareness Series. It also oversees advising of the Women’s Issues Organization and BACCHUS, a student alcohol education group.

This office is located on the DeWitt Center first floor in the Office of Student Development.

CAREER PLANNING AND PLACEMENT SERVICES

The Career Planning and Placement Office is staffed by two professionals available to help students who are concerned about their future vocational plans. For the student in the process of making a career choice, both individual and group counseling can assist in identifying positions which best fit the student’s values, skills, and interests. Four different career evaluation tools (SIGI, MOIS, Strong Campbell, and Self Exploration Exercises) are offered. The Career Library contains information on over 80,000 vocations in all academic areas.

For the student in the process of seeking employment, there is help with resume writing, job hunting, and interviewing skills. Resources for seniors include information on specific openings, job matching, and preparing a set of credentials. The staff has also developed an employment referral network with educational alumni to facilitate teacher placement; a resume referral service with major corporations; and on campus interviews from corporate recruiters. The Career Planning and Placement Office and Career Library are located on the first floor of the DeWitt Center. In conjunction with specific academic departments, the staff also offers LSAT and GMAT workshops for those students contemplating further studies in law and business.

Part-time, off-campus, and summer employment possibilities are posted through the Off-Campus Jobs Office just off the Collegiate Student Lounge, DeWitt Center.
HEALTH SERVICES

The College's health services are centered at the Health Clinic, located in the Dow Health and Physical Education Center. Out-patient care is offered daily at the Clinic by a certified nurse practitioner and a registered nurse under the direction of a team of local physicians. A doctor on the staff is in the Clinic each Tuesday morning from 9:30 a.m. to noon to supervise allergy injections and assist students in need of a physician by appointment only. Evenings and weekends, the physicians will be on call and may be contacted by calling the physician's exchange. Twice a month a gynecologist will be in the Clinic to see students for a small fee.

Medications and supplies, when available, are issued from the Clinic at a minimum cost to the student. Students are responsible for their own medical expenses incurred through use of the physician's services and hospital care.

Because appropriate medical care demands an awareness of the individual's health history, incoming students will be required to complete an extensive medical questionnaire. Treatment cannot be provided for students who do not have such records on file. A complete immunization record is also required for registration at Hope College. Students with chronic conditions are urged to have current medical records on file at the Center prior to their arrival on campus. A health insurance policy is available to students who do not have other coverage.

FOOD SERVICES

The College's dining room in Phelps Hall and the Kletz coffee shop in the DeWitt Center are under the direction of Western Food Enterprises, Inc. Twenty-one meals per week are served by the food service, though students also have the option to select a board plan at reduced cost allowing them to eat any 10 or 15 meals per week. The food service is closed during Thanksgiving, Christmas, and Spring vacations.

RESIDENCE HALLS

Twelve residence halls, ranging in capacities from 40 to 300, seven apartment facilities, and 31 cottages (houses on or near campus) provide the home-away-from-home for approximately 2,000 Hope students. The living accommodations available range from the small group experience which the cottages provide, to the apartment, the cluster, and traditional residence hall. Six of these residence buildings — Phelps, Kollen, Voorhees, Parkview, Centennial Park and College East — are coed with men and women either on separate floors, in separate wings, or residing in separate apartments. Residence hall and apartment accommodations are available for mobility-impaired students.

A staff of head residents and resident assistants live in the residence halls to assist students in creating comfortable living environments which are conducive to personal growth. The residence hall staff is trained to assist students in understanding and utilizing college resources and policies as well as to facilitate students' personal development.

Because of its commitment to the residential concept, Hope requires all full-time students to live on campus unless they are married, commuting from their parents' homes, or have special permission to live off-campus.
Summarized below are some of the various dimensions which our life as a community of people takes. Hope College feels that the college experience is more than the academic program which is described on the following pages; an integral part of that experience are the extra- and co-curricular programs which create the sense of community existing on campus.

**COMMUNITY GOVERNMENT**

Decisions governing the college community are made primarily by boards and committees composed of students, faculty, and administrators. Three major Boards (the Academic Affairs, Administrative Affairs, and Campus Life Boards) bear the major responsibility for policy decisions, while committees of each deal with more specific areas.

**Academic Affairs Board** — The AAB examines and acts on policies dealing with the more formal curricular and instructional program and cultural offerings of the college. Subcommittees include: Curriculum, Cultural Affairs, and International Education Committees. Board membership consists of four students, eight faculty, provost.

**Administrative Affairs Board** — The AdAB examines and acts on policies dealing with patterns of organization and administration, with matters of primary concern for public relations, and with matters of general faculty and student welfare. Subcommittees include: Admissions & Financial Aid, Athletics, and Student Standing and Appeals Committees. Board membership consists of two students, four faculty, five administrative heads.

**Campus Life Board** — The CLB examines and acts on policies dealing with the co-curricular, social, and recreational programs and with the regulations for effective coexistence of students on the campus. Subcommittees include: Extra-Curricular Activities, Religious Life, Student Communications Media, and Residential Life Committees. Board membership consists of four students, four faculty, three administrators.

**Student Congress** — The main body of student government on Hope’s campus is the Student Congress. Since most policy decisions are made in the boards and committees noted above, students are elected to the Student Congress to represent residence hall units and off-campus students. Following their election to the Congress, members are then appointed to the various boards and committees. A sub-committee of the Student Congress, the Appropriations Committee, is responsible for the allocation of the Student Activities fee.

**College Judicial Board** — Much of the responsibility for maintaining high standards of student life in the college community is entrusted to the students. The Judicial Board has jurisdiction in handling infractions of all-college rules. Membership is comprised of students, faculty, and staff.
COLLEGE REGULATIONS

Hope can be a true community only if its members understand and genuinely accept the responsibilities of living together in a meaningful framework. More than tolerance is necessary. Students should feel that they can honestly uphold the policies affecting campus life. At the same time, the entire college is encouraged to cooperatively seek changes that would better reflect the desires, goals, and values that form the basis of the College's program. Through the structure of community government, students play a vital and influential role in examining and reformulating campus policies. Thus, membership in the Hope community is regarded as a privilege. Absolute order in all aspects of life is tyranny, just as absolute freedom is anarchy. The College desires to find the proper balance in campus life. The hope is that a community atmosphere is created which promotes student growth, sharpens desired values, and encourages academic pursuit.

In this context, the College community has formulated certain standards that go beyond those established by civil authority. The College prohibits the possession or consumption of alcoholic beverages on college property or in college housing units. College organizations and groups of legal drinking age are allowed to have alcoholic beverages only at events held at off-campus in establishments with facilities licensed to sell alcohol.

The Student Handbook is prepared annually and contains the all-college rules and regulations that govern community life at Hope College. It is available through the Office of Student Development. The Student Handbook contains the following summary suspension statement: "Whenever the President or his designate determines that a student has been guilty of such flagrant misconduct that his/her continued presence on campus would seriously endanger the safety, health, or morals of persons within the campus community or impair the proper functioning of the College, he/she may summarily suspend the student pending the final disposition of the case in accordance with the College's judicial procedures. Summary suspension may also be instituted for students who are dangerous to themselves."
THE RELIGIOUS DIMENSION

Hope encourages the development of the whole person through a commitment to Jesus Christ and thus strives to be a Christian community visibly in action. Thus the religious dimension is a central aspect of the Hope experience and individual members of the college community are encouraged to live out that dimension as they grow in their relationships to God and neighbor, and their commitments to the Lordship of Christ.

Focal points for understanding the religious dimension of campus life are the Chaplains' Office and the Ministry of Christ's People, the student organization which attempts to coordinate the efforts of various religious groups on campus and to develop cooperative and complementary programming.

The College Chaplains' Office — The Chaplain and his staff serve as the primary focus of the College's religious programming and give leadership to the Ministry of Christ's People. They are also available to meet with students to deal with such matters as personal crisis, relational conflicts, or concerns that they face in clarifying their thinking on the essentials of the Christian faith and on their roles as persons in God's world. The Chaplain's office is in the basement of Dimnent Memorial Chapel.

The Ministry of Christ's People — Because the Christian life involves seeking to live out one's beliefs and one's relationship to Christ and neighbor, students are encouraged to involve themselves in the facets of life on campus which helps to express the faith they own. The Ministry of Christ's People, organized and directed by students and the Chaplain, is involved in providing leadership and offering opportunities for Christian service in four broad areas — worship, social ministries, evangelism, and personal and interpersonal Christian growth.

Worship — Sunday worship services in Dimnent Memorial Chapel enable the campus community to share together in corporate worship. Sermons are given by the Hope chaplain, by members of the faculty, or by guest preachers. Informal worship is held elsewhere on campus at other times. Chapel services are held on Monday, Wednesday, and Friday in Dimnent Memorial Chapel and on special days on the Christian calendar. Students are involved in leading worship from time to time on campus and in neighboring churches.

Social Ministries — In this area, the Ministry challenges students to be aware of social needs and injustices, to meet human needs within the community via activities like nursing home visitation, and to speak to critical issues, such as racism, poverty, housing, drug abuse, hunger, as well as peace and ecological concerns.

Evangelism — This phase of the Ministry seeks to present the person of Jesus Christ and His claims to the Hope community by means of encouraging discipleship and by training people to engage in Christian witness, which includes activities like Creative Worship. Various methods of witnessing are utilized through a variety of life styles.

Personal and Interpersonal Christian Growth — Through seminars, retreats, small groups, Bible studies, prayer groups, and leadership training, faculty and students are given opportunity to grow corporately and individually. Fellowship of Christian Athletes and Inter-Varsity Fellowship groups meet regularly on the campus, as does the Union of Catholic Students.
CULTURAL AFFAIRS

The process of education involves interaction with other cultures and developing awareness of the culture in which one lives. Through a wide diversity of cultural opportunities, Hope aims to broaden the perspective of the individual student.

The Cultural Affairs Committee — The Cultural Affairs Committee is the student-faculty committee which bears primary responsibility for sponsoring the Great Performance Series and supports the visits of guest artists and lecturers, all of which are open to the campus as well as the Holland community. Past concerts and performances have featured such groups as the Grand Rapids Symphony Orchestra, Alvin Ailey Dancers, The National Theatre of the Deaf, and McNeil Jazz Quartet.

Theatre and Dance Productions — Four major productions for public performance are presented annually by the department of theatre. These productions are usually faculty-directed, though opportunity is provided for advanced students to gain directing experience. Participation is open to all members of the college community. In 1988, “The Dining Room” was selected for the regional American College Theatre Festival in South Bend, Ind. The 1987-88 productions were “As You Like It,” “The Dining Room,” “Sarcophagus,” and “Easter.”

Several student-directed one-act plays normally are also presented each year, in addition to the summer season of musicals and dramas by the Hope Summer Repertory Theatre.

The dance program, accredited by the National Association of Schools of Dance in 1985, presents a major concert each spring in jazz, tap, modern, and ballet performances.

Art Exhibits — In addition to studio classes in the field of art, a variety of outstanding exhibits are shown throughout the year in the DePree Art Center Gallery. The college also has a permanent collection which is on loan throughout the campus.

Music Programs — More than 80 concerts and recitals are given annually by the Music Department’s students and faculty. In addition to performance classes offered by the department, there are numerous musical groups which are open to all students. Some of these vocal groups are: The College Chorus, Chapel Choir, and Collegium Musicum. Instrumental groups include: the Wind Ensemble, Jazz Ensemble, Orchestra, Symphonette, and various smaller ensembles. The Chapel Choir and the Symphonette take an extensive two-week tour each spring, while others will perform both on- and off-campus throughout the year.
COMMUNITY HOUR

Because of its commitment to being a community of scholars, the College has set aside a campus community hour each week to encourage the sharing of common concerns and to allow examination of significant issues. This time is used for notable persons to address the entire campus, as well as to develop symposia along departmental lines or to promote other interaction between students and faculty.

SOCIAL LIFE

During a student’s college experience there comes a time to relax and enjoy interaction with other people. The social life on campus is designed to provide those opportunities to be in contact with others as well as to develop one’s individual interests.

The Campus Activities Office — Located in the DeWitt Center, the Activities Office serves as a resource for the various student organizations and groups which are planning co-curricular activities and carries primary responsibility for the overall social life on campus. The director works with the Social Activities Committee and other campus organizations to create an environment in which students can find a diversity of activities as well as a meaningful atmosphere in which to live.

The Social Activities Committee — The Social Activities Committee (SAC) bears the primary responsibility for programming social activities of an all-campus nature. Dances, concerts, the Weekend Film Series, and traditional events, such as Homecoming, Parents’ Weekend, an All-College Sing, and the frosh-soph competitions of the Pull and Nykerk are also sponsored by the committee. The Pull pits a team of men from the freshman class against the sophomore team in a tug-of-war across the Black River, while the freshman women compete against the sophomore women in song, drama, and oration in the Nykerk Cup competition.

Fraternities and Sororities — Six fraternities and five sororities of a social nature, all local, exist on Hope’s campus. Each of these organizations has a club room in one of the residence halls, or a college-owned residence hall or cottage which serves as living quarters and a center for activities. Approximately one-fifth of the student body belongs to these Greek organizations. The fraternities are governed by the Interfraternity Council, while the Pan Hellenic Board governs the sororities. Rush and pledging events take place in the spring semester.

In addition to the social fraternities and sororities, Hope has a national service fraternity, Alpha Phi Omega, which sponsors service projects for the college and community. Membership is open to all students.
Clubs and Organizations — A wide diversity of campus organizations allows Hope students to pursue their special interests and experience membership and leadership roles within the community setting. These groups include those of a religious, academic, political, or minority nature as well as those centered around special activities or interests. The Activities Office can give a contact person for each of these organizations, or can assist a student in forming a special club on campus.

Hope students are also involved in Holland community organizations such as Higher Horizons, a big brother-big sister program with children of the surrounding community, and the annual March-to-Hope, a week-long camping and hiking experience pairing a college student with an underprivileged child from the community. The Higher Horizons office is located at 100 E. 13th.

Student Media — The communications media serve a dual purpose on Hope's campus: to provide news, literary excellence, and entertainment to the campus community, and to provide a unique and invaluable learning experience for those involved. Participation in these media is open to all interested students.

Anchor — The weekly student newspaper, the anchor, gives students an opportunity to express their views and develop their writing skills while chronicling college events. Coverage of campus activities, issues, feature presentations, critiques and editorials has been part of the anchor's format. The anchor office is in the DeWitt Center.

Opus — This literary magazine gives students an opportunity for expression by presenting their prose, poetry, photography, and art work. The Opus Board reviews materials submitted for publication and publishes on a regular basis. In addition, Opus sponsors regular artistic forums throughout the year, giving students and faculty a chance to read their works as well as hear those of others.
Milestone — As time and seasons change and pass, so does the face of a college community. To preserve a yearly segment of this change, the yearbook staff produces the *Milestone*. In past years, the combination of candid photography and pertinent literary pictures has won for the *Milestone* the Associate Collegiate Press’ First Class Honor Rating. The *Milestone* office is in the DeWitt Center.

**WTHS** — The student radio station is housed in studios in the DeWitt Center and holds an FM license. The student-run station, which operates under the direction of the Student Media Committee, broadcasts throughout the Holland area and serves the entertainment and information needs of the student community. A staff of approximately 70 students, including management personnel and disc jockeys, is responsible for programming.

**Inklings** — This editorial-oriented magazine gives students the opportunity to voice opinions in essay form on issues concerning the campus and the world. *The Inklings* office is located in the DeWitt Center.
ATHLETICS

Participation in athletics, open to all members of the College community, is a very popular extra-curricular activity at Hope. The extensive intramural program reaches practically all interest and skill levels. Those seeking an additional challenge in skill development choose one or more of the 17 sports now offered at the intercollegiate level. The purpose of both programs is to provide enjoyment and fulfillment for the athlete, as well as entertainment for college and community.

Administrative Policy and Procedure — Intercollegiate Program — The College has adopted the following statement describing administrative procedure and general policy:

Hope's commitment of time, money, and personnel to the various sports is predicated on the belief that such experience contributes to the overall development of the individual. The potential for self-discovery, self-discipline, physical efficiency, and character development can be realized in the proper environment. The College is committed to the maintenance of such an atmosphere for its sports activity.

The intercollegiate athletic program at Hope College is governed by the rules of the National Collegiate Athletic Association. The Faculty Committee on Athletics under the Administrative Affairs Board advises on all matters of policy. Schedules are arranged in such manner as to incur the least amount of absenteeism from classes.

Financial control of the athletic program is similar to that in other college departments. Athletic funds are handled by the College Treasurer with athletic expenditures and receipts included in the general operating budget of the college.

Scholarships or grants-in-aid are available on the basis of financial need only.
Varsity Athletics — As a member of the Michigan Intercollegiate Athletic Association, which is comprised of seven Michigan colleges, Hope’s varsity athletic program has established a solid reputation for excellence and championship caliber. Ray Smith is the Director of Men’s Athletics; Anne Irwin is the Director of Women’s Athletics. Coaching staffs are listed below:

**MEN’S COACHING STAFF**
- Baseball — Ray Allen
- Basketball — Glenn Van Wieren
- Cross Country — Mark Northuis
- Football — Ray Smith
- Golf — Doug Peterson
- Soccer — Todd Kamstra
- Swimming — John Patnott
- Tennis — Bill Japinga
- Track — Mark Northuis

**WOMEN’S COACHING STAFF**
- Basketball — Terri McFarland
- Cross Country — Mark Northuis
- Field Hockey — Karla Wolters
- Softball — Karla Wolters
- Swimming — John Patnott
- Tennis — Kathy Van Tubergen
- Track — Donna Eaton
- Volleyball — Donna Eaton

Intramural Athletics — Intramural athletics are open to all members of the College community. Students or faculty members may form a team to enter competition. Competition in the following sports has been developed for men and women: badminton, basketball, cross country run, indoor soccer, touch football, racquetball, softball, swimming, tennis, walleyball and volleyball. There are also club sports including competition in lacrosse, water polo, sailing, women’s soccer, and ultimate frisbee.
IMPORTANT DATES
FOR PROSPECTIVE STUDENTS

FINANCIAL AID DEADLINES FOR PRIORITY CONSIDERATION

Students should apply for admission and submit the Financial Aid Form (FAF) by the following dates:

Fall Semester
1. Freshmen: March 1*
2. Michigan Residence Transfers: March 15
3. Out-of-state Residence Transfers: May 1

*Michigan Residents by February 15

Spring Semester
1. Freshmen: Dec. 1
2. Transfers: Dec. 1

MERIT-BASED SCHOLARSHIP DEADLINE
February 15, 1988 (Postmark Date)

CAMPUS VISITATION DAYS FOR
HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS & PARENTS

Friday, October 14, 1988
Friday, November 4, 1988
Friday, November 18, 1988
Friday, December 2, 1988

Friday, January 27, 1989
Friday, February 17, 1989
Friday, March 3, 1989
Friday, March 31, 1989
JUNIOR DAY:
Friday, April 21, 1989

NATIONAL TESTING DEADLINES

ACT — For information see your high school guidance counselor.
Hope College Code Number is 2012
October 22, 1988
December 10, 1988
February 11, 1989
April 15, 1989
June 10, 1989

SAT — For information see your high school guidance counselor.
Hope College Code Number is 1301
November 5, 1988
December 3, 1988
January 28, 1989
March 11, 1989
May 6, 1989
June 3, 1989

PSAT — For information see your high school guidance counselor.
Hope College Code Number is 1301
Saturday, October 15, 1988
Tuesday, October 18, 1988

DEPOSIT DEADLINES

Freshmen: $200 by May 1
Transfers: $200 by May 1
Fall Semester (1988)
August 26, Friday
August 27, Saturday
August 27, Saturday
August 27-29, Sat.-Mon.
August 29, Monday
August 30, Tuesday
August 30, Tuesday
September 5, Monday
September 7, Wednesday
October 7, Friday
October 12, Wednesday
October 15, Saturday
October 19, Wednesday
October 28-30, Fri.-Sun.
November 4, Friday
November 14-18, Mon-Fri.
November 24, Thursday
November 28, Monday
December 9, Friday
December 12-16, Mon.-Fri.
December 20, Tuesday
January 27, Friday

Spring Semester (1989)
January 8, Sunday
January 9, Monday
January 10, Tuesday
January 18, Wednesday
February 10, Friday
February 15, Wednesday
March 1, Wednesday
March 2, Thursday
March 16, Thursday
March 16, Thursday
March 27, Monday
April 3-7, Mon.-Fri.
April 28, Friday
May 1-5, Mon.-Fri.
May 5, Friday
May 6, Saturday
May 7, Sunday
May 10, Wednesday
June 23, Friday

May Term (1989)
May 8, Monday
May 8, Monday
May 26, Friday

June Term (1989)
May 30, Tuesday
May 30, Tuesday
June 5, Monday
June 12, Monday
June 16, Friday

Summer Session (1989)
June 19, Monday
June 19, Monday
July 4, Tuesday
July 28, Friday

*Monday Schedule in effect

Faculty Conference
Residence Halls Open for New Students, 8 a.m.
New Student Orientation Begins
New Student Orientation
Residence Halls Open for Returning Students
Late Registration 10 a.m.-Noon, Maas Auditorium
Classes Begin, 8 a.m.; Formal Convocation (evening)
Labor Day, Classes in Session
Last Day to Enroll for Credit; Last Day to Drop Courses
Fall Recess Begins, 6 p.m.
Fall Recess Ends, 8 a.m.
Mid-Term Grades Due in Registrar’s Office, 4 p.m.
Parents’ Weekend
Last Day to Withdraw from Courses with a “W” Grade or Pass/Fail a Course
Registration for Spring Semester 1989
Thanksgiving Recess Begins, 8 a.m.
Thanksgiving Recess Ends, 8 a.m.
Last Day of Classes
Semester Examinations
Final Grades Due in Registrar’s Office, Noon
Incompletes from the First Semester not made up become an “F”
Registration for New Students, 3-5 p.m., Maas Aud.
Classes Begin, 8 a.m.
Last Day to Enroll for Credit; Last Day to Drop Classes
Winter Recess Begins, 6 p.m.
Winter Recess Ends, 8 a.m.
Mid-Term Grades Due in Registrar’s Office, 4 p.m.
Critical Issues Symposium (classes not in session)
Last Day to Withdraw from Courses with a “W” Grade or Pass/Fail a Course
Spring Recess Begins, 6 p.m.
Spring Recess Ends, 8 a.m.
Registration for Fall Semester 1989-90
May Day; Classes Dismissed at 12:30 p.m.
Semester Examinations
Residence Halls close for those not participating in commencement, 5 p.m.
Alumni Day
Baccalaureate and Commencement
Residence Halls Close for graduating seniors, 7 p.m.
Final Grades Due in Registrar’s Office, Noon
Incompletes from Second Semester not made up become an “F”
Registration & Payment of Fees, 8:30 a.m.-11 a.m. Maas Auditorium
Classes Begin in Afternoon at 1 p.m.
May Term Ends
Registration & Payment of Fees, 8:30 a.m.-10 a.m. Maas Auditorium
Classes Begin in Afternoon at 1 p.m.
Extra half-day session to compensate for Memorial Day holiday
Extra half-day session to compensate for Memorial Day holiday
June Term Ends
Registration & Payment of Fees, 8:30 a.m.-10 a.m. Maas Auditorium
Classes Begin (abbreviated schedule)
Classes Not in Session — 4th of July Holiday
Summer Session Ends
ADMISSION OF FRESHMEN

Hope College encourages qualified students to submit their applications. Admission is selective and based on the secondary school record, including class rank, grades and course selection, data obtained from the application form and national test results.

Students are recommended to apply early in the fall of their senior year. To obtain an application for admission, students should ask their high school guidance counselor or write to:

Office of Admissions
Hope College
Holland, Michigan 49423-3698

To be considered for admission the following items must be submitted:
1. Completed application
2. $20 application fee
3. High school transcript
4. ACT or SAT scores

The secondary school program should include four years of English, two years of mathematics, two years of a foreign language, two years of social sciences and one year of a laboratory science as well as five other academic courses.

The Admissions Committee will accept either the ACT or SAT as a component of the completed application. However, the ACT is preferred by the Admissions Committee for two reasons:
1. The scores of the subsections of the ACT are used in waiving portions of the core requirement for students whose score in the subtest area of English, Math, Social Studies or Natural Sciences indicates a proficiency in that area.
2. Information provided by the Student Profile Report will be used by the academic advisors when counseling students in course selection and career planning.

The ACT or SAT should be taken in the spring of the Junior year or the fall of the Senior year. For more information about the ACT students should see their high school guidance counselor or write:

ACT (American College Testing Program)
Box 414
Iowa City, IA 52240
(Hope College’s ACT reporting code is #2012)

For information about the SAT (Scholastic Aptitude Test) students should check with their high school guidance counselor or write:

SAT (The College Board)
Box 592
Princeton, NJ 08540
(Hope College’s SAT reporting code is #1301)

Hope College should be the direct recipient of test results.

Applications are submitted to the Admissions Committee as soon as all information has arrived. Applicants can expect a decision shortly after submission of the proper forms. The Admissions Committee may withhold a decision for further information; applicants will be notified of such a need and asked to submit the additional information.

CANDIDATE’S REPLY DATE

All accepted applicants are asked to pay a $200 advance deposit by May 1. $150 of this amount is applied to the fall tuition and the remainder is used as a security deposit. The $50 security deposit is refundable, minus any fees owed, upon leaving the college through graduation or withdrawal. All accepted applicants are asked to pay the $200 fee as early as possible (after acceptance) to insure adequate planning on the part of the college. Students accepted after May 1 are expected to pay this fee within 15 days of acceptance.
INTERVIEWS AND CAMPUS VISITS

A personal visit to campus, while not a requirement, is strongly recommended and encouraged. Students and parents are welcomed to visit the Admissions Office where campus tours, class visits and faculty conferences can be arranged.

Students are urged to arrange for campus interviews by appointment at least a week ahead of the desired time. The Admissions Office is open Monday through Friday 8:00 a.m. — 5:00 p.m. (Eastern Time Zone) throughout the year. The Office is also open on Saturday mornings during the fall and spring semesters by appointment only. The Admissions Office is located on the corner of 10th Street and College Avenue, and can be reached by calling (616) 394-7850 or by writing Admissions Office, Hope College, Holland, Michigan 49423-3698. Those arriving at Kent County Airport in Grand Rapids may arrange transportation to Hope College through the Admissions Office at a round trip cost of $20.00. Persons should notify the Admissions Office of transportation needs prior to arrival at the airport. Holland is also serviced by the Short Way-North Star and Greyhound Bus Lines. Transportation is available for visitors arriving at the Holland Bus Terminal providing prior arrangements have been made with the Office of Admissions. Amtrack services Holland from Chicago.

VISITATION DAYS are held several times through the year and provide high school students, transfer students, and their parents an opportunity to experience a day on campus. Activities available include attending classes, pre-professional conferences, eating lunch in the dining hall, and having a guided tour of the campus. Visitors should meet at 9:00 a.m. in the Maas Conference Center. Pre-registration is preferred and can be arranged by calling the Admissions Office at (616) 394-7850. Please enter the Maas Center from the south side of Phelps Hall which is located on the corner of 10th and Columbia Streets. Dates for Visitation Days this academic year are:

- Friday, October 14, 1988
- Friday, November 4, 1988
- Friday, November 18, 1988
- Friday, December 2, 1988
- Friday, January 27, 1989
- Friday, February 17, 1989
- Friday, March 3, 1989
- Friday, March 31, 1989

JUNIOR DAY is scheduled for Friday, April 21, 1989. Students and their parents should arrive at the Maas Center at 9:00 a.m. for an opportunity to learn more about Hope College, admissions, and financial aid, as well as meeting with faculty and students in academic departments of the visiting student’s interest.

PARENTS of interested students may also attend Visitation and Junior Days. The College will hold special meetings for parents covering various topics of interest to them.

ADMISSION OF TRANSFER STUDENTS

Hope College accepts applications from students in good standing at accredited universities and colleges.

To be considered for admission the following items must be submitted:

1. Completed application
2. $20 application fee
3. High school transcript
4. College transcript (all previous colleges)
5. ACT or SAT scores

Applications are submitted to the Admissions Committee as soon as all information has arrived and applicants can expect a decision shortly after submission. The Admissions Committee may withhold a decision for further information; applicants will be notified of such a need and asked to submit the additional information. Transfer applicants will be expected to submit final college transcripts before enrolling.
TRANSFER OF CREDIT

The standard for the acceptance of credit toward Hope College degree requirements from institutions of higher learning will be the accreditation of that college by its regional accrediting association as listed in the current report of the American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers. Exceptions to this general rule may be obtained only by application to the Registrar prior to enrollment.

A maximum of 65 semester hours of credit may be transferred from a community or junior college. A student transferring to Hope transfers only the credit earned but does not transfer grades and honor points. Hope College subscribes to the Michigan Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers Articulation Agreement.

Transfer students seeking a Hope College diploma must complete their last 30 hours on Hope College's campus.

ADMISSION OF INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

Hope College welcomes the interest of international students wishing to study on our campus. To be considered for admission the following items must be submitted:

1. Completed application
2. $20 application fee
3. Secondary school record
4. Evidence of proficiency in the English language (usually the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or a comparable English proficiency test)
5. Evidence of little or no need for financial assistance

Applicants should be able to communicate well in English. The TOEFL score should be approximately 550 or above.

Students who have scores below 550 will be required to register for six semester hours of English 101, English as a Second Language, for the first semester of residence and for three semester hours of English 102, English as Second Language II, for the second semester of residence. Students with TOEFL scores of 550 or higher will be evaluated prior to registration to determine whether English 101 or 102 will be a requirement. New students for the Spring Semester will be required to have a minimum TOEFL score of 500.

Financial aid available to international students is extremely limited. While the Admissions Committee may find a student qualified for admission, no acceptance letter or I-20 can be sent to students until they have assured the College that they have the necessary funds to finance their education at Hope. When international applicants have been accepted, the acceptance letter and an I-20 will be sent.

ADMISSION OF NON-DEGREE STUDENTS

Persons interested in enrolling at Hope College on a part-time, non-degree basis need not complete the formal application for admission. A shorter form is available from the Admissions Office and must be submitted for each semester or term an individual wishes to study at Hope College. This form does not normally require previous high school or college transcripts nor an application fee. Students accepted on a non-degree basis are not eligible for financial assistance. A Maximum of two courses per semester may be taken by students with non degree seeking status.

Full college credit is granted for students who pay the regular fees. If a student wishes to be admitted as a degree student, the application process outlined in "Admission of Freshmen" or "Admission of Transfer Students" must take place.

AUDITING COURSES

Persons wishing to audit courses at Hope College should follow the same procedure outlined under the section "Admission of Non-Degree Students."
Credit is not granted for persons auditing classes. However, the course will be recorded on the student’s permanent transcript.

SUMMER SESSIONS

Hope College offers a variety of campus summer sessions. The three-week May Term and the three-week June Term allow students to enroll for a maximum of 4 semester hour credits while the six-week Summer School allows enrollment for a maximum of 7 semester hour credits.

Admission to any of the summer sessions is granted to any qualified candidate, but this admission does not imply admission to Hope College as a degree seeking candidate. Applications for Single Term Admissions are available by writing to the Admissions Office.

COLLEGE CREDIT BY EXAMINATION

The Hope College faculty believes that students should pursue their studies at their established level of competence. Tests are available to determine this level and Hope encourages its prospective students to investigate their use. The following tests are available to Hope students:

ADVANCED PLACEMENT PROGRAM (APP) — A program sponsored by The College Board. Generally credit is granted to students that received grades of 4 or 5. Grades of 3 are evaluated by the respective department which determines if credit will be granted.

COLLEGE LEVEL EXAMINATION PROGRAM (CLEP) — Hope will generally grant credit for subject area examinations based on the guidelines as established by The College Board. Hope is a Limited Test Center and students can take CLEP exams on campus. (Please refer to page 113 of this catalog.)

HOPE DEPARTMENTAL EXAMINATIONS — Where CLEP or other nationally normed tests are not available, departmentally prepared examinations can be taken. These are not to be confused with placement exams that some departments offer.

For further information about credit examination, contact the Registrar’s Office. Additional information can be found beginning on page 114 of this catalog.

READMISSION

Students who have withdrawn from the college are not automatically readmitted. Consideration for readmission will include an evaluation of 1) the student’s prior record at Hope College, 2) any additional college courses completed at other institutions, and 3) the student’s reason(s) for wanting to return to Hope College. An application for readmission must be obtained from the Admissions Office. It should be completed and returned to the Admissions Office at least two weeks prior to registration. A $10 fee must accompany the application.

Readmitted students are required to pay a $100 deposit before registering for classes. $50 of this amount is applied to tuition and the remainder is used as a security deposit. The $50 security deposit is refundable, minus any fees owed, upon leaving the college through graduation or withdrawal.

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

To determine most equitably the distribution of funds available for financial aid, Hope College requires all students applying for assistance to make application for admission to Hope College and to have forwarded to the college a copy of the Financial Aid Form (FAF) which is a part of the College Scholarship Service. Students applying for admission to Hope College should address all inquiries concerning financial aid to the Office of Financial Aid. The FAF should be submitted by March 1 (February 15 for Michigan residents) to receive consideration for the following school year. A renewal form of the FAF should be submitted by
March 15 for Michigan residents and May 1 for out-of-state residents to receive financial aid consideration for the subsequent school year.

THE COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIP SERVICE (CSS) — More than 1300 colleges and universities, including Hope College, participate in this service. The CSS publishes and distributes the Financial Aid Form (FAF) which is to be filled out by parents and students requesting financial aid consideration. The parents indicate on this form all pertinent family information and financial data, so that the college can make decisions that are fair both to the individual and to the student body.

The FAF is distributed through the secondary schools or may be obtained at any college financial aid office. When completed by parents and students, the statement should be forwarded to the College Scholarship Service. For incoming freshmen the deadline for filing the FAF is March 1; Michigan residents are encouraged to submit the FAF by February 15 for priority consideration for state-sponsored programs. For returning and transfer students the deadline is March 15 for Michigan residents and May 1 for out-of-state residents. The College Scholarship Service will evaluate and forward the FAF to the college(s) named on the form.

Hope College also accepts the Family Financial Statement (FFS) provided by the American College Testing Program. However, the FAF is preferred.
SCHOLARSHIP AND FINANCIAL AID

Hope College provides financial assistance to students on the basis of both financial need and academic achievement through a variety of programs. The purpose of these programs is to promote excellence in scholarship and to enable students to choose Hope, even if they have limited financial resources.

The financial resources for this program of financial assistance come from Hope College resources — primarily, endowed scholarships (which are listed in the last section of this Catalog), and gifts to the Annual Fund — and also from the State of Michigan and the Federal Government. Details on these programs and procedures for applying are given in the following paragraphs.

NEED-BASED FINANCIAL AID

To determine most equitably the distribution of funds available for financial aid, Hope College requires all students applying for assistance to complete a copy of the Financial Aid Form and have it analyzed by the College Scholarship Service. The college's goal is to help in every way possible the qualified student who is in need of financial assistance. Most awards are based upon financial need, but specific funds may have additional eligibility requirements.

DETERMINATION OF AWARDS

Most aid dollars are awarded on the basis of a national formula that measures each family's ability to pay college expenses. The formula takes into account factors such as family income and assets, family size, retirement needs of parents, student earnings and savings, number of children in college, and unusual medical expenses. The "fairness" of the formula is continually reviewed and alterations frequently occur to insure that the results represent a realistic measurement of each family's ability to make college expense payments. The financial need equation is as follows:

\[
\text{Total College Expenses} - \text{Family Contribution} = \text{Financial Need} \\
\text{(direct and indirect costs)} \quad \text{(national formula determination)} \quad \text{(aid eligibility maximum)}
\]

The expense budget is set by the College and reflects modest indirect costs (books, travel, clothing, and personal expenses) beyond the standard tuition fee, room and board charges. The family contribution is calculated by the Congressional Methodology, thus "financial need" will be relative to college costs.

APPLYING FOR FINANCIAL AID

The process of applying for financial aid is not complicated. A family can apply for federal, state, and Hope College aid by sending one form to a processing agency. Hope College prefers that students file the Financial Aid Form (FAF) with the College Scholarship Service, but also accepts the Family Financial Statement (FFS) processed by the American College Testing Service. Both forms are readily available in all high schools. A student does have to file an admission application with Hope College as the Financial Aid office will not act upon a student's aid request until she/he has been accepted for admission. Hope College does not require an institutional application for aid in addition to FAF. Students should apply for financial aid prior to the deadline dates listed below to insure priority treatment:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Deadlines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshmen</td>
<td>February 15 (Michigan Residents)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>March 1 (Non-Michigan Residents)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfers/Upperclassmen</td>
<td>March 15 (Michigan Residents)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May 1 (Non-Michigan Residents)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FINANCIAL AID TO STUDENTS

The award notification from Hope College may contain the offer of several types of aid. A student may accept or reject parts of the "aid package" without penalty. The aid is normally awarded for the period of one academic year and aid is divided equally between the two semesters.

DESCRIPTION OF AID TYPES AND SOURCES

A. GIFT ASSISTANCE — Hope Scholarships and Grants are non-repayable forms of aid. Both are normally based upon need and the Scholarship normally requires a B average in order to be renewed the following year.

HOPE COLLEGE AID — Each year a number of the scholarships awarded are sponsored by gifts to the College. These scholarships are listed on page 317. Without the generous support of these friends of the College, Hope would not be able to offer the great number of scholarships it does. No special application is necessary since recipients are picked from those students awarded general scholarships.

1. Scholarship — Gift aid based upon need plus a cumulative GPA of 3.0 at the time of application. Awarded for one school year and renewable based upon continued need and a 3.0 + cumulative GPA. The award is credited automatically to the student’s account each term. Aid is restricted for use toward tuition. Eligibility is limited to full-time degree students and normally a maximum of 8 semesters of aid may be received.

2. Grant — Same conditions as the scholarship except for the GPA requirement. No GPA criterion is mandated for the grant. However, the student must meet the Satisfactory Progress Standards of the College for renewal of the award.

3. Academic Achievement Award — Gift aid based upon financial need, plus a cumulative GPA of 3.0 at the time of application. The awards range from $400 to $600 and are in addition to the regular Hope Scholarship. This scholarship is only available to students not already receiving other Hope sponsored awards; i.e., National Merit Scholarship, Presidential Scholarships, Distinguished Scholar Awards, Valedictorian Awards, Distinguished Artist Awards, and Alumni Honor Scholarships. Renewal of this scholarship is contingent upon retaining a cumulative 3.0 GPA.

FEDERAL AID

1. PELL Grant — Gift assistance based upon exceptional need; awarded through the federal government. Maximum gift of $2200 in 1988-89 based upon expected appropriations. Students must be enrolled at least half-time (6 hours) in order to be eligible. Aid is credited automatically to the student’s account upon presenting a valid "Student Aid Report" (SAR) to the Aid Office. Grants averaged $1270 in 1987-88.

2. Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant — Gift assistance based upon exceptional need awarded from funds granted to Hope College. Typically, full-time enrollment is required by Hope College due to limited funds. Grants averaged approximately $768 in 1987-88. Aid is directly credited to a student’s account each semester.

STATE OF MICHIGAN AID

1. Michigan Competitive Scholarship — Gift assistance based upon financial need and students ACT test score. Aid is directly credited to a student’s account each semester and a 2.0 GPA is required for renewal. Students enrolled at least half-time are eligible if need is established. Maximum semesters of eligibility are 10. The maximum amount per school year is $2400 in 1988-89.

2. Michigan Tuition Grant — Gift assistance based solely upon financial need and available only at a Michigan private college. Aid is directly credited to a student’s account each semester. No minimum GPA is required, but recipients must meet Hope Col-
Students enrolled at least half-time are eligible if need is established. The maximum amount per school year is $2400 in 1988-89.

3. **Paul Douglas Teacher Scholarship** — A federally funded program to provide college scholarships to outstanding high school graduates who plan to pursue teaching careers at the pre-school, elementary, or secondary school level. To qualify, students must be Michigan residents who will be full-time students at a Michigan college or university. Maximum awards are $5,000 per year, not to exceed the cost of attendance.

**B. EDUCATIONAL LOANS** — Long term educational loans are awarded on the basis of financial need and repayment does not begin until after graduation, withdrawal from college, or dropping below six hours of enrollment. Before deciding whether to accept a loan, students should carefully read the section below which describes the loan which may be offered. Students are urged not to accept a loan for an amount larger than absolutely necessary, and are encouraged to consider both part-time employment and cutting down on expenses as a means of keeping their aggregate loan debt to a minimum.

Loans offered have been made possible by previous student borrowers repaying their loans. Student borrowers should be aware that their loan repayments will be necessary to maintain the loan program for future students.

There are varying interest rates for different student loan programs. Students receiving loan funds from more than one program may be borrowing under rates varying from 5% to 10%.

In order to provide you with an estimate of the repayment implications of student loans, the following chart demonstrates monthly payments for a ten-year payment plan for Perkins/National Direct and Guaranteed Student Loans and a four-year payment plan for an Institutional Loan:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Amount Borrowed</th>
<th>PERKINS LOAN Monthly Payments @5%</th>
<th>INSTITUTIONAL Monthly Payments @5%</th>
<th>GUARANTEED STUDENT LOAN Monthly Payments @8%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 500</td>
<td>$30 Minimum*</td>
<td>$30.05**</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>30 Minimum*</td>
<td>30.93**</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>30 Minimum*</td>
<td>34.54</td>
<td>50.79*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>30 Minimum*</td>
<td>46.06</td>
<td>50.44*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,500</td>
<td>30 Minimum*</td>
<td>57.57</td>
<td>50.69*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>42.43</td>
<td>92.12</td>
<td>50.21*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>53.04</td>
<td>115.15</td>
<td>50.61*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6,000</td>
<td>63.64</td>
<td>138.18</td>
<td>72.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7,500</td>
<td>79.55</td>
<td>172.72</td>
<td>91.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9,000</td>
<td>95.46</td>
<td>207.26</td>
<td>109.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>121.33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Repayment would be in less than 10 years.

**HOPE COLLEGE AID**

1. **Institutional Loans** — These limited need-based Hope College Loan funds are typically available to only those students who are ineligible to participate in either the Perkins Loan or Guaranteed Student Loan Programs. No interest accrues nor is repayment required while the recipient maintains at least half-time student status at Hope College. Interest, at the rate of 5%, begins six months after graduation or termination of student status at Hope. Repayment is to be made in 16 quarterly payments over four years. Deferment of principal payment can be made during graduate study only. These loan funds are listed page 330.
FEDERAL AID

1. Perkins Loan Program (formerly the National Direct Student Loan Program) — These loan funds are awarded on the basis of financial need and typically to students enrolled full-time. Recipients must also be enrolled in a degree program at Hope College. Students can borrow up to $4500 in their first two years, with a maximum aggregate debt of $9000 for undergraduate study (dependent upon available funding levels at Hope College). Repayment of principal and interest begins nine months (six months for students who borrowed under this program prior to 7/1/87) after the borrower ceases at least half-time enrollment and may continue for a period not to exceed ten years. The interest rate is 5% and there is a cancellation provision for enrollment in special areas of teaching, certain types of military service, or for volunteers under the Peace Corps Act or the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973.

2. Guaranteed Student Loan — Educational loans for students enrolled at least half-time. Financial need is a requirement. The annual maximum loan amount for freshmen and sophomores is $2625. The annual maximum for juniors and seniors is $4000. Aggregate indebtedness at the undergraduate level cannot exceed $17,250 under this program. For students who have borrowed under this program prior to July 1, 1988, the interest rate is 8% and the federal government pays the interest as long as the borrower maintains half-time enrollment status. For students borrowing for the first time under this program after July 1, 1988, the interest rate will be 8% during the first four years of repayment and will increase to 10% beginning with the fifth year of repayment. Repayment normally begins six months after one-half time enrollment ceases and up to ten years may be allowed for repayment. Application is normally made through a hometown bank or lender.

3. PLUS Loan — An educational loan available to parents of dependent students not based upon financial need. These loans are typically obtained through home banks. The parent may borrow a maximum of $4000 per academic year (with an aggregate loan limit of $20,000), per dependent at a variable rate of interest not to exceed 12% (the interest rate during 1987-88 was 10.27%). Repayment begins within 60 days of the loan disbursement. Deferment of principal is available while the student is enrolled at least half-time. Parents may have up to 10 years for repayment.

4. Supplemental Loan for Students (SLS) — An educational loan available to independent students not based upon financial need. These loans are obtained through hometown banks or lenders. An independent student may borrow a maximum of $4000 per academic year, with an aggregate loan limit of $20,000. The interest rate is variable not to exceed 12% (the interest rate during 1987-88 was 10.27%). Repayment of principal begins within 60 days of the loan disbursement. Deferment of principal is available while the student is enrolled at least half-time. The student may have up to 10 years for repayment.

C. STUDENT EMPLOYMENT — During the academic year, approximately 1200 Hope students hold part-time jobs on campus. The average work load is 10-12 hours per week which allows a student to earn approximately $1000-1200 per academic year based on the hourly rate of $3.35).

Students are paid on a bi-weekly basis, and it is their responsibility to make payments toward any outstanding balance on their account.

If a student is eligible to be employed on-campus, she/he will be advised of such eligibility via their Financial Aid Award Letter. Employment placement is determined by a student’s financial aid eligibility with highest priority given to those students with the greatest need. Because of the high degree of competition among students for certain positions, it is sometimes difficult to place each student according to their preference. However, every effort is made to accommodate each student’s request.
FINANCIAL AID TO STUDENTS

IMPORTANT NOTE: A student accepting certain forms of federal aid (e.g., Perkins Loan, Supplemental Grant, College Work-Study, or Guaranteed Student Loan) is limited by law in the amount of on-campus work he or she may accept. Should it appear that a student may well exceed his/her limit, it will be necessary for the student to terminate all on-campus employment or to decline an amount of aid equal in amount to the projected surplus earnings.

Campus employment is funded both via institutional monies, the federally-funded College Work-Study Program, and the Michigan College Work-Study Program.

PAYMENT OF FINANCIAL AID TO STUDENTS

Most financial aid is directly credited to the student’s account each semester. The credit is normally for 50% of the total aid unless otherwise indicated and will appear on the advance billing mailed prior to the semester by the Student Accounts Office. Pell Grant funds cannot be disbursed until the complete Student Aid Report (SAR) is received and verified. Perkins Loans and Hope Loans require that student recipients sign a Promissory Note prior to disbursement. Guaranteed Student Loan checks are sent directly to Hope College, co-payable to the student and to Hope College. Campus employment earnings are not credited to the student’s account as payment is made directly to the student. Aid from outside private and community sources is sometime sent directly to the student, but may be sent directly to the college for endorsement. Such funds are not credited to the student’s account until they are received.

If a student is a recipient of any form of federal aid, she/he may be selected by the federal government to undergo a verification process. If selected, the Hope College Financial Aid Office will solicit the necessary documents (e.g. 1987 1040) from the student’s family. Should any of the collected data prove inconsistent with the data originally submitted on the original financial aid application, federal regulations dictate that the student’s financial aid award be adjusted accordingly. If required verification materials are not submitted to the Hope College Financial Aid Office by October 30, 1988, federal financial aid will be cancelled and institutional and state aid may be jeopardized.

RENEWAL OF FINANCIAL AID

Renewal consideration for financial aid each year depends upon three factors: Satisfactory Academic Progress, continued demonstration of financial need, and the availability of funds. In order to be eligible for renewal consideration, students must submit the required Financial Aid Form (FAF) by March 15 for Michigan residents and by May 1 for non-Michigan residents. Each summer, renewal candidates who demonstrate financial need based upon the FAF will be awarded financial assistance for the next academic year. The dollar amounts of aid will normally remain constant if a student’s need remains the same. Aid increases or decreases are based upon the FAF evaluation. For fulltime students, aid beyond four years is awarded only if funds are available after meeting the needs of students in their first four years of study. No aid is available beyond five years of fulltime enrollment. It is the student’s responsibility to secure a new FAF each year from the Financial Aid Office.

SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS POLICY

It is the policy of Hope College to provide financial aid to students who meet the normal academic standards established by the College and who are making adequate progress toward their degree requirements. Satisfactory Academic Progress requirements to be eligible for all aid administered by Hope College shall be defined according to the tables displayed within these guidelines and academic standing as contained in the Hope College Catalog section on General Academic Regulations.
Programs Affected:
Hope College-sponsored Scholarships, Grants, and Loans
Michigan Competitive Scholarships and Tuition Grants
Michigan Adult Part-Time Grants
Paul Douglas Teacher Scholarships
National Merit Scholarships
Federal Grants and Loans
College Work-Study Employment
Robert C. Byrd Honor Scholarships
Non-Michigan state scholarships/grants
Other Outside Scholarships/Grants/Loans

Measurement of Progress:
Academic progress is defined in terms of the number of credit hours a student has earned at Hope College in relations to the number of years in attendance. The following tables demonstrate the minimum requirements a student must meet in order to remain in good standing.

NOTE: Academic progress is measured against a normal maximum time frame of five (5) academic years as a full-time student. For the part-time student, progress is measured against a maximum time frame of nine (9) academic years.

### SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS — TABLE #1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>After this number of Academic Years in attendance:</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Full-time student must have earned at least this number of hours:</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>126</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Part-time student must have earned at least this number of hours:</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTES:
1. An Academic Year equals two (2) semesters plus summer sessions in which a student enrolls during the summer directly following the academic year under review.
2. A semester in which a student is enrolled for less than six (6) hours will not be counted when determining academic progress.
3. A full-time student is one who is enrolled for at least 12 hours per semester. A part-time student is one who is enrolled not less than six (6) hours but not more than 11 hours per semester.
4. If a student repeats a course, the hours of this course will be included when reviewing the student’s academic progress.
5. The student’s academic progress will be measured against his/her EARNED HOURS. Therefore, if a student withdraws from a course or receives an incomplete, the hours of these classes will not be considered when measuring his/her academic progress.

### VARYING ENROLLMENT PATTERNS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS — TABLE #2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Semester #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FINANCIAL AID TO STUDENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester #</th>
<th>Full-Time Enrollment</th>
<th>Part-Time Enrollment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The numbers represented under the Full-Time and Part-Time columns represent the number of hours to be completed under that enrollment status for the semester in question. For example, a student enrolls full-time for his first three semesters of enrollment and then enrolls as a part-time student in his fourth semester. The student would have had to accumulate 34 hours at the end of his fourth semester (8 hrs. + 8 hrs. + 12 hrs. + 6 hrs.)

TRANSFER STUDENTS are automatically eligible for financial aid assistance based upon meeting the normal admission requirements. The continued progress of a transfer student will be measured solely against their Hope College record in regards to credits earned and years in attendance. If at the end of his/her first year of enrollment at HOPE, the Transfer student does not make satisfactory progress, she/he will be eligible for one academic year of probation as described below in the EVALUATING PROGRESS.

EVALUATING PROGRESS

Academic Progress is evaluated at the end of each academic year to determine a student’s financial aid eligibility for the following academic year.

At the time of evaluation, if a student is noted as not making progress, she/he will be placed on Satisfactory Progress Probation for one (1) academic year. By the end of this probationary academic year, the student must meet the stated cumulative hours requirement of that academic year as defined within the above Tables. Should the student fail to meet the required number of hours, she/he will no longer be eligible for financial assistance for the following academic year.

NOTE: The student applying for financial aid for the first time as an upperclassman will be considered eligible to receive aid for one (1) academic year even if she/he does not meet the progress requirements. This year will be considered as his/her year of probation. By the end of this probationary year, if the student still fails to meet the given standard, she/he will no longer be eligible for financial assistance.

PROCEDURES FOR APPEAL

Upon written appeal by the student, failure to meet satisfactory academic progress requirements will be evaluated by the Financial Aid Director. The student will be notified of the decision within two (2) weeks of receipt of the appeal. The following types of information may be considered in determining whether the student is still maintaining satisfactory progress.

1. The student is making up incompletes, or
2. There have been unusual circumstances such as an extended illness or a death within a family, or
3. The student withdrew from the College after the Drop/Add Period. This would mean that the semester would be counted as a semester in attendance, but no credits could be earned by the student.
MITIGATING CIRCUMSTANCES

The college adjusted its Satisfactory Academic Progress policies during the 1987-88 academic year. The College is therefore providing a transitional phase-in for students who in the past were making progress under its previous standard. Such mitigating circumstances would include the student who was eligible for financial assistance based on the policy in effect for the years up to and including the 1987-88 academic year, but who is no longer eligible due to the revisions made in February, 1988.

NON-DEGREE SEEKING STUDENTS

In determining progress for the Non-Degree-seeking student, the element of a time frame for completion of a degree is not applicable.

REINSTATEMENT OF FINANCIAL AID

Any student denied financial assistance for failure to maintain satisfactory progress must earn the required number of hours as specified by the above Tables by the close of his/her probationary academic year.

NOTE: The Probationary Academic Year is counted as a year in attendance and must be counted as such when referring to the Tables.

If the student has progressed in a satisfactory manner, his/her financial assistance may be renewed dependent upon the student's demonstrated financial need and available funding.

REFUND POLICY

For students who receive financial aid and later terminate their enrollment (e.g. drop out, withdraw, or are academically dropped), and who had a portion of their Title IV, State and Institutional aid applied to their institutional charges, the regulations require institutional review to determine what funds, if any, are to be refunded. The refund policy is fair, equitable, and uniformly applied to all students receiving financial aid.

In accordance with the College Refund Policy, the Business Office prorates the student's specific charges based on his/her termination date and informs the Financial Aid Office as to the refund amounts to tuition, fees, room and board.

Listed below are the refund policies for each program, which indicate how refunds are to be allocated among the programs. The portion of a refund allocated to a program may not exceed the amount a student received from that program.

1) TITLE IV REFUND FORMULA

\[
\text{TOTAL AMOUNT OF TITLE IV AID (-CWS) FOR PAYMENT PERIOD} \times \frac{\text{TOTAL REFUND}}{\text{TOTAL AMOUNT OF AID (-CWS) FOR PAYMENT PERIOD}}
\]

Total amount of Title IV aid includes Pell Grant, Perkins Loan, Supplemental Grant, Guaranteed Student Loan, and PLUS/SLS Loans. Although College Work-Study is a Title IV program, it is excluded from the formula because of the fact that a student must be paid for hours worked.

2) STATE OF MICHIGAN REFUND FORMULA

This is applied to tuition and standard fee only. The refund is computed by taking what percentage the State aid paid of the tuition and fees and multiplying that by the computed tuition and fee refund.

\[
\text{MICHIGAN TUITION} \times \frac{\text{TUITION & FEE REFUND}}{\text{TUITION & FEES}}
\]
FINANCIAL AID TO STUDENTS

3) HOPE SCHOLARSHIP/GRANTS REFUND FORMULA
This is applied to tuition and standard fee only and is computed the same as the State formula.

**HOPE SCHOLARSHIP/GRANT**

\[ \frac{\text{TUITION & FEE REFUND}}{\text{TUITION & FEE}} \]

4) OTHER AID — OUTSIDE SCHOLARSHIPS ETC. — FORMULA

**OUTSIDE AID**

\[ \frac{\text{TOTAL REFUND}}{\text{TOTAL COSTS}} \]

If it appears a refund is due to outside aid sources, the file will be checked for donor contact and/or specific instructions regarding a refund due to student withdrawal. If no specific instructions are found, and there is a credit on account after reduction of other aid types, the credit balance will be disbursed to the student. If there is not credit balance on account, no fund will be disbursed to the outside agency, regardless of instructions. However, the agency will be notified the student has withdrawn.

PRIORITIZED ALLOCATION OF REFUND TO ALL PROGRAMS

**TITLE IV**
1) Perkins Loan
2) Guaranteed Student Loan
3) Supplemental Grant
4) Pell Grant
5) PLUS/SLS

**MICHIGAN**
Appropriate percentage is applied to each program — Michigan Tuition Grant/Michigan Competitive Scholarship — and each refund made accordingly.

**HOPE**
1) Hope Scholarship/Hope Grant
2) Institutional Loan

**SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES**

In the context of Guaranteed Student Loan and PLUS, the term payment period is generally thought of as the loan period itself. In spite of how the loan was disbursed, for consistency in the application of the formula, we will use only that portion of the Guaranteed Student Loan that is for that payment period. For example, if the loan is disbursed in one check that is intended for use in the Fall and Spring semesters, we will use one-half of the approved loan amount in the refund formula. A refund allocable to Guaranteed Student Loan/PLUS will be returned to the student’s lender. We will refund up to the maximum amount received by the student, exclusive of the stated formula, after amount needed is applied to institutional charges. As in example above, only one-half of the Guaranteed Student Loan is used in the formula but 100% of the loan was received by the institution and the student still owes on his account for institutional charges, the remaining portion of the Guaranteed Student Loan will be applied to those charges.

If funds are returned to the Perkins Loan Program as a result of the application of the refund formula, certain adjustments are to be made to the Promissory Note. If a refund to Perkins Loan is made within the same award year, it is considered a reduction in the amount lent and the Note is revised to reflect the decreased amount. The student should initial the changes, or documentation will be sent to Student Accounts verifying the new amount. If the Perkins Loan refund is made in a subsequent award year, it would be considered a reduction in loan...
principal and the Promissory Note would require no adjustment. If the student has never en-
dorsed a Promissory Note, the entire loan will be voided.

After all refunds have been attributed to Title IV, State, and Institutional Programs, and there
is a credit balance on account, a refund will be disbursed to the student.

GENERAL

The aid changes made as a result of the refund formula will be conveyed to the Business Of-
office. If necessary, the Business Office will draw checks made out to lenders for the Guaranteed
Student Loan refund, which will then be given to the Financial Aid Office to be sent to the lender
with a letter; a copy is also sent to the student.

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS OR PROBLEMS, CONTACT US:

OFFICE STAFF:
Financial Aid Office
Hope College
Holland, MI 49423

Phyllis K. Hooyman
Director of Financial Aid

Gail H. Smith
Associate Director

G E N E R A L

The aid changes made as a result of the refund formula will be conveyed to the Business Of-
office. If necessary, the Business Office will draw checks made out to lenders for the Guaranteed
Student Loan refund, which will then be given to the Financial Aid Office to be sent to the lender
with a letter; a copy is also sent to the student.

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS OR PROBLEMS, CONTACT US:

OFFICE STAFF:
Financial Aid Office
Hope College
Holland, MI 49423

Phyllis K. Hooyman
Director of Financial Aid

Gail H. Smith
Associate Director

MERIT-BASED SCHOLARSHIPS

As part of its commitment to academic excellence, Hope College seeks to recognize students
who have compiled superior academic records while in high school. The scholarships listed
below are awarded to freshmen primarily on the basis of academic achievement. Financial
need is not a criterion. These scholarships are applicable to tuition only and are restricted to
one award per student recipient.

Application: Students who have applied for admission to Hope College are automatically
eligible for scholarship consideration. No special scholarship application is necessary. Infor­
mation collected in the admission process will be used to select scholarship recipients.

Deadline: Students whose applications for admission are postmarked no later than February
15 of their senior year in high school are assured consideration for merit-based scholarships.
Recipients will be notified on a rolling basis, concluding in early April.

1. PRESIDENTIAL SCHOLARSHIPS — The goal of this program is to recognize broad
academic achievement, to provide opportunity for broad intellectual exploration, and
to encourage students to fully develop their academic abilities and interests. Special out-
of-class activities are scheduled for freshmen Presidential Scholars.

Students are selected on the basis of the overall academic record in high school, marked
intellectual interest, demonstrated leadership abilities, and involvement in school/com­
munity activities.

Number: Forty per class
Contact: Office of Admissions
Renewable annually to a maximum of 8 semesters contingent upon academic per­
formance.

2. NATIONAL MERIT SCHOLARSHIPS — Hope College annually sponsors scholar­
ship recipients through the National Merit Scholarship Program.

Consideration is limited to National Merit Finalists who inform the National Merit Scholarship Corporation that Hope is their first choice college.

Annual stipends will vary, depending upon individual financial need as determined by
the Merit Corporation. National Merit Scholars attending Hope College will receive
scholarship stipends, whether or financial need is demonstrated.
National Merit Scholars are included in all special activities that are scheduled as part of the Presidential Scholar Program.

Number: Twelve per class
Contact: Phyllis Hooyman, Director of Financial Aid

3. DISTINGUISHED SCHOLAR AWARDS — These scholarships are awarded on the basis of the overall academic record in high school, including course selection, grades, class rank, and standardized test scores. While selection is based primarily on academic performance in high school, applicants in art or the performing arts may be asked for a portfolio or audition.

Number: Eighty per class
Contact: Office of Admissions
Renewable annually to a maximum of 8 semesters contingent upon academic performance.

4. VALEDICTORIAN SCHOLARSHIPS — These scholarships are available to high school valedictorians enrolling as freshmen at Hope College who are not selected to receive one of the other Hope-sponsored merit-based scholarships. Certification by the high school of valedictorian status will serve as authorization to award the scholarship.

Number: Open
Contact: Office of Admissions
Renewable annually to a maximum of 8 semesters contingent upon academic performance.

5. DISTINGUISHED ARTIST AWARDS — These scholarships are awarded to students from the incoming freshmen class on the basis of artistic talent and academic records. Awards will be made in the visual arts, dance, theatre, and music.

Number: Twenty per class
Contacts: Chairman of the Art Department: Delbert Michel
    Chairman of the Dance Department: Maxine De Bruyn
    Chairman of the Theatre Department: Richard Smith
    Chairman of the Music Department: Robert Ritsema

Renewable annually to a maximum of 8 semesters contingent upon academic performance.
## General Fees:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Per Semester</th>
<th>Academic Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition — 12 to 16 credit hours</td>
<td>$3,945.00</td>
<td>$7,890.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board — 21 meals per week²</td>
<td>908.00</td>
<td>1,816.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>683.00</td>
<td>1,366.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activity Fee</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$5,556.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>$11,112.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Laboratory Fees: Certain courses require payment of laboratory fees to cover the costs of special materials and activities provided during course instruction. These fees generally range from $10.00 to $150.00 per course and are in addition to the general fees.

### Applied Music:⁴ Organ, Piano, Voice or Instrument

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Fee per Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One thirty-minute lesson per week</td>
<td>2 hrs. credit $ 40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One sixty-minute lesson per week</td>
<td>3 hrs. credit 60.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Special Fees:

- Application (paid by each student upon application for admission): $20.00
- FOCUS Program: 150.00
- Enrollment Deposit: $150 applied against general fees and $50 used as a deposit which is refundable upon graduation or withdrawal if all other fees and charges have been paid in full: 200.00
- Readmit Deposit: 100.00
- Tuition Deposit: Payable at time of fall registration which occurs during the spring and applied toward Fall tuition: 75.00
- Tuition above normal 16-hour load (per credit hour): 90.00
- Tuition: 8-11 hour load (per credit hour): 265.00
- Tuition: 5-7 hour load (per credit hour): 175.00
- Tuition: 1-4 hours load (per credit hour): 120.00
- Tutorial: Per credit hour (by special arrangement): 230.00
- Late Payment Service Charge — assessed if full payment is not received by due date: 50.00

1. Hope College reserves the right to increase the tuition, room, and board fees at any time.
2. Other board options are: 15 meal plan: $1,700.00 per year, 10 meal plan: $1,566.00 per year.
3. All rooms in College housing are contracted for the College academic year. Single rooms and apartments will be made available if space permits at an additional charge of $274.00 per year.
4. Fees for applied music are in addition to the normal credit hour charge.
5. Tuition deposit and readmit deposit are not refundable if the student does not enroll.
6. Students enrolled for 1-4 credit hours are not eligible for special College services or allowed to attend College events without purchasing an identification card.
STUDENT EXPENSES

Payment of College Bills:¹

All bills are due and payable in advance of the beginning of each semester. Bills will be rendered in advance and payments should be directed to the Student Accounts Office. A late payment fee of $50.00 is made on all accounts not paid in full by September 30, 1988 for the fall semester and January 31, 1989 for the spring semester.

In accordance with standard practice at colleges and universities, students are required to make satisfactory arrangements with the Student Accounts Office for the settlement of all financial obligations before final examination, graduation, the issuance of transcripts, or registration for a succeeding term. A service charge of 1 1/2 % per month (annual percentage rate of 18%) will be added to the unpaid balance of the accounts of all students who are no longer enrolled at Hope College.

Refunds:²

Contractual arrangements with members of the faculty and staff, and other provisions for education and residence, are made by the college for an entire year in advance to accommodate each registered student for the full academic year; therefore, should a student withdraw before the end of a semester the following rules will apply:

1. ROOM REFUND — Enrolled students are required to live in college housing and contract a room for the academic year. Prorated refunds will only be issued to those students who officially withdraw for reasons of health. No other refunds will be issued.

2. BOARD REFUNDS for students officially withdrawing from the college will be prorated. No changes in boarding plans may occur after student I.D.’s have been made. Any requests for a late change in board plan should be directed to the Dean of Students Office for consideration.

3. TUITION REFUNDS³ for students who officially withdraw from college, or are suspended, will be computed from the beginning of classes as follows:

```
FALL SEMESTER 1988 —
Aug. 30 — Sept. 7 ............... 100%
Sept. 8 — Sept. 14 .............. 80%
Sept. 15 — Sept. 21 ............ 60%
Sept. 22 — Sept. 28 ............ 40%
Sept. 29 — Oct. 5 .............. 20%
After Oct. 5 ................. NO REFUND

SPRING SEMESTER 1989 —
Jan. 10 — Jan. 18 ............. 100%
Jan. 19 — Jan. 25 ............. 80%
Jan. 26 — Feb. 1 ............... 60%
Feb. 2 — Feb. 8 ............... 40%
Feb. 9 — Feb. 15 ............. 20%
After Feb. 15 ............... NO REFUND
```

1. Special arrangements for payment of your college expenses on a monthly basis can be made by contacting The Hope College Student Accounts Office and requesting information about the Budget Payment Plan.

2. Failure to complete a non-returning student form by the end of the fourth week of the succeeding semester will result in the forfeiture of the $50.00 Enrollment Deposit. See Page 110 for more information regarding withdrawal and non-returning procedures.

3. Students who drop classes after the official drop-add period but remain enrolled in the college will not receive a refund for the dropped classes.
THE DEGREE PROGRAM

The curricular program is based on the concept of four academic years of full-time college work leading to the Bachelor of Arts, the Bachelor of Music, the Bachelor of Science, or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree. This program is designed to challenge students to explore the broad range of human experience and also to probe deeply into a limited segment of that experience.

The Hope College curriculum requirements are divided into two areas: the Core Curriculum and the Academic Major. The Core Curriculum is designed primarily to enable students to acquire a broad understanding of various aspects of human activity which will enlarge their comprehension of the world in which they live, help them in disciplining their minds, and challenge them to develop an understanding of the Christian faith as a basis for scholarly excellence, human fulfillment, and lifelong service.

The Academic Major requirement is aimed primarily at ensuring that students focus their intellectual endeavors on an area of their special skills and knowledge needed to contribute in a significant way to the betterment of humanity.

Taken together the Core Curriculum and the Academic Major, along with the various professional sequences, are the curricular means whereby the College seeks to fulfill its two major responsibilities, those of stimulating the growth of individuals as persons and of preparing individuals to take their place as responsible and competent Christian world citizens.

I. OBJECTIVES OF THE CURRICULUM AT HOPE COLLEGE

The course offerings of Hope College are designed to promote in the student the following basic attributes of a liberally educated person:

A. The ability to understand, evaluate and communicate ideas.
B. A broadened awareness.
C. The ability to engage in intensive study.
D. A sense of interrelatedness of knowledge, experience and responsibility.

The curricular requirements established for the bachelor’s degree are designed to ensure that students address themselves to all of these objectives.

II. REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BACHELOR’S DEGREE

Requirements for the Bachelor’s degree briefly stated are:

1. Completion of at least 126 semester hours with a minimum 2.0 cumulative grade point average.
2. Completion of the core curriculum.
3. Completion of a major program with a 2.0 cumulative grade point average in the major.

THE CORE CURRICULUM

Qualified students may obtain waivers of certain portions of the Core Curriculum. Consult the listing below for waiver procedures for individual components. ACT-based waivers are granted automatically and no further action is necessary by the student.

NOTE: Adjustments to the Core Curriculum have been made for the Bachelor of Music and the Bachelor of Science in Nursing degrees. See the Department of Music or Department of Nursing course sections for the core requirements for these degree programs.

The Core Curriculum consists of the following components:

A. FUNDAMENTAL SKILLS — 7 SEMESTER HOURS

1. Expository Writing I. (English 113) 4 hours

   Rationale and Objectives

   Knowledge has little value unless it can be communicated to others; therefore, every course offered in the College should help students improve their writing skills. The
THE DEGREE PROGRAM

The freshman rhetoric course is to be viewed as a foundation course, not as an end in itself. The emphasis of this course is placed, therefore, upon rhetoric and the fundamentals of expository writing. Specifically the course aims at furthering the freshman student’s ability to reflect critically, logically, and speculatively on significant topics and ideas and to express his reflections clearly, forcefully and in orderly fashion.

Course Pattern
A four semester-hour course to be taken in the freshman year. Since it may be difficult to learn and to teach the fundamental writing skills without using some issue or topic with its attendant literature to provide focus, model and inspiration, faculty employ such an organizing principle in the teaching of rhetorical skills.

This course assumes that students entering it will have already achieved some understanding of principles of grammar, syntax, and mechanics. To provide help for students who show significant deficiencies in these areas, the Academic Support Center will provide individualized instruction for any student needing and requesting help in developing writing skills.

Students who present a score of 27 on the ACT-English exam qualify for a waiver of this component of the core.

2. Mathematics (3 hours)

Rationale and Objectives
In a society which depends ever more heavily on quantitative definition and analysis of issues and problems, basic mathematical skills are clearly necessary if a person is to function effectively. The aim of the mathematics requirement is to help the student achieve this facility in using quantitative symbols and methods. All courses eligible for fulfilling the requirement should help students understand better the nature and structure of mathematics.

Course Pattern
Since students enter college with significant differences in their mathematical skills, and since their vocational directions may require specific mathematical skills, no single course is best for all students. Therefore, a variety of course offering is provided from which the student may choose. Advisors will assist students in making a wise choice, in light of background and major directions.

Students who present a score of 27 on the ACT-Math exam qualify for a waiver of this component of the core.

B. CULTURAL HISTORY AND LANGUAGE — 19 SEMESTER HOURS

Rationale and Objectives
In order for modern persons to live responsibly in a pluralist society and help shape its future, they need to have some sense of their past and the ways in which the thoughts and actions of the past have shaped their present. In a multi-lingual world they need to deepen their understanding of the unique role of language, including those not native to them, in part to develop an appreciation of the cultural contribution of other people. The cultural history requirement introduces students to the chief intellectual developments of the western cultural tradition, by directing their study to significant primary documents and artistic creations in chronological sequence. Second language acquisition enhances the student’s ability to gain access to materials not in English and provides a complimentary opportunity for the examination of the western cultural tradition from another vantage point.

Course Pattern — Language (7 semester hours)
Four options can be exercised to satisfy this requirement:

Option 1 — Complete a course number 102 or 172 in the Department of Foreign Languages and literatures.
THE DEGREE PROGRAM

Option 2 — Be placed in Hope's 200-level course on the basis of a placement test administered by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literature.

Option 3 — Present a minimum score of 550 on a CEEB Foreign Language Achievement Test (The Reading-Listening Test, if possible). This test is normally taken during the junior or senior year in high school.

Option 4 — Complete one semester of concentrated study of a foreign language in a country where that language is an official language and under the auspices of a foreign study program recognized by the College and approved by the chairperson of the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures.

NOTE: A student who speaks natively a language other than English is exempted from the language component of the Cultural History and Language requirement.

Course Pattern — Cultural History (12 semester hours)

To meet the objectives of this requirement, the student must satisfy two components:

Component 1 — Complete one course from each of the following disciplines: English, History, and Philosophy. The student must select from the following approved ancient period courses: English 231, History 130, or Philosophy 219 or from the following approved modern period courses: English 232, History 131, or Philosophy 220.

Component 2 — Complete one additional course from the approved courses listed above OR complete a 201 or 271 course in the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures. OR complete Philosophy 218, The History of Science and Technology. If a 201 Language course is selected, 1 ancient and period course is required from the other 9 hours. If a 271 Language course is selected, 1 modern-period course is required from the other 9 hours.

Alternate course Pattern for Both Language and Cultural History

A. IDS 123, 124 — Two Souls of Germany. An integrated language and culture program focusing on Germany from the age of Goethe to the collapse of the Weimar Republic. Corequisite for IDS 123 is: The completion of German 101, 102; IDS 123, 124; and two additional courses from the cultural history component of the core curriculum (one of which must be English 231, History 130, or Philosophy 219) will fulfill the 19-hour Cultural History and Language component of the core curriculum.

B. IDS 133-134 — The Golden Age of Greece. Concentrated study of classical Greek language combined with the study of Greek culture and history, concentrating on Athens in the 5th century B.C. This program plus two courses from the cultural history component of the core curriculum (one of which must be English 232, History 131, or Philosophy 220) will fulfill the 19-hour Cultural History and Language component of the core curriculum.

The college is committed to excellence in written expression. Every course in the Cultural History requirement will include writing and the evaluation of writing.

C. SOCIAL SCIENCE — 6 SEMESTER HOURS

Rationale and Objectives

This requirement is designed to help students understand the structure and functions of the major institutions of society and the major patterns of human behavior, and to bring these understandings to bear upon the problems they will face and decisions they will be required to make if they are to live effectively and constructively in society.

Course Pattern

One course must be chosen from the core-designated courses in the economics or political science areas — courses currently designated to satisfy this portion of the core are
Economics 201 and Political Science 101; and one course must be chosen from the core-designated courses in the communication, psychology, or sociology areas — courses currently designated to satisfy this portion of the core are Communication 101, Psychology 100, Sociology 101, and Sociology 151.

Students who present a score of 27 on the ACT-Social Science exam qualify for a waiver of three hours of this requirement. Students with such scores may elect any three-hour course from those approved to satisfy this requirement.

D. NATURAL SCIENCES — 8 SEMESTER HOURS

Rationale and Objectives
The magnitude of the influence of science and technology in today’s world is obvious and raises challenges and problems for modern men and women individually and collectively. The purposes of this segment are to deepen the student’s understanding of the scientific interpretation of the natural world, to explore the aims, methods, limitations, and moral implications of the scientific enterprise, and to study the influence of science and technology on society and man’s environment.

Course Pattern
To meet these objectives, the student must:

1. EITHER complete a four-semester-hour introductory course with laboratory in the natural sciences and complete another four hours of science. For the non-science major, the overall objectives are best met with completion of 2 two-semester hour topical courses in the natural sciences (excluding computer science). At least one of these courses must be taken in a department other than the one in which the laboratory course is taken. Total requirement is 8 hours.

2. OR, for students who have good high school preparation in natural science and who present a score of 27 on the ACT-Natural Science exam, complete 6 hours of science courses usually taken as 3 two-hour topical courses in the natural sciences. At least two departments must be represented in the student’s choice. A course in computer science is allowed toward fulfillment of this requirement. The total requirement is 6 hours for students who have met the waiver requirement.

E. PERFORMING & FINE ARTS — 6 SEMESTER HOURS

Rationale and Objectives
A liberally educated person knows, understands, and experiences those creations of humankind which speak of grandeur and misery powerfully in a form generally and identified as art.

To develop aesthetic sensibilities and awareness of richness of the arts of the past and present, a student should not only be introduced to the artistic reactions of others, but also be involved in the creative process. Part of the arts requirement (three hours) is designed to introduce students to masterpieces of one or more of the arts and to provide them with the background and skills important for an appreciative understanding of them. The other part of the requirement is designed to help students explore further, but it especially encourages them to engage actively in the creative and performing process.

Course Pattern
The student may fulfill these objectives by

1. Completing an introductory course in art, music, theatre, or an interdisciplinary course in the arts. Courses designated to fulfill this requirement are Art 160, IDS 101, Music 101, Theatre 101, 105 (Theatre majors), 153.

2. AND, Completing three hours of course work in one or more disciplines other than the one chosen for the introductory course. Another introductory course may be taken, or
any performance or studio course including dance studio, or any fine arts theory or fine arts history course, unless specifically exempted, may be used to fulfill or partially fulfill this three-hour block.

A student with an extensive fine arts background may apply to the chairpersons of the individual departments for a waiver of either component of this requirement.

F. RELIGION — 6 SEMESTER HOURS

Rationale and Objectives
The Christian Faith has had a profound influence on the history of western civilization and is a powerful force shaping the future. The notion that all of life and nature are gifts of God and that mankind is called to be a faithful steward of these gifts makes the study of the Christian religion an essential part of the curriculum. This segment is designed to aid students to develop a mature understanding of the Judeo-Christian tradition, to acquaint students with the methodological tools used in the study of religion, to sharpen their ability to evaluate their own religious commitments, and to assist them in evolving an integrated world view.

Course Pattern
Three hours are to be elected from the Basic Studies in Religion: Religion 111, 121, 131, 141 or 151. The remaining three hours are to be drawn from an appropriate upper-level religion course. For junior and senior transfer students, a total of 3 hours is required.

Students with extensive religious training may apply to the Chairman of the Department of Religion for a waiver of the Basic Studies component of this requirement.

G. PHYSICAL EDUCATION — 2 SEMESTER HOURS

Rationale and Objectives
Physical health and fitness have been part of the ideal of the liberally educated person since the time of the ancient Greeks. In this modern mechanized and affluent society, man has tended to forget the importance of physical activity and proper diet. The purpose of this requirement is to help students understand the principles of proper diet and exercise and establish habits and skills that will enable them to reach and maintain good health and physical fitness.

Course Pattern
This requirement is met by completing Phys. Ed. 140, Health Dynamics, a two-semester-hour course.

The first part of this course will focus on the knowledge of diet and exercise as they relate to fitness and health. The second part will deal with the application of the principles established and will involve students in an activity or activities which best suit their physical fitness needs.

Waivers are not granted for this requirement. Transfer students may substitute activity courses for this requirement.

H. SENIOR SEMINAR — 3 SEMESTER HOURS

Rationale and Objectives
Hope College is an institution which professes that life is regarded as God’s trust to man. In this context students are helped to discover their individual abilities, and to develop as competent, creative, and compassionate human beings, devoted to serving God in all areas of life. From these aims the Senior Seminar’s core requirement was developed.

Through personal assessment of one’s education and life view, the Senior Seminar is intended to serve as the capstone to an education at Hope College. The Seminars are designed to help students 1) consider how the Christian faith can inform a philosophy for living,
THE DEGREE PROGRAM

2) articulate a philosophy for living in a coherent, disciplined, yet personal way, 3) to understand secular contemporary values in Christian perspective.

Course Pattern
Senior Seminars are three-hour courses offered both semesters. Courses should be taken by second-semester junior and seniors unless by special permission. See the Department of Interdisciplinary Studies section for courses approved to fulfill this requirement.

Waivers are not granted for this requirement.

THE MAJOR PROGRAMS

The bachelor degree requires the successful completion of a major program. The Bachelor of Arts degree may be earned in thirty-seven fields of major concentration: ancient civilization, art, biology, business administration, chemistry, classical languages, communication, computer science, dance, economics, engineering science, English, French, geology, geochemistry, geophysics, German, history, humanities, international studies, language arts, Latin, mathematics, music, literature and history, music theory, philosophy, physical education, physics, political science, psychology, religion, science, social studies, sociology, Spanish, and/or theatre.

The Bachelor of Music degree may be earned in performance, vocal music education, and/or instrumental music education.

The Bachelor of Science degree may be earned in biology, chemistry, computer science, geology, mathematics and physics.

Nursing majors may elect either a Bachelor of Arts degree or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.) degree.

A student may formally declare a major anytime after the first semester of college work as long as the student is in good academic standing. Normally, the choice of a major program is made by the end of the sophomore year. Every student must declare and be assigned an academic advisor in the major area by the time senior status is obtained (90 semester hours), or the student may be asked to withdraw from the degree program.

For all those courses counting and required for a particular major program an average grade point of 2.00 or better is required for graduation. (Certain governmentally supervised programs such as teacher certification may require higher grade point averages. Students must be aware of such special criteria.)

1. The Department Major

The departmental major is the most common means by which Hope’s students engage in an intensive study in one field of knowledge. Upon deciding in what department to major and after consultation with the academic advisor a student makes formal declaration of a major to the Department Chairperson on the appropriate form from the Registrar’s Office. The Department Chairperson assigns a new advisor. The student and the new advisor then work out the academic program in line with all the specific requirements of the major program as stated in the course listing section of the catalog. The student should become familiar with all the departmental requirements in order to graduate from the College. The Department Chairperson will certify to the Registrar that all the criteria for the major have been met including the 2.00 gpa required in the major area course work.

2. The Composite Major

The composite major is an alternative to the departmental major. While the composite major seeks to fulfill the same objectives as the departmental major, namely, the ability to engage in intensive, in-depth scholarly inquiry, the composite major allows for special alignment of courses from several departments to fulfill a particular academic or vocational objective. The composite major is just as rigorous as a department major, but it allows the tailoring of an academic program to a field or topic of inquiry other than a
departmental field. Some composite majors have been formally established and are listed on pages 102-104 of the catalog.

Guidelines for the Composite Major — The following guidelines are established for those contemplating a composite major and for those responsible for approving such a major:

1. Applicants must present a rationale for their composite major. This must include a definition of the field of inquiry. This field must be more specific than a random collection of courses from several departments in the same division.

2. The composite major should consist of at least 36 credit hours of course work aimed at providing depth in the defined field of inquiry.

3. Of these hours, at least half should be in courses that are not elementary but upperlevel courses (normally courses numbered over 300).

4. As for all applications for majors, the request for a composite major should be made at the close of the sophomore year and certainly no later than three semesters prior to graduation. Upon acceptance the student will be assigned a major advisor who, in consultation with the student, has responsibility for determining the specific course sequence that must be followed to complete the major, and who certifies to the Registrar that the major has been completed.

   Students interested in pursuing a composite major should consult with the Registrar about application procedures.

5. The Composite Major Committee shall consist of the Registrar, a divisional dean, and two ad hoc faculty members invited to review a particular application. One of the ad hoc faculty members may serve as the student's academic advisor when the application is approved.

THE COMPOSITE MAJOR FOR THE ELEMENTARY EDUCATION STUDENT — Education students planning to seek certification in Elementary Education and not intending to major in one department should plan to follow one of the composite programs already approved. Such a student should consult with the Department of Education by the end of the sophomore year. The composite major leading to certification in Elementary Education consists of a minimum of 36 hours in related academic fields and requires a concentration of at least 18 hours in one academic field. At present, the following composite majors are approved:

- Language Arts (Communication, English Language, Foreign Languages) — Focus is on languages as a communicating art.
- Humanities (Literature, Art, Music)
- Social Studies (History, Political Science, Sociology, Economics, Psychology)
- Science (Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics)

Psychology-Sociology (Social Work) Major is designed for students who are intending to enter professions which require intimate contact with humans and affects human welfare. The major builds upon a broad liberal arts base and examines: 1) the philosophies of social welfare; 2) various theoretical perspectives of Psychology and Sociology. Requirements include: Psychology 100 or 200, 230, 260, 280 or 330, 370, 380 or 410. Sociology 101, 232, 241, 242, or 312, 262, 442.

It is strongly recommended that the student take Mathematics 210 for the College mathematics requirement, and Animal Biology or Human Ecology and Principles of Heredity for part of the requirement in science.

Sociology 443 or 446 is recommended for all students.

Students contemplating this major should consult with Prof. James Piers of the Sociology Department by the end of their sophomore year.

Also see "Social Work" listed under pre-professional programs, pg. 277.
THE GEOLOGY-PHYSICS COMPOSITE MAJOR is an integrated curriculum designed to prepare students who are planning to follow a graduate career in geophysics.

**Required Courses:**
- Geology: 101, 241, 242, 315, 341 and 441
- Mathematics: 131, 132, 231
- Physics: 121, 122, 270, 241, 242, 341, 381, 382

Three additional courses are required; at least one in the Geology Department and one in Physics. These courses are:
- Geology: 332, 432, 453
- Physics: 342, 352, 361, 362

Students contemplating the geophysics major should consult with the Chairman of the Geology and Physics Departments for additional information.

THE GEOLOGY-CHEMISTRY COMPOSITE MAJOR is an integrated curriculum designed to prepare students who are planning to follow a graduate career in geo-chemistry.

**Required Courses:**
- Chemistry: 111, 121, 221, 321, 322, and 343
- Geology: 101, 241, 242, 315, 332, 432
- Mathematics: 131, 132, 231, 270
- Physics: 121, 122, 225

Students contemplating the geology-chemistry composite major should consult with the Chairman of the Geology and Chemistry Departments for further information.

THE COMPOSITE MAJOR IN INTERNATIONAL STUDIES is designed for the student intending to enter a profession in which an international focus is of particular importance. This major will serve as preparation for careers in such fields as International Business, Economics, Political Science, Law, History, Sociology, and the Arts.

In addition to the normal sequence of courses taken to satisfy the general requirements of Hope College, 24 hours of required courses plus 18-19 credit hours with an economic-political science focus or 18 credit hours with a cultural-historical focus are needed to complete the International Studies Composite Major.

Furthermore, it is strongly recommended that students participate in an international, off-campus program for at least a semester and preferably for a full year. Credits earned in such programs for parallel courses may be substituted for requirement or elective courses at the discretion of the major’s advisor.

Requirements for all international studies majors include:
- Economics 201 (also applies to college core)
- History 355
- Political Science 251
- Sociology 151 (also applies to college core)

One history and one political science course from among the following Africa, Asia, and Latin America courses:
- History 260, 268, 271, 280, 310, 312
- Political Science 262, 270, 304

Two foreign language courses at the second year level (or demonstrated equivalency).

**Option A: Economics Political Science Focus:**
- Economics 301 or 303 or Political Science 261, 270, or 378
- Economics 401 or Political Science 341
THE DEGREE PROGRAM

Economics 402 or 404*
Political Science 352
Two additional courses from among the following:
   Economics 308
   Political Science 300
   Sociology 311, 312
or from any of those options not taken under required Option A.

Option B: Cultural/Historical Focus:
Six courses from those listed below with at least one course each in the arts, history, religion. Additionally, it is required that 3 (and recommended that 4) of these 6 courses be area-specific to Africa, Asia, Latin America, Eastern Europe, or Western Europe. Other areas are also possible through specialized reading courses.

   The Arts: Art history courses numbered 300 (except 366, 369); Theatre courses numbered 300 (except 306).
   History: Any non-U.S. history course numbered 200 or higher
   Religion: 141 (core), 221, 241, 243, 343
   Foreign Languages: Spanish 250 (taught in English), or any literature or civilization course numbered 300 or higher.

THE COMMUNICATION/ENGLISH COMPOSITE MAJOR is designed to equip students with speaking, reading, listening, and writing skills, as well as a background in communication theory, familiarity with a range of literature, and practical experience in media.

ALL-COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS:
   English 113
   English 231
   Communication 101

COMMUNICATION AND ENGLISH REQUIREMENTS:
   Communication 140 or 160
   Communication 151
   Communication 220 or 210
   Communication 460 or 365
   English 245
   Twelve hours of literature courses, at least nine in courses numbered 295 and above
   Five or six hours of writing to be chosen from: English 213, English 214, English 215, English 254, English 255, English 256, English 313, English 454, English 493, Communication 255, and Communication 356

ELECTIVE COURSES (5 or 6 hours required, more recommended):
   English 359 or Communication 395
   Additional writing courses in English and/or Communication
   Communication 251 and/or other broadcasting courses
   Additional literature courses

CO-CURRICULAR PROGRAMS:
Students electing the Communication-English Composite Major are required to have two semesters experience working on one or more of the campus media — the anchor, Opus, Milestone, and WTHS.

*Students who have not taken Economics 301 or 303 and who wish to take Economics 404 must obtain the permission of the instructor.
THE DEGREE PROGRAM

SEMESTER HOURS AND QUALITY POINTS

To be eligible for graduation, students must pass all college required courses and must present a minimum of one hundred twenty-six (126) credit hours of college work. The grade average of all course work must be 2.0 or higher.

RESIDENCE REQUIREMENTS

Under normal circumstances, the final 30 semester hours of the Hope College degree program must be completed at Hope College or in an off-campus program sponsored by Hope College. This latter category would include the Great Lakes Colleges Association programs, and those of the Institute for European Studies. In certain individual cases, an exception may be granted through the following procedure:

1. The Registrar, in consultation with the student’s department chairman, may approve the taking of a maximum of 15 semester hours of the final 30 at another educational institution.

2. If a student seeks permission to complete the entire senior year at another educational institution, approval must be given by both the Student Standing and Appeals Committee and the Registrar. Such requests should be submitted to the Registrar who will forward each request to the appropriate persons.

3. In both of the above exceptions, approval must be granted in advance of the student’s enrollment in the other institution and all Hope College academic requirements must be completed by the graduation date. No student will be graduated from Hope College who has not spent a minimum of one full academic year as a full-time student on the Hope College home campus during the period in which the student has junior or senior standing.

MINORS

While minors are not required for the degree, concentrations of course work in a department may qualify students to have this minor listed on their permanent record. Consult the departmental listings for approved minor programs. Minor declaration forms are available at the Registrar’s Office.

Minors are required for teacher certification and students who intend to be certified to teach at the elementary or secondary level should consult with the Education Department.

III. THE CONTRACT CURRICULUM

The curricular design for the A.B. degree at Hope College, as previously outlined, may not be appropriate for all students. The Contract Curriculum is an alternative program for achieving the educational objectives of the College. The Contract Curriculum may replace both the general college requirements and the requirements for the major.

The Contract Curriculum rests on several assumptions. First, there are some students who are not only capable of, but also eager for more self-determination in their education. Second, the current presupposition that students ought to learn broadly at first and then proceed to greater and greater specialization is not necessarily valid for all students. In fact, the inverse of that academic pyramid might be more productive with some students. For some, concentrated studies in the sophomore year in one academic area might be a better approach to the ultimate achievement of the College’s educational objectives. Because of the new horizons opened by concentration, intensive study may serve as a more effective tool than the present “Introduction to—” courses in creating the desire for investigation of other areas. Finally, the Contract Curriculum is not to be considered as an honors program. No minimum grade point average shall be established as a prerequisite for the acceptance into the contract curriculum.

To implement this Contract Curriculum proposal, the following guidelines are required to be followed by students and faculty:
THE DEGREE PROGRAM

1. In order to be admitted into the Contract Curriculum program, students must have completed two semesters of full-time study (minimally 24 hours) at Hope College. However, students may apply and complete all preliminary steps for admission to the program at any time after the midterm point of the semester in which they will complete a minimum of 24 semester hours taken at Hope College. (Action on applications will be deferred until students have completed the 24 hour requirement.)

2. It will be the responsibility of the students to provide concrete evidence that they are able and both sufficiently responsible and motivated to pursue such an independent program. (The evidence shall include past academic record, letters of recommendation, an interview, and other appropriate support.) Students entering the Contract Curriculum must accept the contract as their full-time academic program for that semester.

3. Students must seek out one faculty member who will act as mentor for a period normally not to exceed two semesters. The student and the mentor will propose a contract which outlines the course of study.

4. The writing of the contract is of crucial importance and care must be taken to make it as comprehensive as possible. The contract shall state the education objectives and means for carrying them out, provide criteria for evaluation, acknowledge educational risks involved, and make provisions for "Statements of Progress" to the Faculty Contract Committee which may include oral examinations and/or the presentation of papers or special projects.

5. The written contract shall be submitted to the Registrar who will convene a Faculty Contract Committee composed of a divisional dean, one faculty member appointed by the Registrar who will serve as chairman of the committee, and two faculty members selected by the student and the mentor. The Faculty Contract Committee will evaluate the contract in light of the educational objectives stated above in item 4 and grant approval based upon additional criteria designed to maximize the possibility of the student’s successful completion of the contract.

6. Academic credit for students involved in the Contract Curriculum will be recorded on the student’s transcript in any of the three following ways:
   a. As independent study in an existing department;
   b. As an IDS course specifically designated to cover contract curriculum programs;
   c. As a course already in existence in the Catalog.

   In the last instance, the student may arrange with the instructor to fulfill the objectives of the course on an individualized or independent basis. This crediting procedure is not an implicit recommendation that the Contract Curriculum be designed only as a realignment or novel juggling of existing courses. Rather, it is intended to provide a means for recording and assessing the student’s effort and, at the same time, translate the student’s program into terms meaningful to other institutions who evaluate Hope’s transcripts. Provided the student thoroughly understands the risks involved, any or all of the credits may be recorded as Pass or Fail if the Contract Committee so agrees. However, students under the Contract Curriculum may request conventional grades in some or all aspects of their program. The Chairman of the Faculty Contract Committee shall designate the faculty members (or others) who will assign grades for the student’s permanent record.

7. The Faculty Contract Committee, having periodically evaluated the student’s progress, will certify the fulfillment of the contract according to the terms proposed therein.

8. The period of the contract shall be no less than a semester in duration and may extend to the time of graduation. If the contract shall extend to the time of graduation, which could be as long as three years, the Faculty Contract Committee will have full power and respon-
THE DEGREE PROGRAM

The ability to determine whether the student's work fulfills the requirements of the Bachelor's degree and whether the student has adequately reached the objectives to receive that degree.

9. Should a student decide to terminate the contract before the time of its fulfillment or at the end of any semester prior to graduation, the Faculty Contract Committee will have the final decision as to how many credit hours of work have been completed and where they shall be applied to the curriculum, after consulting with the chairpersons of the appropriate departments.

10. Faculty members volunteering to serve as mentors will be expected to do so as a part of their normal responsibilities. Faculty members will consult with their chairman and with their Divisional Dean on the matter of faculty work load.

11. Special contract applications, registration and credit evaluation forms shall be provided by the Registrar's Office.

Students registered for the Contract Curriculum are assessed regular tuition.
SYSTEMS OF GRADING

Each student receives a grade in his/her courses at the middle and at the close of the semester. The mid-semester grades, designed to give the student an indication of his/her progress, do not appear on a student’s transcript.

The system of grades is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Significance</th>
<th>Quality Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Superior</td>
<td>4.0 per sem. hr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A -</td>
<td>Superior</td>
<td>3.7 per sem. hr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B +</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>3.3 per sem. hr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>3.0 per sem. hr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B -</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>2.7 per sem. hr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C +</td>
<td>Adequate</td>
<td>2.3 per sem. hr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Adequate</td>
<td>2.0 per sem. hr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C -</td>
<td>Adequate</td>
<td>1.7 per sem. hr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D +</td>
<td>Weak but passing</td>
<td>1.3 per sem. hr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Weak but passing</td>
<td>1.0 per sem. hr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D -</td>
<td>Weak but passing</td>
<td>0.7 per sem. hr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Failure</td>
<td>0.0 or nothing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Pass (Pass/Fail Option)</td>
<td>0.0 or nothing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Incomplete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Withdrawal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quality points, the numerical equivalent of the letter grade, are used to determine the student’s rank in class, academic honors, and academic warning, probation, or suspension. By way of example, a student receiving an A, B, C, D, or F in a three-semester hour course earns 12, 9, 6, 3, or 0 quality points respectively. The number of earned quality points divided by the number of semester hours attempted (excluding “Pass” hours and “W” grades) establishes the quality point average (GPA) of a student. A quality (or grade) point average of 2.0 shall be required for graduation from Hope College.

GRADE REPORTS

Grades are reported by the Registrar both at midterm and at the conclusion of the semester. Final grades become part of the official record of the student. Copies of midterm grades are issued to the student at the college; final grades are mailed to the student at his/her home address.

INCOMPLETES

An incomplete (I) is given only when unusual circumstances beyond the control of the student prevent giving a specific grade. The “I” grade must be removed within six weeks after the close of the session in which the incomplete was given. If not removed within this time, the incomplete (I) becomes a failure (F). Degrees are not awarded to those students who have incomplete (I) grades. A degree candidate whose record shows an incomplete (I) grade(s) at the time of his/her requested degree date will be moved to the next degree date.

ACADEMIC HONESTY

The Hope community is bound together by certain mutual trusts. Regarding scholarly activity, the primary and binding trust is that all scholarship shall be conducted according to the highest standards of honesty and personal integrity. All members shall share the common responsibility for upholding this trust.
Cheating and plagiarism are the two most obvious violations of academic honesty. In brief, plagiarism is the borrowing of ideas, words, organization, etc., from another source or person, and claiming them as original. Any specific questions of a student regarding the nature and various forms of plagiarism should be discussed with individual faculty members.

If any member of the community takes part or acquiesces to any form of cheating, plagiarism, or other academic dishonesty, he clearly demonstrates his lack of personal integrity and his disregard of this mutual trust of the community.

Such activity can result in failure of a specific assignment, an entire course or, if flagrant, dismissal from the College.

ACADEMIC STANDING

DEAN'S LIST: Full-time, degree-seeking students who have earned a semester grade point average of 3.5 are placed on the Dean’s List. This list is compiled at the end of each semester. Notice of this award is sent to the student, to the student’s parents or guardian, and the student’s hometown newspaper.

PROBATION: The College requires that its degree students attain a minimum 2.0 cumulative grade point average for the awarding of the A.B., B.S., B.S.N. or B.Mus. degree. A student whose cumulative grade point average indicates that the accomplishment of the degree objective is in jeopardy is placed on academic probation. The following schedule applies:

- 0-32 sem. hrs. attempted — below 1.6 cum. gpa — probation
- 33-50 sem. hrs. attempted — below 1.7 cum. gpa — probation
- 51-65 sem. hrs. attempted — below 1.8 cum. gpa — probation
- 66-79 sem. hrs. attempted — below 1.9 cum. gpa — probation
- 80-95 sem. hrs. attempted — below 1.95 cum. gpa — probation
- 96+ sem. hrs. attempted — below 2.0 cum. gpa — probation

The student is informed by letter of his/her being placed on academic probation and a copy of this letter is sent to the student’s faculty advisor and the student’s parents or guardian.

DISMISSAL: A student may be dismissed from the degree program for academic reasons if, in the judgment of the College, such action is felt to be in the best interest of the student. Such action is possible for a student if he or she has been on probation for two succeeding semesters, his/her cumulative grade point average is significantly below the guidelines above, and his/her academic record shows no trend toward the improvement of his/her grade point average. A letter informing the student of his/her dismissal is sent by the Registrar and a copy of this letter is sent to the student’s faculty advisor and to the student’s parents or guardian. The decision to dismiss a student for academic reasons may be appealed, if done so within ten days of receipt of the letter from the Registrar, to the Student Standing and Appeals Committee. If a student is dismissed from the degree program for academic reasons, the earliest he/she may apply for readmission to the degree program is one academic year from the date of his/her dismissal. At the time of his/her application for readmission, the student must present convincing evidence of his/her ability and desire to complete Hope’s degree program. Opportunity may be given the student to demonstrate this ability and desire to complete the degree program by allowing him/her to enroll at Hope as a non-degree student.

A student experiencing academic difficulty is encouraged to seek help from his/her faculty advisor or from the College’s staff. The College desires to aid the student in every way possible to attain his/her degree objective. Questions relative to academic standing may be addressed to the Registrar.

CERTIFICATION OF VETERANS

Students receiving benefits from the Veterans Administration should be aware of the following: 1) Benefits are discontinued if a student is on academic probation for more than two suc-
cessive semesters. The schedule on page 109 of the catalog applies. 2) Benefits are paid only for courses which directly apply to the student's authorized program and for the degree requirements for that program. 3) Benefits are paid only for courses for which credit is earned. Withdrawing from a course may affect the student's benefits. Courses taken on an audit basis do not count toward benefit hours. Incomplete grades must be resolved within six weeks. 4) Any changes in a student's program must be authorized by the Veterans Administration. Students who receive veterans benefits should keep in close touch with the Office of the Registrar to make sure that all requirements are met so that benefits can continue without interruption.

WITHDRAWAL FROM COLLEGE

In order to assure himself/herself of an honorable dismissal from college, a student withdrawing from college any time during an academic term must obtain a withdrawal form from the Registrar's Office and have it signed by the Dean of Students, Student Accounts Office Manager, and the Registrar. No refund will be given to a student until the above form is processed.

NON-RETURNING STUDENTS

Students who withdraw from the College after completing the semester in which they are currently enrolled must notify the College by the end of the fourth week of the succeeding semester. All financial refunds will be withheld until the student submits a Non-Returning Student Form. Forms may be obtained at the Registrar's Office in the DeWitt Center.

REPEATING A COURSE

No grade may be removed from the student's permanent record but if a student wishes to raise his mark in a course, he may repeat any course at Hope. In computing the student's cumulative grade point average, the original course mark will be replaced by the grade in the repeated course and the record of the original attempt will remain part of the student's record for information purposes only. If the course to be repeated is required for graduation or for a major, it should be repeated the next time the course is offered. A Hope College course may not be repeated for credit at another college or university.

CHANGE OF COURSES

Students are urged to study the course offerings carefully before registration so that their course program for a given semester need not be changed. The following limitations are placed on changing courses:

ADDING AND DROPPING OF COURSES — Students may add and drop courses without academic penalty during the first week of classes. Drop/Add forms can be obtained in the Registrar's Office in the DeWitt Center.

WITHDRAWAL FROM COURSES — A student may withdraw from a course after consultation with his instructor and advisor within the first ten (10) weeks of the semester. After the end of the first week in the semester, the notation "W" will appear on his/her record. Courses withdrawn from after the ten-week period will ordinarily be recorded as failures.

PASS/FAIL OPTION

Each junior and senior, as a part of his regular quota of courses, is permitted to elect and designate in each semester one course for which he will be granted the usual academic credit but will have the grade of this course recorded on his permanent record as a "P" or an "F." This procedure has the following provisions:
1. A student must be enrolled as a full-time student (12 hours or more) in order to qualify for the pass-fail option.

2. The course designated must lie outside the student’s major or minor field. It may not be a required course, either by the department of the student’s major or minor or by the College. Because of this requirement, a student should have declared his/her major or minor prior to requesting that a course be designated pass/fail.

3. The student should perform the work, and otherwise fulfill all the regular requirements of the course to the satisfaction of the instructor — having done this, he/she will receive a “P” for pass, if not, an “F” for fail.

4. Any student wishing to elect a course under the pass-fail plan should complete the normal registration procedures and, within ten weeks following the completion of registration, should obtain a special pass-fail form from the Registrar’s Office. The student will indicate the course which he/she wishes to elect on a pass-fail plan, have it approved by his academic advisor, who will be responsible for seeing that the course is not an all-college requirement. This form will then be returned to the Registrar’s Office where change in designation of this single course from a grade to a pass-fail plan will be made. A student may not change a course either to or from a pass-fail designation at any time other than the period allowed for electing the pass-fail option.

5. The student will, during the semester, receive grades for his work in the course, but at the end, will receive on his record a “P” or an “F.” Failures will be computed into the student’s cumulative grade point average.

6. The Professor will not be informed of the student’s election of the pass-fail grading system for his particular course, but this information will be available to the Professor at his request from the Registrar. The Professor will submit a letter grade for the student to the Registrar’s Office where it will be translated to either the “P” or “F” designation.

7. Students seeking admission to some Graduate Schools and some Professional Schools should ascertain the maximum number of P-F courses which schools will accept.

AUDITING A COURSE

Any student may register to take any Hope course on an audit, non-credit basis. Students who desire to audit a course must indicate their intent to the Registrar within the first week of the semester. Changes from credit to audit and vice versa will not be allowed after the first week of the semester has ended. The fee for courses taken on an audit basis is the same as for those taken on a credit basis.

TRANSFER CREDIT WHILE ENROLLED AT HOPE

A student currently enrolled at Hope College and wishing to transfer credit earned in a regular term or summer session at another accredited institution must have approval in advance for each course from the equivalent Hope College Department Chairperson and the Hope College Registrar. Forms to insure the transferability of these courses are available in the Registrar’s Office in the DeWitt Center.

The credits for courses with grades of “C” or better will automatically transfer if advanced approval has been obtained. Credit in courses with grades of “C-” or below will transfer only if the student’s cumulative grade point average at the institution issuing the credit is 2.0 or above.

Credits awarded are posted on the student’s permanent record; however, the grade point average is not computed with the Hope cumulative grade point average. Credit only toward the degree will be awarded.

If prior approval for courses taken at other institutions is not obtained, the College reserves the right to deny credit for any course taken at another institution. Responsibility for forwarding transcripts to the Hope College Registrar lies solely with the student.
HONORS INDEPENDENT STUDY OR RESEARCH

Senior students with a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or better may make application to their major departments to do an independent study or research project of exceptionally high quality. The project, depending upon its nature, may culminate in a meritorious report, essay, thesis, or public performance. Criteria for permission to pursue the project and criteria for the evaluation of the completed project will vary by department. If the department decides that the completed project warrants honors distinction, the course will be listed on the student’s permanent record as Independent Study or Research-Honors. Interested, qualified students should make application to their respective departments prior to registration for the project.

STUDENT LOAD

The normal student load is sixteen hours per semester. Regularly enrolled students must carry a minimum of twelve semester hours of course work each semester to maintain full-time status. Veteran students under the G.I. Bill must carry a minimum of twelve hours to be considered full-time students and to receive maximum benefits. Foreign students, in order to maintain their visa status, need to maintain a minimum load of twelve semester hours.

Permission to take more than a normal load is based upon the student’s previous academic record. Seventeen hours may be granted by the advisor. Application for more than seventeen hours must be made to the Registrar. Under no circumstances will a student be permitted to take more than nineteen semester hours. Students carrying more than a normal load must pay a fee of $85.00 for each semester hour in excess of sixteen.

A student’s normal summer load is three or four hours in a three-week session and six or seven hours in a six-week session. Overloads must be approved by the Registrar.

CLASSIFICATION OF CLASSES — Eligibility

FRESHMAN — Less than 24 hours of credit
SOPHOMORE — Student must have 24-57 hours of credit
JUNIOR — Student must have 58-89 hours of credit
SENIOR — Student must have 90 hours of credit

CLASS ATTENDANCE

Since class attendance is regarded as an essential part of the educational process at Hope College, the student is expected to benefit by classroom discussions as well as by his daily text assignments. It is the student’s responsibility to present an excuse to his instructor and request make-up privileges.

Classwork missed while students are ill or away on faculty-approved business should be made up to the satisfaction of the instructor. Although make-up work will not in all cases remove the full adverse effect of the absence, a faculty member will cooperate with the student in his attempt to make up his loss when such absence is unavoidable. The degree of effect upon grades will vary with the nature and the amount of the work missed and must be measured according to the instructor’s best judgment. In case of excessive absences, the instructor may refuse all credit for the course.

APPEALS AND REQUEST FOR ACADEMIC WAIVERS

A student may seek exemption from an academic regulation by appealing in writing to the Registrar. The student must secure the approval of his faculty advisor to waive an academic regulation. If the student’s request is denied, he or she may further appeal the decision to the Student Standing and Appeals Committee for final disposition. Appeals must be submitted to the Chairman of the Student Standing and Appeals Committee within ten days after notification of the decision.
APPEAL OF FINAL GRADE

If a student disputes a final course grade given by an instructor, the following procedure should be followed: 1) If the instructor is not a department chairman, the student may appeal to the department chairman, who will act as mediator. 2) If a chairman’s final grade is in dispute, the senior member of his/her department shall act as the mediator. The instructor whose grade has been questioned has the final decision in the matter.

CORRESPONDENCE CREDIT

Credit for correspondence work is accepted by Hope College provided that these courses are offered by an accredited institution and are approximate equivalents to Hope College courses.

CREDIT BY EXAMINATION WHILE ENROLLED AT HOPE

Credit by examination is available to enrolled Hope students through either the College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) or departmental examinations.

Credit earned by means of any credit-bearing examination approved by the college may be used to satisfy specific core or major requirements. If there is a Hope equivalent course indicated (applies to CLEP listing below) and if that course meets a requirement, so, too will the credit earned via an examination for credit.

CLEP: Credit is awarded for most CLEP Subject Examinations; no credit is granted for the CLEP General Examinations. Credit is awarded for scores which meet the guidelines established by the College Entrance Examination Board in its national norming procedures (see table below). Where possible, the CLEP Subject Examinations are equated to existing Hope courses and the examinations can be used to partially fulfill general college requirements. The table below lists the available CLEP Subject Examinations, those acceptable for Hope credit, the minimum score needed for credit, the credit value of the examinations, and, where applicable, the Hope equivalent course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLEP Test</th>
<th>Score For Credit</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
<th>Hope Equivalent Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Am. Gov’t.</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Poli. Sci. 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Am. History I: Early-1877</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>None at this level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Am. History II: 1865-Pres.</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>None at this level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Am. Lit.</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>None at this level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analysis &amp; Interp. of Lit.</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>English 245, 246, 247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Biology 100, or 110, 111, 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer &amp; Data Proc.</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>None/Elective Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comp. Prog. — Fortran</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Computer Science 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ed. Psych.</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Education 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elem. Comp. Prog.</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Computer Science 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Lit.</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>None at this level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French — First Year</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>French 101, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French — Second Year</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>French 201, 275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Chemistry 101, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German — First Year</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>German 101, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German — Second Year</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>German 201, 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hist. Am. Ed.</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>None/Elective Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Growth &amp; Devel.</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro. Accounting</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Bus. Ad. 221, 222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro. Bus. Law</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bus. Ad. 341</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GENERAL ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLEP Test</th>
<th>Score</th>
<th>For Credit</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Hope Equivalent Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intro. Macroecon.</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Econ. 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro. Microecon.</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Econ. 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro. Marketing</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bus. Ad. 331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro. Sociology</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sociology 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Biology 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money &amp; Banking</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Econ. 302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish — First Year</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spanish 101, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish — Second Year</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spanish 201, 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Math 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tests &amp; Measurements</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>None/Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Civilization I</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>History 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Civilization II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>History 131</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hope has been established as a CLEP Limited Test Center which makes it possible for currently enrolled and prospective students to take the CLEP examinations on campus. Although General Examinations are not given credit, the General Examinations are also available at the CLEP Test Center.

DEPARTMENTAL EXAMS: Where CLEP tests are not available or are not acceptable, departmentally prepared and administered examinations can be arranged.

Contact the Registrar to make such arrangements.

Credit by examination in either of the above programs has the following limitations:

1. Examination credit will be awarded only if the student has not previously registered for the course in question at Hope or in another institution.
2. None of the credit by examination programs approved by Hope may be used to make up failures or replace grades already earned.
3. Credits earned by examination will be listed on the student’s record with the note that the credit was earned by examination. Grades and honor points will not be recorded. The credits, while counting toward graduation, will not be used in the computation of cumulative grade point averages.
4. Transfer students with examination credits will be required to submit test scores for all examination credit awarded at another institution. These scores will then be evaluated according to Hope College standards.
5. In keeping with the senior residency requirement, the last entries on a student’s permanent academic record must be credits earned in residence and can not be by examinations taken after a student’s departure.
6. The maximum amount of credit by examination which can be applied toward the 126 hours required for graduation is 32 hours, 8 of which can be in the major area of concentration.

For further information about either the CLEP or departmental testing programs, contact the Registrar.

THE HOLT HANDBOOK

The faculty has chosen The Holt Handbook to be the official writing handbook for students. The faculty will use the rules of grammar, mechanics, as presented in the handbook as the standard in grading written work submitted by students. The handbook is available in the College bookstore and must be purchased by all students enrolled in degree programs.

SOPHOMORE COMPETENCY IN WRITING

Hope College is committed to high standards in writing. Every faculty member shares the responsibility to identify student writing problems and to make formal referrals to the Academic
Support Center for remedial work. When such a referral has been made, the student concerned is obligated to sit for a competency examination in writing administered at the Academic Support Center. NO MAJOR MAY BE DECLARED UNTIL THE COMPETENCY EXAMINATION HAS BEEN PASSED. The examination will normally be taken in the second semester of the sophomore year.

APPLICATION FOR DEGREE/AWARDING DEGREES

The College awards degrees in December (at the conclusion of the first semester), in May (at the conclusion of the second semester), and in July or August (at the conclusion of the final summer session). Degree candidates must inform the Registrar of their intention to graduate at the student's final registration with the College. Students completing degree requirements in the May Term, June Term, or Summer Session will be considered to be July/August graduates. All degree candidates for degree dates above are expected and encouraged to participate in the May commencement. Degrees are not awarded to those students who have incomplete (I) grades. A degree candidate whose record shows an incomplete (I) grade(s) at the time of his/her requested degree date will be moved to the next degree date.

Diplomas may be withheld for students who have past due accounts.

ACADEMIC RECORDS OF TRANSFER STUDENTS

The record of a transfer student at the time of admission will be treated the same as that of a Hope College student for purposes of: A) Admittance and class standing (freshman-senior), B) Determining academic probation or good class standing, C) Determination of the satisfactory completion of required courses.

The grade point earned at Hope College is that which is provided the student upon graduation. For all ensuing official purposes, the record of the student shall be that which he obtains at Hope College.

STUDENT RECORDS: STATEMENT OF POLICY

Records are kept in the various offices of the College in the interest of its students and alumni. To insure the student of the confidentiality of his/her record, the College supports The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 with its subsequent legislation and regulations and has prepared a statement of policy on records to demonstrate compliance with this act. This statement is available in the Registrar's Office.

NAME CHANGES ON ACADEMIC RECORDS

Name changes are only processed for currently registered students.

In order to process a name change, proof of the name change must be submitted before the request will be processed. Valid sources of proof are: marriage license, court papers, or a driver's license with the new name appearing.

This documentation should be brought to the Registrar's Office to request a name change.

TRANSCRIPT OF ACADEMIC RECORDS

Transcripts of the student's academic record are available from the Registrar's Office. Currently enrolled students are assessed $2.00 per copy. The charge for multiple copies requested at the same time is $2.00 for the first copy plus $1.00 each for the additional copies for official transcripts bearing the signature of the Registrar and the seal of the College. Unofficial copies for student use are available at a nominal fee. For students who are not currently enrolled in the College the charge is $3.00 per official transcript. The charge for multiple copies requested at the same time is $3.00 for the first copy plus $1.50 each for the additional copies. Payment is due in advance.
Transcripts will be withheld if the student has a past due account with the College. In order to insure the confidentiality of its student records, transcripts will be released only upon the written request of the student. Upon receipt of a written request for a transcript, the transcript will normally be sent within 48 hours of the request.

GRADUATION HONORS

Graduation honors will be conferred according to the following regulations:

The degree of Bachelor of Arts, Summa Cum Laude, will be conferred upon such as have met all the requirements and attained an average grade of 3.87 quality points.

The degree of Bachelor of Arts, Magna Cum Laude, will be conferred upon such as have met all the requirements and attained an average grade of 3.6 quality points.

The degree of Bachelor of Arts, Cum Laude, will be conferred upon such as have met all the requirements and have attained an average of 3.3 quality points.

In no case will an honor degree be awarded to any student who has not taken at least two years of full-time course work in residence at Hope.

ACCREDITATION

Hope College is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, and has professional accreditation from the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education, the American Chemical Society, the National Association of Schools of Art and Design, the National Association of Schools of Dance, the National Association of Schools of Music, and the National League of Nursing.
THE REGULAR SESSION

The majority of the curricular offerings are given in the two-semester regular session, beginning late in August and ending in May. Classes are held Monday through Friday throughout the day, the first class beginning at 8:00 a.m. and the last (ninth) period ending at 5:20 p.m., with some evening offerings available. The College calendar is listed on page 000 of this catalog. Consult the Registrar for a list of course offerings.

The basic program of offerings during the regular academic session is found in the next section under Course Descriptions. Several special programs are offered during the academic year, some on campus and some in affiliated colleges and universities.

MAY TERM — JUNE TERM

Students may spend the last three weeks of May or the first three weeks of June by enrolling in one course for three hours credit. This concentrated approach allows for innovation in the nature of the course and the mode of instruction. A few of the College's regular and traditional courses are offered along with several novel courses that can only be approached in this manner. Some of the courses taught are off-campus or made up of one, two or three-day-long field trips. College facilities are available for dining and housing. By enrolling in May Term, June Term, and the regular Summer Session, a student can accumulate nearly an entire semester's credit at Hope College. For further information about these sessions, contact the Registrar.

THE SUMMER SESSION

Hope College offers a program of summer school study on its campus for Hope students and those from other colleges. The session extends for six weeks, from the end of June to the beginning of August.

The courses are undergraduate credit courses which can be applied toward the A.B. degree at Hope or transferred to other universities or colleges. Students regularly enrolled at another college should secure advance permission from the Academic Dean or Registrar of that college if they wish credit transfer for summer study taken at the Hope summer school. Veterans may apply for full privileges under the G.I. Bill. A few courses are offered which may be acceptable at universities for graduate credit. Enrollment in the summer session does not assure admission as a degree candidate. Admission is flexible and open to high school seniors.

For full details on the regular summer course program, write to the Registrar.

AUGUST SEMINARS

The August Seminar program is a series of one-week intensive courses from a variety of academic departments. Held during the first full week of August, these courses are attractive to regularly enrolled students and to Holland-area residents. Participants may receive 1 or 2 undergraduate semester hours or 1 graduate credit. These courses are also open to those who wish to audit.
ON-CAMPUS STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

OPPORTUNITIES FOR TALENTED STUDENTS

Students who come to Hope with exceptional academic backgrounds and/or exceptional high school academic performance may wish to consult with their advisors about ways in which their academic potential may be developed to the fullest extent. Credit by examination via AP, CLEP, or departmental exams or waivers of core courses or introductory-level courses can be gained in order to avoid repetitive learning and in order to insure placement at the proper course level in fields where they may have advanced standing. Further, independent study and research, both at the underclass and upperclass level, may be pursued to develop fully a student’s interest in a particular topic. In many departments, completely individualized study or upperlevel tutorials are open to superior students in either the junior or senior years.

In several departments, notably biology, chemistry, geology, mathematics, physics, and psychology, opportunity is provided for talented upperclass majors to participate in summer research carried on by staff members. Students chosen take part in important research and under foundation research grants receive stipends for this work.

Students with excellent academic records and an interest in college teaching as a career may apply for entrance into the Michigan Scholars in College Teaching Program at the close of the sophomore year. Selected seniors in this program participate in a colloquium, “Explorations in College Teaching,” and receive several scholarly privileges and opportunities that help them move toward this career.

THE PRESIDENTIAL SCHOLARS PROGRAM

The Presidential Scholars Program was established to give academically gifted students who also demonstrate strong leadership potential an opportunity to broaden their educational program while at Hope College.

The students are invited into this program at the beginning of their freshman year. To continue to be designated as a Presidential Scholar, a student must maintain high scholastic standing. He or she is encouraged to participate in the seminar for freshman Presidential Scholars and in individual study programs as upperclassmen. In addition, the Presidential Scholars are invited to special sessions with faculty and distinguished campus guests and to participate in special forums and off-campus field trips.

The goal of this program is to create opportunities for intellectual exploration and to assist students in finding challenging educational roles.

The Presidential Scholars program is under the direction of the Provost of the College.

UPWARD BOUND PROGRAM

Upward Bound is an educational program designed to assist 70 high school students from the Allegan-Ottawa-Van Buren Counties area. To be admitted, students must meet the limited-income or first generation criterion established by the Federal Government and have the potential — even though their grades may not reflect it — to undertake a college education, the main purpose of the program is to assist these students to successfully pursue a post-secondary education.

This year-round program consists of two phases:

1. Residential Summer Session
   An intensive six-week academic session offering two different programs:
   a. Non-bridge Program
      Includes students who have completed grades 9-11. Emphasizes the mastery of basic skills in mathematics, English, and science for students with deficiencies in those areas; however, advanced courses are available in the same areas for better prepared students.
SPECIAL ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

The above courses are complemented by electives in social sciences such as U.S. History, arts and crafts, photography, and modern languages. High school credit is recommended. Approximately 50 students are admitted to this program.

b. Bridge Program
Designed for students who have completed 12th grade. Up to seven college credits may be earned by each student. English 113 (Expository Writing I) is required for all the students who may complement their schedule with any other course from the summer offerings at Hope College. An average of 20 students can be admitted to this program each year.

2. Academic Year Session
During the school year, students in grades 8-12 attend evening tutorials twice a week, two and one-half hours each night, for help in their current academic classes. Saturday sessions are held every month to foster the cultural and social development of the students along with their vocational education; speakers, study-tours, films, and group communication skills workshops are among the activities featured at these sessions. College testing, placement assistance (admission to college and financial aid) is provided to all the 11th and 12th grade students and their parents. Recreational activities are also part of the program.

Eligible students may participate at no cost; the Upward Bound Program is funded by the United States Office of Education, Hope College, and other local private sources.

OFF-CAMPUS STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

All off-campus programs, independent of length, subject matter, or location, fall into one of the following two categories:

1. Official Hope College Programs
Hope College exercises direct or indirect academic and administrative control over these programs. Students who participate in these are screened by the Off-Campus Programs Admissions Committee and they remain on the rolls of Hope College. It is the responsibility of the student to demonstrate to the Off-Campus Programs Admissions Committee that he has made prior arrangement with the campus administrator and/or the academic departments concerned for the awarding of credit. Once the student is off-campus, it is his continuing responsibility to communicate any program changes to the chairman of the department from which credit is expected. Students in these official programs continue to receive administrative support and will be regarded as regular Hope College students in all respects. They are entitled to retain financial aid and to have grades and credit earned recorded on the Hope College transcript

2. Non-Official Programs
Students may, of course, enroll in other programs over which Hope College does not exercise administrative or academic control. In the case of foreign programs, the International Education Office is ready to provide information. It is important to note that students enrolling in one of these programs are, in practical terms, withdrawing from the College. This means that they do not need the permission of the Off-Campus Programs Admissions Committee in order to participate. However, they also lose the right to use Hope College financial aid awards and any credit earned will be treated as transfer credit. Students thinking about participation in one of these programs should consult their departmental advisor in order to determine whether or not transfer credit is likely to be accepted. Upon completion of such a program, students wishing to return to Hope College will need to apply for readmission.
SPECIAL ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

The programs described below and on the following pages are currently included in the first category of official programs.

DOMESTIC STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

WASHINGTON HONORS SEMESTER PROGRAM

The Washington Honors Semester Program enables superior students from all disciplines to study in Washington, D.C., and to apply knowledge of their area as it relates to government and politics. Select junior and senior students will take a seminar on American government and politics, participate in group interviews with congressmen and legislative staff, executives, lobbyists, political party officials, and journalists, intern for two six-week periods in Congress, the executive branch, or with political interest groups, and prepare extensive research papers upon their semester’s work. For further information contact Professors Robert Elder, Jack Holmes, or James Zoetewey.

SUMMER LANGUAGE FELLOWSHIPS IN CRITICAL LANGUAGES

Hope’s membership in the Great Lakes Colleges Association and the Program for Inter-Institutional Collaboration in Area Studies (PICAS) enables Hope students to apply for fellowships for intensive summer training in critical languages. Courses, which generally include beginning, intermediate and advanced study in Arabic, Japanese, Mandarin and Russian, are available at the University of Michigan and Beloit College. Fellowships include fall tuition, fees and a $500 stipend.

THE PHILADELPHIA CENTER

One semester only, offered fall and spring. The Philadelphia Center is a liberal arts program designed to promote intellectual and professional development for students while living in the City and learning in an experienced-based as well as a traditional academic context. Students use the City and all its resources as a “classroom for learning.” Students take courses in such subject areas as: Art, Urban Anthropology, Systems Analysis, Communication, Psychology, Philosophy, Justice, Women’s Studies, Architecture, and Microcomputer Applications. Students identify areas of personal, professional, and academic interest, and, with the help of faculty, select from over 500 available internship sites for a semester term placement. The Learning Plan, a goal oriented document that students design and modify during the semester, provides a structure for integrating work experience with educational, social and professional development goals.

Approximately 75-100 students participate each semester. It is the largest and most comprehensive of the GLCA off-campus opportunities. For more information, please see Jon Huisken, Registrar or faculty representatives — Tony Muiderman, Business/Econ Dept., Joe Mac Doniels, Communication Dept.

SEMESTER AT THE CHICAGO METROPOLITAN CENTER

The Chicago Metropolitan Center offers students a distinctive opportunity to work in a large metropolitan city and to study problems and issues of metropolitan life in a fully accredited, supervised educational program. The staff of the Metropolitan Center consists of people who combine academic training and experience with years of living and working in the metropolitan environment. The result is an unusual concern for college students and the metropolitan city.

Up to 16 hours of academic credit can be earned through the program in a Work Internship, A Metropolitan Seminar, a Humanities Seminar, a Fine Arts Seminar, and a Values Seminar. A large number of internships are available to students through the Chicago Metropolitan Center. Students with almost any major interest can find work placements that are suitable
SPECIAL ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

to their vocational plans. The range of possibilities covers art centers, banks, churches, drama
groups, ecology labs, social work, accounting firms, physical therapy, library work, museums,
zoos, urban renewal and planning, youth recreation and x-ray technology. Work internships
are supervised on the job and by Metropolitan Center staff members.

The Values Seminar fulfills the Hope College Senior Seminar requirement. All other courses
are electives and do not fulfill core or departmental requirements unless special arrangements
are made with specific departments.

For further information, consult Professor Thomas Ludwig, Psychology Department.

THE ARTS PROGRAM IN NEW YORK

The Great Lakes Colleges Association provides in its New York Arts Semester rich oppor-
tunities for the student seriously interested in art, music, dance, communications, English or
theatre. The Program gives the student ready access to vast numbers of original works of art,
to a variety of dramatic and musical events, and to special collections of research materials.
Students participate, through apprenticeships or less formal means, in the milieu of the pro-
fessional artist to better understand the intentions, the problems, and the means of the arts.

The more imaginative the student’s research project, the more likely it is to engage the at-
tention of those responsible for rare archival holdings. Those with special interest in turn-of
the-century architecture can, for example, profitably study carvings and architectural
fragments being collected by the Anonymous Art Society as more and more of the City’s
brownstones are destroyed. Or a history or economics major working on the Depression can,
for instance, utilize photographic documents of the era in the collection of the Museum of
Modern Art. Interested students should consult Professor John Wilson in the Department of
Art.

THE OAK RIDGE SCIENCE SEMESTER

The Great Lakes Colleges Association sponsors this program which allows qualified ma-
jors in natural sciences, social sciences, mathematics, or computer science to spend one
semester at one of the world’s major research centers, Oak Ridge National Laboratory in Ten-
nessee. The students spend 40 hours per week in research as an assistant to an Oak Ridge scien-
tist, take one senior level course, and participate in an interdisciplinary seminar. The courses
and the seminar are led by GLCA faculty. Each student receives sixteen hours of credit under
Interdisciplinary Studies for participation in this program which provides an opportunity to
work with outstanding scientists and sophisticated equipment on important energy-related
research. For further information, consult Professors Elliot Tanis or Robert Gentenaar.

THE NEWBERRY LIBRARY PROGRAM IN THE HUMANITIES

The Newberry Library Program in the Humanities enables students and faculty to tap the
extraordinarily rich resources of the Newberry Library in a semester-length fall seminar,
several month-long seminars in winter and spring, independent study at any time after
December, and occasional internships. The Newberry Library, founded in 1887, is a privately
endowed research library located on Chicago’s Near North side. Over one million volumes
and six million manuscripts comprise its strong general collection of Western history and the
humanities from the Middle Ages to the early twentieth century. Special collections concen-
trate on linguistics, the American Indian, Chicago history and culture, the Renaissance, the
history of cartography and printing, and the history and theory of music. The Humanities pro-
gram is jointly sponsored by the GLCA2 and ACM3. Recent seminary topics have included
Herman Melville.; American Dissent from 1870 to Present; The Concept of Revolution;
Cultural Ideals and Realities in History and Literature; and Play and Society in Literature and
History. For further information, consult Professor Charles Huttar.
FOREIGN STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

As part of the overall program in International Education at Hope College, the International Education Office offers information and assistance to all students interested in study abroad. Opportunities to do so for a short term, a summer, a semester, or a full year are available in virtually every part of the globe. Detailed descriptions of various programs and application forms may be obtained from the International Education Office, or by writing to Director of International Education, Hope College, Holland, Michigan 49423.

PROGRAMS IN EUROPE

Austria
- Vienna Summer School (Hope)
- Semester or Year in Vienna (IES¹)

France
- Semester or Year in Nantes (IES)
- Summer, Semester or Year in Paris (IES)

Germany
- Summer, Semester or Year in Freiburg (IES)
- Semester or year European Common Market in Freiburg (IES)

Great Britain
- European Term in Comparative Urban Studies (GLCA²)
- Junior Year in Aberdeen (GLCA)
- Junior Year in Durham (IES)
- Semester in London (IES)
- Semester in Southampton (Chemistry — Hope)

Italy
- Semester or year in Milan (IES)

Netherlands
- Semester in Groningen (Chemistry — Hope)
- European Term in Comparative Urban Studies (GLCA)

Spain
- Summer, Semester or Year in Madrid (IES)

Yugoslavia
- Fall Semester (GLCA/ACM³)
- European Term in Comparative Urban Studies (GLCA)

PROGRAMS IN NON-EUROPEAN AREAS

Africa
- Fall and Winter in East or West Africa (GLCA)

Asia
- Year in Tokyo at Waseda University (GLCA)
- May-June Term in Tokyo at Meiji Gakuin University (Hope)
- Semester or Year in Hong Kong (GLCA/ACM)
- Summer or fall semester in Shanghai or Beijing (CIEE⁴/GLCA)
- Fall semester in Nanjing (CIEE/GLCA)

India
- Year in India (GLCA/ACM)

Latin America
- Summer, Semester or Year in Bogota, Colombia (GLCA)

Middle East
- Fall semester in Jerusalem (Hope)

¹ Institute of European Studies
² Great Lakes Colleges Association
³ Associated Colleges of the Midwest
⁴ Council on International Educational Exchange
EUROPEAN STUDY PROGRAMS
THE HOPE COLLEGE VIENNA SUMMER SCHOOL

Established in 1956 as one of the first American programs in Austria the Hope College Vienna Summer School annually offers a regular summer session in Europe designed specifically to meet the needs of Hope College students, but open also to qualified applicants from other institutions. The Vienna Summer School offers students opportunity for new experiences in the various phases of the program.

Academic Work in Vienna: The academic program consists of two consecutive three-week sessions which offer a choice of work in Art, Economics and Business Administration, History, Literature and Music, taught in English, as well as courses in German language and literature, taught in German. European instructors in the program emphasize those aspects of their respective fields which can best be studied in the European location. Attendance at concerts, visits to museums, and field trips are included in the various course requirements.

In Vienna, Hope College utilizes the facilities of the Institute of European Studies with which the College is affiliated, but the academic program is under the complete and sole direction of Hope College. Students receive Hope College transcripts and credits for work completed in Vienna.

Residence in Austrian Homes: While in Vienna students are housed with Austrian families, most of whom live in city apartments. On school days, students have their noon meal together. They are free to plan their leisure time and to take weekend excursions to places like Salzburg, Budapest, Prague and Munich, all of which can easily be reached in a few hours from Vienna.

Independent Travel: Students are free to make their own transatlantic travel arrangements allowing them to include free time both before and after the academic sessions in Vienna.

SEMESTER AND YEAR PROGRAMS IN EUROPE

1. The affiliation between Hope College and the Institute of European Studies (IES) provides for preferred enrollment of qualified Hope College students in study centers which the Institute maintains in Austria, France, Germany, Great Britain, Italy and Spain. In Vienna, Paris, Nantes, Freiburg, London, Milan and Madrid, students may register either for a full year or a semester. Enrollment at the University of Durham in England is for the full year only.

2. Under direct arrangements between the Hope College Chemistry Department and the Chemistry Departments of the University of Groningen in The Netherlands and the University of Southampton in England a limited number of exceptionally qualified Hope chemistry students have been invited to spend one semester of their senior year at one of the two universities abroad where they have worked under the direct supervision of senior professors in their field.

3. In addition to the various study opportunities in non-European areas, the Great Lakes Colleges Association (GLCA) offers an academic year at the University of Aberdeen, Scotland as well as a fall semester program, European Term in Comparative Urban Studies, in England, The Netherlands and Yugoslavia. Both programs are administered by Antioch College.

4. The GLCA and the Associated Colleges of the Midwest (ACM) jointly sponsor a fall semester program at the University of Zagreb, Yugoslavia. The program is administered by the ACM.

SUMMER, SEMESTER, AND YEAR PROGRAMS IN NON-EUROPEAN AREAS

Membership in the Great Lakes Colleges Association makes available to Hope College students a variety of overseas study programs in Africa, Asia and Latin America. In each case one of the member schools serves as "agent" for the program abroad, but students from all twelve institutions are able to participate in any of the programs.
SPECIAL ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

1. **Africa:** In East and West Africa Kalamazoo College arranges for programs lasting a semester or longer in which the language of instruction is English. Kalamazoo College also arranges for a program at the University of Dakar, Senegal in which the language of instruction is French.

2. **Asia:**
   a. **Japan:** The Great Lakes Colleges Association and Waseda University in Tokyo have a cooperative arrangement whereby GLCA students may enroll in the International Division for an eight-month or twelve-month program. A GLCA liaison secretary is in residence at Waseda University to assist students and a GLCA faculty member is program coordinator. Instruction in the program is in English, but study of Japanese is required during the student’s stay in the Far East. Preceding the academic year a summer program is held involving approximately two weeks of U.S. orientation, four weeks of language study in Japan, and four weeks of work experience in rural Japan. Earlham College is the agent school for this program.
   b. **Japan:** For over twenty years Hope College and Japan’s Meiji Gakuin University have been associated in a plan for international cooperation in education through mutual change of students and faculty. Founded in 1877 by the Presbyterian and Reformed Church missions of the United States, Meiji Gakuin University has a student body numbering approximately 10,500 at its Tokyo campus.
      Through a summer program established in 1965, over 500 Japanese students have come to the U.S. to study “Contemporary America.” This program has since evolved into a bilateral exchange through which Hope students study at Meiji Gakuin University in Tokyo during May and June, and Japanese students study at Hope College during September.
      During the five-week May-June program Hope students are exposed to Japanese language, culture, and history and to the major economic and social issues of modern Japan through lectures, field trips and contacts with Japanese students and families. The five-credit seminar is part of Hope’s Interdisciplinary Studies curriculum (see IDS 280: Contemporary Issues in Japan).
   c. **Hong Kong:** GLCA and The Associated Colleges of the Midwest (ACM) sponsor a program at the Chinese University in Hong Kong. Except for Mandarin language courses, instruction is in English. There is no Chinese language prerequisite. Students may elect to attend the fall or spring semester or the entire academic year, which extends from September through June.
   d. **China:** Through the GLCA students have access to a summer or fall program in Shanghai or Beijing, and a fall semester program in Nanjing. There is a minimum language prerequisite of one year of Mandarin, and this can be met through intensive courses during the summer. These programs focus on language study, Chinese economics and business, Chinese society and government, and Chinese history and culture.

3. **Latin America:**
   a. **Colombia:** This flexible program, administered by Kenyon College for the GLCA, is divided into three separate stages allowing students to participate in those which best accommodate them.
      **Summer Session at Bogota, Colombia** is especially designed to provide basic intensive language instruction for students who have only high school Spanish or as little as one semester of college Spanish.
      **Fall Term in Bogota, Colombia** is a special program for American students who have either completed the summer session in Bogota or who have already had two semesters of college Spanish in the U.S.
SPECIAL ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

Spring Term in Bogota, Colombia is for American students who have sufficient Spanish to compete with Colombian students in regular university classes in humanities and social sciences at the Universidad de los Andes in Bogota.

During all of these stages students live with Colombian families. The total cost for the program including transportation, is similar to tuition, room, and board for an equal length of time on the Hope campus.

b. Mexico: The IES program in Mexico City offers students the opportunity for a semester or year of study in a small highly-regarded private university, the Instituto Tecnologico Autonomo de Mexico (ITAM). In addition to the study of Spanish language, the program focuses on two areas of Mexican studies: cultural studies and developmental studies. Courses are also available at ITAM for majors in economics, management, math and sociology. Students live with Mexican families.

4. Middle East: Administered by Hope, Earlham, Albion and Antioch colleges, the fall semester program in Jerusalem is designed to study Arab and Israeli cultures and their current conflict through a Peace Studies focus. Because half of the professors are Israeli and half are Palestinian, students are afforded a first-hand perspective of the current Middle-East situation. The program is based in Jerusalem, is conducted in English, and includes field trips and work camp experiences as well as conventional study.

NON-ACADEMIC PROGRAMS ABROAD

In addition to the materials on college-credit programs in all parts of the world the Hope College International Education Office also provides information on work, travel and residence opportunities abroad for students who are primarily interested in adding an international dimension to their experiences through a summer of living or working in a different cultural environment.

Among those recommended are summer work camps abroad, programs of the Experiment in International Living and the Operation Crossroads Africa project. Though some of these programs are less expensive than foreign study opportunities in which students can earn academic credits, there is almost no way in which students can expect to earn enough to pay for this type of overseas program.

A program designed particularly for students in the sciences is administered by the International Association for the exchange of students for Technical Experience (IAESTE) which places American students in short term trainee positions in twenty or more countries. AIESEC is a similar type program, designed to serve the needs of students in the field of Economics and Business Administration.

Further information on any of the foreign study programs may be obtained from the Hope College Office of International Education.
The course offerings at Hope College can be classified into three main divisions: lower division (100-299); upper division (300-699); and graduate division (700-899).

Competency levels are reflected in the first digit and are established as follows:

- 000-099 — No credit courses
- 100-199 — Freshman competency level
- 200-299 — Sophomore competency level
- 300-399 — Junior competency level
- 400-699 — Senior competency level
- 700-899 — Graduate level

In most departments, the second digit is used as a subdiscipline grouping. In all departments the middle digit "9" refers to honors, seminars, or independent study courses.

The third digit designates either semester sequency (odd — 1st semester; even — 2nd semester) or course sequence.

### Glossary of Terms

**Credit Hours** — The number of hours a course meets each week determines its worth in credit hours. Courses usually run 2, 3, or 4 credit hours a semester, which means classes meet two or three times a week. Since each credit hour of class work requires a minimum of two hours of preparation out of class, two or three hours of laboratory work, requiring no outside preparation, are generally equivalent to one class credit hour.

**Composite Major** — A combination of several major disciplines especially arranged for students possessing particular educational and vocational goals.

**Major** — An area of concentration in one particular subject in which the student earns a fairly large amount of required credit hours.

**Minor** — The fulfillment of a specified number of credit hours in fields of study related to the student’s minor. Particularly applicable to those students concerned with teacher certification, but all students may declare minor programs which will become part of the student’s record.

**Prerequisite** — The course(s) a student must have taken before he can take the course in question.

**Semester** — The College year is divided into two semesters: a fall semester beginning in August/September and a spring semester beginning in January.

**Semester Hours** — Semester hours are credit hours. A student must complete 126 credit hours at a point average of 2.00 to be eligible for a degree and the hours must be in the required and elected courses.
ART

Faculty: Mr. Mayer, Chairperson; Mr. McCombs, Mr. Michel, Mr. Wilson*.

Course offerings in the Department of Art are structured in form, content and sequence to provide a foundation in the fine arts for both the Art student and the liberal arts student. The curriculum affords opportunities for study and creative work in the visual arts through studio practice and art history. The Department of Art is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Art.

The Department of Art faculty members are teaching, producing and research oriented artists and art historians.

The Department of Art offers assistantships to qualified upper classmen.

Students majoring in art at Hope College participate in a wide variety of activities:

- Apprenticeships in New York City, Chicago and Philadelphia
- Contacts with visiting artists and lecturers of national importance
- Field trips to museums such as those in Chicago, Detroit and Toledo
- Exhibition experience in the College Gallery
- Entrance in competitive shows
- Varied contacts with other college art departments

Graduates of this department have gone into the following areas:

- Graduate work in studio and art history
- Practicing fine artists, sculptors, painters, printmakers, etc.
- Teaching on the college, secondary, and elementary levels
- Graphic design in industry
- Furniture design in industry
- Art gallery management
- Museum work

MAJOR: A major consists of at least 36 credit hours of art in either of the following two programs:

A. ART MAJOR — STUDIO CONCENTRATION

The studio major consists of a broad selection of studio courses, including Art 103, 104, 111 or 171, 131, 141 and 121. The studio major is also required to have a concentration (at least 9 additional hours above the basic course) in either painting, printmaking, drawing, sculpture, ceramics, or Photography (may be taken in Special Problems Studio-Photography). In addition to the above studio courses, the student is required to take Introduction to Art and Art History (Art 160) and three additional courses in art history. Art 365 and 369 are strongly recommended. A major with a studio concentration must present a comprehensive portfolio and an exhibition of his work at the end of his senior year. The expected ratio of the studio students' clock hour involvement, in class and/or outside of class, to each credit hour is 3 clock hours of work to one credit hour.

B. ART MAJOR — ART HISTORY CONCENTRATION

Majors with an area of concentration in art history must fulfill course work in art to be divided as follows: 24 hours in art history, including Art 160; 6 hours of directed studies undertaken in a special problem area leading toward a Senior Art History paper; 6 hours in studio to be taken from the 100 level (Art 201 may be included). If graduate work is contemplated, a reading knowledge of two foreign languages is recommended.

A major in art is expected to take related course work in such areas as history, literature, music, and theatre. Art students are expected to visit museum collections and special exhibitions regularly. If at all possible, foreign study and travel are strongly recommended during the student's stay at Hope.

MINOR: A minor with a studio concentration consists of 21 credit hours in Art, including 3 credits above the 100 level and 15 credit hours selected as follows: Art 160 or 365, and Art 103, 104, 141, and Art 111 or 171.

*On Sabbatical leave, spring semester
A minor with an art history concentration consists of 21 credit hours in Art, including 3 credit hours in studio and 18 credit hours of Art History.

The History of Art

160. Introduction to Art and Art History — An introduction to a basic visual vocabulary of art to create in the viewer a heightened perceptual awareness and a sense of his/her cultural roots. Selected critical approaches to art which are necessary for thoughtful appreciation will be considered. Many of the illustrations will be drawn from recent art. The course will survey western art in a selective manner, concentrating on important period styles, individual artists and works of art from Ancient Greece to the 20th century. During the survey, continuing reference will be made to the art and values of our own time. No prerequisite.  

Three Hours Wilson Both Semesters

295. Special Studies — Studies and research in areas of art history or studio not covered in regular course listings. Course topics to be announced. Prerequisite: permission of professor.

Three Hours Staff Both Semesters

360. Ancient Art — A study of the development of the arts from the early Mediterranean cultures to late antiquity. Pre-historic, Near Eastern, Egyptian, Aegean, Greek, Etruscan and Roman art and architecture will be surveyed with special attention to Greece and Rome. No prerequisite.

Three Hours Staff When Feasible


Three Hours Wilson When Feasible

362. Renaissance Art — A study of the art and architecture of the 14th, 15th and 16th centuries in northern and southern Europe. No prerequisite.

Three Hours Staff When Feasible

363. Baroque and Rococo Art — A study of the features of the art and architecture of Europe in the 17th and 18th centuries. Special focus is placed on the Dutch Baroque tradition. No prerequisite.

Three Hours Wilson When Feasible


Three Hours Wilson When Feasible

365. Introduction to the History of Modern Art — This course undertakes a selective treatment of an important and popular subject: 19th and 20th century tendencies in European art up to WW II. Consideration will be given to aspects of Romanticism, Realism, Impressionism, Post-Impressionism, Symbolist and Fantasy art of the turn of the century, Fauvism, Expressionism, Cubism, Dada and Surrealism. No prerequisite. Studio majors are strongly advised to take this course early in their art program.

Three Hours Wilson Yearly

366. History of American Art — The history and development of the painting and sculpture of America from the seventeenth to the twentieth century. Special emphasis is given to historical, sociological, and cultural factors which have influenced the character and development of American art forms. No prerequisite.

Three Hours Wilson When Feasible

367. Non-Western Art — A brief survey of the Arts of India, China and Japan. No prerequisite.

Three Hours Staff When Feasible

368. African Art — A survey of the major art producing groups of sub-Saharan West Africa. No prerequisite.

Three Hours Staff Alternate Years
369. Contemporary Art Movements (1900-Present) — A course in the development of current movements involving research and readings in Pop Art, Minimal Art, Op Art, Kinetic Art, Happenings, Earthworks and Conceptual Art, with specific references to Dadaism, Surrealism and Abstract Expressionism. No prerequisite. Studio majors are strongly advised to take this course early in their art program. Three Hours Mayer, Wilson When Feasible

Studio Courses in Art

101. Introduction to Materials and Methods in Art — An historical survey of the basic materials and techniques in painting, drawing, sculpture, and graphics. Three Hours When Feasible

103. Basic Painting — A study of the elements of design through applied problems in painting. The course investigates two-dimensional design concepts and is also a useful preparation for Art 111 and 171. No prerequisite. Three Hours Michel, Vickers Both Semesters

104. Basic Sculpture — A study of the elements of design through applied three-dimensional problems in sculpture. The course investigates three-dimensional design concepts. No prerequisite. Three Hours Mayer Both Semesters

111. Basic Printmaking — A study of the techniques and procedures involved in using certain graphic media, such as etching, drypoint, and woodcut. Prerequisite: Art 141 or written permission of instructor. Three Hours McCombs Both Semesters

121. Painting II — Experimentation with various painting media, such as oil, watercolor and acrylic, leading to the development of painting skills. Students work in a variety of concepts. Prerequisite: Art 103, Art 141 or written permission of instructor. Three Hours Michel Both Semesters

131. Sculpture II — An exploration of various sculpture materials and processes including direct metal, wood construction and mixed media. Specific assignments may vary from semester to semester. Prerequisite: Art 104, Art 141 or written permission of instructor. Three Hours Mayer Both Semesters

141. Basic Drawing — A study of various drawing media and techniques such as pencil, pen and ink, charcoal and wash. The course investigates a variety of drawing approaches including the study of the structure and movements of the human figure. No prerequisite. Three Hours Michel, McCombs Both Semesters

151. Basic Ceramics — Introduction to Ceramic processes; coil, slab and wheel work are focused on in utilitarian and sculptural modes. Raku, stoneware glazing and firing are explored. No prerequisite. Three Hours Staff Both Semesters

171. Basic Silk Screen — A study of the techniques, procedures, and aesthetics of silk screen as a print making media. Prerequisite: Art 141 or written permission of instructor. Three Hours Michel Both Semesters

201. Fundamentals of Photographic Art — Using the camera as a visual instrument, this course examines the still-photographic medium as an expressive art form through the creation and critical study of black and white photographic form, structure and content. Camera required. Prerequisite: Art 141 or written permission of instructor. Three Hours McCombs Both Semesters

301. Developing Visual Awareness — Designed for the prospective art teacher, this course investigates the many facets of creative development from childhood to adulthood. Materials and techniques suitable for teaching and supervising art as a major subject are emphasized and methods of guiding and motivating creative expression K-12 are observed, discusses and practiced. Not open to students who have taken Art 340. No prerequisite. Three Hours Staff When Feasible
311. Printmaking II — Continuation of Art 111. May be repeated for credit with permission of instructor. Prerequisite: Art 111. Three Hours McCombs Both Semesters

321. Painting III — Continuation of Art 121. May be repeated for credit with permission of the instructor. Prerequisite Art 121. Three Hours Michel Both Semesters

331. Sculpture III — Individual experimentation in all sculptural media including oxyacetylene and arc welding, M.I.G. welding and metal casting. May be repeated for credit with permission of instructor. Prerequisite: Art 131. Three Hours Mayer Both Semesters

340. Art for Elementary Education Students — The purpose of this course is to aid students in elementary education in developing a practical knowledge of art and exploring basic art principles and problems through creative studio work. Same as Education 340. No prerequisite. Two Hours Staff When Feasible

341. Drawing II — Continuation of Art 141 — Experimentation in a wide variety of media is encouraged. May be repeated for credit with permission of the instructor. Prerequisite: Art 141. Three Hours Michel, McCombs Both Semesters

351. Ceramics II — Continuation of Art 151, including work in both sculptural and utilitarian directions, elementary chemistry of glazes, and oxidation and reduction firing techniques. May be repeated for credit with permission of the instructor. Prerequisite: Art 151. Three Hours Staff Both Semesters

371. Silk Screen II — Continuation of Art 171. May be repeated for credit by permission of the instructor. The student develops the aesthetic possibilities of the silk screen media including photographic processes. Prerequisite: Art 171. Three Hours Michel Both Semesters

389. GLCA Arts Program — The Great Lakes Colleges Association Arts Program, presently based in New York City, involves the student in a full semester study and involvement in the arts. At the discretion of the department, a portion of the credits earned in this semester may be applied toward the student’s major requirements. Otherwise, the credits will be understood to constitute elective hours within the department. Sixteen Hours (Maximum) Either Semester

490. Special Problems in Studio — Independent study for advanced students who can benefit by an additional semester of specialized work in applied art. Under special circumstances this course may be repeated for credit, subject to approval by the chairman of the department. Prerequisite: advanced standing and written permission of the instructor. Two or Three Hours Staff Any Semester

491. Independent Study in Art History — Independent study for advanced students with considerable background in art history, and who wish to study a particular aspect of the discipline. Independent research is emphasized. Under special circumstances, the course may be repeated for credit, subject to the approval of the department chairman. Prerequisite: advanced standing and written permission of the instructor. Two or Three Hours Wilson Any Semester
Faculty: Mr. Cronkite, Chairperson; Mr. Barney, Mr. Blankespoor, Mr. Brady, Mr. Gentile, Mr. Greij*, Ms. Isola, Mr. Murray, Mr. Netzly, Mr. Nieuwkoop, Mr. Van Faasen, Ms. Winnett-Murray.

The Department of Biology has a tradition of excellence in the preparation of students planning professional careers in biology. A national study ranked the Department eleventh out of 222 colleges in the preparation of students who received the Ph.D. in biology during the period from 1920-1976. For the more recent period of 1968-1973, our position improved to eighth. In addition to graduate school careers many biology majors pursue premedical studies. The Biology Department has an outstanding record of placing students in medical and dental schools. Other careers selected by biology majors, include the allied-health professions, industrial research and laboratory positions, and secondary education.

In addition to the regular curriculum, students are encouraged to participate in research programs with our faculty. Stipends are usually available to give selected students an opportunity to pursue full-time research during the summer. More than 50 papers co-authored by students have been presented or published during the past five years. Examples of current research projects that involve students are:

- biochemistry of phenolic compounds in plants
- breeding biology of the Common Moorhen
- temperature regulation and thirst of rats
- coevolution of plants and fruit-eating birds
- systematics and ecology of spiders
- host-parasite relationships of trematodes
- chemical defense mechanisms of plants
- seed germination
- water and ion regulation in protozoa
- behavioral ecology of tropical wrens
- environmental mutagenesis and carcinogenesis
- gene regulation in bacteria

The Department has excellent facilities for both teaching and research and a well-stocked library. The most recently acquired items of equipment include a scanning electron microscope (SEM), an ultracentrifuge, a gamma counter, six electronic physiological recording instruments, and several personal computers.

Qualified students have the opportunity to spend a semester doing research and taking courses at the Oak Ridge National Laboratory in Tennessee. Studies in environmental health science are offered for students who wish to pursue advanced degrees or employment in fields of environmental toxicology. For specific details regarding these programs students are encouraged to contact Dr. James Gentile.

BIOLOGY MAJOR: Most careers in biology require training in the physical sciences, but the amount of such training is variable. It is essential, therefore, that students planning to major in biology talk to the chairman or a biology advisor to discuss their particular needs. The minimum requirements for a B.A. degree in Biology are 25 hours of biology and one year of chemistry. The requirements for a B.S. degree are at least 60 hours in the natural sciences, of which 36 hours must be in biology, and 8 hours in chemistry. Biology majors must take Biol. 110 or 111, 112, and 115 and at least one course from each of three areas: A) Molecular-Physiological; B) Zoological; and C) Botanical. Courses that will fill the area requirement are: A) Biol. 301, 348, 355, 356 and 442; B) Biol. 232, 234, 351, 353 and 372; and C) Biol. 241, 340 and 343. Biol. 110 or 111, 112, and 115 should be taken in the freshman year if possible. If a student takes Biol. 110 he/she MUST take Biol. 221 to complete their major. The preferable chemistry sequence for the minimum requirement is Chem. 111, 113, 114 and 121. Chem. 101 and 102 will satisfy the chemistry requirement for some, but these

*On leave of absence
are terminal courses and do not prepare a student to take additional chemistry. Students planning to attend graduate, medical, or dental schools, or to pursue other biology careers that require rigorous training, should take Math 131, 132, Physics 121, 122, 141 and 142, and Chem. 111, 113, 114, 121, 221, 231, 255 and 256. Biochemistry, statistics, and computer programming are desirable for many biological careers.

**BIOLOGY MINOR:** The minimum requirement for a biology minor is 20 hours of biology. Biology minors must take Biology 110 or 111, 112, and 115 and at least one course from each of the three areas: A) Molecular-Physiological, B) Zoological, and C) Botanical. If a student takes Biol. 110 he/she **MUST** take Biol. 221 to complete their minor. Courses that meet the area requirements are listed in the preceding paragraph. Biology 315 or 421 may be substituted for one of the three area requirements.

**NON-SCIENCE MAJORS:** The Department of Biology offers courses that are designed primarily for students who wish to satisfy the college science requirement with biology.

Courses designed primarily for non-science majors:

**100. General Biology** — A human-oriented course in which principles of life and man's position in and relationship to the world are the main focus. Three lectures and one 2-hour laboratory per week.  
*Four Hours Staff Both Semesters*

**217. Heredity and Evolution** — This course considers the mechanisms of inheritance of genetic traits and their evolutionary implications. Emphasis is upon Mendelian and human genetics. Two lectures per week.  
*Two Hours Brady Spring Semester*

**218. Human Ecology** — This course focuses on man and his environment. Basic ecological principles, environmental problems, and human populations and resources will be examined. Two lectures per week.  
*Two Hours Greij Fall Semester*

**230. Plant Growth** — This course covers the basics of plant growth. Topics include plant structure and function, effects of hormones, propagation of house plants, soils and plant nutrition, plant distribution, and agriculture. Two lectures per week. Alternate years, 1988-89.  
*Two Hours Van Faasen Fall Semester*

**245. Biology for Elementary Teachers** — A course designed to introduce the prospective elementary teacher to concepts of biology. Topics include structure and function of plants and animals and the identification, natural history, and handling of common plants and animals in the laboratory and field. Prerequisite: none. Offered for one-half semester along with Physics 245. This course is open to prospective elementary teachers, and they are expected to take this course as a part of their college science requirement unless excused by the chairman of the Education Department. Four lectures and one 2-hour laboratory per week.  
*Two and One-Half Hours Staff Fall Semester*

Courses designed for science majors:

**110. Biological Principles I** — An introductory course covering molecular biology, cell structure and function, genetics, and vertebrate physiology. This course is designed for persons with average high school background in math, chemistry, and physics. Since the physiology portion of this course is reduced, Biology majors who take Biology 110 must take Biology 221, Human Physiology in their sophomore year. Three lectures per week. Persons in this course must also enroll in Biology 115.  
*Three Hours Staff Fall Semester*

**111. Principles of Biology I** — An introductory course emphasizing molecular biology, cell structure and function, genetics and vertebrate physiology. This course is designed for persons with a strong high school background in math, chemistry, and physics. Three lectures per week. Persons in this course must also enroll in Biology 115.  
*Three Hours Staff Fall Semester*
BIOLOGY

112. Principles of Biology II — An introductory course emphasizing animal and plant structure, function, diversity, and ecology. Three lectures and one 3-hour laboratory per week.

Four Hours Staff Spring Semester

115. Laboratory: Biological Principles I — The laboratory course to accompany Biology 110 and 111. Three hours per week.

One Hour Staff Fall Semester

221. Human Physiology — A study of the function and interactions of the various organ systems of the human body. Three lectures and one 3-hour laboratory period per week. Can be applied toward area requirement A for biology minors but not for biology majors. Not recommended for biology majors who have taken Biology 111, premedical or predental students, or for students intending to pursue advanced degrees in biology. Prerequisite: Biology 110 or 111 or permission of the instructor.

Four Hours Barney Fall Semester

222. Human Anatomy — A course covering the structure and function of the human body, to give students a sense of appreciation for its organization, complexity and uniqueness. Three lectures and one 3-hour laboratory period per week. Can be applied toward area requirement B for biology minors but not for biology majors. Not recommended for biology majors, premedical or predental students, or for students intending to pursue advanced degrees in biology. Prerequisite: Biology 110 or 111 or permission of the instructor.

Four Hours Murray Fall Semester

232. Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates — An analysis of vertebrate form and function from an evolutionary perspective. Three lectures and one 3-hour laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: Biology 112.

Four Hours Murrinott-Winnett Fall Semester

234. Invertebrate Zoology — The biology of selected invertebrate animals will be studied with emphasis upon their ecology, systematics, and behavior. Laboratory includes field studies with weekend trips to southern localities. Two lectures and two 3-hour laboratories per week. Prerequisite: Biology 112.

Four Hours Brady Spring Semester

241. Plant Morphology — A comparative morphological study of the major plant groups from the algae through the vascular plants. Three lectures and two 2-hour laboratories per week. Prerequisite: Biology 112.

Four Hours Netzly, Van Faasen Fall Semester

290. Independent Study of Biology — A special course to allow students to study an area of biology not included in the regular curriculum or an in-depth study of a selected biological topic.

One, Two, or Three Hours Staff Both Semesters

295. Studies in Biology — A lecture, laboratory or seminar class in a special topic of biology.

301. General Microbiology — Selected viruses, bacteria, fungi, and algae will be used to introduce microbial techniques. Special emphasis will be given to physiology, genetic systems, and pathogenicity. Three lectures and two 2-hour laboratories per week. Prerequisites: Biology 110 or 111, 112, and two years of chemistry.

Four Hours Gentile Fall Semester

315. Principles of Ecology — The basic concepts of the interrelation of living organisms and their environment are studied. Three lecture periods and one 3-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Biology 110 or 111, 112, and one year of chemistry.

Four Hours Greij Fall Semester

340. Plant Anatomy — A study of plant cells and tissues, especially those of flowering plants. Laboratory includes tissue processing and microscope slide preparation. Two lectures and two 2-hour labs per week. Alternate years, 1988-89. Prerequisite: Biology 112.

Four Hours Van Faasen Spring Semester
343. Vascular Plant Systematics — A study of the biology and evolutionary relationships of selected families of vascular plants; and the principles of plant classification. The laboratory will involve field work and concentrate on the local flora. Three lectures and one 3-hour lab per week. Alternate years, 1988-89. Prerequisite: Biology 112.

Four Hours Van Faasen Fall Semester

348. Cell Biology — A study of cells at the molecular level. Topics covered include: structure and function of cell organelles, exchange of materials across the cell membrane, control of enzyme activity and biosynthesis, mechanisms of metabolic interconversions and energy conversions, response to radiations, and current concepts in the regulation of cell growth and differentiation. Three lectures and one 3-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: One year of Biology and Chemistry 221, or permission of instructor.

Four Hours Cronkite Fall Semester

351. Ornithology — An introductory study of the identification, classification, ecology, behavior, and adaptations of birds. Three lectures and two 2-hour laboratories per week. Prerequisite: Biology 112.

Four Hours Greij Will not be offered in 1988-89

353. Histology — The structure of the cell and its modifications into various tissues. Two lectures and one 3-hour laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: Biology 112.

Three Hours Will not be offered in 1988-89

355. Embryology — A study of the processes involved in the development of animal embryos, including regeneration and metamorphosis. The course integrates the descriptive, comparative and molecular approaches to the study of development. Three lectures and two 3-hour laboratories per week. Prerequisites: Biology 110 or 111, 112, and one year of chemistry, or permission of instructor.

Five Hours Cronkite Spring Semester

356. Genetics — A course presenting the fundamentals of genetics in relation to general biological problems. Three lectures per week. The laboratory (1 cr. hr.) is optional and may be taken concurrent with the lecture portion or after the lecture portion is completed. Prerequisites: Biology 110 or 111, 112, and one year of chemistry, or permission of instructor.

Three Hours Nieuwkoop Spring Semester

357. Genetics Laboratory — The laboratory is optional and must be taken concurrently with the lecture portion or after the lecture portion is completed. Prerequisites: Biology 110 or 111, 112, 356, and one year of chemistry. One Hour Nieuwkoop Spring Semester


Four Hours Blankespoor Fall Semester

380. Field Studies in Biology — A concentrated study of a variety of organisms in their natural habitats. Normally requires camping trips as long as two weeks in duration. In addition study projects and/or papers will be expected. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours credit. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

Variable Credit 1-3 Hours Staff May Session

385. Environmental Genetic Toxicology — This course deals with the biological consequences to humans of the chemical contamination of the environment. Topics cover principles and practices of toxicology and mutagenicity of a variety of chemicals such as drugs, heavy metals, pesticides and food additives. Alternate years, 1988-89. Prerequisite: Biology 356, or Chemistry 311, or permission of instructor.

Three Hours Gentile Spring Semester
421. Evolutionary Biology — A study of current theories concerning the process of evolution and its mechanisms including population genetics, population ecology, systematics, and behavior. Current theories concerning human evolution are explored. Three lectures per week. Prerequisite: One year of biology.

Three Hours Brady Fall Semester

442. Vertebrate Physiology — A study of the various organ systems of vertebrates (e.g. nervous, cardiovascular, digestive, excretory, endocrine, respiratory) with particular emphasis on their integration to maintain homeostasis under different physiological conditions. Three lectures and two 3-hour laboratories per week. Prerequisites: Five semesters of biology or permission of instructor.

Five Hours Barney Spring Semester

490. Independent Research in Biology — This course is designed to give students majoring in biology a chance to do research in an area in which they have a special interest. Requires formal application and permission of the instructor with whom the student will work.

Credit by Arrangement Staff Both Semesters

495. Advanced Topics in Biology

499. Internship — An opportunity to gain practical experience in the work place. Prerequisite: Permission of the Department Chairman

Biology Seminars — A program designed to give the biology students and faculty an opportunity to participate in seminars on special topics in biology or areas of current research. Most of the speakers are biologists from area colleges and universities. Not for credit. Biology majors are expected to attend.

Biology Laboratory Assistant — Qualified students are invited to apply for laboratory assistant positions. Selection will be made by the department. Not for credit. Assistants receive an hourly wage.
Faculty: Mr. Boyer, Chairperson; Mr. Burnell, Mr. Brink, Mr. Jekel, Mr. Mungall, Mr. Polik, Mr. Seymour, Mr. Silver, Ms. Stewart, Mr. Taylor, Mr. Williams*. Adjunct Faculty: Mrs. Jekel.

The Chemistry Department is known nationally for its excellent program. In a recent study of chemistry programs at private four-year colleges published in the *Journal of Chemical Education*, the Hope College Chemistry Department was recognized as outstanding in the productivity of its research program and for the accomplishments of its graduates. The chemistry program is approved by the American Chemical Society’s Committee on Professional Training.

The chemistry program provides students with a rigorous introduction to the field of chemistry in a setting that is complete with knowledge of current developments in chemistry and experience with modern instruments and laboratory techniques. The program offers students the opportunity to achieve outstanding levels of accomplishment through the challenge of chemical research. The chemistry faculty maintains a keen interest in students’ professional involvement and scholarly development. The department has an active seminar program which brings students into contact with nationally recognized authorities in chemistry and chemistry-related fields.

The chemistry program places a strong emphasis on faculty-student research. Chemistry majors are encouraged to begin work with a professor on a research project early in their academic program. Research stipends are available to enable students to work full-time on their projects during the summer. Generally, twenty-five students work on research projects in chemistry each summer. Student research is directed toward professional development and may result in joint authorship of scientific publications and in the opportunity to present research results at a regional or national scientific meeting. Some examples of current faculty-student research in the department include:

- storage and transport of biological iron
- synthesis of temperature stable polymers
- aluminum enolate reactions
- measurement of atmospheric trace gases
- preparation of mixed transition metal clusters
- reactions of enolates with epoxides
- synthesis of Ge and Pb compounds
- laser spectroscopy of polyatomic molecules

The chemistry major includes sequences of both lecture and laboratory courses designed to establish a fundamental understanding of the diverse areas of the discipline. Students can elect to complete a chemistry major for a B.A. degree or a more extensive major for a B.S. degree. Students planning to do graduate work in the field or to enter industry should fulfill the requirements of the American Chemical Society’s (A.C.S.) Approved Major Program which generally requires one course beyond the B.S. degree in chemistry. A B.S. degree in chemistry with biochemistry emphasis is available for students who have interests in chemistry and biology. Students who intend to enter medical or dental schools or plan a career in secondary education may design their major program according to their specific goals. Since students planning a chemistry major have a number of options, it is essential that they discuss their plans with the chair of the department or a chemistry advisor early in their academic program.

**CHEMISTRY MAJOR PROGRAMS**

**BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE** — The minimum requirements for a chemistry major are twenty-five (25) credit hours of science major oriented chemistry courses, two semesters of General Physics with laboratory, and Calculus I and II. The chemistry courses must include: Chemistry 111, 121, 221, 231; six (6) credit hours of laboratory courses (e.g., Chemistry 113, 114, 255, and 256); and two courses selected from Chemistry 322, 331 and 332, or 343. (Chemistry 331 and 332 must be taken together and are considered one course.)

*On Sabbatical leave
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE AND THE A.C.S. APPROVED MAJOR IN CHEMISTRY — The B.S. degree in chemistry requires thirty-six (36) credit hours of major chemistry courses and a total of sixty (60) credit hours in the natural sciences. Both the B.S. degree and the A.C.S. approved major in chemistry require the same basic courses in chemistry, physics, and mathematics. Dependent on the student's background in Mathematics, Physics 121 should be taken concurrently with Chemistry 111 in the freshman year or taken no later than the first semester of the sophomore year. The basic courses for the B.S. degree and the A.C.S. approved major are listed below:

Basic Chemistry, Mathematics, and Physics courses required for the B.S. degree and for the A.C.S. Approved Chemistry Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem 111</td>
<td>General Chem I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 113</td>
<td>General Chem Lab I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 121</td>
<td>General Chem II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 114</td>
<td>General Chem Lab II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 221</td>
<td>Organic Chem I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 255</td>
<td>Organic Chem Lab I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 231</td>
<td>Organic Chem II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 256</td>
<td>Organic Chem Lab II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 322</td>
<td>Inorganic Chem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 331</td>
<td>Analytical Chem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 332</td>
<td>Analyt Chem Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 343</td>
<td>Physical Chem I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 345</td>
<td>Phys Chem Lab I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 344</td>
<td>Physical Chem II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 346</td>
<td>Phys Chem Lab II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition, for the B.S. degree, a student must complete four (4) additional credit hours of chemistry courses at the 300 or 400 level. Suggested advanced level courses are listed below.

For the A.C.S. Approved Chemistry Major with a B.S. degree, a student must complete six (6) additional credit hours of 300 or 400 level chemistry lecture courses and additional laboratory experience which must include either (a) Chem 315 and Chem 452, or (b) Chem 490. With approval of the Chairman of the Chemistry Department, a chemistry-related, advanced level course from another natural science department may be substituted for one advanced level chemistry course in the A.C.S. Approved Chemistry Major Program.

Advanced level Chemistry courses for the B.S. and A.C.S. Approved Chemistry Major include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem 311</td>
<td>Biochemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 314</td>
<td>Biochemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 315</td>
<td>Biochem Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 421</td>
<td>Struct. Dynam. &amp; Syn I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem 422</td>
<td>Struct. Dynam. &amp; Syn II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For students planning to go to graduate school in chemistry, additional courses in mathematics and physics, such as Physics 241, 242, 270, 341, Mathematics 237, 240, and courses in statistics and computer science, are highly recommended.

Premedical, predental and preveterinary students are advised to take the following courses in Chemistry: 111, 113, 114, 121, 221, 231, 255, 256, and 311. To qualify for a chemistry major, health profession oriented students must meet the department's minimum requirements. These students design their chemistry major according to the specific requirement of their intended profession. Suggested courses for medicine are given on page 280.

Students who wish to major in chemistry for teaching in secondary school must complete the 30 hour certification requirement. Courses should include Chemistry 322, 331, 332, 343
CHEMISTRY

and additional advanced-level chemistry courses. Chemistry 105 may also count toward the 30 hour requirement.

Students interested in chemical engineering should consult with the chair of the Department of Chemistry or the pre-engineering advisor early in their undergraduate program. Several cooperative programs with engineering schools are available. See page 279 for further details.

Students who are interested in combined science fields, special programs, or contract curriculums should consult with the appropriate chairpersons as early as possible to learn of opportunities, prospects, and requirements.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN CHEMISTRY WITH BIOCHEMISTRY EMPHASIS—The B.S. degree with biochemistry emphasis consists of two components: (a) thirty credit hours of core courses in chemistry that include general, organic, physical and analytical (see list above for B.S. in chemistry; Note that Chemistry 322, Inorganic, is not required for the biochemistry degree) and (b) fourteen hours in biology/biochemistry courses including 1 semester of general biology, 2 semesters of biochemistry with laboratory and one semester of advanced molecular biology. The foundation courses in math and physics listed above for the B.S. degree also are required.

CHEMISTRY MINOR

The requirement for a chemistry minor is twenty-one (21) credit hours of chemistry courses including: Chemistry 111, 113, 114, 121, 221, 255, 322, and five (5) additional credit hours of science major Chemistry courses.

COURSES DESIGNED PRIMARILY FOR NON-SCIENCE MAJORS:

101. General Chemistry — This course aims to develop an understanding of fundamental chemical principles and introductory descriptive inorganic chemistry. The course is designed for pre-nursing, pre-physical therapy, and liberal arts students and does not count toward a chemistry major. Lecture 3 hours, laboratory 3 hours, per week.

Four Hours Brink Fall Semester

102. General Chemistry — This course is a continuation of Chemistry 101. Introductory organic chemistry and biochemistry are emphasized. Lecture, 3 hours per week; Laboratory, 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: Chemistry 101 or equivalent.

Four Hours Staff Spring Semester

105. Contemporary Chemistry — This course for non-science majors is intended to provide an understanding of the nature and scope of chemistry today and in the future. It treats the development of chemical technology and the accompanying benefits and problems, including pollution, drugs, consumer products, and nuclear chemistry. Lecture, 2 hours per week.

Two Hours Staff Any Semester

246. Chemistry for Elementary Teachers — This course is designed to introduce the prospective elementary school teacher to chemical sciences appropriate to elementary education. An understanding of the properties of materials and the nature of chemical change in terms of atomic and molecular behavior is stressed. Laboratory involves experiments that are applicable for teaching elementary pupils. This course is open only to prospective elementary teachers, and they are expected to fulfill their college science requirement with this course unless excused by the chairman of the Education Department. Lecture, 4 hours; laboratory, 2 hours per week for one-half of the semester.

Two and One-Half Hours Elaine Jekel Spring Semester

COURSES DESIGNED PRIMARILY FOR SCIENCE MAJORS:

111. General Chemistry I — This first course in chemistry is for all students who wish to major in science. Topics include stoichiometry, states of matter, periodicity, inorganic reac-
CHEMISTRY

ions, atomic structure, chemical bonding, geometry of molecules, chemistry of non-metals, solutions, chemical kinetics and chemical equilibrium. Three lectures per week.

Three Hours Stewart, Jekel, Silver Fall Semester

113. Laboratory of General and Analytical Chemistry I — This course provides an introduction to techniques and laboratory procedures in preparing compounds and performing gravimetric and titrimetric determinations with special emphasis on the use of the pH meter. Laboratory, 3 hours per week including time for discussion of experiments. Corequisite: Chemistry 111.

One Hour Jekel, Staff Fall Semester

114. Laboratory of General and Analytical Chemistry II — This is a continuation of Chemistry 113 including qualitative and quantitative measurements and the use of visible spectrophotometers to study reaction rate. Laboratory, 3 hours per week including time for discussion of experiments. Corequisite: Chemistry 121. Prerequisite: Chemistry 113.

One Hour Staff Spring Semester

121. General Chemistry II — The course consists of a continuation of the basic principles of chemistry including chemical energy, electrochemistry, acids and bases, and ionic equilibria with an emphasis on inorganic reactions and the chemistry of metals. Lecture, 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: Chemistry 111.

Three Hours Staff Spring Semester

221. Organic Chemistry I — The basic principles of organic chemistry are introduced through studies of the structures and reactions of carbon compounds. The determination of structure by spectral means as well as mechanistic treatments of aliphatic and aromatic chemistry are stressed. Lecture, 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: Chemistry 121.

Three Hours Taylor Fall Semester

231. Organic Chemistry II — This is a continuation of Chemistry 221 with emphasis on construction of complex molecules, including those found in biological systems. Lecture, 3 hours per week. Prerequisites: Chemistry 221 and 255.

Three Hours Mungall Spring Semester

255. Organic Chemistry Laboratory I — The laboratory stresses modern techniques for analyses of organic compounds and studies of the mechanisms of organic reactions. Infrared spectral analyses and chromatographic separations are introduced. Laboratory, 5 hours per week; discussion session, 1 hour per week. Prerequisite: Chemistry 121.

Two Hours Mungall, Taylor Fall Semester

256. Organic Chemistry Laboratory II — This is a continuation of Chemistry 255 with emphasis on use of the chemical literature in organic syntheses and qualitative organic analysis. Nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy and mass spectroscopy are introduced. Laboratory, 5 hours per week; discussion session, 1 hour per week. Prerequisites: Chemistry 221 and 255.

Two Hours Mungall, Taylor Spring Semester

295. Studies in Chemistry — A lecture and/or laboratory course in a chemical area of current interest.

Three Hours Staff Any Semester

311. Biochemistry I — The biochemistry of proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, enzymes, coenzymes, and nucleic acids is discussed together with the important metabolic pathways. Lecture, 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: Chemistry 231.

Three Hours Boyer Fall Semester

314. Biochemistry II — The course is a continuation of Chemistry 311 with emphasis on biosynthetic pathways, regulatory processes and transfer of genetic information. Special topics will include neurochemistry, and the biochemical basis of metabolic disorders. Lecture, 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: Chemistry 311.

Three Hours Boyer Spring Semester
CHEMISTRY

315. Biochemistry Laboratory — This laboratory course introduces general biochemistry experiments including characterization of amino acids, carbohydrates, nucleic acids, lipids, N-terminal analysis of proteins, and spectrophotometric enzyme assays. Techniques include gas and liquid chromatography, gel filtration, thin-layer chromatography, centrifugation, electrophoresis and spectrophotometry. Laboratory, 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: Chemistry 311.

322. Inorganic Chemistry — A detailed examination of covalent and ionic inorganic substances, Lewis acid-base concepts, thermodynamic aspects, coordination chemistry, chemistry of metals and nonmetals, inorganic aspects of aqueous and nonaqueous solvents. Lecture, 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: Chemistry 231.

331. Analytical Chemistry Lecture — Lecture topics will include statistics, sampling, chemical equilibrium titrimetric procedures, spectroscopy, separations and electrochemistry as well as an introduction to modern analytical instrumentation. Lecture, 2 hours per week. Prerequisites: Chemistry 114, 121, and Physics 122 or 132. Corequisite: Chemistry 332.

332. Analytical Chemistry Laboratory — Laboratory experiments apply the total analytical process to real samples, and will include taking representative samples, chemical workup, wet chemical and instrumental analysis, and data handling. Methods of analysis include gravimetric, volumetric, UV/VIS spectroscopy, atomic absorption, ion selective electrodes and HPLC with extensive data handling using the mainframe computer. Laboratory, 6 hours per week. Co-requisite: Chemistry 331. Chemistry 331 and 332 must be taken during the same semester.

343. Physical Chemistry I — Emphasis is placed on a study of the thermal properties of matter. The way in which temperature, pressure, volume and chemical composition determine the state of chemical equilibrium, and the rate at which equilibrium is attained are studied. An understanding of these effects in terms of molecular behavior is stressed. Lecture, 3 hours per week. Prerequisites or corequisites: Chemistry 121, Mathematics 231 and Physics 122.

344. Physical Chemistry II — The quantum description of matter will be investigated with particular emphasis on the theoretical concepts and the implications of those concepts for chemical systems. Lecture, 3 hours per week. Prerequisites or corequisites: Chemistry 221, Mathematics 231, Mathematics 270 and Physics 122.

345. Physical Chemistry Laboratory I — Laboratory experiments provide an introduction to modern laboratory techniques used in physical chemistry. The work stresses the use of instrumentation, spectroscopic methods, vacuum techniques, glass blowing, kinetics, and thermo chemistry in obtaining accurate data from chemical systems. Laboratory, 3 hours per week; discussion session, 1 hour per week. Corequisite: Chemistry 343.

346. Physical Chemistry Laboratory II — This is a continuation of Chemistry 345, adding spectroscopic and physicochemical studies of molecular structure and interactions. Laboratory, 3 hours per week; discussion session, 1 hour per week. Prerequisites: Chemistry 343 and 345.

421. Structure, Dynamics, and Synthesis I — This course provides an integrated discussion of advanced topics in chemistry. Topics will include group theory with applications to molecular structure, and vibrational spectroscopy, and molecular orbital theory. Lecture, 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: Chemistry 231 and 344.
CHEMISTRY

422. Structure, Dynamics and Synthesis II — Lectures will cover organometallic chemistry, organic syntheses, and selected topics in advanced inorganic chemistry. Lecture, 3 hours per week. Prerequisites: Chemistry 231, 322, and 344.

Three Hours Silver, Taylor Spring Semester

452. Chemical Instrumentation — Selected instrumental techniques useful in chemistry are discussed in terms of the general principles that guide the present rapid development in chemical instrumentation. Topics will include separation techniques, electrochemical methods, optical and X-ray spectroscopy, mass spectroscopy, and nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, as well as discussion of papers from the current literature. Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 3 hours per week. Prerequisites: Chemistry 231, 331, 332, and 345.

Three Hours Seymour Spring Semester

490. Independent Research in Chemistry — This course provides chemistry majors an opportunity to do research in a field in which students and faculty have special interests. Students should contact faculty or department chair to arrange for research with a faculty member.

One, Two or Three Hours Staff Fall Semester

700. Recent Advances in Chemistry — Stresses recent developments and modern techniques in various areas of chemistry. For local area chemists. Course not open to undergraduate students at Hope College.

Six Hours (Maximum) Staff

Assisting in Chemistry Laboratory — Upon the recommendation of the chemistry faculty, a limited number of students who have done meritorious work are invited to serve as laboratory assistants. No credit or honor points will be given toward graduation, but a stipend is offered.

Chemistry Seminar — A weekly series of seminars given by guest lecturers from academic institutions, industry, and government. Lecture topics include research activities and current special topics in all areas of chemistry. The guest lecturers are also available for discussions concerning graduate education as well as career opportunities for chemistry majors. No credit or honor points will be given toward graduation.

Teaching of Science — See Education 331 (page 166).
Faculty: Mr. MacDoniels, Chairperson; Ms. Alspach, Mr. Herrick, Mr. Nielsen*

With increasing societal complexity, the demand for effective communicators is being expressed dramatically. A 1982 Endicott Study surveying 242 major private sector employers underscores the extreme importance of communication skills to success among college graduate new-hires. Victor R. Lindquist, Director of Placement at Northwestern University and co-author of the report, cautions college professors and academic advisors to "encourage training in communication skills."

Acknowledging the historical centrality of communication training to the liberal arts tradition, and recognizing contemporary societal demands for enlightened, skillful communicators, the Department of Communication offers a curriculum to enhance a student's understanding of the human communication process as well as to develop and to refine a student's communication skills. Communication situations varying in purpose and context (interpersonal relationships, small group interactions, face-to-face persuasive presentations, electronically mediated mass contexts) are addressed through the course offerings.

Students interested in improving their communication effectiveness as a means of increasing their overall success in disciplines outside the communication department are welcome to draw on communication course offerings to serve their individual needs. Communication majors at Hope often link their academic programs with other disciplines in preparation for their careers in business, ministry, theatre, law, and teaching. Professional plans in broadcasting, closed-circuit television, public relations, human resource development, and government often stem from opportunities provided to communication majors. The Hope communication curriculum also provides a widely recognized, strong foundation for students planning graduate level study in communication at major graduate institutions.

SOCIAL SCIENCE REQUIREMENT — Communication 101 — The Communication Process satisfies three hours of the core curriculum social science requirement. The course satisfies this requirement by helping the student understand the societal influences on the human communication process and by sensitizing the student to major patterns of behavior recognizable in diverse communication contexts. Performance oriented communication activities help students apply these understandings in making more effective communication choices.

COMMUNICATION MAJOR — The communication major curriculum is designed to provide a balanced education emphasizing theoretic understanding and skill development across all significant communication contexts. A student would most likely enter the program through any one of four introductory courses (101, 140, 151, 160). It is assumed that majors will progress through the course offerings in somewhat chronological fashion, with exceptions where skill and theoretic understanding warrant departure from prescribed course sequencing.

A communication major may be obtained by completing 33 hours in the Communication Department according to the following criteria:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required:</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to the Communication Process (101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Presentations (140)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Mass Communication (151)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analytic Skills in Communication (160)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


*On Sabbatical leave, spring semester
One course from among:

Interpersonal Communication (210)
Task Group Leadership (220)
Advanced Analytic Skills in Communication (261)

One course from among:

Methods of Social Research (SOC 262)
Research Methods (PSY 200)
Introductory Statistics (MTH 210)

One additional three-hour course at COM 200 level

(COM 204-COM 299)

Electives: 12 hours with at least 9 hours above the 304 level and at least 3 hours above the 403

Colloquia: Majors must be continuously enrolled in a communication colloquium throughout their junior and senior years (all semesters).

Three semesters of satisfactory participation are required for the major.

Total 33

COMMUNICATION MINOR — A minor in communication may be obtained by taking at least 21 hours of communication courses in one of several areas: Business/Organizational Communication, Communication and Mass Media, Communication and Social Influence (recommended for preseminary and prelaw students) and Communication in Interpersonal Relations. Minors are defined by these options:

**OPTION A — BUSINESS/ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION**

- The Communication Process (101)
- Analytic Skills in Communication (160)
- Task Group Leadership (220)
- Print Media I (255) or Public Presentations (140)
- Small Group Communication (320)
- Organizational Communication (330)

**OPTION B — COMMUNICATION IN MASS MEDIA**

- The Communication Process (101)
- Introduction to Mass Communication (151)
- Analytic Skills in Communication (160)
- Media Production I: Radio and Television (251)
- Print Media I (255) or Media Production II (352)
- Media Production III (353) or Print Media II (356)
- Issues in Mass Media (450)

**OPTION C — COMMUNICATION AND SOCIAL INFLUENCE**

(recommended for preseminary and prelaw students)

- The Communication Process (101)
- Public Presentations (140)
- Analytic Skills in Communication (160)
- Task Group Leadership (220)
- Advanced Analytic Skills in Communication (261)
- Theory and Criticism of Rhetoric (365)
- Plus three elective hours

**OPTION D — COMMUNICATION IN INTERPERSONAL RELATIONS**

- The Communication Process (101)
Communication

Introduction to Mass Communication (151)
Analytic Skills in Communication (160)
Interpersonal Communication (210)
Task Group Leadership (220)
Small Group Communication (320)
Organizational Communication (330) or Communication Theory (420)

050. Communication Majors Colloquium — A regularly scheduled meeting of all majors to conduct programs related to professional issues or topics, departmental business, vocational or career matters, advising or enrollment. 
0 Hours Staff Each Semester

101. The Communication Process — This course is a general introduction to the nature of human communication, with emphasis on the roles of self-esteem, interpersonal perception, language, nonverbal behavior and environment in the communication process. Students are given opportunities to apply theoretic principles in performance situations. Essential concepts introduced in the course provide a foundation for advanced communication courses.
Three Hours Mac Daniels, Herrick, Alspach Each Semester

140. Public Presentations — This course introduces the student to the theory and practice of public speaking. Topics covered include methods of organizing a speech, delivery, the types and uses of evidence, and the effective use of visual aids. Students prepare and deliver an informative speech, as well as persuasive speeches on questions of fact, value and policy.
Three Hours Alspach Each Semester

151. Introduction to Mass Communication — An analysis of the forms and purposes of mass communication. The course focuses on the organization, structure and unique characteristics of the broadcast, print and film media.
Three Hours Nielsen Each Semester

160. Analytic Skills in Communication — This course covers the types of reasoning commonly employed in argumentative discourse. The student learns how to identify these types, employ them in argument, and the refutations to which each is susceptible. Analysis of sample arguments is stressed, as well as the preparation and presentation of written and oral arguments.
Three Hours Herrick, Staff Each Semester

210. Communication in Interpersonal Relations — A systematic analysis of the process of communication in the development and maintenance of interpersonal relationships. The developing and ongoing interpersonal relations of members of the class will be considered through theories of interpersonal communication. Prerequisite: Communication 101.
Three Hours MacDoniels, Staff Each Semester

220. Task Group Leadership — This course will focus on the small task group with particular attention given to the communication skills of successful leaders. Problem-solving methods and communication skills related to productive input and task efforts, skills necessary to plan, chair and manage the activities of the task group along with training in parliamentary skills will be emphasized. Prerequisite: Communication 101 recommended.
Three Hours MacDoniels Fall Semester

251. Media Production I: Radio and Television — Investigation, participation and criticism of the production process in Radio and Television Broadcasting (Commercial, Educational and Instructional). This course is a first taste of the process of communication by the electronic media, designed to be relevant for those utilizing sound and picture for professional purposes as well as for those interested in media as an adjunct to other interest areas. Course structure includes lecture/discussion plus individual production labs.
Three Hours Nielsen Each Semester
255. Print Media I (Journalism) — A study of the methods of gathering and evaluating news and re-writing and editing journalistic copy. The course emphasizes journalistic writing and its influence in contemporary society. Prerequisite: English 113 recommended only.  
*Three Hours Staff Fall Semester*

261. Advanced Analytic Skills in Communication — This course is designed to follow Communication 160, Analytic Skills in Communication. Construction and presentation of arguments in persuasive messages is emphasized. The theory of argumentation is also developed by studying theorists such as Stephen Toulmin and Chaim Perelman. There is a balanced emphasis between theory and practice, along with consideration of the inherent ethical choices confronting the persuader. Prerequisites: Communication 140 and Communication 160.  
*Three Hours Herrick Spring Semester*

295. Topics in Communication (Applied Theory) — A lecture or seminar class in a special topic of the discipline offered at the sophomore level. Prerequisite: Communication 101, or permission of the instructor.  
*One, Two or Three Hours Staff Any Semester*

320. Small Group Communication — An investigation of the principles and methods of small group communication. The course emphasizes problem solving, leadership and group structure, group interaction dynamics and approaches to effective group methods. Prerequisites: Communication 220 or permission of instructor.  
*Three Hours MacDoniels Spring Semester*

330. Organizational Communication — This course is designed to provide students with understanding of and appreciation for the influence of intentional and unintentional communication within large organizations. The focus of study is on communication within a social system complex enough to be planned, deliberately structured (with codified rules, formalized roles among individuals, task assignments, etc.) and goal directed. Attention is paid to the role of communication in developing and sustaining the organization, to the impact of communication systems and climates on organizational members, and to the communication strategies most useful for the individual within the organization. Designed as a field study, this course guides the student through a naturalistic observation of an actual organization of which he or she is a member. Some understanding of interpersonal and small group communication and familiarity with social scientific research procedures are presumed. Prerequisites: Communication 101, Communication 320, and permission of instructor.  
*Three Hours Alspach Fall Semester*

352. Media Production II — Advanced experiences in the area of television production — broadcast, closed-circuit instructional and cable. Focus will be on the creation of media formats in the student’s interest area, techniques of television program direction and analysis and critique of current commercial and educational programming forms. Emphasis is given to the importance of viable content development prior to integration with media communication processes. Class members will produce programming for MOSAIC television series. Prerequisite: Communication 251, or permission of instructor.  
*Three Hours Staff Spring Semester*

353. Media Production III — Advanced experiences in electronic field production/film technique for broadcast, closed-circuit and cable television. Focus on location/studio shooting and editing of video tape filmic materials. Class members will function as producers/directors/camera operators/editors for projects. Student presentations will be cablecast on MOSAIC television series. Prerequisite: Communication 251, or permission of instructor.  
*Three Hours Nielsen Fall Semester*

356. Print Media II (Journalism) — An advanced course in special principles and applications of Journalism. Advanced reporting, criticism and reviews, treatment of copy, news sources and news suppression, total production stages, and journalistic ethics are emphasized. Prerequisite: Communication 255, or equivalent.  
*Three Hours Staff Spring Semester*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Semester(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>357.</td>
<td>Broadcast News and Documentary Production</td>
<td>An investigation of the news and information function of the broadcast media. Experience in preparation, production and presentation of television news and documentary formats. Students will produce THURSDAY JOURNAL for local cablevision. The purpose is to train students in gathering and processing non-fiction material for broadcast, create awareness of process by which television creates a view of the world and understand the impact of news and documentary formats on audiences.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>365.</td>
<td>Theory and Criticism of Rhetoric</td>
<td>This course surveys the major theories of rhetoric from ancient times to the present. The critical implications of the theories are explored, with oral and written criticism of persuasive communication providing opportunities to put these implications to work. Among the rhetorical theories covered are those of Plato, Aristotle, St. Augustine, George Campbell, Richard Whately, Kenneth Burke and I. A. Richards. Prerequisite: Communication 160, 261 or permission of instructor.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>388.</td>
<td>The Teaching of Speech-Communication</td>
<td>An explanation of the materials, methods and procedures essential in planning, structuring, and conducting curricular and co-curricular speech-communication activities in the school. Emphasis is focused on text evaluation, innovative classroom methods, assignment preparation and evaluative criteria. Same as Education 388. Prerequisite: A major or minor in communication.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>395.</td>
<td>Communication Internship</td>
<td>Student interns are assigned to organizations, agencies or communication media industries to observe, assist, assume regular duties, or engage in special projects under the supervision of skilled professionals. Students are generally not paid and are expected to maintain approximately thirty hours of placement for each hour of credit. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.</td>
<td>1, 2, 3</td>
<td>Occasionally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450.</td>
<td>Issues in Mass Media</td>
<td>An examination of the relative effects of the several communication media on society. Study focuses on the relevant controversies surrounding the print and broadcast media, the formation of individual attitudes and public opinion, and the research evidence reflecting the degree of media influence. Students will engage in individual research projects. Prerequisite: Two prior courses in mass communication or permission of instructor.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460.</td>
<td>Communication Theory</td>
<td>This course integrates the major theoretical contributions to the communication discipline. In tracing the development of the field, attention is paid to diverse philosophical, scientific, social scientific, and humanistic influences in the development of communication theory. Among the influences considered are Aristotelian rhetorical theory; positivist research assumptions; symbolist perspectives and symbolic interactionism; existential philosophy; phenomenology; and technological innovation (electronic media). The course is conducted in seminar fashion; students are taught to appreciate original works as opposed to textbook treatments. Prerequisite: Communication 160.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>490.</td>
<td>Independent Studies in Communication</td>
<td>A program permitting advanced students in Communication an opportunity to broaden their perspectives or intensify study in a communication area of unique interest. Eligibility requirements for the program are: senior standing (or approval), approved topic area, written proposal following format prescribed by department and presented at time of registration to chairperson and instructor, and final departmental approval of proposal. Prerequisite: approval.</td>
<td>1, 2, 3</td>
<td>Any</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>495.</td>
<td>Advanced Studies in Communication</td>
<td>A lecture, seminar or intern program in a special topic of the discipline offered for majors in the department.</td>
<td>1, 2, 3</td>
<td>Any</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Faculty: Mr. Dershem, Chairperson; Mr. Jipping, Mr. Stegink*, Mr. Slack

Computer science is a dynamically growing discipline. In recognition of this fact, the Department of Computer Science is committed to providing students with a program which includes the basic fundamentals of the field and which allows them the flexibility to pursue in depth many of the diverse areas into which computer science is expanding. This is accomplished by providing both instruction in the theoretical principles and experience with a diverse collection of modern hardware and software technologies. The faculty and students of the department cooperatively carry out research in the areas of computer graphics, software development environments, concurrent systems, programming languages, and artificial intelligence.

COMPUTER RESOURCES — The computing facilities at Hope College give the student an opportunity to obtain a rich variety of experiences. The Hope College DEC VAX 8350 computers support a wide variety of software features and provide a contemporary environment for computer science education. More than 200 terminals are available throughout the campus for student and faculty use. There are also opportunities to use and apply minicomputers and microcomputers. A variety of microcomputers are available for use by students and faculty. The Department of Computer Science also supports a network of Sun workstations for classroom and research work.

THE COMPUTER SCIENCE MAJOR — The department offers a major program which emphasizes problem solving and communications skills and allows students the flexibility to design programs suitable for their interests and goals. Each student's major program, designed by the student and a departmental advisor, includes a core of computer science courses, a strong component of courses in some field to which the computer can be applied and a senior project seminar involving research under the supervision of a member of the Hope College faculty. By following an appropriate major program, students may prepare themselves for graduate study in computer science or computer science careers including applications programming, systems programming, systems analysis, computer design, process control, operations research, teaching, or software engineering.

COMPUTER SCIENCE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS — The requirement for an A.B. degree in Computer Science is a plan of study approved by the department which includes at least 30 hours of credit in Computer Science courses, not including 110. These 30 hours must include Computer Science 220, 283, 286, and 480. Physics 241 and 242 may be counted toward the 30 hour requirement. Mathematics 131, 132, and 260 are required in addition to the 30 hour Computer Science requirement.

The requirement for the B.S. degree in Computer Science is a plan of study approved by the department which includes at least 36 hours of credit in Computer Science courses, not including 110. These 36 hours must include Computer Science 220, 283, 286, 480, and Physics 241. Physics 241 and 242 may be counted toward the 36 hour requirement. Mathematics 131, 132, 260, and 310 are required in addition to the 36 hour Computer Science requirement. A total of 60 hours of classes in the natural sciences must be completed. Mathematics and Computer Science courses count toward this 60 hour requirement.

The requirements for a Computer Science major for education certification is at least 30 hours of Computer Science including 110, 120, 220, 283, 286, 380 and 700.

COMPUTER SCIENCE MINOR — A minor in Computer Science consists of a minimum of 18 hours of Computer Science credit, six hours of which must be numbered 300 or higher.

The requirements for a Computer Science minor for education certification include the following: a minimum of 21 hours of Computer Science credit, including 110, 120, 220, 283, 286, 380, and 700.

*On Sabbatical leave, fall semester
110. Introduction to Computer Information Systems — This course is designed to expose the student to sufficient computing to become an effective computer user. It is intended for the student who will take no further Computer Science. Topics include: components and functions of a computer, description of file organization, study of data communications, data base management systems, the systems analysis process, comparison of programming languages, algorithmic problem solving, word processing, and electronic spread sheets. Three Hours Staff

120. Introduction to Computer Science — This is an introductory course and serves as a prerequisite for all other computer science offerings. Emphasis is placed on problem solving techniques, programming skills, and program style and design. Students in this class gain extensive experience in programming in Pascal. Three Hours Staff

160. Scientific Computer Programming — An introduction to computers, FORTRAN programming, and methods of scientific problem solving and data reduction under timesharing and batch modes of operation. Techniques in least squares fitting, sorting, transcendental equations solving, and the Monte Carlo method will be introduced. Features of the operating system, utility processors, and file management will be included. This course is a substitute for Computer Science 120 and is intended for students majoring in the Physical Sciences. Corequisite: Mathematics 131. This course is the same as Physics 160. Three Hours Brockmeier Fall Semester

170. Pascal for Programmers — An introduction to the Pascal programming language for students with previous programming experience in a higher-level language like Fortran or Basic. Emphasis will be placed on control structures, data structures, modularity, top-down design, and program testing and verification. Prerequisite: Physics/Computer Science 160 or equivalent programming experience. One Hour Staff Fall Semester

220. Computer Science II — Advanced features of the Pascal programming language will be introduced and an overview of computer science will be emphasized. Particular attention will be given to the design and implementation of large systems and the development of useful software tools. Analysis of algorithms for string processing, sorting, and searching will be introduced. Elementary data structures, including linked lists, stacks, and queues, will be studied and implemented. Students will be required to write several very extensive programs. Prerequisite: Computer Science 120. Three Hours Staff


286. Introduction to Data Structures — Data structures and their representations; data abstraction, internal representation, sets, stacks, queues, trees, graphs, and their applications. Prerequisite: Computer Science 220. Corequisite: Mathematics 260. Three Hours Staff Spring Semester

295. Studies in Computer Science — A course offered in response to student interest and need. Deals with topics in computer science which are not included in regular courses. Two or Three Hours Staff

331. Process Control — Control of experiments and processes using microcomputers. Theory of discrete and continuous sampling methods of control. Experience in programming microcomputers to illustrate problems of control, data manipulation and data analysis. Skill will be developed in assembly language programming and an understanding developed of the relationship between assembly language and hardware. Prerequisites: Computer Science 120 or equivalent and one year of a laboratory course for science students other than Physics 241, 242. Same as Physics 331.

Three Hours Van Putten Fall Semester

332. Process Control Laboratory — Application of control methods studied in Computer Science 331 to actual systems. Interfacing microcomputers with terminals, displays, analog to digital converters, and other input-output devices. Application of microcomputers to data acquisition and on-line data analysis. Prerequisites: Computer Science 331 and Physics 241.

One Hour Van Putten Spring Semester

340. Computer Graphics — An introduction to the concepts, techniques, algorithms, and data structures used in computer graphics and their implementation in programming. Topics include graphics hardware, move-draw graphics, transformations, clipping and windowing, perspective, fractals, hidden lines, color, shading, graphics packages, and applications in business, CAD, CAI, and microcomputers. Prerequisite: Computer Science 120. Alternate years, 1987-88.

Three Hours Stegink Spring Semester


Three Hours Staff Spring Semester


Three Hours Staff Fall Semester


Three Hours Staff Fall Semester

386. Algorithms — Analysis and implementation of algorithms. Study of algorithms for arithmetic, sorting, string processing, geometry and graphics. Other topics include algorithm machines, dynamic programming, and NP-completeness. Prerequisite: Computer Science 286. Alternate years, 1987-88.

Three Hours Staff Fall Semester

390. Database Management Systems — Detailed study of the fundamentals of database technology to establish the vocabulary and processing methods of the subject. Practical database models. Applications of database systems in business organizations. Management considerations for effective implementation of database systems. Case studies, written reports, and programming exercises will be employed to develop relevant knowledge. Prerequisite: Computer Science 220. Alternate years, 1987-88.

Three Hours Staff Spring Semester

480. Senior Project Seminar — Principles of software engineering and project design. Presentation of advanced topics in computer science literature. Each student will also complete a major software project, either individually or as a part of a team. This course is required of all Computer Science majors. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

Three Hours Staff Fall Semester
490. Independent Study and Research in Computer Science — Independent study or research project carried out in some area of advanced computer science or in the application of the computer to another discipline. This project will be carried out under the supervision of one or more designated staff members. Prerequisite: Permission of the chairman of the department.

491. Internship in Computer Science — This program offers the student an opportunity to work on a project or an experience approved by the department as being of significance in computer science. This is usually done off campus and the student will have a qualified supervisor at the site of this experience in addition to a faculty advisor. This course is normally open only to senior computer science majors. Prerequisite: Permission of the chairman of the department or the director of internships.

495. Advanced Studies in Computer Science — A course designated for junior and senior computer science majors which covers an advanced topic in computer science. Recent offerings have been operating systems, compiler construction, and artificial intelligence. This course is offered at least once each year and may be repeated for additional credit with a different topic. Prerequisite: Permission of the chairman of the department.

Faculty: Mrs. DeBruyn, Chairperson; Ms. Graham, Mr. Retter. Assisting Faculty: Mr. Aschbrenner, Ms. Carder, Ms. Irwin, Mr. Landis, Mr. Smith, and Guest Faculty

The dance program follows Hope's philosophy of liberal arts education by providing opportunities for students' intellectual, artistic, and physical development. Hope's diverse resident and guest faculty, fine studios and performance facilities, performance and teaching opportunities and curriculum, divided between modern, ballet, jazz and tap technique and dance theory contribute to the department's goal of developing well-rounded dancers who are prepared for careers in dance performance, production, education, and related fields.

- Graduates of the program are currently:
  - dance teachers at colleges and universities
  - dance teachers in public and private school programs K-12
  - professional dancers in New York City
  - students in professional company schools in New York City
  - managers for dance companies
  - directors of dance for recreational and fitness centers
  - a dance therapist
  - a dance historian

Freshmen considering a dance major should meet with the departmental chairperson early in the year in order to plan their curriculum. All freshmen considering a dance major are encouraged to complete as much of the core requirement as possible during their freshman year.

Please note that all level II and III technique courses may be repeated for credit.

**CORE COURSES:** The following core courses are recommended for all dance students:
- Biology 110 or 111 depending on placement and Physical Education 140 as prerequisites
- Theatre 101 for fulfillment of Fine Arts requirement
- 3 hours Dance I and II fulfill Arts Performance requirement

**DANCE MAJOR** The dance major prepares students for careers in dance performance/theory and dance education. Students majoring in dance education must contact the Education Department and the Dance Department for counseling.

Adjudication by resident faculty in the Spring of the sophomore year is required of all students intending to major in dance. At this time the department will assess the student's academic, creative, and technical ability in the areas of performance and dance education. Students will be advised as to their potential success as a dance major; faculty will counsel dancers regarding their strengths, weaknesses, and future career opportunities. Previous to their scheduled adjudication, students must submit a written application to the department chairperson. Further information concerning adjudication is available from the department chairperson.

All students who have been accepted into the major program are required to participate in one musical theatre production, two annual dance concerts and perform in or produce at least two student-choreographed concerts. One teaching assistantship in a Technique I class as a junior or senior is also required.

**DANCE MINOR** The dance minor consists of a minimum of 20 hours divided between technique and theory.

**Recommended Technique Courses** Modern I and II (106/126), Jazz I and II (116/117), Ballet I (203), Folk and Square (110) and Period Dance (114).

**Recommended Theory Courses** Eurhythmics (201), Anatomical Kinesiology (221), Improvisation (300), Composition (306), Teaching of Dance (315), and Dance History Survey (320).

**Recommended Electives** Dance 118, 215, 223, 224, 301 and 310. The minimum expectation is that the dance minor will participate in College dance activities for at least two semesters including auditions of performances and a mini-teaching assignment.
Teacher Certification of dance minors. Certified K-12 since 1975. Students must meet all requirements of the Education Department.

DANCE THERAPY is a preparatory program for graduate school and a career. It is available to students through a composite major, biology/psychology and a dance minor. Provisions are made through the Registrar and the Dance Department Chairperson.

Technique

106. Modern Dance I — Education in body movement through dance techniques designed to teach an understanding of rhythm and relaxation and a presentation of basic movement problems.

One Hour DeBruyn Both Semesters

106. Modern Dance I Advanced — A continuation of Modern I Beginning designed for the student with at least one semester of Modern. Purpose of this course is to develop additional technique and basic principles.

One Hour DeBruyn Both Semesters

110. Folk and Square Dance — An introduction to folk and square dance techniques. Special emphasis will be placed on the cultural aspects of the development of both types of dance.

One Hour Staff Spring Semester

114. Period Dance — Research and execution of representative social dances from historical periods to present time. No prerequisites.

Two Hours Graham Fall Semester Even Years

116A. Jazz I Beginning — A study of jazz techniques, free style movement, floor and barre work, and combinations designed for the student with no training in any dance form. The purpose of this course is to introduce the beginning student to a wide range of movement and provide a creative means of expression for theatre dance.

One Hour Retter or Graham Both Semesters

116B. Jazz I Advanced — A continuation of Jazz I Beginning; designed for the student with at least one semester of Jazz. The purpose of this course is to develop understanding of basic principles and technique, and introduce the student to more complex dynamics, styles, and combinations.

One Hour Graham Both Semesters

117A. Jazz II Beginning — A continuation of Jazz I Advanced; designed to prepare the student for dance composition and improvisation, with emphasis on improvement of technique, style, and performance.

One Hour Retter Both Semesters

117B. Jazz II Advanced — A continuation of Jazz II Beginning; Intermediate-Advanced level; designed to further develop the student for dance composition and improvisation. Emphasis is placed on technique and the importance of rhythms, dynamics, special awareness and projection as means of creating variety in dance.

One Hour Graham Both Semesters

118A. Tap I Beginning — An introduction to tap dance techniques, emphasizing the use of this dance form in theatrical performance.

One Hour Retter Both Semesters

118B. Tap I Advanced — A continuation of Tap I Beginning with a more in depth study of Tap exercises. The exercises are designed to loosen the ankle, foot and to develop beginning combination.

One Hour Retter Both Semesters

119. Tap II — A continuation of Dance 118B Advanced, with emphasis and performance technique. Intermediate tap barre and center work, and a consideration of basic tap choreography. Course may be repeated for credit.

One Hour Retter Both Semesters

126A. Modern Dance II Beginning — A continuation of beginning modern dance including improvisation to stimulate the imagination and allow for individual exploration of movement expression. Course may be repeated for credit.

One Hour DeBruyn Both Semesters
126B. Modern Dance II Advanced — A continuation of Modern II beginning, emphasis is placed on technique and repertory. Course may be repeated for credit.  

One Hour Mc Gory Fall Semester

201. Eurhythmics I — The aim of eurhythmics is to aid the student in discovering that rhythm is experienced physically as well as mathematically conceived. Linear and contrapuntal rhythm within the various metric forms is studied through physical motion to acquire the feel of rhythm. Time in its relationship to space and energy is the basis for the study of rhythm as it functions in the motion of music.  

One Hour Aschbrenner Fall Semester

203A. Ballet I Beginning — A study of basic foot, arm, and body positions in ballet. Designed for the student with no previous training in any dance form. The student is introduced to the barre for fundamental ballet exercises, followed by center work and combinations of dance steps.  

One Hour Graham Both Semesters

203B. Ballet I Advanced — A continuation of Ballet I Beginning designed for the student with at least one semester of ballet. Purpose of this course is to develop understanding of basic technique and principles.  

One Hour Graham Both Semesters

204A. Ballet II Beginning — A continuation of Ballet I Advanced and Intermediate technique, with barre and center work. Some consideration of anatomy and dance history as these subjects relate to ballet performance.  

One Hour Graham Both Semesters

204B. Ballet II Advanced — A continuation of Ballet II Beginning; Intermediate and Advanced technique; designed to further develop performance skills. Emphasis is placed on technique and the importance of rhythm, dynamics, spiral awareness and projection as means of creating variety in dance.  

One Hour Graham Both Semesters

215. History of Technique of Theatrical Makeup — Study of the principles of makeup and hair fashion for the stage. Training in skills and techniques needed for understanding the design and application of straight, character, and fantasy makeup. Emphasis will be on facial anatomy, physiognomy, corrective makeup, skin textures, materials, modeling, analysis, special structures, ventilation of hairpieces, historical hairstyles, and wig-making.  

Three Hours Smith Spring Semester

221. Anatomical Kinesiology — The muscle-skeletal system and its action, with special reference to the field of health and physical education is studied in detail. Prerequisite: Biology 110 or 111.  

Three Hours Irwin Spring Semester

223. Lighting Design — A study of the tools, technology, and artistic considerations of theatrical lighting. Course attempts to deal with the aesthetic problems of lighting design as the artistic effort of an individual working within a producing group. Prerequisite: Theatre 121, or permission of the instructor.  

Three Hours Landis Offered Alternate Years, 1987-88

224. Costume Design — An introduction to the role of the costume designer in the theatre. Consideration of the designer’s responsibilities as a visual artist, based on analysis of the script and of the production concepts. Study of fashions in dress from the ancient Greeks to 1940. Development of the techniques of period dress making, pattern drafting, costume construction, shop organization, and rendering.  

Three Hours Carder Offered Alternate Years, 1987-88

300. Dance Improvisation — This course is concerned with the development of the ability to create spontaneously through words, sketches, and sounds. The goal for the student will be the use of improvisation as a tool for developing sensitivity and a means of discovering the body’s natural movement style, as a prelude to dance composition. Prerequisites: Dance 106, 116, 117, 126.  

One Hour DeBruyn Spring Semester
301. Dance Repertory — Emphasis is on learning new techniques from guest artists through combined movement phrases and by learning dances and/or sections of dances. Prerequisite: Permission of Chairperson. Two Hours Guest Artist Spring Semester Odd Years

305. Dance Composition — An introductory course in the rhythmic structure of dance, including problems in line, design, dynamics, theme, and group choreography. Prerequisites: Dance 206 and 126 (or Dance 316), 116, 117. Offered even years.

310. Creative Dance for Children — An introduction to creative dance for children. Teaching methods will focus on grades K-6. Prerequisite: Two credits in Dance Technique. Two Hours DeBruyn Fall Semester Odd Years

312. Dance Technique III — Advanced technique in the areas of ballet, modern and jazz including an introduction to repertory. Prerequisite: Two of the following: Modern II, Ballet II, Jazz II. Three Hours DeBruyn, Graham or Guest Fall Semester Odd Years

315 & 325. Teaching of Dance — Methods, principles and techniques in teaching of dance, climaxxed by a mini-assignment in the public schools, K-12. Open to majors and minors only. Prerequisite: None. Two Hours DeBruyn Spring Semester Odd Years

316. History of Dance — A survey of the development of humankind through dance from primitive times to the twentieth century, with a special focus on ballet and dance in America. Three Hours DeBruyn Fall Semester Even Years

320. 20th Century Dance History and Criticism — Perspectives on dance in the 20th century including its relation to society, the other arts, criticism and its future directions. Focus will be on Ballet, Modern, Past-Modern and Social dance trends. Prerequisite: Dance History Survey or permission of the Instructor. Three Hours DeBruyn Spring Semester Even Years

330. Accompaniment for Dance — An introduction to musical accompaniment for dance including music theory, sound production techniques and experience in accompanying dance classes. Prerequisite: Eurhythmics. One Hour Graham Spring Semester Even Years

350. Sacred Dance — An introduction to dance as a means of Christian expression. Historical and scriptural backgrounds will be studied as well as contemporary dance in the church. Prerequisite: Permission of Instructor. One Hour DeBruyn Spring Semester Even Years

360. Dance Therapy — An introductory course in Dance Therapy exploring methods, concepts and techniques as used by Therapists today. Prerequisite: None. Three Hours Guest Spring Semester Even Years

370. Laban Movement Analysis — The basic language of Effort/Shape will be presented as the means to record and interpret movement quality. Students will explore and gain an understanding of concepts through observation and participation, thereby expanding their intellectual and kinetic understanding of movement. Prerequisite: Majors and Minors by permission. Two Hours Guest Spring Semester Odd Years

372. Labanotation — The elementary principles of dance notation will be taught through their immediate application to dance repertory. Fundamentals of the system will be covered: stepping, arm and leg gestures, jumping, turning, circling, floor plans and repeat signs. Prerequisite: Laban Movement Analysis-Majors only and minors with permission. Two Hours Guest May Term

410. Dance Technique IV — An advanced course in technique. Prerequisite: Majors only. Two Hours Guest May Term Odd Years
DANCE

412. Adagio — An Introduction to partnering techniques including lifts, turns, and sustained adagio work. Prerequisite: By permission of instructor only.

One Hour Staff Spring Semester Even Years

460. Dance Scholarship — An orientation for those planning a career in dance. Legal, financial, educational and performance aspects will be covered with a focus on preparing and guiding the individual student to the area in which he will be most successful. Prerequisite: None. Seniors, Juniors, by permission of instructor-Majors only.

Two Hours Graham May Term Even Years

480. Dance Production — An advanced composition class in which students explore all areas of concert production. Each student will choreograph and produce a piece as a final project. Prerequisite: Dance Composition.

Three Hours DeBruyn, Graham Spring Semester Even Years

490. Independent Study — Advanced Choreography. Prerequisite: Dance Composition.

Two-Three Hours Staff Both Semesters

495. Advanced Studies in Dance — Further study for the advanced student in a particular area of need or interest. Prerequisite: Advanced Dance Studies.

One-Three Hours Staff Both Semesters
The Department of Economics and Business Administration seeks to prepare students with the professional skills and academic breadth necessary for leadership and service in the dynamic world of business and economics. Both theoretical and applied concepts of economics and business are stressed. Economic theory and quantitative skills serve as the cornerstone for advanced work in economics and management. Knowledge of mathematics, strong verbal and written communications skills and basic computer literacy are required, but we also expect our students to appreciate and draw from their knowledge of history, psychology, sociology, philosophy, ethics, politics, the natural sciences, other cultures and languages, and the arts. The demands made upon professional managers and economists require that they be competent in the use of the analytical tools of their trades and well-informed about the complex socio-economic environment in which they work.

Students majoring in the department actively participate in off-campus programs in Philadelphia, Chicago, Washington, D.C. and London internships with local business firms, and independent research projects. They meet frequently with visiting business executives and distinguished economists.

There is a great deal of emphasis placed on applying theory to practice. For example, students in recent years have:
1. held management internships with a variety of firms.
2. produced market research and benefit/cost studies.
3. prepared employee personnel handbooks
4. participated in a business consulting program with the local Chamber of Commerce.
5. prepared econometric forecasts for local businesses.

Courses in investments, business law and advanced accounting are taught by adjunct faculty members, who are full-time specialists in their respective fields.

Computer applications and simulations, role-playing, and management and business case studies enliven the classroom work.

Hope College is the only college in the state of Michigan, and one of thirty-three in the country, to have received a George F. Baker Foundation Grant. This grant provides special enrichment and growth opportunities to students who show promise of being exceptional business leaders.

The department offers those accounting courses required for taking the Michigan C.P.A. examination and Hope College graduates are passing the exam at a rate far exceeding the national percentage.

Approximately 30% of the graduates in this department go on to graduate or professional schools in the fields of law, public administration, business administration, and economics. Those who choose to begin their careers upon graduation pursue employment opportunities in both the public and private sectors.

**ECONOMICS MAJOR** — A major in economics requires a minimum of 27 hours. The following courses are required: Principles of Economics (Econ. 201), Macroeconomics (Econ. 301), Microeconomics (Econ. 303), History of Economic Thought (Econ. 401), Econometrics (Econ. 460), and 9 hours of electives in economics. Students are required to complete a senior research project. It is also required that students take one semester of calculus and one course in statistics. Students considering graduate work are strongly encouraged to take additional courses in mathematics. Courses in accounting and computer science, and additional courses in calculus, are strongly recommended.

**BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MAJOR** — A major in business administration consists of 30 hours in the department including nine hours of economics (Econ. 201, 301 and

---

*On Sabbatical leave, spring semester*
ECONOMICS AND  
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

303), Principles of Accounting (Bus. 221 and 222), Principles of Management (Bus. 351),  
Principles of Finance (Bus. 371), Principles of Marketing (Bus. 331), a departmental seminar  
(Bus. 431 or 441 or 452), and three hours of department electives. In addition, Introductory  
Statistics (Math 210) and one of the following communication skill courses are required:  
Students considering graduate work should take calculus. Work in computer science and  
advanced mathematics is strongly encouraged.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MINOR— The minor requirements for Business  
Administration consist of eighteen hours of course work. Courses required are: Principles  
of Economics (Econ. 201), Principles of Management (Bus. 351), Marketing (Bus. 331),  
Finance (Bus. 371), Principles of Accounting I (Bus. 221), and an additional three-hour course  
in Business Administration.

ECONOMICS MINOR — The minor requirements for Economics consist of twenty-  
one hours of course work. Courses required are: Principles of Economics (Econ. 201),  
Macroeconomics (Econ. 301), Microeconomics (Econ. 303), and four additional three-hour  
courses in Economics.

CONCENTRATION IN ACCOUNTING — Students who wish to develop a con-  
centrization in the area of professional accounting and sit for the C.P.A. examination should  
contact a member of the accounting staff early in their careers, since this program requires  
a special sequence of courses. The typical series of courses would be: Principles of Account­ 
ing I and II (Bus. 221, 222), Intermediate Accounting I and II (Bus. 321, 322), Accounting  
Information Systems (Bus. 333), Cost Accounting (Bus. 421), Auditing (Bus. 423), Federal  
Tax Accounting (Bus. 425), Advanced Accounting (Bus. 427), Accounting Theory (Bus. 441)  
and Business Law (Bus. 341).

PROGRAM FOR NON-MAJORS — Students who are non-majors and have a desire  
to take a few courses that will enable them to understand the business process are encouraged  
to enroll in the following courses: Principles of Economics (Econ. 201), Principles of Account- 
ing I (Bus. 221), Principles of Marketing (Bus. 331), and Principles of Finance (Bus. 371).

INTERNSHIPS — Internship programs which place students into professional relation- 
ships with managers in organizations (profit making firms as well as not-for-profit organiza- 
tions) are available in major metropolitan centers in the U.S. as well as in the local western  
Michigan area. These internships are supervised and yield academic credit.

INTERNSHIPS IN SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY — The objective of this pro- 
gram is to enable Business Administration and Economics students to explore and strengthen  
their knowledge about the ways they can apply their skills in organizations that are serving  
human needs. Generally, a student works in the business department of a(n) medical, educa- 
tional, agricultural, developmental or religious organization. The locations typically would  
be Africa, the Middle East or Asia.

ADVISING PROCEDURES — Upon approval by the department, the student will be  
assigned an advisor from the department. Together, they will work out a tentative program  
for the student to complete the major.

A — Course Offerings — Economics

201. Principles of Economics — A one semester introduction to economic principles and  
concepts designed to fulfill the objectives of the college social science requirement and to  
prepare students for advanced level work. The course deals with such topics as demand, pro- 
duction, costs, markets, resource allocation, the study of money, national income, and levels  
of employment and inflation.  

Three Hours Gentenaar, Heisler, Klay, Steen Fall and Spring Semesters
295. Studies in Economics — A lecture or seminar class on a special topic of economics for majors and non-majors in the discipline.

One, Two or Three Hours Staff Any Semester

301. Macroeconomics — This course examines the important concepts and theories concerning levels of income, employment, interest rates and prices. It enables the student to understand the causes of changes in these levels, and to understand the effectiveness of government policies in affecting them. Prerequisite: Economics 201.

Three Hours Gentenaar Fall and Spring Semesters

302. Monetary Economics — A study of the role of money, credit, and financial institutions, and the impact of these areas on the general level of output, income and employment. Prerequisite: Economics 301.

Three Hours Gentenaar Fall Semester

303. Microeconomics — Intermediate-level treatment of microeconomics concerned primarily with resource allocation decisions under varied market conditions, theory of factor pricing, and topics in welfare economics. Prerequisite: Economics 201.

Three Hours Cline, Heisler Fall and Spring Semesters

308. International Economics — This course presents a survey of the fields of international trade and investment with attention given to fundamental theory and present policy and practice. Prerequisite: Economics 201 and Economics 301.

Three Hours Gentenaar Fall Semester

401. History of Economic Thought — An introduction to, and critical survey of, the important people and ideas in economic theory. Attention is given to the interaction of economic ideas with the times in which they arose, and the evolution of significant economic doctrines. Prerequisite: Economics 201, Economics 301, Economics 303, and completion of foreign language requirement. For economics majors only except by permission of instructor.

Three Hours Klay Fall Semester

402. Comparative Economic Systems — Every economy has to accomplish certain basic tasks: determine what, where, how and how much is to be produced; allocate the aggregate amount of goods and services produced, distribute its material benefits among the members of society; and maintain economic relations with the outside world. The set of institutions established in any society to accomplish these tasks is its economic system. A comparison of these institutions comprises this course.

Three Hours Staff

404. Economic Growth and Development — A study of the factors that influence the growth and development of modern economies with particular emphasis on the "underdeveloping nations." Attention will be given to theoretical models and to the interplay of social, political and cultural phenomena. Prerequisite: Economics 201, and either Economics 301 or 303, or consent of instructor.

Three Hours Klay Spring Semester

405. Managerial Economics — The application of microeconomic theory and quantitative methods to business decision-making problems. Topics covered in the course include demand estimation, empirical cost analysis, pricing policies, linear programming and optimization and decision-making in the presence of risk. Prerequisite: Economics 303.

Three Hours Cline

410. Public Finance — Study of the role of government in a market economy. The theory and practice of taxation, expenditure analysis and government regulation are examined in terms of their impact on economic efficiency and income redistribution. Topics include benefit-cost analysis, environmental pollution, tax reform, health-care economics, income transfer programs and intergovernmental grants. Prerequisite: Economics 303 or permission of instructor.

Three Hours Cline Spring Semester
420. Industrial Organization — A theoretical and empirical study of how the organization of markets affects the conduct and performance of firms in those markets. Topics include the determinants of market structure, the impact of market power on pricing, product differentiation, technological change, and profit, and the nature and effect of government intervention in and regulation of markets. Several specific U.S. industries will be studied. Prerequisite: Economics 303.

Three Hours Heisler Spring Semester

430. Labor Economics — Study of the institutional and economic forces which determine wages and employment in labor markets. Economic theory is used to analyze the impact of various policies on the distribution of income. Topics include the economic effects of unions, minimum wage legislation, investment in human capital, discrimination in labor markets, poverty and transfer programs, and the disincentive effects of taxation. Prerequisite: Economics 303 or permission of the instructor.

Three Hours Klay, Steen Spring Semester

460. Econometrics — An introduction to the mathematical and statistical tools used in constructing and estimating economic models. Focuses on applications of multivariate regression analysis in the areas of economic forecasting and hypotheses testing. Extensive use of the computer. Prerequisite: Economics 303 and Mathematics 210, or equivalent.

Three Hours Cline, Gentenaar Fall Semester

490. Independent Studies in Economics — Independent studies in advanced economics under the supervision of a designated staff member. Prerequisite: advanced standing in the department and approval of the chairperson.

One, Two or Three Hours Staff Any Semester

495. Advanced Studies in Economics — A lecture or seminar in a special topic in advanced economics. Prerequisite: advanced standing in the department and approval of the chairperson.

One, Two or Three Hours Staff Any Semester

B — Business Administration

221, 222. Principles of Accounting — A comprehensive introduction to financial and managerial accounting methods and applications covering two semesters of study. Three hours of lecture and discussion. Enrollment in 222 is limited to those receiving a passing grade in 221. (3 hours each: 221, fall only; 222, spring only).

Six Hours Boyd, Hendrix, Martin

295. Studies in Business — A lecture or seminar class in a special topic of business for majors and non-majors in business. For example, management of human resources, accounting for managers and real estate have been offered under this topic number.

One, Two or Three Hours Staff Any Semester

321, 322. Intermediate Accounting — Continuation of the study of financial accounting theory and practice at the intermediate level. Prerequisite: Business Administration 221 and 222. Enrollment in 322 is limited to those receiving a passing grade in 321. (321, fall only; 322 spring only).

Six Hours Boyd, Hendrix, Martin

331. Principles of Marketing — The application of contemporary theories of social psychology, management and managerial economics to the marketing of products and ideas. Prerequisite: Economics 201.

Three Hours Japinga Fall and Spring Semesters

332. Marketing Communications — Theories and practices of advertising sales management, promotion and public relations as they relate to the overall marketing program. Findings in communication theory: broad policy and strategy. Prerequisite: Business Administration 331.

Three Hours Staff

333. Accounting Information Systems — A study of the basics of contemporary information systems in both manual and computerized environments. It includes the role of information in the management of business organizations. Prerequisite: Bus. 222.

Three Hours Boyd Fall Semester
341. Business Law — A survey of business law, stressing contracts and including an introduction to sales, agency, negotiable instruments, and partnerships and corporations. Prerequisite: Economics 201.

Three Hours Zessin Fall and Spring Semesters

351. Principles of Management — Study of modern managerial principles and processes as usually associated with business but important also in the conduct of church, school and other organizations. Prerequisite: Economics 201, or consent of instructor.

Three Hours Muiderman Fall and Spring Semesters

352. Human Resource Management — The analytical and applied approach to human resource management for potential human resource professionals, line management, or employees. Traditional personnel and labor relations topics are presented such as job analysis, recruiting, selection, training and evaluation. The diagnosis, evaluation, design, and implementation of personnel practices is included. Prerequisite: Business 351.

Three Hours Gibson Fall and Spring Semesters

356. Quantitative Management — Decision-making techniques developed in the context of an information-decision system. Examination of quantitative methods used to develop decision models applicable to situations which lend themselves to numerical analysis. Prerequisite: Statistics (Math 210).

Three Hours Staff Fall Semester

358. Management in the British Economy — This interdisciplinary course explores the culture, politics, and economy of the British along with their values and attitudes. Seminars with leaders of business, labor, and government are conducted in London and various locations in England.

Three Hours Heisler May Term

371. Principles of Finance — Analysis of principles underlying sound financial policy and procedure; financial planning and control; sources of short-term and long-term funds; management of assets; and problems of valuation, combination, dissolution, and liquidation. Prerequisite: Business Administration 221.

Three Hours Gentenaar Fall and Spring Semesters

421. Cost Accounting — Continuation of the study of cost accounting theory and practice with particular attention given to cost information systems, cost control, planning of profits and costs, and cost and profit analysis. Prerequisite: Business Administration 222.

Three Hours Boyd Spring Semester

423. Auditing — An introduction to basic auditing techniques, audit evidence, statistical sampling in auditing, auditing through and around the computer, and audit reports and opinions. Prerequisite: Business 333.

Three Hours Hendrix Spring Semester

425. Federal Tax Accounting — An introduction to federal tax accounting as it relates to income tax for individuals, partnerships, and corporations, as well as federal estate and gift taxes. Completion of Business Administration 322 is recommended, but not required.

Three Hours Martin Fall Semester


Three Hours Staff Spring Semester

431. Marketing Strategy — This course develops decision-making skills in marketing. Case studies describing actual marketing problems provide an opportunity for the student to develop an appreciation for the types of problems which exist in the real world of marketing; and to develop the skills of analysis and decision-making necessary for success in marketing and other
areas of business. Topics include marketing opportunity analysis, market segmentation, product promotion, channels of distribution, pricing strategies, and the analysis of complete marketing programs. Prerequisite: Business 331.

Three Hours Japinga Fall and Spring Semesters

441. Accounting Theory — A participative seminar style course covering areas of financial accounting theory which are subject to research debates. Corequisite: Bus. 322.

Three Hours Martin Spring Semester

452. Management Problems — Advanced case-method study of significant problems arising in the business administration field, integrating subject matter of lower level courses. Special lectures and business simulation techniques are utilized as supplements to case work. Prerequisite: Bus. 331 and 371. For seniors only.

Three Hours Muiderman Fall and Spring Semesters

461. Investment Fundamentals — Analysis and appraisal of investment alternatives as found in real estate, bonds, and preferred and common stock with emphasis on arrangements and programs meeting needs of individual investors. Prerequisite: Economics 201 and Business 221 and 222.

Three Hours Iverson Spring Semester

490. Independent Studies in Business — Independent studies in advanced business under the supervision of a designated staff member. Prerequisite: advanced standing in the department and approval of the chairperson.

One, Two or Three Hours Staff Any Semester

495. Advanced Studies in Business — A lecture or seminar in a special topic in advanced business and accounting. For example, international business, auditing, tax accounting and other advanced courses are offered under this number. Prerequisite: advanced standing in the department and approval of the chairperson.

One, Two or Three Hours Staff Any Semester

499. Management Internships — This course is a practical experience for students. It enables them to make use of their classroom knowledge in an organizational setting. Interns are supervised by organizational managers. Placements are made in the Holland-Zeeland area.

Three Hours Japinga Any Semester
The Education Department seeks to prepare students to teach in the elementary and secondary schools of our nation. To fulfill the requirements for graduation and certification, each student planning on a professional teaching career must complete a major in an academic field, a minor and the professional education sequence. This sequence introduces the student to the theoretical foundations of creative and responsible teaching and, simultaneously, helps the prospective teacher acquire those teaching skills that make for effective teaching. An integrated field-theory approach to teacher preparation permeates the entire professional education sequence. Students become progressively more involved in field experiences and participate in increasingly more complex teaching styles as they proceed through the program. This preparation model has been replicated with enthusiasm throughout the country.

Currently, Hope students planning to teach are participating in many activities:
- some are tutoring students in classroom situations
- some are Big Brothers or Big Sisters in our Higher Horizons Program
- some are assisting in Special Education classes
- some are working with small groups of students in local schools
- some are helping with the Upward Bound program
- those student teaching have a choice of inner-city schools in large metropolitan areas, schools in suburban settings, schools in Western Michigan, schools in rural settings, and American schools overseas.

Many students go on to graduate schools and focus their attention in special areas of education such as reading, curriculum development, administration, and counseling.

In today's job market, graduates from Hope's Education Department have been very successful. Last year Hope graduates seeking teaching positions were placed in schools in this country and abroad at a rate considerably above the national average. The Education Department actively recruits students who possess academic promise, interpersonal and pedagogical skills and who, at the same time, aim for excellence in the teaching and educational vocations. Current research indicates that there will be a need for elementary, special education, and secondary teachers.

In addition to classroom teaching, post-graduates from the Education Department are currently serving as:
- personnel directors in public and private educational systems
- superintendents of local school systems
- counselors at high schools
- curriculum development consultants for major industrial firms
- teachers in "innovative" schools
- resource room teachers in special education programs
- special education coordinators and supervisors

**ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY PROGRAMS** — Students planning to teach in the elementary and secondary schools must be formally admitted to the teacher education program. Application materials for admission to the teacher education program should be made during the sophomore year and are due by March 15. The following procedures must be completed:
1. Complete application form
2. Distribute three rating sheets to faculty members
3. Complete major/minor declaration form
4. Complete or be in the process of completing ED220, Educational Psychology
5. Take and pass the Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST). The test may be waived if ACT or SAT scores are at or above the 80th percentile.
6. Submit a current negative TB test with the Education Department
7. Special Education majors are also required to submit an essay on "Why I Want to Major in L.D. or E.I." They must also complete or be in the process of completing ED330, Exceptional Child.

Criterion for admission includes the above-mentioned procedures and compilation of a cumulative G.P.A. of 2.5 based on all work attempted.

Teacher education graduates will qualify for a teaching certificate from the State of Michigan. Although teaching requirements vary among states, the Michigan certificate through reciprocal certification agreements is valid in many other states. Students desiring to teach outside of Michigan should confer with the Education Department’s Director of Certification for specific requirements.

In fulfilling the requirements for a teaching certificate in the State of Michigan, the Hope College student must do the following:*

1. Secure formal admission to the Teacher Education Program
2. Complete the Professional Education Sequence which has been established:
   b. Secondary — Complete Education 220, 285, 330, 360, 480 or 485, 500, and a special methods course in the major or minor field.
   c. A cumulative and a major G.P.A. of 2.5 is required for approval for student teaching.
3. Complete the minimum requirements for the major and minor sequences.
   a. Elementary: Selected majors of 30 hours or a composite major of 36 hours and a substantive minor of 20 hours, a regular academic minor of 20 hours, or a composite minor of 24 hours.
   b. Secondary: A major of 30 hours and a minor of 20 hours or a composite minor of 24 hours. Composite minors may be obtained in Natural Science and Social Science only. The 24 hours must be in no more than 3 disciplines with a 12 hour core in one discipline.
4. Satisfy the general requirements for the A.B., B.M., or the B.S. degree at Hope College. Students are urged to plan their programs carefully and should begin early in their college career. It is suggested that students enroll in Education 220 during their sophomore year and reserve one semester of the senior year for the professional semester program during which they will take specified education courses including student teaching. Requests for student teaching should be made in the junior year. No student will be allowed to student teach who has not been admitted to the Teacher Education Program. Arrangements for student teaching have been made with the school systems in western Michigan. All students seriously considering teaching in the elementary school should enroll in the special science program for elementary teachers. This program includes the following two courses: Biology-Physics 245, Science for the Elementary Teacher; Chemistry-Geology 246, Science for the Elementary Teacher. These courses will fulfill the science requirement for graduation. Students are also encouraged to enroll in the math program for elementary teachers, Math 205 and 206. These courses also fulfill the math requirement for graduation. The least conflicts occur if both previously mentioned science and math courses are taken in the freshman or sophomore year.

Students have an opportunity to fulfill their student teaching experience in urban situations, in suburban areas, in rural places, or in overseas assignments. Some students fulfill this requirement in Philadelphia or through the Chicago Metropolitan Center semester.

*State of Michigan requirements are subject to periodic change. Students must meet State of Michigan and Education Department requirements for teacher certification in effect at the time application is made for certification.

SPECIAL EDUCATION: The Education Department offers majors in the areas of the Emotionally Impaired and Learning Disabilities. Students may follow either the elementary or secondary professional education sequence for these majors. These are highly intensive
programs. Students must meet application deadlines and receive favorable course and field evaluations to be allowed to continue.

K-12 TEACHING SPECIALISTS: In the areas of Art, Music, and Physical Education, Hope College offers K-12 programs for teaching specialists. Students are asked to follow the secondary professional education sequence for such majors.

The Education Department provides each student desiring certification a comprehensive Handbook which outlines all program sequences and pertinent teacher education program information from the initial application to the Department through certification.

Students desiring additional program information should contact Hope’s Education Department Office.

PLACEMENT — Special efforts are made by the Placement Office to help teacher candidates secure teaching positions but the college does not guarantee to place students in positions. Credentials must be completed during the semester in which the student does student teaching. They are then placed on file in the Placement Office.

ACCREDITATION — Hope College maintains membership in the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education and the Michigan Association of Colleges for Teacher Education. Its teacher education programs are approved by the Michigan Department of Education and are fully accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education.

220. Educational Psychology — The growth and development of children in all phases, but with special emphasis on social, emotional, and intellectual development. Careful study of the learning process with implications for teaching and guidance. A required lab experience and an optional mentor program provide opportunities for practical application of attained skills.

Four Hours Schackow, Donk, Staff Both Semesters

253. Introduction to Learning Disabilities — Legal and working definitions of a learning disability will be presented and key issues affecting the field will be studied. Historical and current theories and their implications in the classroom setting will be discussed. This course should be taken prior to taking 254, The Learning Disabled Child.

Three Hours Cherup, Wood Fall Semester

254. The Learning Disabled Child — The focus will be on theories of motor and perceptual development, oral language, reading, written language, mathematics, and social behavior related to teaching strategies. Goals and objectives for L.D. students will be developed and appropriate lessons and material will be designed. Prerequisite: Education 253 or permission by the Chairperson of the Department of Education.

Three Hours Cherup, Wood Spring Semester

265. Sociology of Education — Education from the institutional perspective, as an agency of socialization, analysis of various school and community relationships and discussion of the responsibility of both for the educational program of the community, and the relationship in general between society and education. Prerequisite: Education 220. Same as Sociology 265.

Three Hours Luidens Spring Semester

280. Teaching of Reading — A study of the approaches used in the teaching of reading on an individual, small group, and classroom basis. Included will be a study of the principles involved in establishing a developmental reading program, the equipment and materials available for use in the classroom, and the tools used to make instructional decisions based on student needs. Recommend taking concurrently with Education 305 and Education 315.

Three Hours Neufeld Both Semesters, May Term

285. Teaching Reading in Content Areas — This course is designed to examine elements of secondary reading instruction with the focus on reading in the content areas. It includes an examination of reading approaches and materials, an analysis of problems students encounter in reading in content areas, and an opportunity to participate in demonstrations and activities.
to meet the wide range of reading levels found in the secondary classroom. Prerequisite: Admis­

sion to Teacher Education program or by consent of chairperson of the Education Department.

Three Hours Neufeld, Staff Both Semesters, May Term

295. Studies in Education — This course is designed to allow students at the Sophomore

and Junior level to become involved in studies in special interest areas.

One, Two or Three Hours Wolthuis Any Semester

300. Elementary Music Methods — A practical presentation of how to teach music to school

children using simple instruments, functional piano playing, demonstration of methods and

materials. Designed for the classroom teacher. Class piano or note reading ability strongly

recommended prerequisite.

Three Hours Staff Both Semesters

301. Developing Visual Awareness — Designed for the art major, this course investigates

the many facets of creative development from childhood to adulthood. Materials and tech­
niques suitable for teaching and supervising art as a major subject are emphasized and methods
of guiding and motivating creative expression K-12 are observed, discussed and practiced.

Not open to students who have taken Art 340. No prerequisites.

Three Hours Staff Either Semester

305. Language Arts for the Elementary Teacher — A study of the many components

of an integrated, comprehensive language arts program in the elementary school (among them

vocabulary, grammar, usage, spelling, sentences, creative-writing, handwriting). Emphasis

is on the content of each area, related research, and appropriate methodology. Strongly recom­

mended for all students who have been approved for the teacher education program by the

Education Department. (Required of all students seeking elementary certification, beginning

with the Freshman class of 1985-86). It is recommended that this course should be taken con­

currently with Educ. 280 and Educ. 315. Prerequisite: Admission to the Teacher Education

program or by consent of the chairperson of the Education Department.

Two Hours Donk Both Semesters

310. Elementary Curriculum and Methods (Math, Science, Social Studies) — An

examination of the modern elementary school curriculum — its philosophy, structure, organiza­
tion, and methods. Includes general principles and practices that are applicable to all areas
of the curriculum, as well as specific principles and practices for the teaching of social studies,
arithmetic, and science. Students spend approximately 18 hours of the semester in elemen­
tary classrooms, teaching self-prepared units in these subject areas. Since this course is generic
in its methodology there is some benefit to taking it prior to the reading and language arts series
of courses which are more specific in nature. Recommended for the junior year. Prerequisite:
Education 220, or permission of instructor. Prerequisite: Admission to the Teacher Educa­
tion program or by consent of the chairperson of the Education Department.

Six Hours Paul Both Semesters

315. Diagnosis and Treatment of Reading Problems — This course is designed to pro­
vide experience in recognizing, diagnosing, and treating reading problems. Given the results
of a diagnosis of a reading problem, the student will prescribe and enact a system of treatment
and compensation. Recommend taking after Education 280 or concurrently with Education
280 and Education 305. Prerequisite: Admission to the Teacher Education program or by con­
sent of the chairperson of the Education Department.

Three Hours Neufeld Both Semesters, June Term

321. Teaching of Social Studies in the Secondary School — Methods and materials used
in teaching the social studies at the junior and senior high school levels. Studies of procedures,
teaching aids, trends, preparation of resource teaching units, evaluation, etc. Alternate years
1989-90. Prerequisite: Admission to the Teacher Education program or by consent of the
chairperson of the Education Department.

Two Hours Bultman Fall Semester
323. Teaching of Mathematics in the Secondary School — Methods of teaching mathematics with emphasis on new approaches, curriculum changes, trends in modern mathematics, and history of mathematics. Same as Math 323. Prerequisite: Admission to the Teacher Education program or by consent of the chairperson of the Education Department.
   Two Hours Staff Spring Semester

330. The Exceptional Child — A study of the child who deviates markedly from the norm mentally, physically, or socially, so as to create a special problem in regard to his/her education, development, or behavior. Special attention is directed toward the following groups of exceptional children: emotionally impaired, gifted, hearing impaired, learning disabled, mentally impaired, physically or otherwise health impaired, speech and language impaired, and visually impaired. Prerequisite: Psychology 100, or Education 220. Same as Psychology 330.
   Three Hours Cherup, Wood Both Semesters

331. Teaching of Science in the Secondary School — Methods of teaching science at the secondary school level. Emphasis is placed on materials and techniques for the teaching of Biology, Chemistry, Geology, and Physics. Alternate years 1988-89. Prerequisite: Admission to the Teacher Education program or by consent of the chairperson of the Education Department.
   Two Hours Staff Fall Semester

335. Creative Drama Techniques — Emphasis is on techniques such as improvisation, playmaking, story dramatization, role-playing, creative movement, and creative speech to be used by prospective elementary and secondary teachers and recreation or drama leaders. Course includes observation sessions, studio participation, evaluated practicum experience, a survey of literature in the field, and dramatic education seminars. Recommended for education, theatre, and physical education majors especially. No prerequisites in theatre or education. May be taken as a special methods course in education.
   Two Hours Staff Both Semesters

340. Art Education for Elementary Education Students — A study of the child’s creative and mental growth through art education. Acquaints the student with the means by which the child’s development might be stimulated and achieved. The student participates both in creative studio work and in discussions of the basic principles and techniques of art education. Prerequisite: Art 101, or permission.
   Two Hours Staff Both Semesters

345. Teaching Physical Education and Recreation in the Elementary School — Acquaints the student with the games, rhythms, story-plays, and other physical activities suitable for each of the elementary grades. Attention is given to objectives and methods of organization. Each student is required to do practice teaching in these activities as part of the class work. Elective for prospective elementary teachers.
   Three Hours Van Wieren Fall Semester

343, 344, 347, 348. Special methods courses for the secondary and K-12 physical education major. See the Physical Education and Recreation section of this catalog for course descriptions.

355. Audio-Visual Communications — Problems of production and usage are considered together with the communication impact of media presentations. This is basically a media production class in which the students will make such things as transparencies, filmstrips, laminations, demonstration boards, slides, etc.
   Three Hours Paul May Term

360. Secondary Principles and Methods — A study of secondary schools, their origins, purposes, curriculum, principles, and general methods and materials of teaching. The course is designed, along with special methods courses in several academic areas, to prepare students for teaching in junior or senior high schools. This class includes 40-50 hours teaching place-
EDUCATION

ment in local, secondary schools. When possible, students should schedule their special methods course concurrently with 360. Prerequisite: Admission to the Teacher Education program or by consent of the chairperson of the Education Department.

Four Hours Bultman Both Semesters

370. Secondary Instrumental Methods and Administration — Problems peculiar to the teaching of instrumental music in both class and private instruction. Sections will be devoted to the selection of text and music, the selection, care, and repair of orchestral instruments, and the marching band. The requirements for the first two years as a music major are advisable as a prerequisite. Alternate years, 1989-90.

Three Hours Staff Fall Semester

372. Tests and Measurements — An introduction to the purposes, the construction, and the interpretation of tests of psychological and educational differences and uniformities.

Three Hours Wolthuis Fall Semester

373. Diagnostic and Prescriptive Systems in Special Education — Knowledge and practical use of various diagnostic-evaluative instruments will be emphasized. Students will demonstrate competency in administering various diagnostic tools and following analysis will write appropriate prescriptive programs. Prerequisite: Admission to the Teacher Education program or by consent of the chairperson of the Education Department.

Four Hours Staff Spring Semester

375. Middle School Music Methods — The study and observation of secondary level teaching techniques in the vocal general music class with examination of materials and emphasis upon administrative responsibilities. Alternate years, 1988-89.

Two Hours Staff Spring Semester

376. Secondary Choral Methods — The study and observation of secondary teaching techniques, with examination of materials. Open to junior and senior music majors only; others by permission of instructor. Offered alternate years, 1988-89.

Two Hours Staff Fall Semester

378. Teaching English as a Second or Foreign Language — A survey of procedures and materials for teaching English as a second or foreign language. Emphasis will be placed on developing basic aural-oral abilities, reading and writing skills. Recommended for majors in English, Communication, or Language Arts who plan to teach in inner city schools. Students enrolled in Education 378 serve a tutoring internship at the ESL Skills Center. Tutorials provide a laboratory experience for the collection and analysis of data as well as for the applications of knowledge and methodology gained in the course. Following completion of the course students are eligible for employment as ESL tutors. Prerequisite: Any one of the following: Education 220, Education 310, Education 360, English 355, Linguistics 364, or Psychology 220.

Two Hours Farrar Fall Semester

380. Teaching of English in the Secondary Schools — A study of and experience in applying methods of teaching grammar, literature, and composition in the secondary schools. Same as English 380. Prerequisite: Admission to the Teacher Education program or by consent of the chairperson of the Education Department.

Three Hours Moreau Fall Semester

381. Teaching Religion in Secondary Schools — Methods of teaching the academic study of religion at the secondary level. Emphasis is placed on legality, curriculum, methods, and materials of instruction. Prerequisite: Admission to the Teacher Education program or by consent of the chairperson of the Education Department.

Two Hours Staff Any Semester

384. Teaching of Foreign Languages — Methods of teaching French, Spanish, German, and Latin at the elementary school, high school, or college levels. Required of those planning to teach these languages in the secondary school. Alternate years 1988-89.

Two Hours Staff Fall Semester
388. The Teaching of Speech/Communication — Procedures, materials, and methods for conducting the varied activities required of a speech teacher such as conducting classes, directing dramatics and forensics, evaluation of texts, assignments, and types of examination. Offered alternate years, 1988-89. Prerequisite: A major or minor in Communication.

Two Hours Staff Fall Semester

392. Curriculum and Methods in Special Education for P.E. Majors — This course is designed for P.E. Majors seeking the approval as adaptive physical education teachers for the handicapped. Focus of the course is on assessment and prescriptive techniques for the handicapped. Community and staff resources with the special education environment will be utilized. Prerequisite: Admission to the Teacher Education program or by consent of chairperson of the Education Department.

Two Hours Wolthuis Spring Semester

393. Curriculum and Methods in Special Education — Curricular methods and materials appropriate for instruction of learning disabled and emotionally impaired children will be studied. Emphasis will be placed upon a systematic structuring of the competency-based curriculum objectives to meet the needs, present status of and evolving improvement of the child. It is recommended that students take Educ. 310 prior to enrolling in 393. Prerequisite: Admission to the Teacher Education program or by consent of the chairperson of the Education Department.

Four Hours Wolthuis Both Semesters

394. Secondary Special Education Developmental Lab — A practical look at the characteristics of the Secondary Special Education student. Organizational procedures and the use of methods and materials appropriate to the secondary student will be explored. This course should be taken concurrently with Education 393. Prerequisite: Admission to the Teacher Education program or by consent of the chairperson of the Education Department.

One Hour Cherup Both Semesters (2-1/2 weeks only)

395. March to Hope — A week-long, multicultural backpacking/survival experience. Each participant is paired one-on-one with youth from an inner-city or rural environment. A challenging environment aids in the development of meaningful individual and group relationships. Includes course requirements prior to and after the March.

Two Hours Staff Summer

443. Student Teaching of Emotionally Impaired* — Student teaching, supervised by the Education Department, is done in cooperation with school systems in western Michigan. To provide a field-based learning experience and a vehicle for application of previously acquired knowledge, the student will be placed in a classroom for emotionally impaired children. A Tuesday evening student teaching seminar is required. Prerequisite: Admission to the Teacher Education program or by consent of the chairperson of the Education Department.

Six Hours Dirkse Both Semesters

444. Student Teaching, Learning Disabilities* — This field-based learning experience, supervised by the Education Department, is done in cooperation with area school systems. The student will be placed in a learning disabilities classroom for the purpose of making application of previously acquired knowledge. A Tuesday evening student teaching seminar is required. Prerequisite: Admission to the Teacher Education program or by consent of the chairperson of the Education Department.

Six Hours Dirkse Both Semesters

470. Student Teaching in the Elementary School* — Student Teaching, supervised by the Education Department, is done in cooperation with several school systems in western Michigan. A Tuesday evening student teaching seminar is required. Special Education students

*For courses related to urban teaching see Philadelphia Urban Semester program, page 203. Opportunities for May, June, and Summer sessions are very, very limited and a candidate for any of these times should check in advance with the Director of Student Teaching.
should take this course for 6 hours credit instead of 10 hours credit, and it should be taken concurrently with Education 443 or Education 444. Prerequisite: Admission to the Teacher Education program or by consent of the chairperson of the Education Department.

**Six-Ten Hours Dirkse Both Semesters, May, June, Summer**

**480. Student Teaching in the Secondary School*** — Student Teaching, supervised by the Education Department, is done in cooperation with school systems in western Michigan. A Tuesday evening student teaching seminar is required. Special Education students should take this course for 6 hours credit instead of 10 hours credit, and it should be taken concurrently with Education 443 or Education 444. Prerequisite: Admission to the Teacher Education program or by consent of the chairperson of the Education Department.

**Ten Hours Dirkse Both Semesters, May, June, Summer**

**485. Student Teaching in the Elementary and Secondary Schools (K-12)*** — Student teaching, supervised by the Education Department, is done in cooperation with school systems in western Michigan. Experience is provided at both the elementary and secondary level enabling students majoring in art, music, and physical education to obtain K-12 certification. A Tuesday evening student teaching seminar is required. Prerequisite: Admission to the Teacher Education program or by consent of the chairperson of the Education Department.

**Ten Hours Dirkse Both Semesters, Summer**

**488. Rural Education*** — A study of rural community attitudes and characteristics which affect the local school with actual teaching in rural Northern Michigan. Another section of this course is conducted in Texas in which the school systems of the Rio Grande Valley are studied and teaching experiences in the local schools are provided.

**Three Hours Schackow, Cherup May Term**

**490. Independent Studies in Education*** — For prospective teachers who wish to do advanced study in a special interest field. This course should not be taken as a replacement for any regular course but rather should be limited to students who are seriously interested in doing some independent research study. Approval for study must be given by the department chairperson prior to registration.

**One, Two or Three Hours Dirkse Any Semester**

**493. Seminar and Readings*** — This seminar provides an opportunity for the Special Education major to integrate the various components of his/her experience. There will be reading and discussion of pertinent research literature, interaction with recognized leaders in the field, and observation of programs in learning disabilities.

**One Hour Wolthuis Both Semesters**

**495. Seminar in Education*** — A course designed to allow a professor to instruct upperclass students in an area of his/her special interest or research. Students will engage in extensive reading and/or research on a specific topic or problem. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

**One, Two or Three Hours Staff Any Semester**

**500. Perspectives in Education*** — A study of the organizational and operational aspects of American education. Current educational practices, issues and problems will be examined in historical, sociological, and philosophical perspectives. Prerequisite: Senior status and admission to the Teacher Education program or by consent of chairperson of the Education Department.

**Three Hours Schackow, Bultman Both Semesters**

*For courses related to urban teaching see Philadelphia Urban Semester program, page 203. Opportunities for May, June, and Summer sessions are very, very limited and a candidate for any of these times should check in advance with the Director of Student Teaching.*
Faculty: Mr. Reynolds, Chairperson: Ms. Bach, Mr. Cox, Mr. Fike, Mr. Hemenway, Mr. Huttar*, Mr. Jellema, Ms. Jellema, Ms. Mezeske, Mr. Ridl**, Mr. Schakel, Mr. Smith, Ms. Taylor**, Ms. Trembley, Ms. Verduin. Assisting Faculty: Mr. Boonstra, Ms. Cardina, Ms. Farrar, Ms. Fiedler, Mr. James, Ms. Martineau, Mr. Moreau.

The program of the Department of English is designed to meet the needs of the student who wishes to pursue the study of English language and literature in depth or the student who wishes to develop special skills in the art of writing, either for their intrinsic worth or in preparation for a specific career. The major programs reflect these different objectives.

The department is, first, a department of literature. Literature presents, with beauty and power, perennial human situations and issues — problems of identity, purpose, relationship, and meaning. It enables one imaginatively to enter and share the experiences of other persons: to feel what was felt by people in earlier eras, distant lands, entirely other patterns of life and to juxtapose those feelings with one's own.

It is also a department of language: of the study of the English language and of language as used in writing. Understanding the history and nature of language is basic to effective verbal communication and to good verbal artistry. The courses in expository and creative writing begin with and build on a knowledge of language and lead to increased skill in using language effectively.

While the curriculum provides those who wish to teach or attend graduate school the specialized courses they need, it also seeks to meet the needs of students pursuing the broad aims of a liberal education. By helping develop students' abilities to read, to think, and to express themselves logically and coherently, the curriculum at the same time helps to prepare them for careers in fields like government service, law, business, librarianship, and the ministry that emphasize such skills.

Students required to take a course in composition register for English 113; those needing a course or courses in literature as part of the general degree requirements register for English 231 and/or English 232; those considering a major or minor in English should begin with English 245, 246, or 247. English 113 or, the equivalent is prerequisite to all other writing courses.

MAJORS: The basic major is supplemented by elective courses within and outside the department to fit the individual student's interests and needs. See "Guidelines" below, and inquire at English office for career information.

The basic major is a minimum of 33 credit hours of English courses numbered 200 or above. Intermediate level proficiency in a foreign language is valuable for all English majors and is essential for those proceeding to graduate study in the field. Classical Mythology (Classics 250) and courses in philosophy and in American and English history are strongly recommended to all English majors and minors as cognate courses. The major must include the following:

1. World Literature I (231)
2. The Nature of Poetry (245)
3. The Nature of Fiction (246) or The Nature of Drama (247)
4. American Literature, Bradford to Cooper (306) or American Literature, Hawthorne to James (307)
5. British Literature, Beowulf to Spenser (315) or British Literature, Donne to Milton (316)
6. British Literature, Dryden to Austen (317) or British Literature, Blake to Keats (318) or British Literature, Carlyle to Hardy (319)
7. One additional course from 4 or 5 or 6

*On Sabbatical leave, fall semester
**On Sabbatical leave, spring semester
8. Modern British and American Poetry (321) or Modern British and American Fiction (322) or Modern British and American Drama (323)
9. A course focusing on a major author (364, or a 395 or 495 course focused on the works of just one author and specifically designated by the department as meeting this requirement)
10. A course on the English language (356)
11. Five additional credit hours in English above 200

GUIDELINES FOR THE ENGLISH MAJOR WITH SPECIAL PROFESSIONAL GOALS:

Certain courses are particularly recommended as part of the preparation for specific goals. Variation from these guidelines should be discussed with the major advisor.

A. Elementary Teaching: 1. 231; 2. 245; 3. 246 or 247; 4. 306 or 307; 5. 2 courses from 315, 316, 317, 318, 319; 6. 1 course from 321, 322, 323; 7. 325; 8. 356; 9. 364; 10. 5 additional credit hours in English above 200; an additional course in writing is strongly recommended. Students are strongly urged to have two semesters experience working on the anchor, Opus, or Milestone.

B. Secondary Teaching: 1. 231; 2. 213; 3. 245, 246, and 247 (Theatre 101 may be substituted for English 247); 4. 306 or 307; 5. 315 or 316; 6. 317 or 318 or 319; 7. 321 or 322 or 323; 8. 356; 9. 364; 10. Four additional credit hours in English above 200. Students are strongly urged to have two semesters experience working on the anchor, Opus, or Milestone.

C. Graduate Study in English: Students should take the basic major, including Shakespeare (English 364), Bibliography and Methods of Research (English 382), and at least one advanced studies course (490 or 495). Students should elect additional upper-level courses so that their majors will approximate 42-45 hours.

D. Writing and Editing: One or more advanced writing courses; literature electives. (This major should approximate 39 hours). Cognate courses in Communication are recommended.

For other kinds of professional preparation (e.g. business and industry, prelaw, preseminary, foreign service, librarianship) the specific recommendations in English are less prescriptive and the students should, with their advisors' help, tailor a program to their own needs.

Internship programs are available for English majors having specific career interests such as writing, librarianship, and business. The student may devote part-time or full-time for a semester to such programs, either in Holland or off-campus. For information, inquire at the departmental office.

For students planning to apply for a secondary teaching certificate with an English minor, the department offers an advising program to guide them in course selection. At the time of entering a major they should also apply for an English minor on forms available at both the English and education offices.

Proposals are invited from interested students or groups of students for 295, 395, and 495 topics.

MINORS IN ENGLISH:

A. The general minor (21-22 hours) consists of: 1. 231; 2. 245; 3. 246 or 247; 4. 213 or 254 or 255 or 256; 5. 12 hours of literature courses numbered 295 above. World Literature II (232) can be substituted for 3 of the 12 hours 295 and above. Pick up application form in English Department. For further details consult the advisor for English minors, Professor Taylor.
B. The teaching minor consists of 24-26 hours, including 113 and 231 (both core requirements). In addition, a student should take: 1. 245; 2. 246 or 247; 3. 356; 4. 307; 5. 317 or 318 or 319; 6. 213 or 254 or 255 or 256; 7. an elective. Methods of Teaching English (English 380) is required if English is the field chosen for student teaching and (if student teaching is in another field) English 380— or 381— is suggested as an elective. Pick up application form in English Department. For further details, consult the advisor for English minors, Professor Taylor.

C. The writing minor consists of 18 hours of writing courses, normally those in the English Department numbered 200 or above; significant writing projects for courses in other departments may be included by special permission. Because of the importance of directed experience in writing, students pursuing this minor are strongly encouraged to write for campus publications and/or work on the staff of the Academic Support Center. Students should be aware that the writing minor is not approved for teacher certification by the state. Pick up application form in the English Department. For further details consult the advisor for English minors, Professor Taylor.

HONORS PROGRAM:

The departmental Honors Program is intended to challenge majors to go beyond the minimum requirements for the major, in terms of extra courses, reading, and thinking about literature. In addition, the Honors Program is intended to foster intellectual exchange among students and faculty. A central objective of this program is extensive reading from the list included in the English Department Handbook. Detailed information and application forms are available from the Chairperson, Professor Reynolds. Early application, event in the freshman year, is encouraged.

Academic Support Center (Chapel Basement)

A full description of this no-fee service is given on page 57.

English 010. Academic Support Center — Individual assistance is offered daily at scheduled times to help students improve writing skills, study skills, and reading rate and comprehension. Students may seek these services voluntarily, be referred to the Center by one of their teachers, or even be required for a particular course to do work in the Center. In the last instance, students register formally for English 010.

Writing

English 101. English for Non-Native Speakers I — A special course for students who need improvement in English language proficiency. Emphasis is placed on improvement in speaking, comprehension, reading, and writing. Normally required of foreign students before taking English 113 or a full academic load. Hours count as foreign language credit. Three lectures, three drills and two laboratories per week: lectures focus on reading, writing and grammar, laboratories on aural-oral skills. Hours may be increased upon consultation with the Chair of the English Department and the Instructor.

English 102. English for Non-Native Speakers II — Continuation of English 101. A course designed to increase a student’s English proficiency in all skill areas. Hours count as foreign language credit. Three lectures, one laboratory per week. Hours may be increased upon consultation with the Chair of the English Department and the Instructor. Prerequisite: English 101, equivalent, or placement.

113. Expository Writing I — The course encourages students to explore ideas through reading, discussion, and writing. The emphasis is on development of writing abilities. The area of exploration varies with individual instructors. Consult department for current list.
Typical topics include Writing Workshop, Crime and Punishment, Monsters, Quality of Life, The Liberated Mind, Sports, Language and Literature, What Our Words Reveal, C.S. Lewis, and The Outsiders. Not counted toward an English major.  

213. Expository Writing II — A course designed to further the student’s ability to write effective expository prose. For students in any discipline. Prerequisite: English 113.  

Two Hours Both Semesters

214. Applied Expository Writing — A course designed to further the student’s ability to write the types of expository prose appropriate to business, business administration, and technical fields.  

Two Hours Both Semesters

215. Legal Writing — A course designed to further the student’s ability to write the types of expository prose appropriate to law school and the legal profession.  

Two Hours Spring Semester

254. Creative Writing: Stories — For students who wish to practice writing stories.  

Three Hours Both Semesters

255. Creative Writing: Poems — For students who wish to practice writing poems.  

Three Hours Both Semesters

256. Creative Writing: Plays — Practice in the art of writing for the stage through work on selected special problems of the playwright. Whenever possible provision will be made for reading performances of work-in-progress; and in cases of exceptional merit arrangements may be made for public performance of a finished script. Course offered jointly with the Department of Theatre. Offered alternate years, 1989.  

Three House Fall Semester

313. Expository Writing III — A course in particular forms of expository writing. Announced topics will reflect the interest of students and instructors. Prerequisite: English 213, 214, or 215, or demonstrated writing ability. Not limited to English majors or minors. To be offered in Fall, 1988: Writing Satire. Offered occasionally as staffing permits.  

Two Hours

359. Internship In English — IDS 349, Internship in English, may be awarded up to 8 hours of English credit at the discretion of the department. This course may be taken as part of the Chicago, Philadelphia, or Washington Semester Program, or by individual arrangement through the department with a local host company or agency.  

389. GLCA Arts Program — The Great Lakes Colleges Association Arts Program, presently based in New York City, involves the student in a full semester study and involvement in the arts. At the discretion of the department, a portion of the credits earned in this semester may be applied toward the student’s major requirements. Otherwise, the credits will be understood to constitute elective hours within the department.  

Sixteen Hours (Maximum) Either Semester

454. Advanced Creative Writing — A seminar for those who wish to continue writing. Each student will work on a major project. Prerequisite: English 254 or 255 or 256. For 1988-89, Stories: Spring Semester; Poems: Fall Semester.  

Three Hours Both Semesters

493. Individual Writing Project — An independent student-designed writing project culminating in a significant and complete body of expository writing. Prerequisite: departmental acceptance of application (forms available in departmental office).  

Two or Three Hours Both Semesters

Literature

231. World Literature I — Masterpieces of Western literature through the Renaissance. Meets part of the Cultural Heritage requirement.  

Three Hours Both Semesters
232. World Literature II — Masterpieces of Western literature since the Renaissance. Meets part of Cultural Heritage requirement. 231 is not a prerequisite.  
Three Hours Both Semesters

245. The Nature of Poetry — Reading, enjoying, analyzing, discussing, and writing about poetry. Required of all English majors and minors; recommended also for those not specializing in English.  
Two Hours Both Semesters

246. The Nature of Fiction — Reading, enjoying, analyzing, discussing, and writing about the short story and short novel. A basic course in the English major and minor; recommended also for those not specializing in English.  
Two Hours Both Semesters

247. The Nature of Drama — Reading, enjoying, analyzing, discussing, and writing about drama as literature. A basic course in the English major and minor; recommended also for those not specializing in English.  
Two Hours Both Semesters

295. Special Topics — A topic in literature or language not covered in the regular course listings and intended particularly for the general liberal arts student. May be repeated for additional credit in a different field of study. Recent offerings include The Russian Novel, American Women Authors, The Dutch in American Literature, Detective Fiction. Offered occasionally as staffing permits.  
Three Hours

306. American Literature, Bradford to Cooper — Puritanism, eighteenth-century literature, and the rise of fiction, 1620-1830, with attention to Bradford, Taylor, Edwards, Franklin, Irving, and Cooper; selections from Hawthorne or Emerson included as a retrospective look at the American past.  
Three Hours Fall Semester

307. American Literature, Hawthorne to James — Romanticism, Realism, and Naturalism, 1830-1900, with attention to Hawthorne, Poe, Emerson, Thoreau, Melville, Whitman, Dickinson, Twain, James, and Crane.  
Three Hours Spring Semester

315. British Literature, Beowulf to Spenser — The Old and Middle English periods and the earlier Renaissance, with emphasis on Chaucer and Spenser.  
Three Hours Fall Semester

316. British Literature, Donne to Milton — Representative prose, poetry, and drama of the seventeenth-century through the Restoration (1600-1660), with emphasis on Donne, Jonson, Herbert, and Milton.  
Three Hours Spring Semester

317. British Literature, Dryden to Austen — The “neo-classical” period, 1660-1798, with emphasis on Restoration comedy, the rise of the novel, and satires of Dryden, Swift, Pope, and Johnson.  
Three Hours Fall Semester

Three Hours Spring Semester

Three Hours Spring Semester

Three Hours

Three Hours

Three Hours

325. Literature for Children and Adolescents — Traditional and modern authors and illustrators of children’s literature and adolescent literature. Required of majors planning on elementary teaching.

Three Hours Both Semesters

331. Black Literature — Prose, poetry, and drama of black American authors, such as Washington, Toomer, Hurston, Hughes, Wright, Brooks, Ellison, Baldwin, Baraka, Walker, Morrison, and Shange. Recommended also for students not specializing in literature. Offered alternate years, 1990.

Three Hours Spring Semester

334. The Modern European Novel — The nineteenth-and twentieth-century influences on the novel from Balzac to Camus. Ordinarily offered only in the Vienna Summer School program.

Three Hours Summer

339. The Novel Tradition to 1900 — British, American, or European novel, or a combination of the three, to be determined by the instructor. Offered occasionally as staffing permits.

Three Hours

364. Shakespeare’s Plays — Selected plays in chronological order to show the evolution of Shakespeare as a dramatist.

Three Hours Both Semesters

395. Studies in Literature — An author or authors, genre, or special topic, usually in British or American literature. May be repeated for additional credit in a different field of study. Recent offerings include Irish Literature, The Middle Ages and the Modern Imagination, American Women Writers, American Nobel Prize for Literature Winners. To be offered in Fall, 1988: Ghost Stories: on the Supernatural in American Fiction. Offered occasionally as staffing permits.

Three Hours (One or Two Hours During August Term)

Language

356. History of the English Language — Study of the principles and phenomena of language change through an examination of changing forms and meanings in English from the earliest times to the present day.

Three Hours Fall Semester

Linguistics 364 may be substituted to fulfill the major requirement of a course on the English language, but will not count toward the 33 hours in the major field.

Teaching


Three Hours Fall Semester

381. Teaching Expository Writing — Intended for prospective (and practicing, if interested) secondary teachers in all disciplines. Techniques and practice in designing, presenting, and evaluating expository writing assignments and in providing classroom instruction in writing.

One Hour Spring Semester

See also Education 378, Teaching English as a Second or Foreign Language, which may also be advisable for students to elect when appropriate to their special vocational goals.

385. Summer Seminars: Teaching — A one-week study of methods of teaching primary or secondary English in one of these areas: grammar, discussion, literature, composition. Intended for prospective and practicing teachers. Available for one or two hours credit. This
workshop is not a substitute for English 380, Teaching of Secondary School English. Individual course titles will be announced by mid-April of each year.

One or Two Hours Summer Only

Readings and Research

382. Bibliography and Methods of Research — Taken concurrently with a course in which a research paper is to be written, this course provides reflection on the nature and aims of research and instruction on shaping a topic and thesis and using bibliographical tools to find supportive data. Offered as staffing permits.

One Hour

490. Individual Study — An individual research project, investigating some topic in depth and culminating in a paper that demonstrates literary scholarship and independent thought. May be repeated for additional credit, with a different project. Not limited to the senior level. Prerequisite: departmental acceptance of application (forms available in department office).

Two or Three Hours Both Semesters

495. Advanced Studies — A seminar in some field designated by the instructor. Preparation and presentation of research papers are central to the course. Prerequisite: previous work in or related to the designated field. May be repeated for additional credit in different field of study. Recent offerings include Medieval English Drama; James Joyce; Faulkner; G. B. Shaw. To be offered in Spring, 1989: Shakespeare’s Contemporaries. Offered occasionally as staffing permits.

Three Hours Spring Semester

499. Readings in Literature — Designed to fill in gaps in knowledge of important authors and works and of major trends and patterns. Readings under tutorial supervision of an instructor assigned by department chairperson. Prerequisite: departmental acceptance of application (forms available in department office).

Two or Three Hours Both Semesters
Faculty: Ms. Motiff, Chairperson, Mr. Agheana, Mr. Bell, Mr. De Haan, Ms. Larsen, Mr. Nyenhuis, Mr. Osborne, Ms. Pinconnat, Ms. Ruf, Ms. Searles, Ms. Strand, Mr. Van Der Laan, Mr. Weller. Assisting Faculty: Mr. Oudersluys, Ms. Reynolds. Visiting Instructor in Japanese: Mr. Koganei.

The Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures seeks to lead students to a more complete understanding of the structure and role of language in human society, to an understanding and open-minded tolerance of the culture of the people who speak a language other than their own, and to the development of the ability to communicate in a language other than their native tongue. Instruction is offered in Dutch, French, German, Greek, Japanese, Latin, Russian and Spanish. Some courses are primarily designed to increase fluency in speaking, reading and writing. Others stress the patterns of life and thought and the great works of literature written in that language.

Since appreciation of other cultures and fluency in the use of another language is greatly enhanced by maximum immersion in the culture and constant challenge to use the language, the department offers many opportunities which language students may participate:

- apprentice teachers in beginning language program
- language clubs
- special language tables in the dining halls
- German language house in which resides a native speaking student who provides conversational leadership and tutoring
- foreign films
- semester or year abroad or summer programs, such as
  - the French semester or year program in Paris or Nantes
  - the German semester or year program in Vienna, Freiburg or Munich
  - the Spanish semester or year program in Madrid
  - the GLCA summer, semester, or academic year Spanish/Social Studies program in Bogota, Colombia
  - the Hope Vienna summer program
  - the May/June terms in France, Germany, Greece and Spain
- tutoring opportunities in the college and the community of Holland

All the faculty have traveled and studied abroad. Five of them are natives of countries other than the U.S.A.

Alumni of Hope who have specialized in foreign language study have found this field helpful in moving to a great variety of careers.

- high school and college teaching of foreign languages and literatures
- teachers of English in countries with the language of their major
- college librarian
- classical archaeologist
- translator
- business secretary for a firm with international accounts
- agent for import-export firm
- foreign missionary
- receptionist for foreign consulate
- foreign service officer — U.S. cultural officer
- editorial assistant in a news magazine
- reporter for community newspaper
- market research analyst with multi-national corporation
- linguistic consultant
- immigration assistant
- lexicographer assistant
- computational linguist
MAJOR AND MINOR PROGRAMS

The department offers majors and academic minors in Classical Studies (Classics, Ancient Civilization, and Latin), French, German, and Spanish. The major programs are designed to meet the needs of students with a wide variety of career interests. Specific requirements for each major and academic minor will be found preceding the listing of the course offerings for the language.

A teaching minor in French, German, Latin, or Spanish consists of twenty credit hours of the appropriate language taken at the college level. Since not all of the courses in French, German, Latin, or Spanish are equally suited to the teaching minor, the department makes the following recommendations:

1. that the teaching minor in French, German, Latin, or Spanish include at least three credit hours at the 300 level;
2. that Spanish 250 not be included in such a minor because it is conducted entirely in English;
3. that in addition, the student take Education 384, Methods of Teaching Foreign Languages, if possible;
4. that students interested in completing a minor in French, German, Latin, or Spanish obtain the approval of the chairperson of the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures in selecting courses.

CORE CURRICULUM

All French, German and Spanish courses fulfilling the language component of the Cultural History and Language Requirement are based upon an audio-lingual approach which combines classes taught by the faculty and review and reinforcement sessions conducted by undergraduate apprentice teachers.

Programs which combine concentrated language instruction with the study of cultural history are available to students in German and Greek. These programs, entitled The Two Souls of Germany and The Golden Age of Greece, will fulfill 13 credit hours of the Cultural History and Language Requirement. For information concerning these two programs, refer to course listings IDS 123-124 (under German) and IDS 133-134 (under Greek).

To meet the needs of all students, the department offers courses of the following types in the various language areas:

1. Courses designed to enable the student to communicate in a given language (see French, German and Spanish)
2. Courses designed to enable the student to read a given language (see Classical Studies and Russian)

The course offerings and the descriptions of major and academic minor programs follow under these headings:

Classical Studies (Classics, Greek and Latin), page 179
Education, page 181
English As a Foreign Language, page 181
French, page 181
German, page 184
Japanese, page 187
Linguistics, page 187
Russian, page 187
Spanish, page 188

CLASSICAL STUDIES: Classics, Greek and Latin

Mr. Bell, Mr. Nyenhuis, Mr. Osborne, Ms. Reynolds
MAJOR IN CLASSICS: In order to fulfill the requirements for a major in Classics, a student must complete thirty (30) hours of course work in Classics. These thirty hours must include: fifteen (15) hours of Latin beyond the Latin 172 level, and twelve (12) hours of Greek. A major is expected to acquire some knowledge of related fields, i.e., History and Archaeology. The department will counsel the student regarding source materials available in these fields.

MAJOR IN LATIN: A major designed to prepare the student for language teaching at the primary or secondary school level with emphasis upon the skills of language acquisition and upon the culture in which the Latin language evolved. This major consists of thirty (30) credit hours of courses numbered 272 or higher; these 30 hours must include Education 384, Teaching Foreign Languages.

MAJOR IN ANCIENT CIVILIZATION: A flexible major designed to provide a student with the opportunity to develop a well-coordinated, inter-disciplinary program in Classical Literature, History and Thought. The required thirty (30) hours must include: (a) Twelve (12) hours of college-level work in ancient language; (b) six (6) hours of Ancient History, and (c) twelve (12) hours of courses in Ancient Art, Ancient Religion, Classical Literature in Translation, Mythology, Ancient Philosophy, or Ancient History not used for (b) above. The language component is increased to twenty (20) hours of Latin for those students wishing to use this field for a teaching minor. Electives for such students are reduced to four (4) hours.

A variety of study-abroad programs is available for study in Athens, Rome, Jerusalem, or Beirut. Overseas programs should be worked out with the Classical Studies Section to insure that full credit is given.

ACADEMIC MINOR IN LATIN: A minor consists of a minimum of 19 credits in Latin and Classics, selected as follows: Latin 171 and 172 or placement (7 credits), 9 credits in Latin at or above the 200 level, and 3 credits in Classics 207 or 250.

MINOR IN ANCIENT CIVILIZATION: A minor can be completed by choosing either of the following options:

Option 1: 13 credits in IDS 133-134 and two 3-credit electives chosen from the requirements for a major.

Option 2: 21 credits of course work, including 9 credits of college-level work in one ancient language, Classics 250 and Classics 205 (for Latin) or 207 (for Greek), History 130, and one 3-credit course selected from the following: Art 161 or 360, Philosophy 219, Religion 242.

Classics

*205. The Greek Experience — A study of the ideas and contributions of the major writers from preclassical to Hellenistic times, with special attention given to the pertinent historical and archaeological background. A knowledge of Greek not required. Open to all students.

Three Hours Staff Fall Semester

*207. The Roman Experience — A study of the ideas and contributions of the major Roman writers from the Republican Period through the Second Century, with special attention given to the pertinent historical and archaeological background. A knowledge of Latin not required. Open to all students.

Three Hours Bell Fall Semester

*250. Classical Mythology — A study of the myths of Greece and Rome, using both secondary and original sources and stressing the vitality of mythological themes in modern European and American literature. A knowledge of the Latin and Greek languages not required. Open to all students.

Three Hours Staff Spring Semester

*Courses indicated with an asterisk are given in English and designed to acquaint the student with a foreign literature or culture.
*295. Studies in Classical Literatures and Cultures — This course is designed to allow a professor to teach in an area of special interest and experience. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.  
Two or Three Hours Staff Any Semester

*372. Greek Tragedy — An in-depth study and comparison of the complete works of Aeschylus, Sophocles, and Euripides. A knowledge of Greek or Latin not required. Prerequisite: a 200 level course in Classics, Greek, or Latin, or permission of instructor.  
Three Hours Staff Spring Semester

*451. Great Issues: Ancient and Modern — The Greeks and Romans were faced with problems similar to those we face today in such areas as religion, education, domestic and foreign policy. The course will be a seminar in which the students will compare the problems of today with those of the Classical period, analyze the solutions (or attempts) of the ancients, and in light of this, study contemporary solutions from the point of view of a liberally-educated Christian. A knowledge of Greek or Latin not required. Prerequisite: a 200 level course in Classics, Greek, or Latin, or permission of instructor.  
Three Hours Staff Fall Semester

*495. Studies in Classical Literatures and Cultures — This course is designed to allow a professor to teach in an area of special interest and experience. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.  
Two or Three Hours Staff Any Semester

Greek

IDS 133-134. The Golden Age of Greece — Concentrated introduction to the Greek language integrated with the study of ancient Greek culture, emphasizing fifth-century Athens. This program, plus two courses elected from Block B of the Cultural History requirement, completes the 19-hour Cultural History and Language component of the core curriculum.  
Seven-Six Hours/Semester Nyenhuis, Jentz, Wilson Fall/Spring Semester

171. Elementary Greek I — An introduction to the elements of New Testament grammar. For students with no previous study of Greek.  
Four Hours Staff Fall Semester

172. Elementary Greek II — A continuation of Greek 171. Prerequisite: Greek 171.  
Three Hours Bell Spring Semester

201. Classical Greek III — A continuation of Greek I and II which are included in IDS 133-34. Readings from Homer, Herodotus and Sophocles, with continuing reinforcement of grammar. Prerequisite: Greek 172, or IDS 134, or equivalent.  
Three Hours Staff Occasionally

271. Introductory New Testament Readings — Selected readings from the Gospels and Acts. Prerequisite: Greek 172, IDS 134, or equivalent.  
Three Hours Oudersluys Fall Semester

272. Advanced New Testament Readings — Selected readings from the Epistles and Revelation. Prerequisite: Greek 271, IDS 134, or equivalent.  
Three Hours Staff Spring Semester

490. Special Authors — Material covered to vary, depending upon the needs and desires of those who elect the course. Prerequisite: Greek 271, or permission of instructor.  
Two or Three Hours Staff Any Semester

Latin

171. Elementary Latin I — An introduction to the elements of Latin grammar. For students with no previous study of Latin.  
Four Hours Reynolds Fall Semester

*Courses indicated with an asterisk are given in English and designed to acquaint the student with a foreign literature or culture.
   Three Hours Reynolds Spring Semester

271. Intermediate Latin I — Review of grammar and vocabulary. Reading of some less
difficult passages of Latin prose and poetry. Prerequisite: Latin 172, or placement.
   Three Hours Bell Fall Semester

272. Intermediate Latin — Selected readings from classical authors. Prerequisite: Latin
271, placement test, or equivalent.
   Three Hours Staff Spring Semester

351. Roman Poetry I — Reading of selected poems of Catullus and Horace. Prerequisites:
Latin 271, 272, or permission of instructor.
   Three Hours Staff Spring Semester

352. Roman Satire — Readings from the satires of Horace and Juvenal. Prerequisites: Latin
271, 272, or permission of instructor.
   Three Hours Staff Spring Semester

353. Roman Historiography — Selected readings from Caesar, Sallust, Livy, and Tacitus.
Prerequisites: Latin 271, 272, or permission of instructor.
   Three Hours Staff Fall Semester

354. Roman Poetry II — Selections from Lucretius, Vergil, and Ovid. Prerequisite: Latin
271, 272, or permission of instructor.
   Three Hours Staff Fall Semester

490. Special Authors — Material covered to vary, depending on the needs and desires of
those who elect the course. Prerequisite: Latin 271, or permission of instructor.
   Two or Three Hours Staff Any Semester

Education

378. Teaching English as a Second or Foreign Language — See Education 378.
   Two Hours Staff Spring Semester

384. Teaching Foreign Languages — Required of French, German, Latin or Spanish ma­
   Two Hours Motiff Fall Semester

French

Mr. Agheana, Ms. Larsen, Ms. Motiff, Ms. Pinconnat

MAJOR

A major program designed for the student who wishes to acquire a thorough linguistic
preparation combined with an extensive background in French culture and literature. This ma­
jor will permit the student to prepare for advanced literary studies, for secondary level teaching,
or for other forms of employment in which linguistic skills and cultural awareness are useful.

The French Major consists of 24 credit hours of courses numbered 299 or higher and must
include one 400 level literature course. In addition, Linguistics 364 is recommended. Students
who study in France must take one 400 level course upon their return. A maximum of 16 credit
hours in French from off-campus study may be applied toward the major.

Students preparing to teach at the secondary level are advised that the State of Michigan re­
quires both Education 384 and 30 hours of credit in French, or the equivalent thereof through
CLEP, in order to obtain certification. Students are strongly encouraged to include among those
30 hours Linguistics 364. Students wishing to pursue graduate level study in French literature
should take FR493 during their senior year.

ACADEMIC MINOR IN FRENCH: A French minor consists of a minimum of 21 credit hours
taken at the college level and approved by the chairperson. Of those hours, 9 must be at the 300
level or higher and consist of at least one language and one literature course. The French 300
level courses would be selected as follows: French 310; French 371 or 372; French 330, 352,
or 399.
101. French I — An audio-lingual course for beginners of French. The primary objective of this course is to enable the student to acquire the basic skills necessary to begin communicating in French. The secondary objective is to begin to give the student insight into the French language world. Emphasis is placed on all four language skills: listening, reading, speaking, and writing. Students meet four times per week in a Master Class and three times per week in a Review and Reinforcement Class. Laboratory work is also required. Conducted primarily in French.

Four Hours Agheana, Motiff, Pinconnat Fall Semester

102. French II — Continuation of French I. An audio-lingual course designed primarily to continue to develop the acquisition of a comfortable communication knowledge of French. A secondary objective is to expand the student's insight into important features of French society. Emphasis on all four language skills: listening, reading, speaking, and writing. Students meet three times per week in a Master Class and three times a week in Review and Reinforcement Class. Laboratory work is also required. Conducted primarily in French. Prerequisite: French I, equivalent, or placement.

Three Hours Agheana, Motiff, Pinconnat Spring Semester

201. French III — Language and Culture — Continuation of French II with added emphasis on reading and writing skills, as well as the study of the culture in greater depth. Students meet three times per week in a Master Class and once per week with a native speaker. Conducted primarily in French. Prerequisite: French II, equivalent, or placement.

Three Hours Larsen Fall Semester

275. Advanced French Language and Culture — This course is designed to continue the development of the students' language skills and cultural knowledge. Emphasis is placed on acquainting the students with important historical figures and events and developing an awareness of contemporary French institutions and customs through the study of journalistic as well as short literary selections. Conducted primarily in French. Prerequisite: French 201, placement, or equivalent.

Three Hours Larsen, Motiff Spring Semester

295. Studies in French Language and Literature — A course designed to allow a professor to teach in an area of special interest and experience. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

Two or Three Hours Staff Any Semester

299. Apprentice Teaching Internship — A practical and contractual internship in the study and use of the methods and techniques of teaching French 101 French I. In addition to class discussions, each Apprentice Teacher will teach one Review and Reinforcement section of elementary French 101 for one hour a day, three days a week for the entire semester under the supervision of a Master Teacher and the Program Director. Prerequisites: sufficient proficiency in French, participation in the Training Workshop and selection by jury as an Apprentice Teacher. This course may be repeated for additional credit of one to three hours, but a total of three credits only may be counted as part of a French major or minor.

Three Hours Larsen Fall Semester

310. French Grammar and Composition — A complete review of basic grammar and an introduction to more advanced grammatical concepts. The development of students' writing competency in French is achieved through the analysis of expository writing structures. Conducted entirely in French. Prerequisite: French 275, placement, or equivalent.

Three Hours Pinconnat Fall Semester

330. French Conversation and Phonetics — A course designed to develop aural and oral competency in French. Conducted entirely in French. Prerequisite: French 275, placement, or equivalent.

Three Hours Larsen, Pinconnat Spring Semester

352. Contemporary French Culture — A study of aspects of contemporary French life as defined in France's social structures, political institutions, and fine arts. Materials are drawn from newspapers, documents, film, and literary texts. Conducted entirely in French. Prerequisite: French 275, placement, or equivalent.

Three Credits Staff Spring Semester
371. Introduction to French Literature: Novel and Short Story — An introduction to methods of literary interpretation of illustrative texts of French prose from the 16th to the 20th century. Works by authors such as Voltaire, Flaubert, Gide or Colette may be studied. Conducted entirely in French. Prerequisite: French 275, placement, or equivalent. Alternate years, 1989-90.

Three Hours Staff Fall Semester

373. Introduction to French Literature: Poetry and Theatre — An introduction to the textual analysis of major works of French poetry and theatre from the 16th to the 20th century. Works by poets, such as Ronsard, Baudelaire and Valery, and dramatists such as Moliere, Racine, Hugo and Duras may be studied. Conducted entirely in French. Prerequisite: French 275, placement, or equivalent. Alternate years, 1988-89.

Three Hours Larsen Fall Semester

399. Apprentice Teaching Internship — A practical and contractual internship in the study and use of the methods and techniques of teaching French 102 French II. In addition to class discussions each Apprentice Teacher will teach one Review and Reinforcement section of elementary French 102 for one hour a day, three days a week for the entire semester under the supervision of a Master Teacher and the Program Director. Prerequisites: sufficient proficiency in French, participation in the Training Workshop and selection by jury as an Apprentice Teacher. This course may be repeated for additional credit of one to three hours, but a total of three credits only may be counted as a part of a French major or minor.

Three Hours Larsen Fall Semester

410. Advanced French Stylistics — An intensive study of texts illustrating a wide variety of styles and genres which will serve as a basis for grammar review, vocabulary building, literary analysis and writing. Conducted entirely in French. Prerequisite: French 310, placement, or equivalent. Alternate years, 1989-90.

Three Hours Staff Fall Semester

450. French Civilization: A Thematic Approach — This course includes a thematic approach to the study of major historical episodes and the contribution of influential men and women, political and economic structures, patterns of behavior and selected artistic media. Topics may include absolutism and its relationship to the centralization of institutions, the role of the salons in the development of French literary and artistic life and the historical foundations of contemporary socio-economic perspectives. Conducted entirely in French. Prerequisites: French 310 and 352, placement, or equivalent. Alternate years 1988-89.

Three Hours Pinconnat Fall Semester

472. The Development of the French Novel — A treatment of the evolution of the French novel with emphasis on texts exemplifying various genres such as the epistolary (Laclos), the realist (Balzac, Stendhal), the autobiographical (Proust, Colette), and the existentialist novel (Sartre, Camus). Conducted entirely in French. Prerequisites: 310 and 371, or permission of instructor. Alternate years, 1987-88.

Three Hours Pinconnat Spring Semester

474. French Theatre — A study of French dramatic art from the Middle Ages to the present. Emphasis will be placed upon classical, romantic and modern theatre. Conducted entirely in French. Prerequisites: 310 and 373, or permission of instructor. Alternate years, 1988-89.

Three Hours Larsen Spring Semester

490. Special Problems in French — Individual study under the direction of an instructor designated by the chairperson of the department in one of the following areas: literature, language, civilization, or methodology. This course may be repeated once. Prerequisite: permission of department chairperson.

Two or Three Hours Staff Both Semesters

493. Special French Studies — Preparation for a comprehensive examination in the major field. Prerequisite: one 400 level course in French and permission of department chairperson.

Three Hours Staff Both Semesters
495. Studies in French Language and Literature — A course designed to allow a professor to teach in an area of special interest and experience. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. 

Two or Three Hours Staff Any Semester

German

Mr. De Haan, Ms. Strand, Mr. Van Der Laan

MAJORS:

1. German Language Major.
A major designed for the student whose goal is the acquisition of language skills and a knowledge of German culture. It consists of 30 credit hours of courses numbered 201, or higher. These courses should include: German 201, 202, 310, 330, 351, 352, 371, 372 and one 400 level literature course. Linguistics 364 is recommended. Students planning to study in a German-speaking country must take two 400 level courses upon their return.

2. German Literature Major.
A major designed for the student whose primary interest is German literature and whose goal could be to pursue studies in German literature at the graduate school level. The German literature major consists of 24 hours of German courses numbered 310 or higher, of which at least 15 hours must be in literature (a maximum of 9 hours of credit in literature will be accepted from study abroad). In addition, German 493, Classics 250 or English 349 are recommended. Students planning to study in Germany must take two 400 level courses upon their return.

Students preparing to teach at the secondary level are advised that the State of Michigan requires both Education 384 and 30 hours of credit in German or the equivalent thereof through CLEP, in order to obtain certification. Students are strongly urged to include Linguistics 364.

ACADEMIC MINOR IN GERMAN: A German minor consists of a minimum of 21 credit hours taken at the college level and approved by the chairperson. Of those hours, 9 must be at the 300 level or higher and consist of at least one language and one literature course. The German 300 level courses would be selected as follows: German 310; German 371 or 372; German 313, 330, 351, 352, or 399. An alternate German minor consists of IDS 123-124 and German 201-202, and two of the following: 310, 330, 351, 352, 371, 372.

IDS 123-124. Two Souls of Germany — An integrated language and culture program focusing on Germany from the Age of Goethe to the collapse of the Weimar Republic. Enrollment in German 101-102 is required. This sequence of courses, plus two courses elected from Block A of the Cultural History requirement, completes the 19-hour Cultural History and Language component of the core curriculum. As part of a German major, this sequence can replace German 351. Seven-Six Hours/Semester De Haan, Perovich, Wilson Fall/Spring Semester

101. German I — An audio-lingual course for beginners of German. The primary objective is to enable the student to acquire the basic skills necessary to begin communicating in German. The secondary objective is to begin to give the student insight into the German language world. Emphasis is placed on all four language skills: listening, reading, speaking, and writing. Students meet four times per week in a Master Class and three times per week in a Review and Reinforcement Class. Laboratory work is also required. Conducted primarily in German.

Four Hours De Haan, Strand, Van Der Laan Fall Semester

102. German II — Continuation of German I. An audio-lingual course designed primarily to continue to develop the acquisition of a comfortable communication knowledge of German. A secondary objective is to expand the student's insight into important features of German society. Emphasis on all four language skills: listening, reading, speaking, and writing. Stu-
students meet three times per week in a Master Class and three times a week in Review and Reinforcement Class. Laboratory work is also required. Conducted primarily in German. Prerequisite: German I, equivalent, or placement.

**Three Hours De Haan, Strand, Van Der Laan Spring Semester**

**201. German III** — Continuation of German II with added emphasis on reading and writing skills, as well as the study of the culture in greater depth. Students meet three times per week in a Master Class and two times per week in a laboratory session. Conducted primarily in German. Prerequisite: German II, equivalent, or placement.

**Three Hours Strand Fall Semester**

**202. German IV** — Continuation of German III with added emphasis on reading and writing skills, as well as the study of the culture in greater depth. Conducted primarily in German. Prerequisite: German 201, placement, or equivalent.

**Three Hours Strand Spring Semester**

**295. Studies in Germanic Language and Literature** — A course designed to allow a professor to teach in an area of special interest and experience. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

**299. Apprentice Teaching Internship** — A practical and contractual internship in the study and use of the methods and techniques of teaching German 101 German I. In addition to class discussions, each Apprentice Teacher will teach one Review and Reinforcement section of elementary German 101 for one hour a day, three days a week for the entire semester under the supervision of a Master Teacher and the Program Director. Prerequisites: sufficient proficiency in German, participation in the Training Workshop and selection by jury as an Apprentice Teacher. This course may be repeated for additional credit of one to three hours, but a total of three credits only may be counted as a part of a German major or minor.

**Three Hours Strand Fall Semester**

**310. Advanced Composition and Stylistics** — A study of German stylistics with emphasis on the continued development of writing competence in German through analysis of and exercise in various writing styles. Conducted entirely in German. Prerequisite: 202, placement, or equivalent.

**Three Hours Van Der Laan Fall Semester**

**313. German for Business and Science** — This course is designed to expand on communicative skills acquired in the audio-lingual sequence of German I-IV, with a focus on these skills applied in the worlds of business and science. Improving reading and translation skills, as well as the acquisition of specialized vocabularies are emphasized. Conducted largely in German. Prerequisite: German 202, placement, or equivalent.

**Three Hours Strand Spring Semester**

**330. Advanced German Conversation** — A course designed to develop aural and oral competency in German. Conducted entirely in German. Prerequisite: German 202, placement, or equivalent.

**Three Hours Strand Spring Semester**

**351. The Development of Germanic Civilization** — A study of the origins, development and significance of various aspects of Germanic civilization. Conducted entirely in German. Prerequisite: German 202, 310, 330, or placement, or equivalent. Alternate years, 1989-90.

**Three Hours De Haan, Van Der Laan Fall Semester**

**352. The Germanic World Today** — A study of 20th century German culture including economic, political, sociological, and creative forces and their influence in today’s world. Conducted in German. Prerequisite: German 202, placement, or equivalent. Alternate years 1989-90.
371. Introduction to German Literature I — A study of major works of 19th and 20th century German literature with a special emphasis on the genre of poetry and drama. Conducted entirely in German. Prerequisite: German 202, placement, or equivalent.

Three Hours  De Haan, Van Der Laan  Fall Semester

372. Introduction to German Literature II — A study of major works of 19th and 20th century German literature, with special emphasis on the genre of “Novella” and novel. Conducted entirely in German. Prerequisite: German 371, or permission of instructor.

Three Hours  De Haan, Van Der Laan  Spring Semester

399. Apprentice Teaching Internship — A practical and contractual internship in the study and use of the method and techniques of teaching German 102 German II. In addition to class discussions each Apprentice Teacher will teach one Review and Reinforcement section of elementary German 102 for one hour a day, three days a week for the entire semester under the supervision of a Master Teacher and the Program Director. Prerequisites: sufficient proficiency in German, participation in the Training Workshop and selection by jury as an Apprentice Teacher. This course may be repeated for additional credit of one to three hours, but a total of three credits only may be counted as a part of a German major or minor.

Three Hours  De Haan, Strand, Van Der Laan  Spring Semester

471. German Literature from the Middle Ages to Goethe — A study of German literature including heroic epics, courtly epics, Baroque, Enlightenment, and Classicism (Lessing, Goethe, Schiller). Prerequisite: German 372, or permission of instructor. Alternate years, 1989-90.

Three Hours  De Haan, Van Der Laan  Fall Semester

472. German Literature from the Romantic Rebellion to the Industrial Revolution — A study of major works of significant 19th century authors (Novalis, Tieck, Brentano) and German bourgeois realism (Droste-Huelshoff, Moerike, Stifter, Storm, Keller, Meyer, Fontane). Conducted in German. Prerequisite: German 372 or permission of the instructor. Alternate years, 1988-89.

Three Hours  Strand, Van Der Laan  Spring Semester

474. German Literature of the Early 20th Century — from Naturalism to Expressionism, 1890-1945. (Hauptmann, Wedekind, George, Hofmannsthal, Rilke, Schnitzler, Mann, Musil, Kaiser, Kafka). Prerequisite: German 372, or permission of instructor. Alternate years, 1989-90.

Three Hours  Strand, Van Der Laan  Fall Semester

475. German Literature From the Third Reich to the Present — (Brecht, Boell, Grass, Frisch, Duerrenmatt, Zuckmeyer, and writers from East Germany). Prerequisite: German 372, or permission of instructor. Alternate years, 1989-90.

Three Hours  Strand, Van Der Laan  Spring Semester

490. Special Problems in German — Individual study under the direction of an instructor designated by the chairperson of the department in one of the following areas: literature, language, civilization, or methodology. This course may be repeated once. Prerequisites: one 400 level course in German and permission of department chairperson.

Two or Three Hours  Staff  Both Semesters

493. Special German Studies — Preparation for a comprehensive examination in the major field. Prerequisite: Permission of department chairperson.

Three Hours  Staff  Both Semesters

495. Studies in German Language and Literature — A course designed to allow a professor to teach in an area of special interest and experience. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

Two or Three Hours  Staff  Both Semesters
FOREIGN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

Japanese

101. Japanese I — An audio-lingual course for beginners of Japanese. The primary objective of this course is to enable the student to acquire the basic skills necessary to begin communicating in Japanese. The secondary objective is to begin to give the student insight into the Japanese language world. Emphasis is placed on all four language skills: listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Conducted primarily in Japanese. Four Hours Koganei Fall Semester

102. Japanese II — A continuation of Japanese I. An audio-lingual course designed primarily to continue to develop the acquisition of a comfortable communication knowledge of Japanese. A secondary objective is to expand the student’s insight into important features of Japanese society. Emphasis on all four language skills: listening, reading, and writing. Conducted primarily in Japanese. Prerequisite: Japanese I, placement, or equivalent. Three Hours Koganei Spring Semester

103. Japanese III — Continuation of Japanese II with added emphasis on reading and writing skills, as well as the study of the culture in greater depth. Prerequisite: Japanese II, placement, or equivalent. 1989-90. Four Hours Koganei Fall Semester


Linguistics

Ms. Ruf

295. and 490. Studies in Linguistics — A course designed to allow a professor to teach in an area of special interest and experience. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. A completed course proposal for 490 must be signed by instructor and approved by department chairperson. Two or Three Hours Ruf Both Semesters

364. Introduction to Descriptive Linguistics — An introduction to the science of general and descriptive linguistics, with a consideration of problems and methods of the phonemic, morphemic and syntactical analysis of languages. Prerequisite: Junior standing, or permission of the instructor. Three Hours Ruf Fall Semester

Russian

Mr. De Haan

101. Russian I — An audio-lingual course for beginners of Russian. The primary objective of this course is to enable the student to acquire the basic skills necessary to begin communicating in Russian. The secondary objective is to begin to give the student insight into the Russian language world. Emphasis is placed on all four language skills: listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Students meet four times per week in a Master Class and three times per week in a Review and Reinforcement Class. Laboratory work is also required. Conducted primarily in Russian. Four Hours De Haan Fall Semester

102. Russian II — A continuation of Russian I. An audio-lingual course designed primarily to continue to develop the acquisition of a comfortable communication knowledge of Russian. A secondary objective is to expand the student’s insight into important features of Russian society. Emphasis on all four language skills: listening, reading, speaking, and writing. Students meet three times per week in a Master Class and three times a week in Review and Reinforcement Class. Laboratory work is also required. Conducted primarily in Russian. Prerequisite: Russian I, placement, or equivalent. Three Hours De Haan Spring Semester
Spanish
Mr. Agheana, Ms. Ruf, Ms. Searles, Mr. Weller

MAJOR:

This major program is designed for the student who wishes to acquire a thorough linguistic preparation combined with an extensive background in Hispanic literature and culture. This major will permit the student to prepare for advanced literary studies, for secondary level teaching, or for other forms of employment in which a knowledge of Spanish and familiarity with Hispanic culture are required.

The Spanish Major consists of 24 credit hours of courses numbered 250 or higher and must include Spanish 250, 371, 372, and one 400 level literature course. Students planning to study in a Spanish-speaking country must take one 400-level course upon their return. A maximum of 16 credit hours in Spanish with a grade of C or better from off-campus study may be applied to the major. In addition, LINGUISTICS 364 is required. Students planning on graduate study in Spanish must complete SPANISH 493 during their senior year. Such students are strongly urged to complete additional hours in literature as well as work in the history of literary criticism.

Students preparing to teach at the secondary level are advised that the State of Michigan requires both EDUCATION 384 and 30 hours of credit in Spanish, or the equivalent thereof through CLEP, in order to obtain certification.

ACADEMIC MINOR IN SPANISH: A Spanish minor consists of a minimum of 21 credit hours taken at the college level and approved by the chairperson. Of these hours, 9 hours must be at the 300 level or higher and consist of at least one language and one literature course. The Spanish 300 level courses would be selected as follows: Spanish 310, Spanish 371 or 372; Spanish 330, 350, or 399.

101. Spanish I — An audio-lingual course for beginners of Spanish. The primary objective of this course is to enable the student to acquire the basic skills necessary to begin communicating in Spanish. The secondary objective is to begin to give the student insight into the Spanish language world. Emphasis is placed on all four language skills: listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Students meet four times per week in a Master Class and three times per week in a Review and Reinforcement Class. Laboratory work is also required. Conducted primarily in Spanish.

102. Spanish II — A continuation of Spanish I. An audio-lingual course designed primarily to continue to develop the acquisition of a comfortable communication knowledge of Spanish. A secondary objective is to expand the student's insight into important features of Hispanic society. Emphasis on all four language skills: listening, reading, speaking, and writing. Students meet three times per week in a Master Class and three times a week in Review and Reinforcement Class. Laboratory work is also required. Conducted primarily in Spanish. Prerequisite: Spanish I, equivalent, or placement.

201. Spanish III — Language and Culture — Continuation of Spanish II with added emphasis on reading and writing skills, as well as the study of the culture in greater depth. Students meet three times per week in a Master Class and once per week with a native speaker. Conducted primarily in Spanish. Prerequisite: Spanish II, equivalent, or placement.

202. Spanish IV — Reading, conversation and composition, with required supplementary readings. Students meet three days per week in a Master Class and one day per week with a native speaker. Prerequisite: Spanish III, placement, or equivalent. Conducted in Spanish.
**250. The Hispanic World Today** — A study of contemporary Hispanic culture, including economic, political, sociological and creative forces and their influence in today's world. Readings, lectures, and discussions in English. No knowledge of Spanish required. Open to all students. Required of Spanish majors. Recommended that this course be completed early in the major program. Alternate years, 1988-89.  
*Three Hours Staff Spring Semester*

**295. Studies in Hispanic Language and Literature** — A course designed to allow a professor to teach in an area of special interest and experience. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.  
*Two or Three Hours Staff Any Semester*

**299. Apprentice Teaching Internship** — A practical and contractual internship in the study and use of the methods and techniques of teaching Spanish 101 Spanish I. In addition to class discussions each Apprentice Teacher will teach one Review and Reinforcement section of elementary Spanish 101 for one hour a day, three days a week for the entire semester under the supervision of a Master Teacher and the Program Director. Prerequisites: sufficient proficiency in Spanish, participation in the Training Workshop and selection by jury as an Apprentice Teacher. This course may be repeated for additional credit of one to three hours, but a total of three credits only may be counted as a part of a Spanish major or minor.  
*Three Hours Staff Fall Semester*

**310. Advanced Grammar and Composition** — A comprehensive study of Spanish grammar, with extensive work in composition. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: Spanish 202, or placement, or equivalent.  
*Three Hours Agheana Fall Semester*

**330. Advanced Spanish Conversation** — A course designed to develop aural and oral competency in Spanish. Conducted entirely in Spanish. Prerequisite: Spanish 202, or placement, or equivalent.  
*Three Hours Staff Spring Semester*

**350. The Development of Hispanic Civilization** — A study of the origins, development and significance of various aspects of Hispanic civilization. Conducted entirely in Spanish. Prerequisite: Spanish 202, or placement, or equivalent. Alternate years 1989-90.  
*Three Hours Staff Spring Semester*

**371. Survey of Spanish Literature I** — A study of Spanish literature from the Middle Ages through the seventeenth century. Conducted entirely in Spanish. Required of Spanish majors. Prerequisite: Spanish 202, or equivalent.  
*Three Hours Searles Fall Semester*

**372. Survey of Spanish Literature II** — A study of Spanish literature from the eighteenth century to the present time. Conducted entirely in Spanish. Required of Spanish majors. Prerequisite: Spanish 202, or equivalent.  
*Three Hours Staff Spring Semester*

**399. Apprentice Teaching Internship** — A practical and contractual internship in the study and use of the methods and techniques of teaching Spanish 102 Spanish II. In addition to class discussions each Apprentice Teacher will teach one Review and Reinforcement section of elementary Spanish 102 for one hour a day, three days a week for the entire semester under the supervision of a Master Teacher and the Program Director. Prerequisites: sufficient proficiency in Spanish, Participation in the Training Workshop and selection by jury as an Apprentice Teacher. This course may be repeated for additional credit of one to three hours, but a total of three credits only may be counted as a part of a Spanish major or minor.  
*Three Hours Staff Spring Semester*

**472. Spanish Literature of the Golden Age** — Dramatic works of Lope de Vega, Alarcon, Tirso and Calderon; works of the mystics; Fray Luis de Leon, Gongora, Quevedo; selections from the picaresque novel and Cervantes. Prerequisites: Spanish 310, 371, and 372. Alternate years, 1988-89.  
*Three Hours Staff Spring Semester*

*Courses indicated with an asterisk are given in English and designed to acquaint the student with a foreign literature or culture.
474. 18th and 19th Century Spanish Literature — Neo-Classicism, Romanticism and Realism in prose, poetry and drama. Prerequisites: Spanish 310, 371, and 372. Alternate years, 1989-90.

Three Hours Staff Fall Semester


Three Hours Staff Spring Semester


Three Hours Weller Fall Semester

490. Special Problems in Spanish — Individual study under the direction of an instructor designated by the chairperson of the department in one of the following areas: literature, language, civilization, or methodology. This course may be repeated once. Prerequisite: permission of department chairperson.

Two or Three Hours Staff Both Semesters

493. Special Spanish Studies — Preparation for a comprehensive examination in the major field. Prerequisite: one 400 level course in Spanish and permission of department chairperson.

Three Hours Staff Both Semesters

495. Studies in Hispanic Language and Literature — A course designed to allow a professor to teach in an area of special interest and experience. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

Two or Three Hours Staff Any Semester
The geological sciences are in a "Golden Age" because of renewed interest in shortages of natural resources, continuing environmental problems, and a renaissance in thinking about the way the Earth works. Geoscientists today are making important contributions to human knowledge through research in geochemistry, geophysics, paleontology, oceanography, tectonics, and environmental geology as they further our understanding of the Earth and its complex history.

Student-faculty research comprises an important part of the geology program at Hope College. In recent years, students and faculty have been engaged in research projects such as:

- thermal and tectonic history of a 2-billion year mountain belt in northern Michigan
- studies of the chemistry and sediments of Lake Michigan
- studies of fluid inclusions in ancient rocks from India, Michigan's Upper Peninsula, and Adirondacks
- mapping glacial deposits in the Holland area
- field work in the coast ranges of California
- studies of developmental variation in skeletal microstructure of 430 million-year-old fossils

Traditionally, the training of geologists has included a large measure of field experience. Hope College is ideally situated for field studies of glacial geology, sedimentology, geomorphology, and limnology. To broaden the spectrum of field experience, trips are commonly taken to examine the geology of other areas in Michigan and adjacent states. Our students have also participated in field courses in such diverse localities as the Colorado Rockies, and the Virgin Islands. In addition to these trips, the annual spring Regional Geology trip has given students the opportunity to observe the geology of the Appalachians, the Gulf Coast, the Black Hills, the Grand Canyon, the Florida Keys, the Ozarks, Ouachita Mountains, and other areas.

We are well-equipped for teaching and research. In addition to an ample number of student and research petrographic microscopes, the department has a heating and cooling stage, x-ray diffraction and fluorescence apparatus, thin section preparation laboratory, a large stream table and sedimentation tank, and equipment for seismic exploration and soil resistivity testing.

Because the study of the Earth is an eclectic science, the geologist must be competent in the other natural sciences and in mathematics. Accordingly, strong minors in other sciences and composite majors are encouraged.

The Department of Geology has an established reputation of excellence. In recent years, graduating seniors have been accepted at California Institute of Technology, University of Chicago, Harvard, Yale, Stanford, Princeton, and other prestigious graduate schools.

**MAJOR:** The geology major may be accomplished in several ways. The Bachelor of Arts degree has a minimum requirement of 25 hours (see below) of geology while the student pursuing the Bachelor of Science degree program must take a minimum of 60 hours of courses offered in the Science Division including 36 hours of geology. Those students planning to be professional geologists generally follow a more rigorous curriculum than the student who has an avid interest in geology but who does not plan to be a professional geologist after graduation.

Because geologists thoroughly trained in physics, chemistry or mathematics are at the forefront of exciting research developments in the earth sciences, and as they are aggressively recruited by graduate schools, geology-physics and geology-chemistry composite majors (see below) have been developed for those students who wish to pursue a career in geophysics and geochemistry.

**BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE:** The minimum requirement for a bachelor of arts degree in geology at Hope College is twenty-five hours of geology, one year of ancillary science (chemistry, biology, or physics), and participation in at least two annual spring field trips (Geology 341). To insure that students with the B.A. degree are knowledgeable in the spectrum of subdisciplines which comprise the geological sciences, the following courses are required for the B.A. degree: Geology 101, 102, 215, 241, 281, 341, and 351.
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE: Students planning to become professional geologists should pursue the bachelor of science degree. This degree requires that the student begin the geology program with Geology 101 (or 201) and take a minimum of 60 hours of courses in the Science Division including 36 hours of geology courses numbered 200 (excluding Geology 201, 205 and 246) and above. These courses must include Geology 215, 241, 242, 281, 315, 332, 341 (participation in at least two annual spring field trips), 351, and two of the following four courses: Geology 432, 441, 453, 454. Students planning to take the Graduate Record Examination in geology are strongly advised to take Geology 401 in the fall semester of their senior year. Summer field camp and participation in a research project (Geology 490) are strongly recommended. Also required are Mathematics 131, 132, and 231 (with permission of the geology chairman), one semester of statistics or appropriate course in computer science may be substituted for Math 231; Chemistry 111, 113, 114, 121 and Physics 121, 122, 141, and 142 (with permission of the geology chairman, Biology 111 and 112 may be substituted for physics).

GEOLOGY-CHEMISTRY COMPOSITE MAJOR: For additional information, please refer to page 103.

GEOLOGY-PHYSICS COMPOSITE MAJOR: This was the first composite major established in the sciences at Hope College. It has been very successful. Students who graduate with the composite major are in great demand and have been accepted in the top graduate schools in the United States. For additional information, please turn to page 103.

EARTH SCIENCE TEACHERS: The Michigan Certification Code requires that prospective high school teachers elect 30 or more hours of courses in geology and a minor of 20 hours in a discipline or 24 hours in an area. An area minor including courses in biology, physics, and chemistry, is recommended and will be developed on an individual basis with each student.

MINOR: Every geology minor will include Geology 101 (or equivalent), 102, and 241. The remaining courses should be selected by the student in consultation with the chairman to achieve the educational objectives of the student. A geology minor will be comprised of at least 16 credit hours not more than one half of which can be numbered 201 or below.

Courses Designed Primarily for Non-Science Majors:

108. Environmental Geology — A study of the relationship between man and his geological habitat. Problems that society faces in using the earth will be examined. For example, earth processes (earthquakes, floods, land slides, volcanism) earth resources (metals, water, hydrocarbons), engineering properties of geological materials and land use in urban development will be stressed. May be taken without the laboratory.

Three Hours Tharin Spring Semester

109. Environmental Geology Laboratory — A course designed to accompany Geology 108 and to familiarize the student with contemporary problems in the environment using the tools of the geologist. Several laboratories may be held in the field examining problems and collecting data and materials for analysis. Prerequisite: Geology 108 (may be taken concurrently).

One Hour Tharin Spring Semester

116. Oceanology and Limnology — An introduction to the natural processes in oceans and large lakes. Waves, currents, chemical and physical characteristics of water masses, biological productivity, geology and sedimentary activity will be studied. A portion of the course will be devoted to the natural history and geography of the Great Lakes. May be taken without the laboratory.

Three Hours Tharin Fall Semester

117. Oceanology and Limnology Laboratory — A course designed to accompany Geology 116 and to familiarize the student with the processes active in large bodies of water. Several laboratories will be held on Lakes Macatawa and Michigan and along their shores. Prerequisite: Geology 116 (may be taken concurrently).

One Hour Tharin Fall Semester
120. An Introduction to Planetology — A course, emphasizing geological processes and broad concepts of planetary development, which introduces the student to the processes which have shaped the planets in our solar system. Topics include the early solar nebula, formation of the planets and meteorites, planetary atmospheres, the internal structures and surface geologies of Mercury, Venus, the moon, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn and the moons of Jupiter and Saturn. Two hours of lecture per week, one hour discussion section every other week. No Prerequisites.

205. Geology in the West Indies — An introductory course designed to acquaint students with the processes which occur in island arcs and in the oceans. One week on campus and two weeks in the Virgin Islands aboard a 40’ sloop. The campus segment will introduce the student to rocks and minerals, maps, charts, navigation techniques and equipment, including the sextant. In the islands, the day will consist of 1.5-2 hours of lecture and another 2 hours examining the geology of the islands, the ocean floor, or the reef. Not only will geology, oceanography, and plate tectonics be stressed, but students will be introduced to the nautical skills required to sail a yacht. No prerequisites.

246. Geology for Elementary Teachers — A course designed to introduce the prospective elementary school teacher to geological science appropriate to elementary education. Topics include materials of the earth, processes which act to change the earth’s surface, and an examination of the atmosphere and weather. This course is open only to prospective elementary teachers and they are expected to elect this course to fulfill a portion of their college science requirement unless excused by the chairman of the Education Department. Lecture 5 hours per week including 1 hour of laboratory for one-half of the semester. Prerequisite: None.

Courses Designed Both for Science and Non-Science Majors:

101. Physical Geology — An introduction to geology, stressing the materials of the crust, the nature and architecture of the earth’s interior and crust, the processes which work to change the crust, and the geologic evolution of the continents. Three lectures and one two-hour laboratory each week. One or more Saturday field trips will be required.

102. Historical Geology — An introduction to the physical and biological development of the Earth during the last 4.5 billion years. Topics include the formation of the Earth, history of the major features of the crust, and the origin and evolution of life. Three lectures and one two-hour laboratory each week. One or more Saturday field trips will be required.

201. Geology in Colorado — An introductory course designed to acquaint both majors and non-majors with geologic features and processes as they can be observed in Colorado. Emphasized will be topics such as erosion and deposition by rivers, glaciers and wind, the study of minerals, rocks, and ore deposits, and the development of geologic structure. Fifteen days will be spent in the field at a camp near Salida in Colorado’s Sawatch Mountains. No prerequisites.

Courses Designed Primarily for Science Majors:

215. Geological Map Interpretation — An introduction to geologic maps and field techniques; the course will acquaint majors with maps as sources of geological information and as means of recording geologic data in a concise form. Topics covered include: identification and interpretation of landforms on topographic maps; recognition of elementary geologic structures; use of aerial photographs in mapping; surveying techniques and field measurements; and construction of block diagrams. One lecture and two 2-hour laboratory sessions per week, in addition to 2 Saturdays for fieldwork/field trip. Prerequisites are any of the following:
Geology 101, 102, 108, 116, 201 or permission of instructor. The course is strongly recommended to be taken in the 2nd year of the geology program before Geology 315 (structural geology).

Three Hours Attoh Fall Semester

241. Mineralogy — An introduction to the crystallography and crystal chemistry of minerals with emphasis on the rock forming silicates. Laboratory periods will be devoted to the study of minerals in hand samples. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. One weekend field trip will be required. Prerequisite: One semester of introductory chemistry (may be taken concurrently), or consent of instructor.

Four Hours Hansen Fall Semester

242. Analytical Methods in Mineralogy — An introduction to some common laboratory methods used in the identification and analysis of minerals. The course will concentrate on those techniques which involve the interaction of crystalline substances with electromagnetic radiation. Topics will include optical mineralogy, x-ray diffraction, x-ray fluorescence and electron microprobe analyses. Prerequisites: Geology 241 or consent of instructor.

Three Hours Hansen Spring Semester

281. Geowriting — An introduction to the use and interpretation of the geosciences literature. The course is designed to improve the ability of geology majors to understand and communicate the concepts of their science in both written and oral form. The course includes techniques of searching the geosciences literature, critical reading, technical paper writing, effective oral presentation, editing, graphics and illustration methods. Required of all geology majors. Two lectures and one three-hour lab per week. Prerequisite: Any one of G-101, 102, 108, 116, or 201, or permission of instructor. Offered alternate years beginning Fall 1984.

Three Hours Staff Spring Semester

315. Structural Geology — The study of rock deformation stressing: geometrical techniques and the concept of strain used in structural and tectonic studies. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory each week. One or more weekend field trips are required. Prerequisites: Geology 215 and Mathematics 131. Offered alternate years, 1988-89. Not offered spring 1989.

Four Hours Attoh

332. Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology — A course about mineralogical, chemical and textural characteristics of igneous and metamorphic rocks. Their occurrence and petrogenesis will be discussed in terms of rock associations and relevant petrologic phase diagrams. Laboratory sessions will be devoted to petrography — description, identification and interpretation of rocks in hand samples and thin sections. Three 1-hour lectures and one 3-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites are Geology 241 and 242 offered in 1987-88.

Four Hours Attoh, Hansen

341. Regional Field Study — An investigation in the field of the general geology of an area selected by the instructor. One or more hours of lecture will be held each week prior to study in the field. Entire spring vacation or an extended period in the spring or summer will be spent in the field. Prerequisites: Geology 101 and consent of instructor.

Two Hours; it is strongly recommended to be taken two times by all geology majors

Staff Spring Semester

351. Invertebrate Paleontology — The study of the history of invertebrate life as determined from fossils. Topics include changes in diversity during the Phanerozoic, tempo and mode of evolution, functional morphology, systematics, and paleoecology of the major invertebrate phyla. Three lectures and one 3-hour laboratories per week. One or more weekend field trips will be required. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

Four Hours Staff Fall Semester
401. Readings in Geology — The aim is to achieve an overview of the earth sciences. The emphasis will be on acquisition of factual knowledge and integration of materials covered in several courses in the undergraduate program. The format will be weekly 30-minute tests on assigned readings in selected texts followed by discussion. Prerequisite: Minimum of 25 hours of geology courses. It is strongly recommended for seniors.

432. Geochemistry — Introduction to concepts in physical chemistry as applied to chemical systems of geologic interest. Topics will include: equilibria in aqueous systems near the Earth's surface environment; thermodynamic basis for equilibria in minerals at elevated temperatures and pressures; and chemical evolution of the Earth. The laboratory sessions will involve problem sets and chemical analysis of geological materials using AA, XRF and PIXE. Two lectures and one laboratory per week. Prerequisite: G241 and 1 year of chemistry.

441. Geophysics — An introduction to the physics of the Earth. Topics will include earthquake seismology, geomagnetism, gravity, heat flow, geochronology, and geodynamics. Emphasis will be on how principles of classical physics applied to the earth have furthered our understanding of its age, structure, composition and interior dynamics. Prerequisites: Mathematics 136, 235, Physics 122 or 132. Alternate years, will be offered in 1986-87.

453. Sedimentology — Study of the mineralogy, petrology, petrography, occurrence and association of the sedimentary rocks. Thin section examination and textural analysis of sedimentary rocks and unconsolidated sediments will be performed in laboratory. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory or field trip each week. Weekend field trip may be required. Prerequisite: Geology 242, or consent of instructor. Alternate years.

454. Principles of Stratigraphy — A study of stratigraphic principles and concepts including practical use of lithostratigraphic and biostratigraphic units and interpretation of facies and environments of deposition. Laboratory involves problems in surface and subsurface stratigraphy. Three lectures and one laboratory each week. One or more weekend field trips may be required. Prerequisites: Geology 102 or consent of instructor. Alternate years, beginning in 1985.

490. Special Problems — A course designed to introduce the student to research. A research problem in an area of special interest will be nominated by the student, receive consent of instructor and be approved by the Geology Department before research begins.

495. Studies in Geology — A course designed to allow a professor to instruct upperclass students in a special area of interest or research. Students will engage in extensive reading and/or research in the topic of study.
Faculty: Mr. Curry, Chairperson; Mr. Baer, Mr. Bell, Mr. Cohen, Mr. Penrose, Mr. Sobania, Mr. Taylor.

History is the study of the human past. It is the foundation for understanding how we came to be what we are. Because the record is often crowded and contradictory, history is a discipline that depends upon critical thinking and careful evaluation of evidence. These are skills that lie at the heart of liberal arts education and that are vitally important to students preparing for careers in such fields as law, government, journalism, and education.

For the student concerned with developing an in-depth knowledge of the past, and especially for the student who wants to become a professional historian or teacher, the department offers a traditional, full HISTORY MAJOR. For the student whose interests involve several major areas, we offer the COMPOSITE MAJOR IN HISTORICAL STUDIES. Both of these majors are described in detail below.

History staff members bring varied backgrounds to their teaching. All have sustained their research interests through work in numerous foreign and domestic manuscript repositories such as the National Archives. Extended stays in Japan, the Soviet Union, Austria, England, and Southeast Asia help to assure both currency in scholarship and vitality in the classroom.

History majors have been involved in the following activities:

• editor of the “anchor,” the student newspaper
• participation in several of the off campus programs—
  Great Lakes Jerusalem Program
  summer seminar in Yugoslavia
  summer and semester study program in Vienna
  the Philadelphia semester of study and work in the inner city
  honors semester in Washington, D.C.
  Newberry Library Program in the Humanities
• a variety of local and oral history projects that afford income-earning opportunities.

History majors in past years have gone on to graduate schools, and into careers as professional historians — both as writers and teachers. Many have gone into law and the political arena. Some have entered the ministry. The interesting careers of recent graduates of the department include:

• law practice in international firm
• director of a New England historical museum
• administrative assistant to a U.S. Senator
• free lance feature writer, with articles in Harpers and New York Times
• historian for the U.S. Marine Corps
• editorial staff, the international beat, for a metropolitan newspaper
• bureau chief for Time magazine
• career foreign service officer
• managing editor of newspaper
• Rhodes Scholar
• mayor of Holland

To accommodate the broad range of interests and career goals of its majors and other interested students, the History Department offers two possible majors and a minor program.

I. HISTORY MAJOR: A minimum of thirty semester hours is required for a major. In addition a total of twelve hours must be taken from three of the following fields: Economics, Political Science, Sociology, Computer Sciences or Foreign Language at or beyond the intermediate level. The minimum distribution requirement is as follows: one history course focused mainly on the period before 1500; two courses in American history; two courses in European history; one course in non-Western history; and a seminar in history. Students who plan to do graduate work in history are urged to take at least thirty-six hours of course work in history and to attain reading proficiency in two foreign languages. Majors planning to study
mainly the history of areas other than the United States are strongly urged to spend a summer, semester, or year of study in the geographic area of their concentration. A major in Ancient Civilization combining work in History, Classical Languages, Art and Philosophy courses is available. Please see requirements under the Department of Classics.

II. COMPOSITE MAJOR IN HISTORICAL STUDIES: For the student who does not plan to become a professional historian or a teacher, and who needs a program with greater disciplinary breadth than the regular major program offers, the History Department provides a composite major. In this program a minimum of 36 credits is required, 18 credits in history and 18 in other disciplines that correspond to the student’s particular needs and interests. At least 18 of the total 36 credits must be earned in courses at the 300 level or above. Credits earned in introductory courses and in courses used to fulfill the college core requirement, excepting the introductory history courses, cannot be applied to the major program. The 18 credits in history must be distributed as follows: 3 credits in American history, 3 credits in European history and 3 credits in either a history seminar or an independent study course in which a major research paper is required. The remaining 9 credits and the 18 non-history credits will be determined by the individual needs of the student after consultation. To take full advantage of this individual approach to the program, it is in the best interest of the student to apply for acceptance as a major by the end of the sophomore year.

III. HISTORY MINOR: The department offers a twenty-one hour minor. The minimum distribution requirement is as follows: one course dealing with a period before 1500, two courses in American history, two courses in European history, one course in non-Western history, and one additional history course of the student’s choosing.

130. Introduction to Ancient Civilization — The course will focus on significant developments in history from its Greek origins through the Renaissance. It is designed to introduce the student to the discipline of history and can be used to fulfill part of the cultural heritage requirement.

131. Introduction to Modern European History — The course will focus on significant developments in modern European history from the Renaissance to our own time. It is designed to introduce the student to the discipline of history and can be used to fulfill part of the cultural heritage requirement.

Africa and Asia

268. History of Ancient China — China’s political, economic, social and intellectual development up to the Manchu conquest. Alternate years, 1989-90.

271. History of East Asia in Modern Times — The political, economic, social and intellectual history of China will be covered from the Manchu conquest of the seventeenth century through the present. The reasons why China entered the modern world through revolutions ending in a communist state will be contrasted with Japan’s evolution as an industrialized nation. Alternate years, 1989-90.

280. Colonizers and Colonized: Perspectives on Modern Imperialism — The rise and fall of the British Empire provides the focus of this course. British colonial experience is set in a larger context, which traces European, and to a lesser degree, world imperialism from origins to the contemporary era. The purpose of the course is to examine modern imperialism simultaneously from the perspective of the colonizer and colonized, and to evaluate the impact of imperialism on European and Third World societies. Primary focus will be on the experience of Africa and India.
310. History of Southern Africa — This course will focus on the history of southern Africa from the growth and expansion of indigenous civilizations, through the European intrusion, to the current social, political and economic developments of the present day. Special emphasis will be placed on the forging of the Zulu nation, the rise of Afrikaner nationalism, the roots of apartheid and the role of theology, the migrant labor factor, and the dynamics of African opposition to colonialism and apartheid.

Three Hours Sobania

312. Myth and Culture in Pre-Colonial Africa — This course is designed to introduce students to the pre-colonial African past, principally through the study of primary and orally transmitted sources. The use of these sources and their interpretation will be given special emphasis as will the use of biography. Case studies of political change in the 19th century provide a focus for looking at issues such as state formation, the role of technology, the spread of Islam, slavery and European intrusion.

Three Hours Sobania Alternate Year, Spring Semester

Americas

252. Early American History, 1607-1789 — This course deals with the process by which the European colonists transformed themselves into a nation of Americans. It focuses upon the way the interaction between the European heritage and the American environment produced a new people. It also focuses on the growth of American nationalism. Topics to be covered include: Puritanism, relations with the mother country, the Revolution, and Constitution. Alternate year, 1989-90.

Three Hours Cohen Spring Semester

254. The Middle Period in American History, 1789-1877 — Beginning with the Federalist Era, this course traces U.S. history through the era of the Civil War and Reconstruction. Major themes include: the rise of the “common man,” the tension between nationalism and sectionalism, expansionism and the frontier, reform, industrialization, and the impact of race on American life. Alternate years, 1988-89.

Three Hours Cohen Spring Semester

255. The Emergence of Modern America — A study of American politics, society, economics from 1877 to America’s entrance into World War I. Special emphasis will be placed on industrialization, urbanization, the Progressives, America’s increased involvement in foreign affairs, and conflicts in ideologies. Alternate years, 1988-89.

Three Hours Curry Offered When Feasible

256. Recent America — This course attempts an analysis of the intellectual and political response by 20th century America to the ravages and rewards of technology and the older agonies of racism and poverty. To develop this analysis there will be a detailed study of the following topics: The intellectual disillusionment and political reaction of the 1920’s; the radical thought and pragmatic reforms of the New Deal; the sources of anxiety and consensus politics in the post World War II era; and the challenge to the American liberal tradition in the 1960’s and 70’s.

Three Hours Curry Spring Semester

260. History of Latin America — The aim of this course is to survey the intellectual, social and political traditions of the twenty nations of this hemisphere south of the Rio Grande. From this review it is hoped that the student might acquire an appreciation for a rich and colorful cultural tradition that is poorly understood and too often neglected by North Americans. A further and related purpose is to acquaint the student with the historical development of the political culture of Latin American societies and attempt to explain the causes of social and political instability in this area. History majors seeking to fulfill the department requirements for majors may count this course as either European or American history.

Three Hours Curry Offered When Feasible

354. American Constitutional History, 1787-Present — This is a historical development of the United States Constitution from its inception to the present. Emphasis will be placed
on the interrelationship between the evolution of the Constitution and the changing needs of American society. Alternate years, 1988-89.

355. United States Foreign Policy — This course traces the development of United States foreign policy from the Spanish-American War to the present. It is in this period that the United States emerged as a great world power and moved to stage center during World War II. The aim of this course is to explain how this new framework in which diplomacy was conducted, reshaped the American response to the traditional forces influencing its foreign policy. As national power increased, so too did responsibility for the international order. The problem confronting American policy-makers in the 20th century has been to determine if and to what extent American power had to be directly employed in the several crises that have threatened the nation's interest and security and impeded the realization of its ideals.

357. American Intellectual History, 1865-Present — This course will examine the interplay of ideas and American life from the Civil War to the present. Political, religious, scientific, philosophical, and literary thought will be considered. Special emphasis will be placed on the 20th century. Alternate years, 1987-88.

Ancient World

210. Greek World — Historical development and civilization of Greece from prehistoric through classical and Hellenistic times. The recent unfolding of Greek beginnings, the artistic brilliance of Minoans, Homeric warfare, Greek age of exuberance on Cyprus, explosion of reason and culture, development of the polis, Athenian democracy and imperialism, threat of hybris, "oecumena" of Alexander the Great. Alternate years, 1988-89.

215. The Roman World — The course follows the expansion of Rome from a small village to ruler of an enormous empire. It considers the growth of Roman institutions and culture during the Republic and Empire periods and speculates on the causes and significance of the integration of the greatest empire the ancient world had known. Alternate years, 1987-88.

Eastern Europe and Russia

232. History of Russia From Kiev Through Catherine II — This course traces the development of the Russian state from its Kievan origins through the reforms of Peter the Great and the enlightened despotism of Catherine the Great. Emphasis is placed on geographic, economic, and political factors in the growth of the Russian empire. Alternate years.

335. History of the Soviet Union — The revolutionary origins of the Soviet state to the USSR in the modern world. Emphasis on three areas of inquiry: the revolutionary movement until 1917, the consolidation of Soviet power, the Soviet Union in world affairs.

Europe

205. History of England, Stonehenge to 1688 — An introduction to English civilization and history from the Celts to the late seventeenth century. Focuses upon the development of the English legal system, monarchy and parliament, the role of religion in English society, England's relationship with Europe, and the major features of social, economic and cultural life with special attention to art and architecture. Alternate years, 1987-88.
206. History of England, 1688 to the Present — An introduction to English civilization and history from the Glorious Revolution to the present. Explores some of the implications behind England’s rise as a world power and subsequent decline. Particular stress will be placed upon constitutional and international problems before 1815, the empire, culture (especially art and architecture) and politics during the Victorian era, and upon economic problems, the world wars, world conflict and social changes in the 20th century. Alternate years, 1987-88. 

Three Hours Baer Spring Semester

242. Twentieth Century Europe — This course examines the changing political, economic, social and intellectual climate from the late nineteenth century to the present.

Three Hours Baer Offered When Feasible

248. Europe in the Age of Reformation — Transformation of Europe from the crisis of late medieval society to 1660. Emphasis on religious, political, social and economic dimensions of European life in the 16th and 17th centuries, and the response of men and women, rulers and social groups, states and institutions to the new theological and spiritual challenges wrought by the Reformation.

Three Hours Baer Offered When Feasible

280. Colonizers and Colonized: Perspectives on Modern Imperialism — The rise and fall of the British Empire provides the focus of this course. British colonial experience is set in a larger context, which traces European, and to a lesser degree, world imperialism from origins to the contemporary era. The purpose of the course is to examine modern imperialism simultaneously from the perspective of the colonizer and colonized, and to evaluate the impact of imperialism on European and Third World Societies. Primary focus will be on the experience of Africa and India.

Three Hours Baer, Sobania Fall Semester

320. Victorian Britain — A study of Britain from about 1780 to the late nineteenth century. How this society became the world’s first modern industrial, urban society and yet avoided political revolution. Focus on such topics as aristocrats, the city, work, women and the family, cultural and political change, and the Celtic regions. Alternate years, 1988-89.

Three Hours Baer Fall Semester

321. Twentieth Century Britain — A case study in the decline of an advanced industrial society and military giant in 1900 to a minor European state by the contemporary era. Focuses on pressures of war, economic changes, and the changing relationship with the United States, but with primary emphasis on social history including discussion of women, the family, popular politics, and the rise of social class and Celtic nationalism. Alternate years, 1988-89.

Three Hours Baer Spring Semester

Special Courses

295. Studies in European, American, or Non-Western History — These courses are designed to allow students to study geographic areas, historical periods, or particular issues not normally covered in the formal course offered in the history department. In each course a professor will present lectures in his area of particular interest and students will engage in guided reading and research under his supervision.

One, Two or Three Hours Staff Both Semesters

490. Independent Studies in History — Designed to provide students majoring in history and others, with an opportunity to do advanced work in a field in which they have a special interest. Prerequisite: Formal application and departmental approval of proposed study. This designation, with appropriate descriptive title, may be used for Washington Honors Semester hours and internships bearing history credit and for internships approved by the department.

Variable Hours Staff Any Semester
495. Seminar in History — This course is required of all history majors and is also open to non-majors with a serious interest in learning how to do scholarly research. The course is designed to help students develop advanced skills in historical research and writing. Major emphasis is given to the development of sound research methods and to the use of primary source materials. Each student will be expected to produce a lengthy research paper of scholarly merit and literary quality.

Three Hours Cohen Fall Semester
Faculty: Mr. Cox, General Director; Mr. Sharp, Director, New York Arts Program; Mr. Muiderman, Director, Philadelphia Semester; Mr. DeHaan, Director, Chicago Metropolitan Semester

Interdisciplinary courses provide a meeting place for the several academic disciplines. Integrated efforts can be directed to the perennial human questions, especially as these are affected by present discoveries and concerns. These courses deal with methods or content that go beyond what is usually dealt with in a single department. IDS courses, then, provide faculty and students with an opportunity for dialogue or research across departmental boundaries.

101. Encounter with the Arts — An intradivisional course designed to expose the student to the fine and performing arts in contemporary practice. An understanding of the various arts will be facilitated through performances and exhibits, guest lectures, demonstrations, and critique sessions. The arts faculty, visiting guest artists and events sponsored by the Cultural Affairs Committee contribute extensively to the program. Students are required to attend a designated number of evening performances and to maintain a journal recording and analyzing their experiences in the course.

Three Hours Staff Both Semesters

123-124. Two Souls of Germany — See listing under German, page 184.

133-134. The Golden Age of Greece — See listing under Greek, page 180.

280. Contemporary Issues in Japan — This seminar will expose students to Japanese language, culture, and history as well as to major social and economic issues confronting modern Japan. This exposure will take place in Tokyo at Meiji Gakuin University. Classroom lectures will be supplemented with field trips to relevant business, academic, historical, and social service sites as well as home stays with Japanese families.

Five hours of credit will be given for this five week stay during May and June each year. There will be no prerequisite courses; however, students applying for this course will have to follow the standard application procedure for overseas courses.

Faculty for this course will be drawn from throughout the disciplines. It is the intention of this course to provide faculty from a wide variety of backgrounds the opportunity to conduct this course.

295. Special Topics — Study of an area of Interdisciplinary Studies not covered in the regular course listings. Offered as student and teacher interest requires and scheduling permits.

Two to Four Hours Staff

Internship Programs

Hope College offers its students a variety of "real world" experience through the programs described below. Building on the student’s prior academic training, these programs blend theory and practical experience, asking the student to apply newly gained knowledge in the complex worlds of the city, government, fine arts, education, business, industry, and professions. All participants attend supervisory or integrating seminars and have faculty supervisors throughout the internship.

311. The Oak Ridge Science Semester — The program is designed to give students an opportunity to spend half-time in scientific research activities and half-time studying under the guidance of GLCA faculty in residence. In addition, students are exposed to the wealth of resources available at the Oak Ridge Installation. The ORNL staff supervises individual research projects in areas which match the interest and competence of the student. GLCA faculty arrange seminars and formal courses in their specific areas. Participating students may receive a maximum of 15 hours under Interdisciplinary Studies 311, or may replace a portion of this credit by credit assigned to specific courses in the Departments of Biology, Chemistry, and Physics. Approval for Oak Ridge Science Semester in a department other than that of Interdisciplinary Studies must be obtained in advance from the chairman of the department in which this credit is sought.

Fifteen Hours (Maximum) Staff Fall Semester
359. Internship in English — Ordinarily to be taken in conjunction with an off-campus internship program, this course provides para-professional writing opportunities in such areas as government, publishing, news media, business, law, industry, medicine, engineering, etc. At least one of the following prerequisites: English 213, Communication 255, 256, or permission of the chair of the Department of English. Following consultation and in conjunction with the off-campus supervisor, each applicant for this internship is required to submit a contract proposal which stipulates the features of the program to be pursued: what evidence of the applicant’s performance will be submitted; a time schedule for submitting evidence; and the criteria on which performance is to be evaluated. Acceptance of the contract proposal by the Director of IDS is required before the student registers for the course.

Eight Hours (Maximum)  Staff

The Philadelphia Urban Semester: Great Lakes Colleges Association Liberal Arts Program For Professional Development and Field Study

The Philadelphia Urban Semester: Great Lakes Colleges Association Liberal Arts Program for Professional Development and Field Study is designed to introduce students to life in the city: as a challenging intellectual field for study and as a place to examine and apply concepts and values they have learned in their liberal education on campus. It provides opportunities to blend theory and experience in a professional, academic, and stimulating environment; to acquire understanding of various fields of work, and to identify and develop skills in those fields; to investigate and analyze a city as a system of human interaction; and to develop intellectually, personally, socially, and responsibly in an urban environment.

Students must be full-time participants for 12-16 semester hours.

351. Urban Field Studies — Students work four days a week with professionals in well-supervised placements in social agencies, businesses, schools, community groups and other programs. Placements are available in profit and non-profit, public and private, large and small organizations. Students work and learn in law offices, arts organizations, programs for children with various disabilities, large corporations, television stations, medical research projects, advertising agencies. With over 500 placements on file and a vast network of resources, we can satisfy special field placement requests. Further information is available from the Philadelphia Urban Semester liaison on campus, Off-Campus Study/Extended Study Office, Career/Professional Development Office/Center, and from the program directly.

352. City Seminar — Students examine urban life and patterns of interaction in six separate transdisciplinary courses. They focus on such areas as: humanistic psychology, systems analysis, and management science; inter/intrapersonal relations, organization theory, and the philosophy of experience; aesthetic development and visual literacy; literary theory and folklore; socio-economic, historical, and cultural anthropology and community development; political science, sociology, and urban politics. Each uses a variety of learning resources, including arts, humanities, social science, and physical science theories and methods, perceptual analysis, students’ research, and analysis of personal experience.

Art in the City: Finding New Ways of Seeing — Our goal in this seminar is to learn how to look, to develop a vocabulary to describe, and to bring our own resources to the examination of new or familiar experiences. These sensibilities will enable us to appreciate the aesthetic impact of our environment, and to feel more confident within the world of museums, galleries, and artists. Art ability or knowledge of art history are not necessary.

What’s a Meta-For?: A Systems Approach to Organizing Your Urban Experience — In this seminar, we will first learn how to identify systems by their attributes and characteristics and then to apply a systems approach to solve, resolve, or dissolve a variety of
urban problems. No mathematics prerequisite; however, many of the examples are taken from economics, management science, biology, physics, and the information sciences, so participants should be willing to read material which includes quantitative expressions.

**The Urban Working World: A Philosophical Approach** — The philosophical view of the seminar explores the challenge of Merleau-Ponty, psychologist and philosopher of phenomenology. We will begin by describing our own experience, individual and shared. We will reflect on this experience; bring heightened awareness to our actions and expressions. As our whole selves meet the world, we will open the possibility for understanding ourselves and the world.

**Urban Diversity: A Socio-Political Analysis of Group Life in the City** — Using a socio-political approach, we will study 1) the diversity of group life in the city; 2) the policy process in an urban setting. By investigating different class subcultures, their social relationships, behavior patterns, and value orientations, and by examining how they interact with government and political agencies, we can then analyze the process through which policy is made in an urban setting.

**Community and Politics: An Investigation into the Social and Historical Basis of Philadelphia’s Neighborhood Movement** — This seminar will focus on contemporary social issues from the perspective of de-centralized forms of political activity as they have emerged on the neighborhood level. Among the topics which will be explored are public housing, gentrification, the dynamics of capital and investment and disinvestment, squatting, the issue of local neighborhood control, and the relationship between the church and community politics.

**Vernacular Poetics: Folklore and Literature in the City** — Living in the city offers us the opportunity to observe the arts and literatures of ordinary people, and to learn about the patterned and poetic nature of everyday life. Human expression — art and literature viewed broadly — will be our subject for the semester, and we will use texts and methods drawn from both the humanities and the social sciences.

**360. Study of Urban Issues** — These transdisciplinary elective courses concentrate on the aesthetic, psychological, sociological, scientific, economic, and political aspects of urban life. They are taught by academics/practitioners in relevant fields. Topics vary; some of those offered recently have been:

**Human Life: A Cosmic Perspective** — Where did life come from? Who is this creature Homo Sapiens? What is the destiny of our species? Facts and vision afforded by the New Biology can help us formulate some answers, both for us as individuals and as a species.

**Urban Economics: Economic Analysis of the Philadelphia Region** — This seminar will attempt several themes related to the economic growth and development of cities, including patterns of industrialization, urban land use, and their determinants; also quantitative approaches to making economic decisions, such as break-even models, game-theoretic models, and decision-theoretic models, and decision-theoretic techniques. Prerequisite: Introductory Economics.

**New Styles in Management** — This seminar will stress the development of practical management skills — assertiveness, interpersonal communications, time management, stress management, presentation of self, and creative problem solving.

**Social Theory** — This advanced level reading tutorial is primarily for sociology majors who must have it to graduate. A limited number of additional students will be able to attend if they so choose.

**America’s Leading Social Issues: Designing a Finer America** — Our seminar will draw on the personal experience, attitudes, and information of members concerning three
critical domestic problems; The Moral Majority confrontation, the rights and responsibilities of minorities, and the changing labor force.

Communications and Community: The Application of Media Systems to Urban Problem-Solving — This course addresses three issues: how present media systems shape our knowledge of the city; the effect new media systems could have on our conception of the city; and the ways new technologies could be applied to urban problem-solving.

Urban Form — This seminar offers students an opportunity to learn to “read” the form of the urban environment, what determines that form, and how the city and community control change.

Helping Others: The Therapeutic Process — This seminar will be divided between practice sessions aimed at increasing our individual and group skills, and discussion and readings in two theoretical orientations — Gestalt and family systems.

The Criminal Justice System: Procedures and Practice — This is a basic introductory course in the workings of the Criminal Justice System. The emphasis will be on practice in the Police Department, District Attorney’s Office, and in the criminal courts.

Women and Social Policy — The purpose of this seminar is to learn to analyze social policies which affect the lives of women. The units of the course are: feminization of poverty, health care and the women’s health movement, and violence against women.

Directed Study — The three most common reasons for GLCA students electing to do a directed study are 1) they are working on a research project on campus and wish to continue it in Philadelphia; 2) they wish to study a subject that is unavailable for study on campus; 3) they have particular interests in course requirements that are not satisfied by our offerings (i.e., Social Research Methodology). Usually, only two or three students elect this option each semester.

Students must present a directed study plan which includes the subject or topic to be studied, the method for study (including the name of GLCA faculty mentor), and the criteria for evaluation. The Executive Director must approve all plans prior to their execution. The deadline for approval is the third week of the semester.

Urban Teaching Internships

Educ. 365U. Studies in Urban Education — This tutorial course introduces students to theories, problems, and skills essential for the education of elementary and secondary students in an urban environment. Elective. Four Hours

Educ. 470U. Student Teaching in the Urban Elementary School — Student teaching, supervised by faculty members of the urban semester, is done in cooperation with the public schools of the City of Philadelphia. Students must apply for student teaching during the second semester of their junior year. Eight Hours

Educ. 480U. Student Teaching in the Urban Secondary School — Student teaching, supervised by the faculty members of the Philadelphia Urban Semester, is done in cooperation with the school systems of Philadelphia. Students must apply for student teaching during the second semester of the junior year. Eight Hours (Maximum)

Educ. 485U. Student Teaching in Elementary and Secondary Schools — Student teaching, supervised by the Education Department, is done in cooperation with several school systems in the city of Philadelphia. Experience is provided in both the elementary and secondary level, enabling students majoring in art, music, and physical education to obtain K-12 certification. Students must apply for student teaching during the second semester of their junior year. Ten Hours (Maximum)
None of the above courses is intended to replace either departmental or core requirements, but may do so by special arrangement (e.g., student teaching).

Professional Development Component — One important goal of the program is for each student to learn a process for professional development. To meet the increasing emphasis on professional development, we have designed this component with concrete objectives. The purpose of this program is to give students the tools they need to move into the working world, or into graduate school. It highlights elements of the Philadelphia Urban semester and of students’ own experiences, and organizes them as guides to the working world. Students inventory transferable skills, research their job interests, and learn to interpret job positions, preparing to map out a career plan. Resources for employment leads, references, or career information are identified. Students also develop the ability to use the tools of a job search — resumes, inquiries, and interviews; they learn to describe the general structure of the world of work, its principles of entrance and advancement, and the moral dilemmas characteristic of the fields they wish to enter. It is hoped that this is more than advice on obtaining a first job, but a guide to managing professional life.

Women’s Studies Opportunities in Philadelphia — The Philadelphia Urban Semester provides field study placements and academic resources in Women’s Studies through a variety of disciplines. Within the City Seminar, and relevant elective courses, issues concerning the role of women in society are developed for both Women’s Studies Majors and non-majors — for anyone who is concerned with an understanding of contemporary urban society. Our resources include courses (City Seminar and a Women’s Studies elective, along with Helping Others, Justice, and America’s Leading Social Issues); our full-time and elective faculty; placements in women’s health care agencies, community and advocacy organizations, educational facilities, public relations, political groups, legal concerns, and personnel departments, to name only some possibilities; and consultants to the program who are active in programs for women. There are ample opportunities for work and study in the wide range of subjects and issues covered by the title “Women’s Studies.”

Computer Facilities in Philadelphia — “Computer literacy” is a new term for a new set of skills that are increasingly in demand by students and employers alike. The Philadelphia Urban Semester offers hands-on workshops with microcomputers for such uses as word-processing, budgeting functions, and statistical analysis. Students can also learn the basics of programming languages. For those already “computer literate,” we also offer placements working with computers in different fields and applications, as well as possibilities for individual directed study.

The Chicago Metropolitan Semester Program

Examining both suburban and urban characteristics of metropolitan life, this program emphasizes the challenge which the modern city presents to today’s and tomorrow’s Christian. Through seminars and apprenticeships throughout the metropolis, students acquire knowledge of the complexity of human, social, political, economic, historic, and esthetic features of city life in an effort to hone their personal values and prepare them to cope with the urban reality which will be in the inevitable locale of many of their lives.

The purposes of the program are to give students a greater understanding of the problems of a metropolitan society, develop skills and competencies in an area of work that is related to their career plans, and to develop a greater understanding of themselves as persons. The program emphasizes action, reflection and thinking, feelings and values. The curriculum consists of an internship in some institution or agency, a series of seminars, and an independent research project. Students must be full-time participants in the program and carry a maximum of 16 semester hours.
The Metropolitan Seminar — The Metropolitan Seminar has two major goals: 1) To have students develop their understanding of the metropolitan environment, and 2) to increase their positive value attitudes toward the metropolitan environment. The goals deal with both thinking about and feelings toward the city. How do the structures and functions (institutions) and spirit (values) of a metropolitan city affect the lives of the people in it? The seminar is designed to capitalize on the human and physical resources of the metropolitan area and will not overlap any more than is necessary with what students can better learn in their home colleges. Three Hours

Values Seminar — The goals of the Values Seminar are to enable students to 1) gain an increasing awareness of their own values, 2) become more sensitive to the values of others, 3) analyze selected societal values and issues, 4) identify value conflicts in actual life situations, and 5) make decisions which relate value structures to everyday life. Three Hours

Metropolitan Internship — Work internships are supervised both by staff members from the Metropolitan Center and by the professional field supervisor on the job. The technical supervision, on a day-by-day basis will be done by the field supervisors. Metropolitan Center staff members will help students relate their work to their goals, to the overall goals of the program and to other kinds of activities of the program. Eight Hours (Maximum)

Independent Studies — For students who need to do a special study because of special circumstances in their academic program.

Seminar on Fine Arts in the City — An intensive exploration of the rich variety of fine art forms influenced by and available in the city with emphasis on their historical development. It uses a broad range of field experiences supported by reading, writing, classroom discussion, and presentations by recognized authorities. Three Hours

Seminar on Humanities in the City — An intensive exploration of the literature, history, philosophy, and religion of the city. It uses a broad range of field experiences, supported by reading which interprets the city in a given historical period. The social philosophy and the religious forces which prevailed in these periods will also be examined. Three Hours

The New York Arts Program

Hope College students may take a semester in New York as part of the Great Lakes Colleges Association Arts Program. New York City’s unique resources — for instance, its museums, the Lincoln Center of Performing Arts, professional theatres, lecture series, etc. — make possible an experience of the legacy of American art as well as its dynamic present. 389. This program is designed to provide those students seriously interested in the performing, visual and communication arts with an opportunity to experience the world of the established professional artists in New York City. A qualified student spends one semester or term living in New York as an apprentice to a producing artist or with an organization in the arts. At the same time, students participate in a specially designed program of seminars conducted by professionals, including GLCA staff members, in various areas of the arts. Applicants must consider themselves as beginning professionals and must have a mature, responsible attitude toward their art. Applicants should plan to visit New York City for an interview. Resident GLCA staff members assist students in finding both apprenticeships and housing. The program has two main goals: To provide advanced experience and knowledge in highly focused art areas (primarily through the apprenticeships), and to provide a broadened knowledge of all the arts as currently practiced in New York (primarily through the seminars). The means of achieving these goals are adapted to the requirements of the individual participants. Approval by the department is required prior to the student’s registering for the program, and the department must approve the student’s individual program before credit will be granted.
The GLCA Arts Program should preferably be taken in the junior year or first semester of the senior year, although it is open to a few qualified sophomores. The registrant must be accepted into the program by the Director of the Program.

See also: Art 389, English 389, and Theatre 389.

The Washington Semester Program

This program introduces students who have excelled in a variety of disciplines to the process of national government and politics in the setting of the nation's capital. Twelve students, selected from superior departmental majors, will attend biweekly seminars; take interviews with lobbyists and members of the legislature, executive, and judicial branches of government; and participate in internships of several kinds, in an effort to build skills related to future vocations for which their majors have prepared them. For further information, see page 000. 359. May be used as a module in the program which is tailored to each student's vocational interests.

The Senior Seminars

The Hope College catalogue introduces the college as an institution where life is regarded as God's trust to humankind. In this context students are helped to discover their individual abilities, and to develop as competent, creative, and compassionate human beings, devoted to serving God in all areas of life. From these aims the Senior Seminar's core requirement was developed.

Through personal assessment of one's education and life view, the Senior Seminar is intended to serve as the capstone to an education at Hope College. The Seminars are designed to help the student 1) consider how the Christian faith can form a philosophy for living, 2) articulate his or her philosophy for living in a coherent, disciplined, yet personal way, 3) provide an opportunity to understand secular contemporary values in Christian perspective.

Senior Seminars are three-hour courses offered both semesters. Students may elect from the following courses to fulfill the requirement. Courses should be taken by second-semester juniors and seniors unless by special permission from the Director of Senior Seminars.

400. Religious Perspectives in the Drama — An examination of the ways in which various religious perspectives, value systems, and world-views are reflected in drama, primarily of the modern period but with attention given also to the Greek, classical, and medieval theatre. Christian and non-Christian perspectives in drama will be considered and compared. Students will read selected plays, be responsible for oral presentations, and prepare a life-view paper attempting to clarify and organize their own perspectives and values. Three Hours Ralph

401. Christianity and Contemporary Culture — An exploration of what it means to be a Christian in the modern world through reflection on the problem of Christ and culture in general and on such specific contemporary issues as Wealth and Poverty, Male and Female, War and Peace, Crime and Punishment. The goal is to connect biblical and theological thinking with the society in which we live and, conversely, to evaluate our culture from an authentically Christian perspective. Three Hours Staff

402. Christianity and Literature — Through an examination of a variety of literary statements — in poems, plays, films, novels, etc. — this course focuses on a major problem confronting the Christian and Christianity in the contemporary world. Representative variants: "The Human Image," "Crises and Correlations," "The Search for Meaning." Three Hours Staff

407. Sport and Culture — Introduction to the sociology of sport; emphasis on sport and its relationship to various social dimensions of life, including politics, economics, religion, competition, violence, youth sports, sex-role stereotyping, racism, the concept of the hero,
Emphasis is also given to comparisons from one culture to another with special emphasis on the comparison between American and Western European cultures as it relates to play, games, and sports.

411. Autobiography as Theology — Students will write interpretive autobiographical accounts of their life and experiences with the help of some integrating principles or "controlling images" of their own personal choice. Reading and discussion will focus upon contemporary literary, psychological and theological sources as well as biblical materials.

Three Hours Vanderbilt

413. Existence and the Christian Faith — An inquiry into the Christian interpretation of the human situation through the study of existentialists such as Sartre, Camus, and Heidegger, and such Christian thinkers as Kierkegaard, Niebuhr, and Tillich.

Three Hours Hutter

414. Ethics in Modern Society — A course in the practice of ethics. Each student explores a contemporary ethical question in light of the historic Christian faith. The subject areas are War and Peace, Justice, Sex and Love, Death and Life.

Three Hours Jentz

421. Science and Human Values — An exploration of the ramifications of human actions in the physical world, this course exists to heighten awareness of western humankind's involvement in nature, detailing the role of science and technology in creating problems and attempting solutions.

Three Hours Boulton

431. Female, Male, Human — This course examines what it means to be female and male in Western culture. Theological, philosophical, psychological, and biological perspectives are included, be they scientific or pseudo-scientific, academic or popular, as we examine how we have been defined by gender. Readings and discussion will be grounded in our personal lives, values, and Christian perspectives.

Three Hours Dickie

441. Humans and Their Environment — This course examines how values and psychological/cultural factors determine constructed environments and their functions.

Three Hours Van Ely

452. Christianity and Contemporary American Culture — An examination of the major tenets of the Christian faith and the various ways in which the Christian faith interacts with major phenomena in contemporary American culture such as technology, the arts, politics and social morality.

Three Hours Staff

454. Medicine and Morals — The course poses questions raised by new advances in medical science and technology, examines some basic options for dealing with them, and helps students formulate an ethical perspective which is appropriate both to these new problems and to the Christian tradition.

Three Hours Verhey

456. Business and Ethics — Examining the modes of life which prevail in the world of business, with a view toward deciding how life in the business world ought to be lived.

Three Hours Staff

457. Christian Thought and the Spiritual Life — A study of speculative mysticism and the Christian spiritual traditions with the aim of encouraging reflection on the relation between Christian thought and the life of prayer and contemplation.

Three Hours Staff

458. Christian Values in Conflict: Northern Ireland — This course will examine the conflict in Northern Ireland between Catholic nationalists loyal to the cause of a united Ireland and Protestant unionists who wish to remain a part of the United Kingdom. The conflict has political, economic and social dimensions. But religious labels define the place of each in society and are potent symbols that rally the adversaries to their respective causes. A study of this conflict affords the opportunity to examine two communities who employ violence against each other in the service of conflicting ideals and ambitions. The course poses the question: Can values rooted in a Christian heritage shared by these communities be put to work on behalf
of an enlightened resolution of the conflict? Along the way, this study ought to inform and clarify our own values respecting the use of violence as a means to an end.  

Three Hours Curry

Readings and Research

490. Individual Study — An individual research project, investigating some topic in depth and culminating in a paper that demonstrates interdisciplinary scholarship and independent thought. Students who meet the Honors Project eligibility and present a paper that meets the standards established will have the course recorded as an Honors Project. May be repeated for additional credit, with a different project. Not limited to the senior level. Prerequisite: departmental acceptance of application (forms available in department office).  

Three to Four Hours Staff Both Semesters

491. Contract Curriculum — This course is specifically designated to cover Contract Curriculum programs. See pages 105-106.

495. Unassigned Senior Seminar — Topics of varying content, considered from a Christian perspective, and requiring a capstone position paper. An approved Senior Seminar to which no other specific catalog listing has been assigned.

Three Hours Staff
The Mathematics Department offers a strong program which provides students with basic fundamentals in mathematical analysis, algebra and statistics together with the flexibility to pursue different topics in depth through course work, independent study and research. The breadth and depth offered by the program prepares students for graduate study. Students with immediate vocational interests have found that the mathematics major provides an excellent background for a position in industry, teaching, business, or government. Students are encouraged to have a strong component in an area in which mathematics is used. Some suggested areas are computer science, economics, and the natural sciences.

Recent research projects have been conducted by students with faculty members in the areas of:

- mathematical modeling
- data and real analysis
- statistics
- topology
- algebra
- number theory
- computer art using parametric equations
- M.C. Escher-type art on a computer

All courses except Mathematics 100 and Mathematics 205 require a minimum of one year of high school algebra and one year of high school geometry. Any course may be counted toward the three semester-hour graduation requirement in mathematics.

**MATHEMATICS MAJOR:** Students desiring a major in mathematics should design a plan of study in consultation with a departmental advisor. Each plan of study must include:

(a) MA 131, 132, 231, 240, 331, 341, and 399.
(b) At least two courses stressing applications, selected from MA 260, 270, 310, 361, 372, 375, or an appropriate topics course.
(c) One of the following sequences: MA 331-332, 341-342, or 361-362 (Mathematics Education majors may substitute MA 351 for this requirement).
(d) A minimum of four 3-credit hour courses numbered 300 or above. The following mathematics courses may not be counted toward the major: 100, 130, 205, 206, 210, 212, 323. All majors must complete Computer Science 120 or its equivalent.

Students desiring a major in mathematics should design a plan of study in consultation with a departmental advisor. Each plan of study must include:

(a) MA 131, 132, 231, 240, 331, 341, and 399.
(b) At least two courses stressing applications, selected from MA 260, 270, 310, 361, 372, 375, or an appropriate topics course.
(c) One of the following sequences: MA 331-332, 341-342, or 361-362 (Mathematics Education majors may substitute MA 351 for this requirement).
(d) A minimum of four 3-credit hour courses numbered 300 or above. The following mathematics courses may not be counted toward the major: 100, 130, 205, 206, 210, 212, 323. All majors must complete Computer Science 120 or its equivalent.

**B.S. DEGREE IN MATHEMATICS:** The requirements for a B.S. degree in mathematics include:

(a) All of the courses listed in the definition of the mathematics major.
(b) Two of the following sequences: MA 331-332, 341-342, or 361-362.
(c) A minimum of six 3 credit mathematics courses numbered above 300.
(d) A minimum of 60 hours of courses from the natural sciences division are required. Mathematics and Computer Science courses count toward this 60 hour requirement.

*On Sabbatical leave*
MATHEMATICS

MATHEMATICS EDUCATION MAJOR: The mathematics education major is intended only for students seeking elementary and/or secondary teaching certification. The requirements for the major in mathematics education are the same as those for the mathematics major. It is recommended that math education majors include in their program Mathematics 351 and 321.

MATHEMATICS MINOR: A minor in mathematics consists of Mathematics 131, 132, 231, 240, and at least one of Math 260 or Math 270, plus an additional three hours from courses numbered above 300. Also, Computer Science 120 or its equivalent is required.

Mathematics Courses

100. The Nature of Mathematics — A study of mathematics intended for students in the arts and humanities. Topics studied may include number theory, combinatorics, probability and statistics, and geometry. Not open to students who have completed a course in mathematics with a higher number. 
Three Hours Staff Both Semesters

130. Precalculus Mathematics — A study of functions including algebraic, exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions and their inverses. Analytical geometry of the straight line, conics, and curve tracing. Binomial Theorem. Solution of inequalities. Prerequisites: 2nd year algebra and plane geometry in high school.
Four Hours Staff Both Semesters

Four Hours Staff Both Semesters

Four Hours Staff Both Semesters

205. Mathematics for Elementary Teachers — A course designed to cover the content and theory of elementary school mathematics. Topics discussed will include the language of sets, origin of numbered systems, operations and properties of whole numbers, integers and rational numbers. For prospective elementary teachers only.
Three Hours DeYoung Fall Semester

206. Mathematics for Elementary Teachers II — A continuation of Math 205. Topics discussed will include measurement geometry, probability and statistics. For prospective elementary teachers only.
Three Hours DeYoung Spring Semester

210. Introductory Statistics — A general introduction to the area of statistics for students majoring in other departments. Includes study of the binomial and normal distributions with application of estimation and testing of hypotheses, non-parametric methods, regression and correlation, and analysis of variance.
Three Hours Staff Both Semesters

212. Laboratory for Introductory Statistics — The computer is used as a tool to aid in the learning and understanding of statistics. Experience given in the use of statistical analysis packages. Prerequisite or corequisite, Mathematics 210.
One Hour Tanis Spring Semester

Four Hours Staff Both Semesters

240. Vectors and Matrices — Set theory, functions, matrices and linear systems, vector spaces, determinants, linear transformations, linear programming, eigenvalues and eigenvectors. Prerequisite: Mathematics 132, or permission of department chairperson.
Three Hours Staff Both Semesters
242. Applications of Vectors and Matrices — While some applications will be studied in Mathematics 240, this course is intended to supplement that material with a more in-depth study of applications in economics, biology, chemistry, physics and engineering. Corequisite: Mathematics 240.

One Hour Staff Both Semesters

260. Discrete Structures — A survey of discrete mathematical concepts which are applicable to all of the Natural Sciences. Topics include sets, logic, relations, combinatorics, Boolean Algebra, mathematical induction, and graph theory. Three Hours Staff Spring Semester

270. Differential Equations — First order and higher order ordinary differential equations and introduction to Laplace Transforms. Numerical techniques including graphing for first and higher order equations using the computer. Prerequisites or corequisites: Mathematics 231.

Three Hours Van Iwaarden Both Semesters

295. Studies in Mathematics — A course offered in response to student interest and need. Deals with particular mathematical topics which are not included in regular courses. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor, or department chairperson.

One, Two or Three Hours Staff Any Semester

310. Statistics for Scientists — An introduction to the area of statistics for students majoring in natural or social sciences. The probability distributions studied include the normal (Gaussian), binomial, Poisson, Student's T, chi-square and F. Statistical topics include estimation, tests of statistical hypotheses, non-parametric methods, regression and correlation, analysis of variance. Data collected by students and/or professors in the sciences form an integral part of this course. A student may not receive credit for both Mathematics 310 and Mathematics 361. Prerequisite: Math 132.

Three Hours Staff Both Semesters

321. History of Mathematics — This course is designed to give mathematics students in secondary education an opportunity to study the various periods of mathematical development. Attention will be given to the early Egyptian-Babylonian period, the geometry of Greek mathematicians, the Hindu and Arabian contribution, the evolution of analytical geometry since Descartes, the development of calculus by Newton and Leibniz, and non-Euclidean geometry. Some attention will be given to the methods and symbolisms used in problem solving during various periods of time. Alternate years, 1988-89.

One Hour Sherburne Spring Semester

323. Teaching of Mathematics in the High School — Methods of teaching mathematics with emphasis on varied approaches, classroom materials, curriculum changes, and trends in mathematics education. Same as EDUC 323. Not counted towards a math major or minor.

Two Hours De Young Spring Semester

331. Advanced Calculus I — The real number system, sequences, functions, continuity, uniform continuity differentiation. Theory of integration. Prerequisites: Math 231.

Three Hours Pennings Fall Semester

332. Advanced Calculus II — Functions of several variables, series, uniform convergence, Fourier Series. Prerequisite: Math 331.

Three Hours Pennings Spring Semester

334. Complex Analysis — Algebra and geometry of complex numbers, analytic functions, complex integration, series, conformal mapping. Prerequisite: Mathematics 231, or consent of department chairperson. Alternate years, 1989-90.

Three Hours Stoughton Spring Semester

341. Algebraic Structures I — An introduction to algebraic systems including a study of groups, rings, and integral domains. Prerequisite: Mathematics 240, or equivalent.

Three Hours Loper, Vandervelde Fall Semester
342. Algebraic Structures II — A continuation of Mathematics 341 including a study of topics in fields, Galois theory, advanced linear algebra, modules. Prerequisite: Mathematics 341. Alternate years, 1988-89. Three Hours Loper, Vandervelde Spring Semester

345. Linear Algebra — Abstract vector spaces, matrices and linear transformations, determinants, canonical forms, the Hamilton-Cayley theorem, inner product spaces. Prerequisites: Mathematics 231 and 240. Three Hours Staff Fall Semester

351. College Geometry — A modern approach to geometry for students with some background in calculus and an interest in secondary teaching. Attention is given to the role of axioms in elementary geometry and in the development of other geometries. Prerequisites: Mathematics 131 and junior standing, or permission of department chairperson. Alternate years, 1988-89. Three Hours Sherburne Fall Semester

361. Mathematical Probability and Statistics I — Concepts of probability, probability as relative frequency, random variables, probability density functions, cumulative distribution functions, mathematical expectation, mean, variance, confidence intervals. Prerequisites: Mathematics 132. A student may not receive credit for both Mathematics 310 and Mathematics 361. Three Hours Tanis Fall Semester


363. Laboratory for Mathematical Probability and Statistical — The computer is used to aid in the learning and understanding of probability. Two hours per week. Corequisite: Math 361. Prerequisite: Computer Science 110 or 120. One Hour Tanis Fall Semester

364. Laboratory for Mathematical Probability and Statistical II — The computer is used to aid in the learning of statistical concepts. Two hours per week. Corequisite: Math 362. Prerequisite: Computer Science 110 or 120. One Hour Tanis Spring Semester


375. Operations Research — Decision making using mathematical modeling and optimization. Linear programming. Network analysis. Dynamic programming. Game theory. Queueing theory. Computer programs may be written to implement these techniques. Prerequisites: Computer Science 120, Mathematics 231, 240, and either 310 or 361. Alternate years, 1989-90. Three Hours Staff Spring Semester

399. Mathematics Seminar — A weekly series of seminars featuring mathematics faculty, mathematics students, and guests as speakers. All mathematics majors are expected to attend. Those enrolled for credit will attend a weekly meeting for one semester to discuss topics in mathematics and to prepare a seminar talk and will attend the seminars for at least two semesters. One Hour Staff Both Semesters

434. Elementary Topology — A systematic survey of the standard topics of general topology with emphasis on the space of real numbers. Includes set theory, topological spaces, metric spaces, compactness, connectedness, and product spaces. Prerequisite or corequisite: Mathematics 332. Alternate years, 1988-89. Three Hours Staff Spring Semester

490. Independent Study and Research — Course provides opportunity for a junior or senior mathematics major to engage in an independent study project or a research project in
MATHEMATICS

an area of mathematics in which the student has special interest. Prerequisite: Permission of the chairperson of the department. One, Two or Three Hours Staff Both Semesters

495. Advanced Studies in Mathematics — Offered as needed to cover topics not usually included in the other mathematics courses. A student may enroll for either or both semesters. Prerequisite: Permission of the chairperson of the department. One, Two or Three Hours Staff Any Semester
Faculties: Mr. Ritsema, Chairperson; Mr. Aschbrenner, Ms. Conway, Mr. Davis, Mr. Floyd, Ms. Frederickson, Mr. Gilbert, Ms. Morrison, Mr. Rietberg, Mr. Sharp, Mr. Thompson. Assisting Faculty: Ms. Brown, Mr. De Boer, Mr. Erickson, Mrs. Floyd, Mr. Gouwens, Mr. Jackson, Mrs. Kraft, Mr. C. Langejans, Mr. T. Langejans, Mrs. Loper, Mr. Malfroid, Mr. Van Lente, Mrs. Warnaar.

The Hope College Music Department has two aims — to supply the liberal arts student with an elective musical background which will contribute to an awareness and an appreciation of the growing musical heritage of civilization, and to train the students who wish to make music their individual vocation. Students in the first group will find ample opportunity to enrich their musical knowledge by enrolling in the Introduction to Music course, in any of the Applied Music courses, or by means of membership in any of the music ensembles. Students in the second group, if they desire to teach music, can elect either the Bachelor of Music in Instrumental Music Education or the Bachelor of Music in Vocal Music Education degrees, permitting them to teach music from kindergarten through the twelfth grade; the degree will not be awarded until the student has gained Michigan provisional teacher certification; if students desire to be performing artists, they should select the Bachelor of Music in Performance program. All of the above programs are designed as basic toward continued study in graduate schools of music.

Students enrolled in the music program at Hope College engage in a wide variety of experiences outside the classroom:
- many are directing choirs in area churches
- several are teaching private instrumental lessons
- some have organized combos and play in area night spots
- several instrumentalists play in area symphony orchestras

Graduates of the Music Department are currently serving as:
- a teacher of musicology at a major university
- first hornist in the New York Philharmonic Orchestra
- a librarian at the Sibley Library in the Eastman School of Music
- director of music at a prominent Pennsylvania church
- teachers in various elementary and secondary schools
- a leading baritone in a prominent Eastern opera company
- a soprano in a German operatic company

MAJOR: Students who wish to major in music, under either the Bachelor of Music or the Bachelor of Arts degree programs, should start work in the department in their Freshman year, following the suggested schedule closely. If possible, students should indicate their preference in the application for admission to Hope College. Formal application for majoring takes place at the close of the sophomore year.

MINOR: The requirements for the optional Music Minor are as follows:

- Music 111, 112: 8 hours
- Music 197: 2 hours
- Music 101: 3 hours
- Choice of one Music Lit Course: 3 hours
- Music 321, 323, 325 or 328: 3 hours
- Applied Music: 8 hours
- Applied Music (Two hours of this may be in ensemble groups)

TOTAL: 24 hours
The Music Minor requirements for elementary teacher certification are 25 hours of music as follows:

- Music 111, 112: 8 hours
- Music 101: 3 hours
- Music 197: 2 hours
- Music 300: 3 hours
- Ensemble: 2 or 3 hours
- Applied Music: 6 or 7 hours

**TOTAL:** 25 hours

The Music Minor requirements for secondary teacher certification are 24 hours of music, as follows:

- Music 111, 112: 8 hours
- Music 101: 3 hours
- Music 197: 2 hours
- Music 370 or 376: 2 or 3 hours
- Ensemble: 2 hours
- Applied Music: 6 hours

**TOTAL:** 24 hours

**BACHELOR OF MUSIC IN VOCAL MUSIC EDUCATION**

Core Curriculum: Expository Writing (4), Mathematics (3), Cultural History (6) divided between A and B components and chosen from the following courses: English 231, 232; History 130, 131; Philosophy 219, 220. Social Science (3), Natural Science (4), Foreign Language (7), Religion (6), Physical Education (2), Senior Seminar (3).

Total: 38 hours


Total: 40 hours

Performance: Applied Major Area (must include at least one semester of vocal study) (14), Ensemble (4) to be distributed over seven semesters.

Total: 18 hours


Total: 14 hours


Total: 27 hours

Grand Total: 137 hours

**BACHELOR OF MUSIC IN INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC EDUCATION**

Core Curriculum: Same as program above.

Total: 38 hours


Total: 43 hours

Performance: Applied Major Area (14), Ensemble (must include at least one semester in a vocal ensemble) (4) to be distributed over seven semesters.

Total: 18 hours

Music Education: 300 (3), Instrumental Methods Classes (5), 342 (2), 370 (3).

Total: 13 hours


Total: 27 hours

Grand Total: 139 hours

Every student whose major applied instrument is brass, wind or percussion is required to be a member of the wind ensemble for a minimum period of three years.
Every student whose major applied instrument is strings is required to be a member of the orchestra for a minimum of three years.

**BACHELOR OF MUSIC IN PERFORMANCE**

Core Curriculum: Expository Writing (4), Mathematics (3), Cultural History (6) divided between A and B components and chosen from the following courses: English 231, 232; History 130, 131; Philosophy 219, 220. Social Science (3), Natural Science (4), Foreign Language (7), Religion (6), Physical Education (2), Senior Seminar (3). Total: 38 hours

Basic Musicianship: 101, 111, 112, 197, 211, 212, 297, 311, 315, 321, 323, 325, 341, 342 or 344, 491. Total: 45 hours

Performance: Applied Major Area (24), Applied Minor Area (8), Ensemble (4), to be distributed over eight semesters, Literature and Pedagogy (3). Total: 39 hours

Electives: 7 hours

Grand Total: 129 hours

**BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH A MAJOR IN MUSIC**

This program is designed for students who wish broad coverage of the field of music rather than heavy concentration on any single segment of the field. The central concern of this degree program is the study of the literature of music and the development of the ability to perform the literature well. Emphasis is placed upon the development of a set of principles and terms that lead to a fuller intellectual grasp of the art. The Bachelor of Arts degree provides a flexible program of study with a broad choice of electives. It is particularly appropriate for students preparing for careers as musicologists, composers, church musicians, and music librarians.

Core Curriculum: Expository Writing (4), Mathematics (3), Cultural History and Languages (19), Social Science (6), Natural Sciences (8), Performing and Fine Arts (6), Religion (6), Physical Education (2), Senior Seminar (3). Total: 57 hours

Electives — non-music (17) Total: 24 hours

Electives — music or non-music (7)


Performance: Applied Music (8), Ensemble (4) to be distributed over eight semesters. Total: 12 hours

Music electives Total: 6 hours

Grand Total: 126 hours

**General Introductory Courses:**

101. *Introduction to Music* — Development of skills in listening intelligently to music, with emphasis upon the development of music as an art. May be taken in partial fulfillment of the College Fine Arts Requirement. *Three Hours Staff Both Semesters*

103. *Fundamentals of Music* — A course for the non-music major. It includes principles of music notation, basic keyboard skills (scales and triads) and elementary sight-singing. *Two Hours Staff Both Semesters*

**Theoretical Courses:**

111. *Theory I* — For music majors and minors with emphasis on the fundamentals of music. The study of triads, intervals, four-part harmony, sight singing, melodic and harmonic dic-
MUSIC

tation. Students must take Keyboard Skills concurrently with this course.

Four Hours Floyd, Rietberg Fall Semester

112. Theory I — Continuation of course 111. Introduces seventh chords, modulation, and the study of four-part writing. Dictation and keyboard drill are continued.

Four Hours Floyd, Rietberg Spring Semester

Keyboard Skills is required for all students studying Theory. Placement is by audition.

197-01. Keyboard Skills — Designed for students with little or no previous piano background; beginning repertoire, scales, studies are covered, as well as elementary harmonization, improvisation and other functional skills.

One Hour Davis Both Semesters

197-02. Keyboard Skills — Practical piano training for students who evidence a degree of proficiency. Deals with harmonization, improvisation, transposition, and sight reading techniques.

One Hour Aschbrenner Both Semesters

197C. Keyboard Skills — Open to student whose major instrument is piano or organ; emphasis on a functional approach to the keyboard. Harmonization, transposition, improvisation, and practical harmonic vocabulary are stressed.

One Hour Conway Both Semesters

211. Theory II — Prerequisite: 111 and 112, first year piano proficiency. A continuation of Theory I, including keyboard harmony, dictation, and sight singing. The study of harmony will proceed from figured and unfigured bass and soprano harmonization and include techniques of 19th century composition. Course meets daily. Students deficient in keyboard must take Keyboard Skills concurrently with this course.

Four Hours Aschbrenner, Davis Fall Semester

212. Theory II — Continuation of course 211.

Four Hours Aschbrenner, Davis Spring Semester

213. Composition — The class will involve the writing of exercises, the completion of analytical assignments and free composition. Workshop performances of student compositions will be included. The course may be repeated. Prerequisites: Music 111, 112, or permission of instructor.

Two Hours Floyd Both Semesters

295. Studies in Music — A lecture or seminar class in a special topic offered at the sophomore level.

Two or Three Hours Staff

297-01. Keyboard Skills — Continuation of course 197-01.

One Hour Conway Both Semesters

297-02. Keyboard Skills — Continuation of course 197-02.

One Hour Conway Both Semesters


Three Hours Frederickson Both Semesters

311. Form and Analysis — A practical and analytical course in the structure of music, as well as the harmonic and polyphonic devices employed in representative major works. Prerequisite: Theory I and Theory II.

Three Hours Aschbrenner Spring Semester

315. Counterpoint — A practice of the techniques used in eighteenth-century composition and a study of the style and literature of the period.

Three Hours Davis Fall Semester

321. Music Literature of the Classic and Romantic Periods — Includes the history and literature of music after 1750 and extending through the Romantic Period. Prerequisite: Music 101, or consent of instructor.

Three Hours Sharp Spring Semester
323. Wagner and the Twentieth Century — Music history and literature of Wagner, the later Romantic composers, and composers of the Twentieth Century. Prerequisite: Music 101, or consent of instructor.  
Three Hours Gilbert Fall Semester

325. Music Literature before 1750 — The music from the time of the Greeks through the works of Bach and Handel, with emphasis on the use of illustrative materials and recordings. Prerequisite: Music 101, or consent of instructor. Alternate years, 1989-90.  
Three Hours Ritsema Fall Semester

327. Organ Literature — A survey of the various periods of organ composition, with emphasis upon the study and performance of representative works. Alternate years, 1989-90.  
Two Hours Davis Fall Semester

328. Music in the Church — A study of the nature and meaning of Christian worship; the legacy of temple and synagogue worship; early Christian worship; the worship of the Roman Church; Reformation liturgies; a study of hymnology and a survey of the great music of the church, including the development of the anthem and oratorio.  
Three Hours Rietberg Spring Semester

330. Piano Methods — Introduces methods and materials used in teaching elementary and intermediate piano for private and class instruction at all age levels. Students other than majors may register upon consent of the piano staff. Includes supervised student teaching in electronic piano lab.  
Two Hours Conway Fall Semester

One Hour Ritsema Fall Semester

One Hour Staff Spring Semester

One Hour Floyd, Wamaar Spring Semester

337. Vocal Pedagogy and Literature — A required course for vocal performance majors and strongly recommended for vocal music education majors. The study involves the three main styles of vocal literature and combines contemporary vocal teaching techniques with representative solo material. Alternate years, 1988-89.  
Three Hours Morrison Fall Semester

338. Diction for Singers — A course which prepares the voice student to study and to perform songs and operas in the most important languages of music literature. Alternate years, 1989-90.  
Two Hours Sharp May Term

One Hour T. Langejans Spring Semester

One Hour Floyd, Wamaar Spring Semester

Three Hours Davis Fall Semester

Two Hours Ritsema Spring Semester
344. Choral Conducting — A practical study of conducting choral music. The requirements for the first two years of a music major are advisable as a prerequisite. Alternate years, 1989-90.  
Two Hours Rietberg Fall Semester

350. Service Playing — Instruction in anthem and oratorio accompaniment, conducting from the console, and improvisation. Prerequisite: 1½ years of organ. Recommended for organ majors. Alternate years, 1988-89.  
Two Hours Rietberg Spring Semester

370. Secondary Instrumental Methods and Administration — The problems peculiar to the teaching of instrumental music in both class and private instruction. Sections devoted to the selection of texts and music, the selection, care, and repair of orchestral instruments, and the marching band. The requirements for the first two years as a music major are advisable as a prerequisite. Alternate years, 1989-90.  
Three Hours C. Langejans Fall Semester

375. Middle School Music Methods — Observation, teaching techniques in the general music class and chorus. Study of materials, administration. Junior and Senior Music majors only, others by permission; recommended prerequisite, Music 300. Alternate years, 1989-90.  
Two Hours Frederickson Spring Semester

376. Secondary Choral Methods — The development and observation of teaching procedures in the Jr. and Sr. high school choral program with emphasis upon vocal literature, choral style, and rehearsal techniques. Alternate years, 1988-89.  
Two Hours De Boer Fall Semester

377. Folk-Style Guitar Applied Methods — Fundamentals of playing and teaching folk-style guitar using the singing voice to accompany a repertoire suitable for classroom teaching. Required for the Vocal Music Education major, others admitted by permission of the instructor.  
Two Hours Malfroid Spring Semester

490. Independent Study — This course is designed to give students majoring in music an opportunity to do research in a field of Music History or Theory in which they have a particular interest. The student will submit a formal application which must be approved by the Music Faculty.  
Two or Three Hours Staff Both Semesters

491. Senior Seminar in Music — A required senior music course designed to assist advanced students in the problems of music and to act as an additional survey of theoretical and music literature materials. Includes an oral comprehensive examination, as well as independent study.  
Two Hours Sharp Fall Semester

495. Studies in Music — A lecture or class in a special topic for music majors.  
Two or Three Hours Staff

APPLIED MUSIC COURSES

Applied Music courses are available to all students, from beginners to advanced. Private or class instruction is by advisement of the faculty, depending upon the student's degree of preparation. All students are required to take a performance jury at the end of each semester.

In partial fulfillment of music major requirements, seniors, majoring in applied music will give a full length evening recital and seniors majoring in music education will share in a joint evening recital. All juniors majoring in performance will give either a partial or full recital, the length to be at the instructor's discretion. Exceptions to recital requirements will be granted only by a decision of the music faculty recital committee.

All private lessons are of 30 or 60 minute duration. Lessons in Applied Music will not be made up unless students notify the instructor a reasonable time in advance of their absence. Private lessons falling on legal and special holidays will not be made up. All Applied Music students are required to fulfill practice time requirements, consisting of at least one hour per day for each weekly piano, organ, or instrumental lesson. Qualified students studying piano privately are required to accompany for a minimum of one lesson per week during course study.
MUSIC

Two hour credit courses are open to all students, including non-music majors. Three hour credit courses are open only to performance majors and to other music majors with the recommendation of the faculty. All students studying applied music meet for a class each Wednesday from 3:30 to 4:20 p.m.

APPLIED MUSIC — PRIVATE INSTRUCTION

Applied lessons are either one-half hour lesson per week, receiving two hours credit per semester, or one sixty minute lesson per week, receiving three hours credit per semester. Students should audition prior to registration.

APPLIED MUSIC

161 Flute; 162 Oboe; 163 Clarinet; 164 Saxophone; 165 Bassoon; 166 Horn; 167 Trumpet; 168 Trombone; 169 Baritone; 170 Tuba; 171 Percussion; 172 Harp; 173 Violin; 174 Viola; 175 Cello; 176 String Bass; 177 Organ; 178 Harpsichord; 179 Piano; 180 Guitar; 181 Voice; 185 Early Instruments.

APPLIED MUSIC — CLASS INSTRUCTION

186. Guitar Class, Beginning — Open to all students. A classical guitar is required for this course.
   Two Hours Malfroid Both Semesters

   Two Hours Malfroid Both Semesters

190. Piano Class, Beginning — Open to all students who are beginning piano study, with the exception of piano majors to whom it is closed entirely. Limited to four hours total credit.
   Two Hours Kraft Both Semesters

   Two Hours Kraft Both Semesters

192. Voice Class, Beginning — Open to all students, with a limit of four hours total credit; meets twice weekly.
   Two Hours Morrison Both Semesters

193. Voice Class, Intermediate — A continuation of the above; meets twice weekly.
   Two Hours Morrison Both Semesters

ENSEMBLES — CHORAL AND INSTRUMENTAL

115. Chapel Choir — Membership of approximately 70 voices determined each Spring by auditions from members of the College Chorus.
   One Hour Rietberg Both Semesters

116. College Chorus — Membership open to all interested students.
   One-half Hour Frederickson Both Semesters

120. Orchestra — Offers music majors and non-majors alike the opportunity to perform major works from the standard orchestra repertoire. The 60 member organization gives several concerts throughout the academic year and regularly features renowned faculty and guest soloists.
   One Hour Ritsema Both Semesters

130. Wind Ensemble — An ensemble of 40 members which performs standard band literature as well as music utilizing the concept of one player per part. Performs four concerts on campus as well as trips to other cities and schools.
   One Hour Floyd Both Semesters

133. Varsity Band — Rehearses marches and popular band literature for performance at athletic games and other campus events.
   One-half Hour Floyd Both Semesters
135. Jazz Ensemble — Performs standard big band literature as well as newer charts. Improvisation is stressed, but there is often a place for less experienced improvisers. Performs two campus concerts, school concerts, and appears in jazz festivals.

One Hour Thompson Both Semesters

140. Collegium Musicum — Vocal — Study and performance of vocal music of the Medieval, Renaissance, and Baroque eras. Membership determined by audition at the beginning of the first semester.

One-half Hour Sharp Both Semesters

141. Collegium Musicum — Instrumental — Study and performance of instrumental music of the Medieval, Renaissance, and Baroque eras.

One-half Hour Ritsema Both Semesters

150. Symphonette — Membership determined by audition at the beginning of the Fall term.

One-half Hour Ritsema Both Semesters

155. Opera Workshop — A workshop involving stage movement, acting and singing in the context of opera or operetta literature. All students will participate in scenes or full productions. During one year scenes of some of the great operas will be performed and on the alternate year a full production will be performed. By permission of instructor only.

One Hour Morrison Spring Semester

160. Chamber Ensembles — By arrangement with a faculty member, chamber ensembles can be formed. The literature to be studied will determine the membership of the ensemble.

One-half Hour Staff Both Semesters

The Department of Nursing seeks to provide broad educational and professional experiences within the context of a Christian liberal arts education. The program is designed to prepare beginning practitioners of nursing who are capable of integrating their knowledge, skills and attitudes to provide quality nursing care for people of all ages and in a variety of settings.

The baccalaureate nursing program is offered cooperatively with Calvin College in Grand Rapids. One department, known as the Hope-Calvin Department of Nursing, incorporates students from both Hope and Calvin Colleges in junior and senior level nursing courses.

Students enrolled in the nursing program engage in a wide variety of clinical nursing experiences. Butterworth Hospital and Holland Community Hospital serve as Clinical Education Centers, providing opportunities to care for people who need the knowledge and skills of the nursing profession. Pine Rest Christian Hospital provides for learning experiences in psychiatric/mental health nursing and a variety of community agencies offer students an opportunity to care for clients outside of a hospital setting.

Upon completion of all requirements, students receive a Bachelor of Science degree in Nursing (BSN) from Hope College and are eligible to take state licensing examinations to become a registered nurse (RN). Alternatively, it is possible for the student to receive a Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in nursing. Students are encouraged to contact the Nursing Department for further information.

MAJOR

A student who wishes to pursue a degree in nursing should start work on pre-nursing requirements in the freshman year, following the suggested schedule closely. If possible, students should indicate their interest in nursing on the application for admission to Hope College. A formal application to the Hope-Calvin Department of Nursing must be submitted by January 15th of the sophomore year. Applicants should be aware that admission to the nursing program is selective and is not guaranteed by a student’s acceptance to the College. Information concerning admission criteria and procedures is available in the office of the Nursing Department.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN NURSING:

Pre-Nursing Courses: These 33 hours must be completed prior to beginning nursing coursework.

- Biology 110 or 111, 221, 222, and 295 (Biology of Microorganisms)
- Chemistry 101 and 102
- Psychology 100 and 230
- Sociology 101

Core Curriculum: The 31 hours are specified as follows.

- Fundamental Skills:
  - English 113
  - Mathematics (one 3-hour course)

- Cultural History and Language:
  - Foreign Language (one 4-hour course)
  - English 231 or 232
  - History 130 or 131
  - Philosophy 219 or 220
  (Both A and B blocks must be chosen)

*Calvin College Appointment
NURSING

Fine arts: one course selected from:
   Art 160, IDS 101, Music 101, or Theatre 101, 105, 153

Religion: one course selected from:
   Religion 111, 131, 211, 212, 215, 216, 221, 222, 231, 321, 333, 335, or 351

Physical Education:
   P.E. 140

Senior Seminar:
   select one course

Electives: Five courses selected from areas of interest. At least 3 hours must be chosen from departments offering courses which satisfy the core components of cultural history and language, fine arts, or religion.


301. Concepts of Nursing — This course introduces the nursing student to the theory and practice of professional nursing. The course focuses upon the concepts of Man, Health and Nursing. Prerequisite: Matriculation in the nursing major. Corequisites: NURS 311 and 321.
   Four Hours Fall Semester

311. Communication, Relationships and the Nursing Process — Communication skills, relationship development, health assessment and decision making as they relate to the nursing process. Clinical experiences provide opportunities for the application of theoretical concepts to well clients. Two hours of theory and four hours of clinical practice per week. In addition individual family visits will be arranged. Prerequisite: Matriculation in the nursing major. Corequisites: NURS 301 and 321.
   Three Hours Fall Semester

321. Strategies for Nursing Assessment and Intervention — This course is designed to assist students in developing general physical assessment skills and basic procedural skills necessary in providing nursing care to clients. The course consists of two hours of theory presentation and three hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Matriculation in the nursing major. Corequisites: NURS 301 and 311.
   Three Hours Fall Semester

346. Introduction to Care of Clients in Altered States of Health, January Interim — This course will build on the theories and strategies gained in the first semester courses and is a prerequisite for entry into N352 and N375. The purpose of the course will be to introduce the students to acute care nursing. Topics will include application of the nursing process, physical assessment, strategies relevant to acute care nursing, and professional communication. The course will be a combination of clinical experiences, laboratory practice and theory content. Prerequisites: N301, N311, and N321.
   Three Hours January Interim

352. Alterations, Adaptations and Nursing I — An introduction to the adaptation process of clients in altered states of health. Consideration is given to pathophysiology, sociocultural factors, and developmental concepts. The role of the professional nurse is examined with respect to leadership, legal-ethical issues, standards of practice, and research. The course consists of six hours of theory presentation each week. Prerequisites: NURS 346. Corequisite: NURS 375 (choose two components).
   Six Hours Spring Semester

375. Nursing Care of Clients in Altered States of Health I — Clinical nursing practice in a nursing specialty area provides students with an opportunity to apply core theory within a nursing setting. Clinical conferences are held weekly. The course consists of sixteen to eighteen hours of clinical laboratory a week. Students select two clinical components concurrently with 352:
1. — Nursing Care of Child Bearing Families
2. — Nursing Care of Children
3. — Mental Health Nursing
4. — Nursing Care of Adults

Prerequisite: NURS 346. Corequisite: NURS 352.

Frequency of Offerings: Spring semester, students select two clinical components concurrently with NURS 352. 

**Four Hours Spring Semester**

**401. Alterations, Adaptation and Nursing II** — This course is divided into core-theory and seminar. Core-theory focuses on nursing care of clients in situations where life processes are threatened. Alterations in physiological regulation, associated psychosocial aspects of individual and family adaptation, and the multidimensional role of the nurse are considered. A concurrent seminar provides opportunities for the student to make relationships between core-theory and clinical nursing experiences. The course consists of five hours of theory presentation and a 1 hour seminar each week. Prerequisites: NURS 352, two sections NURS 375. Corequisite: NURS 425 (2 components not taken in NURS 375).

**Five Hours Spring Semester**

**425. Nursing Care of Clients in Altered States of Health II** — This course is a continuation of N375. Clinical nursing practice in nursing specialty areas provide students with an opportunity to apply core theory within a nursing setting. Clinical conferences are held weekly. Students select two different clinical components while taking N401. The course consists of 16-18 hours of clinical laboratory a week. 

- Component 1 — Nursing Care of Child-Bearing Families
- Component 2 — Nursing Care of Children
- Component 3 — Mental Health Nursing
- Component 4 — Nursing Care of Adults

Prerequisites: N352, 373, 375. Corequisite: N401. Students select two clinical components concurrently with N401.

**Six Hours Fall Semester**

**472. Individualized Clinical Nursing** — An individualized clinical nursing experience designed to meet specific learning needs of students. An opportunity is provided to select a clinical setting of interest. Two nursing shifts and seven working days are used. Prerequisites: NURS 401 and 375.

**Two Hours January Interim**

**474. Nursing Management for Groups of Clients** — This course gives students the opportunity to synthesize nursing theory and skills while developing a more advanced level of nursing practice. Clinical components include 16 hours of experience per week in institutional in-patient and out-patient community settings. Students focus on nursing management of groups of clients. Nursing theory is presented. Clinical experiences provide opportunities for students to relate theory to practice. Prerequisites: NURS 401, 425, and 472. Corequisite: NURS 482.

**Seven Hours Spring Semester**

**482. Nursing in Transition** — This core theory course expands the students understanding of professional nursing. It explores organizational structure within the health care system. Emphasis is given to multi-dimensional aspects of nursing including teaching groups, research in nursing and legal-ethical issues. The course consists of 2 hours of theory and 2 hours of seminar each week. Prerequisite: NURS 472. Corequisite: 474.

**Four Hours Spring Semester**
Faculty: Mr. Jentz, Chairperson; Mr. Allis, Mr. Perovich*, Ms. Simon.

‘Philosophy’ comes from two Greek words meaning ‘love of wisdom.’ This may still be the best short definition of philosophy. The trouble with it, of course, is that it expresses an ideal, and an ideal whose meaning is vague. What, after all is ‘wisdom;’ and in what does wisdom consist? Is wisdom like knowledge? Science? Practical knowledge? Yes — and no. Perhaps the best way to describe this ‘love of wisdom’ would be to say that it is the desire to find out what is real and true, to understand, and to be better off as a consequence of this. But how shall inquiry proceed? What is it to ‘understand?’ And how might a human being be really ‘better off?’ These are themselves among the fundamental questions of philosophy. They lead us to issues in the theory of reality, the theory of knowledge, the theory of value.

Philosophy is a kind of ‘calling,’ a kind of ‘vocation.’ It is not primarily a career, a profession, a job. It is a calling to anyone who wishes to take life reflectively and thoughtfully, rather than just acting on prevailing assumptions, habits, and prejudices. This is not to say that in thinking philosophically we need to separate ourselves from worldly activities; rather it is to say that we have the opportunity to bring critical judgment to bear upon the practices of social, political, religious, artistic, and business life with a view toward reform and improvement. But philosophy is first of all a deepening of one’s own self.

MAJORS AND NON-MAJORS

Students can pursue their goals through a single course in philosophy or through any number of combinations of courses short of a major. Others will want to make the history of philosophical thought and its special fields of inquiry the core around which their overall education is built and will become majors. Still others will want to combine a philosophy major with a major in some other field. Recent fields combined with philosophy in joint majors include:

• Art, Physics, English, Mathematics, Political Science, Psychology, Religion.
Hope College philosophy majors can be found
• doing graduate work in philosophy at major universities
• pursuing careers in medicine, law, business, and human services
• teaching philosophy
• being president of a theological seminary
• engaging in computer science research
• pastoring churches of various denominations
• serving as an executive of a major ecumenical church organization

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR IN PHILOSOPHY

115 — Fundamentals of Philosophy
201 — Logic
219 — Ancient Philosophy
220 — Modern Philosophy
Four Elective Courses in Philosophy
Total Credit Hours Required: 24

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN PHILOSOPHY

The four philosophy courses listed above as required for the major, and two additional elective courses in philosophy.
Total Credit Hours Required: 18

MAJORS IN PHILOSOPHY can be organized in such a way as to favor certain area studies in conjunction with the fields of philosophic inquiry: e.g., Philosophy of Religion with courses in the Department of Religion (or even with a major in that Department); the same for Political Philosophy and the Department of Political Science; Philosophy of Science with departments in the Natural or Social Sciences, and so forth, so as to make good sense in a student’s vocational perspective. Specific examples include the following:

*On leave of absence
1. PRESEMINARY STUDENTS
A Philosophy major including:
331 — Philosophy of Religion
340 — History of Ethics
344 — Ethical Analysis

2. PRELAW STUDENTS
A Philosophy major including:
341 — History of Social and Political Theory
374 — Political Philosophy
375 — Philosophy of Law

3. PREMEDICAL STUDENTS
A Philosophy major including:
331 — Philosophy of Religion
344 — Ethical Analysis
360 — Philosophy of Science

4. FUTURE EDUCATORS IN LITERATURE AND THE ARTS
A Philosophy major including:
331 — Philosophy of Religion
373 — Aesthetics
424 — Existential Philosophy

5. FUTURE EDUCATORS IN SOCIAL STUDIES
A Philosophy major including:
218 — History of Science and Technology
341 — History of Social and Political Theory
374 — Political Philosophy

I. PHILOSOPHIC METHODS AND SKILLS

115. Fundamentals of Philosophy — An introduction to argumentation and concept analysis in application to issues in religion, selfhood, personal identity and freedom, and morality. 
   Three Hours Simon Both Semesters

201. Logic — An introduction to semantic problems as they affect logic, and development of skills in classical syllogistic logic and modern propositional and quantificational logic. Introductory treatment of issues in philosophy of logic. (Not regarded as a prerequisite to other courses and not recommended as an introduction to philosophy.)
   Three Hours Allis Spring Semester

II. THE HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY

218. History of Science and Technology — A study of some of the major scientific theories and technological advances from antiquity through the twentieth century, treating such figures as Aristotle, Galileo, Newton, Darwin, and Einstein. Partial fulfillment of the Cultural History requirement. Alternative years, 1989-90.
   Three Hours Perovich Fall Semester

   Three Hours Staff Both Semesters

220. Modern Philosophy — Western philosophy from the seventeenth century to the present, including such major figures as Descartes, Locke, Hume, Kant, Hegel, Whitehead, and representatives of the analytic, existentialist, and pragmatic traditions. Partial fulfillment of the Cultural History requirement.
   Three Hours Staff Both Semesters
PHILOSOPHY

221. Augustine and Aquinas — A study of the lives and works of the two great Christian thinkers who have formed the philosophic traditions for Christians in the West. This course also provides the historic connection between Ancient (219) and Modern (220) Philosophy. Alternate years, 1989-90.

223. From Hegel to Nietzsche — First the most comprehensive philosophical synthesis and most powerful affirmation of western culture since Aristotle, the Hegelian; then the most penetrating critiques of that synthesis and that culture, at the hands of Feuerbach, Marx, Kierkegaard, Schopenhauer, and Nietzsche. Not offered, 1989-89.

226. Indian Philosophy — An introduction to the major philosophic traditions of India together with comparisons with and possible implications for philosophizing in the west. Fulfills religion major world religion requirement. Not offered, 1988-89.


III. FIELDS OF PHILOSOPHY

331. Philosophy of Religion — A study of the nature and theory of religion, including the following topics: God, guilt and suffering; religious experience, knowledge, and proof; religious meaning and symbol; the function of the Bible in religious commitment and interpretation; faith, death, and life.

340. History of Ethics — This course employs an anthology of readings drawn from the history of ethics from Plato onward into the 20th century. Class sessions are spent in discussion of the readings, with attention to such topics as: the ground of moral obligation, the concept of virtue, meanings of ‘right’ and ‘good’, the logic of moral reasoning, and morality and motivation. Alternate years, 1989-90.

341. History of Social and Political Theory — The objective of the course is two-fold: 1) to consider some of the basic problems of political philosophy, and 2) to indicate how they grew out of an attempt on the part of man to discover his purpose and the nature of his social organization. (Same as Political Science 341.)

344. Ethical Analysis — An examination of issues in contemporary moral philosophy, including such topics as the definition of morality, the nature of moral discourse and the logic of moral arguments, and present versions of utilitarian and deontological types of ethical theory.

360. Philosophy of Science — An examination of several philosophical issues raised by the natural sciences and their history, including what science is, whether its development is rational and progressive, how the meaning of scientific concepts is to be understood. Alternate years, 1989-90.

373. Aesthetics — Readings from classical and contemporary sources discussing the nature of the arts, their relation to beauty, truth, and the sacred, and their function in contemporary society.

374. Political Philosophy — The theory of the liberal democratic state in the 20th century. Attention to such central concepts as capitalism, socialism, communism, freedom, equality, justice. Readings from Lenin, Mussolini, Hayek, Rawls, Nozick, Habermas, against the background of Locke and Marx.

375. Philosophy of Law — What is law, and what gives law the obligatory force it has? In this course we will investigate such issues as the nature of law, the relation of law to morality, and problems with interpreting and applying the law, especially the Constitution.
IV. THEMES IN CURRENT PHILOSOPHY

424. Existential Philosophy — A study of selected works of Martin Heidegger and Jean-Paul Sartre. Themes include: the question of Being and human being; freedom and responsibility; authenticity; anxiety, guilt, and death; truth; technicity; and art.

Three Hours  Jentz  Fall Semester

425. Analytic Philosophy — Recent perspectives on topics of both current and perennial philosophical interest. Representative areas of inquiry include the philosophy of mind, the philosophy of religion, action theory, and the philosophy of language. Alternate years, 1988-89.

Three Hours  Perovich  Spring Semester

V. SPECIAL STUDIES

295. Studies in Philosophy — A lecture or seminar class in a special topic of philosophy.

Three Hours  Staff  Either Semester

490. Independent Study — Prerequisite: Departmental approval of a student-proposed project prior to enrollment in the course. Such a project might be an internship; but in any case it would include a significant piece of philosophic writing. (See also under General Academic Regulations, statement about Honors Independent Study or Research.)

Three Hours  Staff  Either Semester

495. Topical Seminars — Seminars in topics not ordinarily offered in the department curriculum, focusing upon philosophic writing and the critique of papers in class. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.

Three Hours  Staff  When Feasible
Faculty: Mr. Kraft, Chairperson; Mr. Allen, Mrs. Eaton, Miss Irwin, Mr. Kreps, Mr. Northuis, Mr. Patnott**, Mr. Ray*, Ms. Sartor, Mr. Smith**, Mr. Vanderbilt*, Mr. Van Wieren, Miss Wise, Mrs. Wolters. **Assisting Faculty: Mrs. De Bruyn.

The curriculum of the Department of Physical Education and Recreation is designed to provide the undergraduate student a strong liberal arts background in addition to specific areas of expertise within physical education, recreation and/or dance.

Students currently majoring in the Department of Physical Education and Recreation also participate in the following activities:

- directing the intramural program at Hope College
- assisting coaches in collegiate sports
- working as assistants to physical therapists in local schools, hospitals, and private practices
- directing various recreational programs through the Holland and Zeeland Departments of Recreation
- serving as camp counselor in scout camps, camps for the handicapped and church camps
- providing meaningful experience for children in elementary physical education
- serving as trainers in area high schools
- coaching or serving as assistant coaches in area junior and senior high schools
- working in corporate wellness programs
- teaching aerobics in private health clubs and school settings

Graduates of the Department of Physical Education are currently leading satisfying careers as:

- exercise physiologist and director of campus recreation at a larger state university
- recreational therapist of a Midwest city
- dance instructor at a liberal arts college in Midwest
- teacher and coach at a Midwest college
- recreational director of a Midwest city
- professor of Motor Learning at a major Midwest university
- physical therapist in a large urban hospital in the East
- sports editor of a prominent Midwest newspaper
- teaching and coaching in many elementary and secondary schools around the nation
- Director of Hospital Wellness Program
- Program director of private health facility
- Physiologist of Wellness Facility
- Athletic Director of State University

PROFESSIONAL OPPORTUNITIES: Many students will find courses in the Department of Physical Education and Recreation helpful in preparation for their future professional vocation. Recently the department has added new areas of concentration in athletic training, sport management, and exercise science. See chairperson for particulars. With a major in this department numerous opportunities can occur. For example, elementary teaching, secondary teaching, college teaching after graduate work, coaching, athletic trainer, nutrition advisor, athletic directorship, sport announcer, sport journalist, manager of sports facility, administrator with professional sports team, physical therapist, recreational therapist, occupational therapist, dance therapist, dance instructor, dance performer, leader in industrial recreation, community recreator, private enterpriser in recreation, physical education director, athletic trainers, cardiac rehabilitation director, exercise or health dynamics expert are only a few of the career choices open for our majors and minors.

WORK/INTERNSHIP PROGRAM: Opportunities to apply theories and principles developed in the classroom are available for all students planning to major or minor in physical education, recreation or dance. Consult the department chairman for a copy of the program for your particular area of interest.

*On leave of absence
**On Sabbatical leave, spring semester
REQUIRED PHYSICAL EDUCATION: To be liberally educated, persons should be knowledgeable about their bodies, proper nutrition, and the benefits of a habit of exercise. Additionally, it would seem important for each undergraduate to develop enough skill in one or two carry-over activities to find those activities fun and physiologically and psychologically beneficial. All students are required to take Health Dynamics, P.E. 140, during one of the first two semesters on campus. This is a 2 hour credit course and fulfills the P.E. College Core requirement in Physical Education. Students are encouraged to take four additional 100 level activity courses in their remaining years at Hope.

APPLICATION PROCEDURES: Students desiring a major or approved minor are required to consult the department chairman, preferably during their sophomore year. Upon student request the chairman will set up an appointment with the Screening Committee of the department for student guidance and program planning. Physical education majors minoring in Recreation or Dance, or Recreation majors minoring in Physical Education or Dance are required to substitute courses from within our department in cases when core requirements are duplicated.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION MAJORS: The major in physical education consists of a minimum of thirty hours within the department. Physical education courses 101-199 do not meet this requirement. Required courses within the department are as follows: 201, 205, 301, 321, and 383. All students planning to major in Physical Education with career plans to teach K-12, coach, or attend graduate school in sport marketing or administration are required to take Biology 100 or Biology 110, Mathematics 210, and Psychology 100. Students planning careers that include graduate school in exercise physiology, physical therapy, adult fitness, dance therapy, cardiac rehabilitation, or college teaching in physical education or health should take Biology 110, Mathematics 210, Psychology 100, and one of the following: Physics 101, Chemistry 101, Computer Science 110, or Human Physiology 221. (Courses listed as Physical Education are only courses that count toward the 30 hour major requirements.)

MAJORS WITH TEACHER CERTIFICATION: Majors seeking teacher certification are required to take P.E. courses as follows: K through 12 - 345, 344, and any two of 343, 347, or 348. Those seeking certification K through 12 may not count credit hours received for P.E. 344 and P.E. 345 as part of the 30 hr. major as they may not be counted twice. Elementary only — 345. Secondary only — 344 and any two of 343, 347, or 348.

MINOR: Recommended minor in Physical Education with an emphasis in Coaching or Teaching (20 hours without teacher certification). When possible, courses should be taken in numerical order (e.g., P.E. 201 Introduction to P.E. and Recreation should be taken before P.E. 301 Psychology of Physical Activity and Sport, etc.) If this procedure is adhered to, the student will progress in a more meaningful sequence of courses.

Certified Minors

EMPHASIS IN COACHING — (Suggested) 22 hours (two used by Education Department for certification requirement) Activity credit — at least 1 or 2 courses beyond P.E. 140 should be taken in sports offered as Interscholastic Sports in secondary schools: Physical Education courses 101-159, 201, 301, 321, (331-332 or 335), 340, 361, and 383. Participation in intercollegiate and intramural sports is also recommended.

EMPHASIS IN TEACHING PHYSICAL EDUCATION — (Suggested) 22 hours (two hours used for Education Department Certification requirement) Physical Education 201, 221, 301, 321, 344, 345, 383, and any two of 343, 347, or 348. Four activity courses in the areas of choice should also be taken. Swimming, gymnastics, and dance are strongly recommended. See Head of Professional Programs for activity course suggestions. (See Chairperson in Physical Education.)
Suggested course sequence material for areas of concentration in Dance, Therapeutic Dance, Therapeutic Recreation, Physical Therapy, Health Science, Sport Administration, and Athletic Training are available in the Physical Education office of the Dow Center.

A teaching minor in Recreation is also available.

A student desiring information relative to emphasis in health science, sport administration, physical therapy or athletic training should confer with chairperson early in his/her academic career at Hope.

RECREATION MAJOR: A major in recreation consists of a minimum of thirty hours within the department. All students planning a major or composite recreation major are required to take Biology 100, Mathematics 210 and Psychology 100. A major must also complete the following core courses: 201, 250, 340, 365 (Soc. 312, Urban Sociology, may be substituted for Rec. 365), 375, and 383. In addition to the core, the student should choose 9 hours within the department from any of the following course offerings: 203, 205, 215, 230, 295, 299, 321, 327, 343, 344, 345, 347, 348, 350, or 361.

COMPOSITE MAJOR FOR THE RECREATION STUDENT: The composite major utilizing recreation as one of the areas of concentration includes the 18 core hours (201, 250, 340, 365, 375, and 383) in addition to 4 additional hours chosen from the other recreational listings.

In addition to the 22 hours in Recreation the student must take at least 14 hours from a department other than physical education and recreation in areas appropriate to the student’s career plans. It is of utmost importance that the student contemplating a composite major secure information pertaining to composite majors from the Registrar’s office prior to the completion of the sophomore year. In selecting courses the student is required to take 18 hours in courses numbered 300 or above. The following are possible areas for inclusion in the Recreation composite major:

22 hours Recreation Core plus:

Minimum hours
14 hours Business Administration — for administrative positions in Recreation
14 hours of Religion — for future Christian Education positions
14 hours Communication — for career plans for administering community or industrial recreational programs
14 hours Geology — Outdoor Recruiters
14 hours Biology with Physiology Background careers in Y.M.C.A. as Physical Directors and Fitness Experts are available
14 hours Art, Music or Theatre — In-depth knowledge and experience in other Arts could lend itself to a unique background for future community recreator.

Variations of the above may be sought by formal application to the Department of Physical Education and Recreation.

RECREATION MINOR: The certified minor includes a minimum of 22 hours (two of which are used by the Education Department for certification purposes).

The following courses are suggested for the minor: 201, 215, 250, 340, 383, and two of the following five courses: 296, 299, 350, 365 (Soc. 302 may be substituted for Rec. 365), or 375. Additionally, four hours should be chosen from the following to complete a strong minor: 203, 205, 230, 321, 327, 343, 344, 345, 347, 348, 350, 365, or 375.

DANCE MAJOR AND MINOR: See pages 151-155.

Physical Education Courses

101-199. Physical Education Activities — Courses chosen by upper classmen, Soph., Jr., and Sr., during the last three years of undergraduate work. It is recommended that each student continue to carry out the principles set forth in P.E. 140 and attempt to continue to meet
the criterion established for the student. Beginning Level (101-139) and Intermediate Level (150-199) are offered for the student. The activities offered include fencing, bicycling, aerobic dance, social, square, and folk dance, creative movement, racquetball, cross country skiing, downhill skiing, tennis, badminton, volleyball, gymnastics, modern dance, swimming, jogging, stress management, weight training, conditioning, life saving, karate, yoga, board sailing, and a number of Intermediate Level activities.

140. Health Dynamics — Course for all freshmen during first year at Hope. This course will establish the knowledge of diet and exercise as it relates to fitness and health and will provide opportunity for the student to personally experience those relationships by putting into effect an individualized program appropriate to students' needs and interests.

Two Hours Staff Both Semesters

201. Introduction to Physical Education & Recreation — Orients the student to professional work in these fields. Emphasis is placed on philosophy and history as it has influenced physical education and recreation. Same as Recreation 201.

Three Hours Staff Fall Semester

203. Health Education — This course is designed to give the student a contemporary look at American health problems. Such areas as mental health, physical fitness, diet and nutrition, reproduction and morals, stimulants and depressants, communicable diseases, and senses and organic systems will be studied and discussed. Same as Recreation 203.

Three Hours Smith Spring Semester

205. Safety, First Aid, and C.P.R. — This course provides the student with American Red Cross certification in standard first aid and cardiopulmonary resuscitation. This is a heavy emphasis on "Hands-on" laboratory skills.

Two Hours Staff Fall Semester

215. Sports Officiating — The course is designed to familiarize the student with the National High School Federation rules for the sports of basketball and volleyball. The mechanics and techniques of proper officiating are incorporated via game situations.

Two Hours Irwin Spring Semester

221. Anatomical Kinesiology — The muscle-skeletal system and its action, with special reference to the field of health and physical education is studied in detail. Prerequisite: Biology 111. Same as Dance 221.

Three Hours Irwin Spring Semester

230. Water Safety Instruction (W.S.I.) Swimming — This course is an intensive theory and method course which deals with swimming. It includes not only teaching methods but biomechanics of swimming, development of swimming skills, information on pool management and fifteen hours of observation and teaching of swimming. Same as Recreation 230. Prerequisite: Sr. Lifesaving Certification.

Two Hours Bos Spring Semester

295. Measurement Theory and Computer Application — A course intended to introduce the student to scientific inquiry into physical education and sport. The student will use the computer and measurement theory to test an hypothesis and formulate conclusions. After theoretical discussion and research experiences, a paper will be written on a selected topic of interest. Two-hour lecture and two-hour laboratory. Prerequisite: Mathematics 210.

Three Hours Irwin Fall Semester

295 A, B, or C. Studies in Physical Education — Designed as lecture/discussion experience in special topics of interest at the sophomore level of competency.

One, Two, or Three Hours Staff TBA

298. Internships in Athletic Training — Designed for students in the Student Athletic Trainer Program. These internships will provide the student with practical "on the job" training in care, prevention, and rehabilitation of athletic injuries under the direct supervision of a NATA certified Athletic Trainer. Internship experiences include work with Hope intercollegiate athletic teams in addition to experience gained in the Training Room. Eighteen hun-
dred contact hours are required for NATA certification. Opportunities also exist for off-campus placements in sports medicine and athletic training settings. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor, acceptance in Athletic Training Program.

**One-half Hour Staff Both Semesters**

**299. Internships in Physical Education and Recreation** — Designed for first-hand experience in community, campus, health dynamics, or camp programs. Contracts will be agreed upon between the student, staff member and employer and should be finalized prior to the beginning of the semester in which the internship will occur. A three hour contract will include individual sessions with the staff member on campus and at the site of employment, reading materials in preparation for the experience, goal setting, and personal evaluation. A paper summarizing some aspect of the experience may also be a requirement of the course. Other internships are possible in urban semester programs. The most appropriate time for this type of experience is during the summer months. Students must be hired for work related to their professional plans in order to qualify for the program. Three hours may be chosen twice for the Recreation or Physical Education major or minor. Same as Recreation 299.

**Three Hours Vanderbilt and Staff Any Semester or Summer**

**301. Psychology of Physical Activity & Sport** — The purpose of this course is to gain an understanding of human behavior in activity learning experiences and in competitive sport situations. Special emphasis is given to the theory and research in the areas of Motor Learning and Sport Psychology. Prerequisite: Psychology 100.

**Three Hours Staff Fall Semester**

**305. Advanced Techniques and Composition for Modern Dance** — This is an introductory course in the rhythmic structure of dance, including problems in line, design, theme and group choreography. Prerequisites: Dance 116 and 117, or permission from the instructor. Alternate years, 1989-90. Same as Dance 305.

**Two Hours De Bruyn Spring Semester**

**307. Introduction to Nutrition** — The course is designed to develop student awareness of the nutritional implications of food choices. It supplements the nutritional aspects of the freshman course in Health Dynamics.

**Three Hours Eaton Spring Semester**

**308. Body Composition, Food, and Performance** — This course will provide the student with specific knowledges of how food intake influences body composition and how these factors relate to an individual’s health and performance. Prerequisites: P.E. 203, 307.

**Three Hours Eaton Fall Semester**

**315. Teaching of Dance** — Explores the materials, techniques and principles of creative dance for youth. A concentrated study is made of how children discover movement and create dances. Prerequisite: Two semesters of Techniques and Fundamentals in Modern Dance. Alternate years, 1988-89. Same as Dance 315.

**Two Hours De Bruyn Spring Semester**

**321. Exercise Physiology** — Introduces the specialized knowledges associated with the physiology and biochemistry of exercise and physical conditioning. Additionally, it illustrates the process of the derivation of exercise principles and the application of those principles to health, fitness and/or performance objectives. Includes a laboratory prerequisite: Biology 111. Same as Recreation 321.

**Three Hours Patnott Fall Semester**

**323. Exercise Science and Health** — Designed to familiarize the student with the specialized knowledges in Exercise Science with application to health and fitness, advanced level. Prerequisites: Biology 111, P.E. 321, 322 (Lab). Preferred: Biology 221.

**Three Hours Staff Spring Semester**

**324. Fitness Assessment and Exercise Prescription** — The Purpose of this class is to provide a well-balanced, integrated approach to the assessment of physical fitness and the design of exercise programs. Prerequisites: Biology 111, P.E. 321, 322, 323. May be taken concurrently with P.E. 323.

**Three Hours Staff Spring Semester**
327. Sport Management: Programs, Personnel, and Facilities — This course covers management techniques for successful operation of sports facilities and program.

Three Hours Kreps, Staff Fall Semester

331. Techniques of Coaching Track, Cross Country, Swimming, Wrestling and Women’s Basketball (Coaching Men & Women I) — The fundamentals of these sports and the techniques and theories of coaching them are analyzed. This course requires three lecture periods and a one hour laboratory a week. Alternate years, 1989-90.

Three Hours Staff Fall Semester

332. Techniques of Coaching Football, Basketball and Baseball (Coaching Men II) — The fundamentals of these sports and the techniques and theories of coaching them are analyzed. This course requires three lecture periods and a one hour laboratory a week. Alternate years, 1988-89.

Three Hours Kraft, Staff Fall Semester

335. Techniques of Teaching Women’s Sports — The purpose of this course is threefold: 1) exploration and analysis of techniques; 2) theories of coaching; 3) class organization for women’s sports. The areas of sports covered in this course are: softball, volleyball, gymnastics, and field hockey. Alternate years, 1988-89.

Three Hours Wolters, Staff Fall Semester

340. Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries — This course provides the student with an introduction to the knowledges and skills essential for the proper prevention and care of athletic injuries. It is designed primarily for students contemplating careers in athletic training, sports medicine, coaching, and exercise science. Prerequisites: P.E. 205.

Three Hours Staff Spring Semester

343. Teaching Physical Education in the Secondary School — Gymnastics and Dance — A course designed for Physical Education majors or minors that emphasizes skill development, methodological strategies, and effective teaching styles for the activities of gymnastics and dance.

Two Hours DeBruyn, Staff Spring Semester

344. Methods of Teaching Physical Education and Recreation — A course designed for Physical Education and/or Recreation majors or minors. It is recommended that it be taken concurrently with Physical Education 343 but this is not required. The course emphasizes styles of teaching that can be used in physical education and recreation settings and is an academic component which has practical manifestations in P.E. 343, 347, and 348.

One Hour Kraft, Staff Spring Semester

345. Teaching Physical Education and Recreation in the Elementary School — This course is designed to acquaint the classroom teacher with the total program of physical education and recreation in the elementary school. Special emphasis is given to the theoretical basis for physical education and the mastery of elementary skills. Same as Recreation 345.

Three Hours Van Wieren or Wolters Fall Semester

347. Teaching Physical Education in the Secondary School — Swimming, Volleyball, and Softball — A course designed for Physical Education majors or minors that emphasizes skill development, methodological strategies, and effective teaching for the activities of swimming, volleyball, and softball. Alternate years, 1989-90.

Two Hours Wolters, Staff Fall Semester

348. Teaching Physical Education in the Secondary School — Tennis, Badminton, Soccer, and Basketball — A course designed for Physical Education majors or minors that emphasizes skill development, methodological strategies and effective teaching for the activities of tennis, badminton, soccer, and basketball. Alternate years, 1988-89.

Two Hours Van Wieren, Staff Fall Semester
350. Adapted and Therapeutic Physical Education and Recreation — This course is designed to help teachers with limited background in medical and technical aspects of medical rehabilitation to help the atypical person achieve maximum physical development. Same as Recreation 350. Alternate years, 1989-90. Three Hours Van Wieren Spring Semester

361. Sport and Culture — An examination of the scope and impact of sport in the twentieth century. Special attention will be focused on sport and social processes such as the influence of sport on mobility, stratification and socialization. Emphasis will also be given to contemporary problems in sport and a look into the future of sport for man. Same as Recreation 361. Same as Sociology 351. Three Hours Staff Spring Semester

365. Urban Recreational Administration and Sociological Considerations — A unique approach to the study of the administrative dimensions of recreation in the urban setting, with special emphasis on the case method approach. The concept of leisure will be discussed, along with various other sociological aspects of recreation. Same as Recreation 365. Sociology 312 may be substituted for this course. Three Hours Staff Spring Semester

375. Theoretical and Practical Aspects of Wilderness Skills Programs — The theory and practice of basic wilderness skills for the development of leadership in outdoor recreational experiences within our society. To acquaint the student with the knowledge and application of Emergency First Aid, personal safety, and the ecological impact of outdoor recreational participation. Same as Recreation 375. Three Hours Wolters Fall Semester

383. Mechanical Analysis of Human Movement — Basic mechanical principles as they underlie efficient movement are explored and applied to fundamental physical skills and sport. A knowledge of physics will make the course more meaningful, but it is not a prerequisite. The utilization of mathematical formula is limited. In most cases the stress is on the practical application of formula and not on computational procedures. Same as Recreation 383. Three Hours Kraft Spring Semester

400. Advanced Studies in Athletic Training and Sports Medicine — This course builds upon the foundations established in P.E. 340. It is designed primarily for students in the final stages of preparation for the National Athletic Trainers Association Certification Examination. The course emphasizes the skills and knowledges necessary for the entry level certified athletic trainer (prevention, recognition and evaluation, management/treatment/disposition, rehabilitation, administration, education, and counseling). Methods of instruction include lecture, laboratory, student panel presentation and outside speakers. Prerequisites: P.E. 340. Three Hours Staff Fall Semester

490. Independent Study — This course provides opportunity for the pursuit of an independent research study or in-depth reading in a specific area of interest. Prerequisite: Senior Standing. One, Two or Three Hours Staff Both Semesters

Recreation Courses

201. Introduction to Physical Education and Recreation — Orients the student to professional work in these fields. Emphasis is placed on philosophy and history as it has influenced physical education and recreation. Beginning course for physical education and recreation majors and minors. Same as Physical Education 201. Three Hours Staff Fall Semester

203. Health Education — This course is designed to give the student a contemporary look at American health problems. Such areas as mental health, physical fitness, diet and nutrition, reproduction and morals, stimulants and depressants, communicable diseases, and senses and organic systems will be looked at and discussed. Same as Physical Education 203. Three Hours Smith Spring Semester
205. Safety, First Aid, and C.P.R. — This course provides the student with American Red Cross certification in standard first aid and cardiopulmonary resuscitation. There is a heavy emphasis on “hands-on” laboratory skills. Same as P.E. 205.

Two Hours Staff Fall Semester

230. Water Safety Instruction (W.S.I.) Swimming — This course is an intensive theory and method course which deals with swimming. It includes not only teaching methods but biomechanics of swimming, development of swimming skills, information on pool management and fifteen hours of observation and teaching of swimming. Same as Physical Education 230.

Prerequisite: Sr. Lifesaving Certification.

Two Hours Bos Spring Semester

250. Community Recreation — Programs and Activities — A course designed to serve as an introduction to the recreation field. A prerequisite for other courses in the recreation curriculum. The role and scope of recreation and leisure in the American culture will be explored in examination of the following areas: 1) the role of recreation in America, 2) the sources and settings of recreational services, 3) the recreation profession, and 4) the recreation program.

Three Hours Staff Spring Semester

299. Internships in Recreation — Designed for first hand experience in community, campus, health dynamics, or camp programs. Contracts will be agreed upon between the student, staff member and employer and should be finalized prior to the student leaving campus. A three hour contract will include individual sessions with the staff member on campus and at the site of employment, reading, materials in preparation for the experience, goal setting, and personal evaluation. A paper summarizing some aspect of the experience may also be a requirement of the course. Other internships are possible in urban semester programs. The most appropriate time for this type of experience is during the summer months. Student must be hired for work related to their professional plans in order to qualify for the program. For a total of six hours. Three hours may be chosen twice for the Recreation or Physical Education major or minor. Same as Physical Education 299.

Three Hours Vanderbilt, Staff Any Semester or Summer

321. Exercise Physiology — Introduces the specialized knowledges associated with the physiology and biochemistry of exercise and physical conditioning. Additionally, it illustrates the process of the derivation of exercise principles and the application of those principles to health, fitness and/or performance objectives. Prerequisite: Biology 110. Same as Physical Education 321.

Three Hours Patnott Fall Semester

327. Sport Management: Programs, Personnel, and Facilities — This course covers management techniques for successful operation of sports facilities and programs. Same as P.E. 327.

Three Hours Kreps, Staff Fall Semester

344. Methods of Teaching Physical Education and Recreation — A course designed for Physical Education and/or Recreation majors or minors. It is recommended that it be taken concurrently with Physical Education 343, but this is not required. The course emphasizes styles of teaching that can be used in physical education and recreation settings and is an academic component which has practical manifestations in P.E. 343, 347, and 348. Same as P.E. 344.

One Hour Kraft, Staff Spring Semester

345. Teaching Physical Education and Recreation in the Elementary School — This course is designed to acquaint the classroom teacher with the total program of physical education and recreation in the elementary school. Special emphasis is given to the theoretical basis for physical education and the mastery of elementary skills. Same as Physical Education 345.

Three Hours Van Wieren or Wolters Fall Semester
350. Adapted and Therapeutic Physical Education and Recreation — This course is designed to help teachers with limited background in medical and technical aspects of medical rehabilitation to help the atypical person achieve maximum physical development. Same as Physical Education 350. Alternate years, 1989-90.

*Three Hours* Van Wieren  Spring Semester

361. Sport and Culture — An examination of the scope and impact of sport in the twentieth century. Special attention will be focused on sport and social processes such as the influence of sport on mobility, stratification and socialization. Emphasis will also be given to contemporary problems in sport and a look into the future of sport for man. Same as Physical Education 361. Same as Sociology 361.

*Three Hours* Staff  Spring Semester

365. Urban Recreational Administration and Sociological Considerations — A unique approach to the study of the administrative dimensions of recreation in the urban setting, with special emphasis on the case method approach. The concept of leisure will be discussed, along with various other sociological aspects of recreation. Same as P.E. 365. Sociology 312 may be substituted for this course.

*Three Hours* Staff  Spring Semester

375. Theoretical and Practical Aspects of Wilderness Skills Programs — The theory and practice of basic wilderness skills for the development of leadership in outdoor recreational experiences within our society. To acquaint the student with the knowledge and application of Emergency First Aid, personal safety, and the ecological impact of outdoor recreational participation.

*Three Hours* Wolters  Fall Semester or May Term

383. Mechanical Analysis of Human Movement — Basic mechanical principles as they underlie efficient movement are explored and applied to fundamental physical skills and sport. A knowledge of physics will make the course more meaningful, but it is not a prerequisite. The utilization of mathematical formula is limited. In most cases the stress is on the practical application of formula and not on computational procedures. Same as Physical Education 383.

*Three Hours* Kraft  Spring Semester

490. Independent Study — This course provides opportunity for the pursuit of an independent research study or in-depth reading in a specific area of interest.

*One, Two or Three Hours* Staff  Both Semesters
The Department of Physics offers a comprehensive program for those desiring a career in physics, engineering, or allied natural sciences. The physics course structure allows students to tailor their program to their main interests. Opportunities for research participation are available to all physics students at all class levels during both the academic year and the summer. Students are presently engaged in:

- nuclear physics experiments on the Hope accelerator
- atomic physics experiments at Hope
- nuclear physics experiments at national laboratories
- heavy ion physics experiments at national laboratories
- computerized analysis of complex mechanical structures
- minicomputer control of industrial processes
- industrial process control experiments
- surface analysis using alpha particle beams from the Hope accelerator
- chemical analysis using proton beams from the Hope accelerator

The undergraduate research programs center around the 2.5 million volt Van de Graaff accelerator, atomic and nuclear laboratories, and the facilities for industrial process control. The accelerator laboratory has a full complement of nuclear particle detectors and electronic instrumentation, and special equipment can be designed and constructed in the fully equipped metal shop and electronics laboratory. Research in atomic physics is performed in a specialized laboratory utilizing an ion accelerator and spectrometers. Such extensive laboratory facilities are rarely found in undergraduate colleges and are comparable to those in the best graduate schools. Research is carried out in the application of minicomputers to the control of industrial machines and processes. Students have the opportunity to help develop systems that are manufactured and put into actual use. Major research programs involving students and faculty are carried out at national laboratories. The College's DEC VAX 11/750 Computer Systems are used extensively by physics students at all levels. The department has its own VAX 11/750 for faculty and student research.

**PHYSICS MAJORS**

Physics students are strongly encouraged, as early as possible, to become involved in one of the research projects of the staff members. Summer stipends for such activity are often available.

**A. Physics**

Program for students interested in post-graduate professional work in physics, astronomy, medicine, biophysics, chemical physics, radiation physics, environmental physics, medical physics.

**BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE** — A minimum of 27 hours from Physics courses numbered 121 and higher including 8 hours from courses numbered 340 or higher. Courses required are 122 (or 132), 142, 160, 270, 280, 282, 381, and 382. Also Physics 080 is required. The mathematics requirement is 131, 132, 231, and 270. An additional laboratory science course, designated for science majors, in Chemistry, Biology or Geology is required.

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE** — A minimum of 36 hours in Physics including 122 (or 132), 142, 160, 242, 270, 280, 282, 381, and 382. Also 2 semesters of Physics 080, Seminar, preferably in the junior year. Remaining electives are to be chosen from courses numbered 340 or higher. Only 3 hours of research may be included in the 36 hour total. An upperclass Engineering Science course may be substituted for a Physics elective. In addition, 24 hours of courses in mathematics, computer science and science are required including Math 270 and a laboratory science course, designated for science majors, in Chemistry, Biology or Geology.
Typically, freshmen enroll in physics, mathematics and another science course.

**COURSE PATTERN FOR PHYSICS MAJORS**

The following course pattern is strongly suggested for the Physics major. Most Physics courses build on previous courses. Students wishing to go to graduate school in physics must take the Graduate Record examination in the fall of their senior year. This examination assumes the following course pattern. Students wishing a strong major will take additional courses such as Math 334, Engineering Science 345, and the Physics elective courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 121 or 131</td>
<td>Physics 122 or 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 141</td>
<td>Physics 142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 131</td>
<td>Math 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Year:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 241</td>
<td>Physics 242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 270</td>
<td>Physics 280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 231</td>
<td>Math 282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Year:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 361</td>
<td>Physics 342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 240</td>
<td>Physics 352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth Year:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 381</td>
<td>Physics 382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 372</td>
<td>Physics 362</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All Physics and Engineering students are expected to have taken Physics 160, Scientific Programming, by the middle of their second year. Additional courses and electives should be selected in consultation with your Physics Advisor.

**B. Dual Majors**

In case of a dual major the physics courses required are those in paragraph A above. The additional mathematics and science requirements shall be established by agreement between the student and the department. Recent dual majors have included physics-math, physics-computer science, physics-geology, physics-chemistry, and physics-philosophy.

**C. Students preparing for secondary education**

A physics major will require 30 hours (Certification requirement) in physics and may include Physics 113, 114, and other courses for non-science majors providing departmental approval is obtained.

**D. Geology-Physics Composite Majors**

A program of study in the two departments is included under the Degree Program section of the catalog. The program provides a strong background for students interested in the interdisciplinary area of geo-physics.

**E. Engineering**

Students may select a major in physics with a strong engineering component as outlined below. For students desiring a bachelor's degree in engineering see section below — Engineering.

**Bachelor of Arts Degree** — A major would consist of a minimum of 26 hours of Physics and Engineering courses including 10 hours of upperclass Engineering courses or Physics courses numbered 300 or higher. Physics 381 and one semester of Physics 080 are required.

**Bachelor of Science Degree** — A major would consist of 36 hours of Physics and Engineering courses including 10 hours of upperclass Engineering or Physics courses numbered 300 or higher. Two semesters of Physics 080 are required. Physics 381 is required as well as an internship or Physics 382. In addition, 24 hours of courses in mathematics, computer
PHYSICS

science, and science other than Physics or Engineering is required. Mathematics 270 and Physics 160 are required.

PHYSICS MINOR

A minor in Physics consists of 20 hours. Physics 121 or 131, 122 or 132, 141, 142, and 241 are required. The remaining 9 hours are to be chosen by the student in consultation with the department chairman. The exact courses will depend upon the intended major program of the student. Approval of the courses by the department chairman is required.

Examples of courses for particular programs.

A. Secondary Education
   Required: Physics 270 and one 300 level course.
   Electives: All Physics courses numbered 110 or higher

B. Engineering Emphasis
   Electives: Physics 331 and Engineering Science courses.

C. Physics Emphasis
   Required: Physics 270
   Electives: All courses numbered 340 or higher.

D. Computer Hardware Emphasis
   Required: Physics 242, 270, 331, and 332.

ENGINEERING

Hope offers three-two and four-one programs that lead to the B.S. degree from Hope, and the B.S. degree from one of several engineering schools. Students may also graduate from Hope with a B.S. in Physics with an emphasis in engineering prior to enrolling in a graduate school program in engineering. These programs are detailed on page 279. Physics 121, 122, 270 and 280 are required for these programs.

COURSE PATTERN FOR MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 121 or 131</td>
<td>Physics 122 or 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 141</td>
<td>Physics 142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 131</td>
<td>Math 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Year:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engin Sci 221</td>
<td>Engin Sci 232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 270</td>
<td>Physics 280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 231</td>
<td>Math 270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Year:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engin Sci 345</td>
<td>Math 334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 241</td>
<td>Physics 242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 240</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth Year:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 361</td>
<td>Engin Sci 344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 331</td>
<td>Math 372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 381</td>
<td>Physics 382 or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Engin Sci 495</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All Engineering students are expected to have taken Physics 160, Scientific Programming, by the middle of their second year. Additional courses and electives should be selected in consultation with the Engineering Advisor.

COURSE PATTERN FOR ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

The following course pattern is strongly suggested for students interested in Electrical Engineering and who expect to stay at Hope College for four years.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>PHYSICS</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FALL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Year:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 121 or 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Year:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Year:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engin Sci 221 or Physics 342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth Year:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engin Sci 221 or Math 372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 381</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All Engineering students are expected to have taken Physics 160, Scientific Programming, by the middle of their second year. Additional courses and electives should be selected in consultation with the Engineering Advisor.

Students interested in the field of Chemical Engineering should enroll in Chemistry courses. The Engineering Advisor will help the student select a program of Engineering courses that is appropriate. Students interested in Bioengineering should enroll in Biology courses and select a program of Engineering courses in consultation with the Engineering Advisor. Students interested in Civil Engineering should consult with the Engineering Advisor for the appropriate program of courses at Hope College.

**COMPUTER SCIENCE**

Computer science majors will find portions of the physics curriculum of unique value because of:

1) the close inter-relationship of the developing technologies of electronics, large scale integration, physical optics, etc. with computer design and operation, and
2) the high degree to which mathematical concepts are applied to the understanding of solving problems.

The computer is introduced and used in the freshman lab associated with the General Physics sequence Physics 121, 122, 141, 142. Also highly recommended is Physics 241 and 242 for experience in analog and digital electronics, Physics 270 for an understanding of quantum devices such as transistors, and Physics 280 for applied mathematical methods. In addition Physics 331, Process Control, provides experience in using microcomputer systems to control processes and experiments.

**PRE-MEDICINE**

The sequence Physics 121, 122, 141, and 142 satisfies the entrance requirements for most medical schools. In addition Physics 241 is suggested. The student should consult with the Health Professions Committee. The physics major will give strong undergraduate preparation for certain technical areas of medical research.

**Non-Science Major Oriented Courses**

**101. Introduction to Physics I** — The course is designed for non-science majors and students in physical therapy, secondary education, nursing, occupational therapy and medical technology, and for non-professional science students who are not planning to enter graduate school. The first semester includes 1.) Mechanics (vectors, forces, work, momentum, and
energy), 2.) Molecular Physics and Heat, 3.) Acoustics. The emphasis in the course is on un­
derstanding the physical phenomena which surround us. Students need a background in
trigonometry. Students who have taken or are now taking Calculus may not enroll in the course.
Specifically excluded are premedical and predental students. Physics 141, Physics Laboratory
I, should be taken concurrently.  Three Hours C. Jolivette Fall of Odd Numbered Years

102. Introduction to Physics II — A continuation of Physics 101. The course includes the
following areas 1.) Electricity and Magnetism, 2.) Light and Color, 3.) Optics, 4.) Atomic
and Nuclear Physics. These topics are treated in such a manner as to provide an understand­
ing of the physical phenomena without requiring an extensive mathematical background.
Physics 142, Physics Laboratory II, should be taken concurrently. Prerequisite: Physics 101.

Three Hours C. Jolivette Spring of Even Numbered Years

113. Astronomy — A survey of the physical universe; what we know and how we know it.
Topics include the telescope, the solar system, our sun, types of stars and their intrinsic prop­
erties, the H-R diagram, stellar evolution, quasi-stellar objects, pulsars, black-holes, galax­
ies, and cosmology. Opportunities for observational work are included. No prerequisites.

Two Hours Brockmeier Spring Semester

114. Physics of Sound and Music — Everyday sound and musical phenomena provide a
natural, intuitive introduction to general physical principles which are then used to assess more
complex sound phenomena on a physical basis. This pattern is the fundamental method of
physical science. The study of common musical instruments and electronic synthesis systems
is included. No prerequisites.

Two Hours Staff Spring Semester

116. Energy Today — A survey for non-science majors of current and future energy tech­
nologies — nuclear, solar, wind, biomass, transportation, conservation — with a treatment
of the appropriate physics principles of energy conservation, thermodynamics, electricity,
and nuclear reactions. No prerequisites.

Two Hours P. Jolivette Fall Semester

245. Physics for Elementary Teachers — A course designed to introduce the prospective
elementary school teacher to concepts of physics. Topics include mechanics, sound, light and
electricity. This course is open only to prospective elementary education teachers and they
are expected to fulfill their college science requirement with this course unless excused by the
chairman of the Education Department. Lecture 4 hours per week and 2 hours of laboratory.
Prerequisites: None. Offered for one-half semester along with Biology 245.

Two and One-half Hours C. Jolivette Fall Semester

Science Major Oriented Courses

080. Seminar — All students interested in Physics and Engineering are encouraged to at­
tend departmental seminars. All majors are required to take seminar for one or two semesters,
preferably during their junior year. Registered students are required to attend at least 80% of
the seminars presented. The purpose of the seminars is two fold. One is the presentation of
fields of current interest and questions of concern for researchers so that students can learn
the content of and approaches to research. The other is to provide students contemplating fur­
ter study at the graduate level with opportunities to discuss with speakers the programs at
their institutions. In this manner, students can make better informed decisions on the course
of their further education. Prerequisite for registration: Junior Standing.

Zero Hours Both Semesters

121. General Physics I — The course is calculus based and designed for students desiring
professional science careers. It provides a rigorous examination of the following physical
phenomena and systems: 1) Mechanics (forces, conservation laws, work, potentials, and
fields), 2) Molecular Physics and Heat, and 3) Wave Motion. Physics 141 is a corequisite.
Mathematics 131, Calculus I, must be taken either concurrently with or before this course.

Three Hours De Young Fall Semester

244
122. **General Physics II** — A continuation of General Physics I, Physics 121. The course is calculus based with an accompanying laboratory. It is designed for students desiring professional careers in science. The course provides a rigorous introduction to the following topics: 1) Electricity and Magnetism, 2) Geometric Optics, 3) Light and Color, 4) Atomic and Nuclear Physics. Physics 142 is a corequisite. Math 132 must accompany or precede this course.

*Three Hours* De Young *Spring Semester*

131. **General Physics I** — The course is calculus based and designed for the more mathematically mature student. Although the topics covered are essentially the same as those in Physics 121, they are explored in a manner that utilizes the power of mathematics more fully. The topics included are: 1) Mechanics (forces, conservation laws, work, potentials, and fields), 2) Molecular Physics and Heat, and 3) Wave Motion. In addition special topics of current, scientific interest are discussed. The emphasis of the course is on establishing a rigorous understanding of physical phenomena. Mathematics 131 and Physics 141 are corequisites.

*Three Hours* Gonthier *Fall Semester*

132. **General Physics II** — A continuation of Physics 131. Additional topics are examined in a rigorous manner. Included are: 1) Electricity and Magnetism, 2) AC and DC circuits, 3) Geometric Optics, 4) Atomic and Nuclear Physics. Areas of current research are discussed. Major emphasis is placed on understanding the physical phenomena of the universe from a conceptional point of view. Physics 142 and Mathematics 132 are corequisites.

*Three Hours* Gonthier *Spring Semester*

141. **Physics Laboratory I** — The laboratory is designed to accompany Physics 101, 121, and 131. Basic laboratory skills are developed. The use of modern instrumentation in physical measurements are explored. Students gain experience in using computers to analyze scientific measurements. Phenomena such as mechanical systems, sound, and radioactivity, are studied in quantitative terms. Corequisite: Physics 101, 121, or 131.

*One Hour* Staff *Fall Semester*

142. **Physics Laboratory II** — A continuation of Physics 141, Physics Laboratory I. The laboratory accompanies Physics 102, 122, 132. Physical phenomena are studied and measured on a more advanced level. The topics of optics, electricity and magnetism, resonance, and electrical circuits are explored. In addition, experiments are performed that use the typical measurement techniques of modern physics. A major goal of the course is to develop skills in the measurements of physical phenomena. Prerequisite: Physics 141.

*One Hour* Staff *Spring Semester*

160. **Scientific Computer Programming** — An introduction to computers, FORTRAN programming, and methods of scientific problem solving and data reduction under timesharing and batch modes of operation. Techniques in least squares fitting, sorting, transcendental equations solving, and the Monte Carlo method will be introduced. Features of the operating system, utility processors, and file management will be included. This course is a substitute for Computer Science 120 and is intended for students majoring in the Physical Sciences. Corequisite: Mathematics 131. This course is the same as Computer Science 160.

*Three Hours* Brockmeier *Both Semesters*

241. **Electronics I** — An introduction to digital and analog electronics. The use of transistors, integrated circuits, and operational amplifiers in instrumentation is studied. Design techniques are taught. In the accompanying 3 hour laboratory course, random logic circuits are built including scalers, timers, digital to analog converters, and analog to digital converters. Analog amplifiers, summers, and pulse amplifiers are built and studied. Prerequisite: A laboratory course in physics, or previous electronics experience, or permission of instructor.

*Three Hours* van Putten *Fall Semester*
242. Electronics II — Advanced applications of analog and digital electronics. Linear feedback theory is studied, including stability criteria. Circuits using active filters, power amplifiers, phase lock loops, and instrumentation amplifiers are studied and built in the three hour laboratory. The circuitry of digital computers is studied along with the relationship between hardware and assembly language. A digital computer is built and programmed in the laboratory. Prerequisite: Physics 241, or permission of instructor.

Three Hours van Putten Spring Semester

270. Modern Physics — A first course in the quantum physics of atoms, molecules, solids, nuclei, and particles. Topics include the structure of the nucleus, the Schroedinger wave equation, one electron atoms, angular momentum, spectra, transition rates, and quantum statistics. Applications to atoms, molecules, nuclei, conductors, semiconductors, superconductors, and elementary particles will be discussed. Experiments as well as theory will be examined. Prerequisites: Physics 122 or 132, Math 132, or permission of instructor.

Three Hours Brockmeier Fall Semester

280. Introduction to Mathematical Physics — Mathematical methods applicable to physical systems are studied. These include matrices, coordinate transformations, vector calculus, sets of orthogonal functions, Fourier series, complex variables, and special differential equations such as Legandre’s equation. Special attention is given to physical examples from multiple areas to show the generality of the techniques. Prerequisite: Physics 122 or 132. Corequisite: Mathematics 270.

Three Hours P. Jolivette Spring Semester

282. Special Relativity — The Lorentz transformation is derived and applied to velocity, force, and momentum and energy using the four-vector and transformation matrix approach. Topics include various anomalies such as the twin paradox, relativistic collisions, creation of particles, photons, the Doppler effect, the shape of fast moving objects, and the magnetic field as a manifestation of the electric field.

One Hour Rouse Spring Semester

290. Independent Studies — With departmental approval freshmen or sophomores may engage in independent studies at a level appropriate to their ability and class standing, in order to enhance their understanding of physics. Student may enroll each semester.

One or Two Hours Staff Both Semesters

331. Process Control — (Same as Computer Science 331). A study of the control of linear systems. Mathematical models of physical systems are developed. The stability of continuous and sampled data systems are examined using Laplace and Z Transform methods. The behavior of control algorithms constructed under differing assumptions is explored. The practical and theoretical problems inherent in the implementation of feedback control is discussed thoroughly. Corequisite: Mathematics 270.

Three Hours van Putten Fall Semester

332. Process Control Laboratory — (Same as Computer Science 332). The control methods developed in Physics 331 are applied to an actual system. A mathematical model of the system is developed. The physical system is tested and non-linear least squares methods are applied in determining process parameters. From the model and data an appropriate control algorithm is constructed. The control of the system is implemented using real time computer programming techniques on PDP 11 minicomputers. The problems of data acquisition using analog to digital converters and digital interfaces are explored.

One Hour van Putten Spring Semester

342. Electricity and Magnetism — A course in classical electromagnetism with the development and application of Maxwell’s equations as the central focus. Topics include electromagnetic fields, boundary value problems, dielectric and magnetic materials, radiation, and energy and momentum of the electromagnetic field. Prerequisites: Physics 280 and Mathematics 270.

Four Hours De Young Spring Semester
352. Physics of the Optical Domain — Topics covered concern both geometrical and physical optics. The approach involves matrix formulation, computer formulation, Fourier analysis as it relates to Fresnel and Fraunhofer diffraction, interference, polarization matrices and holography. The relevance of these topics to modern day optical information processing is considered. Prerequisite: Physics 280. Alternate years. Three Hours Staff Spring Semester

361. Analytical Mechanics — A study in Newtonian mechanics, potential description, oscillatory motion, Lagrangian and Hamiltonian dynamics, normal modes, and perturbation methods. Prerequisite: Physics 280. Four Hours Route Fall Semester

362. States of Matter — The prominent states of matter are examined from a classical and quantum mechanical points of view. An overview of thermodynamics and statistical mechanics is given. Effects of Bose-Einstein and Fermi-Dirac statistics are detailed for gases, liquids and solids. Slightly degenerate perfect gases, electrons in metals and Bose-condensation, viewed as a first order phase transition, are discussed. Applications are made to such systems as plasmas, semiconductors, white dwarfs, and neutron stars. Special emphasis is given to superfluids, superconductors, and the Josephson effect. Alternate years. Three Hours Route Spring Semester

372. Quantum Theory — A detailed study of the mathematical and physical foundations of quantum mechanics. Topics include the Schroedinger wave equation, one-dimensional potentials, operator methods in quantum mechanics, the Heisenberg representation of operators, the three-dimensional Schroedinger equation, angular momentum, the hydrogen and helium atoms, matrix methods in quantum mechanics, time independent and time dependent perturbation theory, radiation of atoms, and scattering theory. Prerequisite: Physics 270. Four Hours Gonthier Fall Semester

381. Advanced Laboratory — This laboratory combines experiments from both classical and modern physics and from interdisciplinary physics fields such as biophysics and geophysics. Extensive use of the computer and FORTRAN is made in the analysis of data from the experiments. Detailed error analysis of each experiment is required. Experiments include NIM electronics, gamma-detection, Millikam oil drop, alpha spectroscopy, and accelerator operation. Two hours of lecture and seven hours of laboratory. Required for physics majors. Prerequisites: Physics 242, 270, and Physics 160 or Computer Science 160, or equivalent FORTRAN programming experience. Three Hours Staff Fall Semester

382. Continuation of Advanced Laboratory — Experiments in the second semester of advanced laboratory include Cavendish, Rutherford scattering, neutron activation (geophysics) and additional accelerator experiments. Two hours of lecture and seven hours of laboratory. Required for physics majors. Prerequisite: Physics 381. Three Hours Staff Spring Semester

490. Research — With departmental approval juniors or seniors may engage in independent studies at a level appropriate to their ability and class standing, in order to enhance their understanding of physics. Students may enroll in each semester. One or Two Hours Staff Both Semesters

495. Advanced Studies in Physics — A lecture or seminar in an area of special interest or experience. Department chairperson’s approval required. Two or Three Hours Staff Spring Semester
Engineering Courses

221. Introduction to Solid Mechanics — Principles of statics including equilibrium and static equivalence, determination of moment and force resultants applied on a solid body, and computer applications in the analysis of a simple truss structure. Introduction to the mechanics of deformation, concepts of stress, strain, and the stress-strain relationship. Application to engineering problems involving tension, compression, torsion and deflection of beams and thin shells. Prerequisites: Mathematics 132, and Physics 121 or 131.

Three Hours Takeshita Fall Semester

232. Principles of Engineering Materials — The engineering properties of metals, plastics, and ceramics are examined from a modern physics point of view. The application and modification of these properties to solve engineering problems is discussed. Various failure theories for isotropic, and composite structures are examined. Prerequisites: Mathematics 132, and Physics 122 or 132.

Three Hours Takeshita Spring Semester


Three Hours Takeshita Spring Semester

345. Thermodynamics — The study of the zeroth, first and second laws of thermodynamics, equations of mass and energy conservation and concepts of irreversibility and availability. Applications of the laws of thermodynamics to power generation systems, refrigeration cycles, and internal combustion and jet engines. Prerequisites: Mathematics 270, Physics 122 or 132.

Three Hours Takeshita Fall Semester

495. Fluid Mechanics — The basic properties of fluids, the parameters used in describing the behaviors of a fluid, fluid statics, the integral approach, the differential approach, and potential flow are discussed. Applications to internal and external flow. Prerequisite: Mathematics 270, Engineering Science 221, 345, Physics 280. Also Mathematics 334 and Mathematics 372 strongly suggested.

Three Hours Takeshita Fall Alternate Years

495. Internship in Engineering — This program offers the student an opportunity to work on a project or an experience approved by the department as being of significance. This is usually done off-campus and the student will have a qualified supervisor at the site of this experience in addition to a faculty advisor. This course is normally open only to seniors. Prerequisite: Permission of the department.

Three Hours Staff Fall and Spring Semesters

In addition: Physics 241, 242, 331, 332, and 342 are important for students interested in Electrical Engineering. Physics 361 is suggested for those interested in Mechanical Engineering.
The academic program of the Department of Political Science seeks to provide the student with a systematic understanding of government, political behavior and political institutions in the local, state, national and international areas. To accomplish this goal, students majoring in political science take such courses as "Political Theory," "Comparative Government," "American Political Parties," and "International Relations." In addition to these theoretical courses, students enroll for academic credit in departmental programs which give the student a first-hand encounter with political processes both at home and abroad. For example, all political science majors have the opportunity to apply for the Washington Honors Semester Program. This interdisciplinary program provides an opportunity to select two internships from many hundreds of possibilities and talk with key political and administrative officials concerned about the national government. Other Hope interns work in governmental and political offices near campus. In addition to courses, students majoring in political science have engaged in a wide variety of activities which include:

- directing the campus radio station
- organizing Michigan's largest Model United Nations
- meeting with prominent campus visitors, such as Senators Mark Hatfield and Robert Packwood
- organizing a "get-out-to-vote" campaign among college students
- serving as youth chairpersons of county, congressional district, and state political party committees

Graduates of the Department of Political Science have pursued such satisfying careers as:

- a member of the Michigan House of Representatives
- an assistant Presidential Press Secretary
- a professor of International Relations at a major American university
- a senior partner in a nationally prominent law firm
- a juvenile rehabilitation officer
- an administrator of a hospital in New York state
- an insurance agent in the state of Maine
- a college admissions officer
- a budget analyst for a Metropolitan Transit system
- a campaign management specialist with his own consulting firm
- a Deputy Assistant Secretary of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
- an Assistant to the Mayor of Washington, D.C.
- the executive director of state and congressional district party organizations
- a state and national legislative staffperson
- a city manager

SOCIAL SCIENCE REQUIREMENT: Students who want to fulfill the college social science requirement should take Political Science 101.

GENERAL PROGRAM FOR MAJORS: The program for majors, consisting of not less than twenty-five hours in the department, is designed to provide an excellent background and training for the student who wishes to prepare for secondary-level teaching, government service, law school, or graduate work in political science. Students who take appropriate electives in other disciplines may also prepare for eventual careers in journalism, public relations, industry, small business, personnel administration, as well as other facets of human relations. To assure a good balance of course work, each student major will be required to enroll in 101, 212, 251, 261 or 262, 341, and 494. Each major is strongly urged to take Economics 201 and to fulfill the college mathematics requirement by taking Statistics (Math 210). Majors are also strongly urged to gain computer literacy by taking Computer Science 120 or 110.
MINOR IN POLITICAL SCIENCE: A minor consists of a minimum of 16 credits selected as follows: Political Science 101, 251, a theory or seminar course (Political Science 341, 346, or 494), one foreign area course (Political Science 261, 262, 270, 295, 300, 304, 378, or 491), and one domestic area course (Political Science 121, 212, 235, 294, 295, 302, 331, 339, or 491). Up to 8 credits in Political Science 496 (Washington Honors Semester) may be substituted for the two foreign and domestic courses. For a teaching minor, students should elect an additional course from each of the foreign and domestic selections listed above.

SPECIAL PROGRAM IN FOREIGN AREA STUDIES: A political science major may choose to concentrate on foreign area studies in which case she/he will complete an individually tailored thirty-one hour study program formulated in conjunction with his or her advisor. This study program would include an appropriate balance of subnational, national, and international level political science courses and must be approved by the Department of Political Science. Political Science 101 is required. Programs will vary according to geographic areas and interested students should see one of the three faculty members who serve as program advisors: Dr. Elder, Dr. Holmes, and Dr. Kim. For most of these area programs, up to six of the thirty-one hour requirement may be taken outside the Department of Political Science. Students who meet the International Education Committee’s requirements for study abroad may include a year of study in the area itself through programs such as those sponsored by the GLCA or IES.

101. National Government — A study of the national government from its origins (including the formation and development of the Constitution) through its development to the present. Varying approaches to teaching this course are used by the staff, though the discussion-lecture format is a common approach for all. Simulations and foreign policy emphases (Holmes), theoretical foundations for U.S. political and social institutions (Elder), historical, institutional, and practical politics emphases (Zoetewey) are among the special approaches and interests of the staff.

Three Hours Staff Both Semesters

121. State and Local Government — The course examines the major constraints on state and local governments in making public policy, examines the institutions of state and local government, analyzes several public policy areas, and studies municipal and metropolitan governments. Prerequisite: Political Science 101. Students who are interested in pursuing a career in state and local government should also take Political Science 235 (Public Administration) and Political Science 391 (Internship in local government or state government).

Three Hours Zoetewey Fall Semester

211. American Political Party Development — This course will trace the origin and growth of our political parties, major and minor, from the late 18th century to the present. Prerequisite: Political Science 101, or permission of the instructor. Not offered 1988-89.

Three Hours Zoetewey Fall Semester

212. Parties, Interest Groups and Elections — This course will involve a study of the organization and functions of contemporary political institutions such as parties, interest groups and the nominating and electoral processes. Special attention is given to the presidential selection process. Prerequisite: Political Science 101. Three Hours Zoetewey Spring Semester

235. Public Administration and Policy — The underlying principles of government management at the federal, state and local levels. Prerequisite: Political Science 101. Students who are interested in a career in government should also take Political Science 294 (Government in Washington), or 391 (Internship in local or state government), or a Washington Honors Semester internship (392A, 392B, 393A, 393B).

Three Hours Mast Fall Semester

251. International Relations — An introduction to, and an examination of the major problems confronting the peoples and nations of the modern world. Prerequisite: One semester of college work.

Three Hours Holmes Fall Semester

Three Hours Kim Fall Semester

262. Comparative Government: Latin America — A political survey of the nations of Latin America and their relations with the outside world. Special attention is given to the role of the military in these countries. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. Next offered in 1989-90.

Three Hours Holmes Spring Semester

270. Introduction to Culture and Politics of Indian Subcontinent — Considerable emphasis will be placed on the effects which religion, social structure, and history can have on the nature of the functions performed by the political institutions of a society. Major emphasis will be on the social and political institutions of India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh. Next offered in 1989-90. Prerequisite: One semester of college work.

Three Hours Elder Spring Semester

294. Government in Washington — Government in Washington is an exposure, through readings and on the spot interviews, to government officials, programs and policies in Washington, D.C. This May Term course provides student participants some 50-60 interviews with Washington officialdom during a three-week period. Political Science 294 is a prerequisite for any student who wishes to take a six hours credit, eight week summer internship in Washington. Students are advised to consider combining Political Science 294 with a Washington summer internship (Political Science 391).

Three Hours Staff May Term

295. Studies in Political Science — This course allows a student to take a course 1) that would have a particular relevance at a particular time, 2) that would arouse and attract student interest, and 3) that would allow professors to develop areas within or related to their academic training. Courses that have been or could be offered include Civil Rights, Africa and India, Far East Politics, Urban Government and Politics, Soviet-American Relations, Criminal Justice, Political Violence, Women and the Law, and Political Economy. Governments of East Asia is scheduled for spring semester, 1989, with Dr. Kim as the instructor. Criminal Justice (Fall Semester) and Women and the Law (Spring Semester) with Dr. Juth are also scheduled. Prerequisite: One semester of college work.

Three Hours Staff Both Semesters

300. Government and Politics of the Soviet Union — This course analyzes the roots of the Bolshevik Revolution and the development of modern day Soviet political institutions and processes. Particular stress is placed on the role of the Communist Party and its relation to the different sectors of Soviet society and government, phases of domestic and foreign policy, the ever current struggles for succession, collectivization and incentives for agriculture, forced-draft industrialization, changing nature of the totalitarian state, and government by technocrats.

Three Hours Kim Fall Semester

302. The Politics of Race and Ethnic Relations — This course takes a sociological, historical, psychological, and economic approach to the political position of minorities in our society. Most attention is focused on the Black racial minority, but what is true for a racial minority, such as the Indians and Blacks, is often true for an ethnic minority, such as the growing Spanish speaking minorities. A good deal of attention is given to developing a theoretical framework that will allow political prediction of when cultural racism, biological racism, violence, and political action will occur. Prerequisite: One semester of college work. Not offered 1988-89.

Three Hours Staff Every Other Year

Politics of the Middle East — This course will offer a survey of recent and current international problems, together with some historical background, including the Arab-Israeli con-
flict, the process of decolonization, the question of Arab unity, and the interests and policies of the great powers. Prerequisite: One semester of college work. Not offered 1988-89.

**331. Legislative Process** — The organization and operations of Congress and the role of the Executive and Administrative agencies in the process of law making. Major issues before Congress will be studied in some detail. Prerequisite: Political Science 101.

*Three Hours* Staff *Fall Semester*

**339. American Constitutional Law** — This course is a topical and developmental survey of the principles of the U.S. Constitution. The first part of the course covers the structure of the U.S. courts, judicial review, separation of powers, and federalism. The central portion examines the commerce clause, substantive due process, and equal protection. The last section emphasizes freedoms of speech, press, and religion, privacy, and criminal procedures. Prerequisite: Political Science 101. Open to qualified sophomores.

*Three Hours* Zoetewey *Spring Semester*

**341. History of Political and Social Theory** — The objective of the course is two-fold: 1) to consider some of the basic problems of political philosophy, and 2) to indicate how they grew out of an attempt on the part of man to discover his purpose and the nature of his social organization. Open to qualified sophomores.

*Four Hours* Elder *Fall Semester*

**346. American Political and Social Thought** — This course analyzes and interprets fundamental political ideas in terms of their origins, assumptions and developments. Prerequisite: Political Science 101. Open to qualified sophomores.

*Three Hours* Elder *Spring Semester*


*Four Hours* Kim *Spring Semester*

**365. Wilderness Politics** — Wilderness politics is a case examination of the American political system through a detailed field study of the wilderness issue. The three week course is held in Colorado each summer with one week devoted to group interviewing on the subject, one week to a field trip, and a final week to a term project which can be done in a location of the student’s choice. Special emphasis is placed on the interaction of local, state, and national governments in addressing one of the most controversial issues in the Western United States. Open to qualified sophomores.

*Three Hours* Holmes *Summer Term*

**378. American Foreign Policy** — American foreign policy is examined in global terms with emphasis on alternating political moods of the public, processes by which policy is formulated and executed, its current substance, and challenges of international politics. Open to qualified sophomores.

*Three Hours* Holmes *Fall Semester*

**391. Internship Program** — A variety of internship programs are available through the Political Science Department. Field experiences at the local, state, or national government level or with an attorney or a political party organization are possible. A one-hour campaign internship is also available during every national election year. The student will work in the internship for a minimum period of time and, under the direction of a staff member, prepare a paper related in some manner to his field experience. Prerequisite: Junior standing, or consent of the chairperson.

*Variable Hours* Staff *Both Semesters*

**394. Model United Nations Simulation** — Model United Nations provides students with an international relations internship emphasizing current world problems in the context of the United Nations. Students are responsible for conducting Michigan’s largest Model United Nations program which includes several General Assemblies and Security Councils as well as an Economic and Social Council. Simulated issues and crises are prepared for high school.
participants representing many different countries. Model United Nations may be taken for one to three hour credit. The one hour course is open to all students. The three hour course may be taken with the consent of the instructor.

One or Three Hours Kim, Holmes Spring Semester

395. Campaign Management — Campaign management studies the methods and techniques of managing a campaign for public office. Topics covered include organization, advertising, press relations, fund raising, advancing, volunteers, budget, issues development, scheduling and strategies. Up to half of the total class and preparation time may involve field work. Students in the course choose between a Democratic Party and a Republican Party lab when doing their field work. Individual campaign plans are prepared at the end of the course. Open to qualified sophomores. Offered only during election years.

Three Hours Holmes Fall Semester

490. Independent Studies — Independent research of an advanced nature under the supervision of a designated staff member, culminating in the preparation of an extensive research paper. Prerequisite: Senior standing or consent of the department chairperson.

Three Hours Staff Both Semesters

491. Readings — Independent reading of assigned works of an advanced nature under the supervision of a designated staff member. Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor.

One to Three Hours Staff Both Semesters

492. Washington Semester Preparation — This course provides an orientation for accepted Washington Honors Semester students. The course examines current public policy issues and seeks to sharpen written and oral communication skills.

One Hour Elder Fall Semester

494. Seminar — This course will provide instruction in bibliography and research methods, followed by individual research projects in some field of politics and the preparation of the research paper. Seminars scheduled for 1988-89 will study Religion and Politics (Zoetewey: Fall) or South Asian Political Development (Elder: Spring). Prerequisites: Not less than six hours in Political Science, Junior standing, and permission of instructor.

Three Hours Zoetewey, Elder Both Semesters

392-01. Washington Semester Internship in Congress.


393-01. Washington Semester Internship in American Foreign Policy.

393-02. Washington Semester Internship in Public Administration.

These four internships are offered under the Washington Semester Program (see Political Science 496). Students will participate in two internships. Most students intern in Congress or with a political interest group. Some students intern with an executive branch agency, a political party, or another group. Interns will prepare a term paper for each internship on a topic related to the internship experience.

Eight Hours Holmes Spring Semester

496. Washington Semester Program — This program enables superior students from all disciplines to study in Washington, D.C. and to apply knowledge of their area as it relates to government and politics. Select junior and senior students will take a seminar on American government and politics (Political Science 496, 8 hours credit), participate in group interviews with congressmen and legislative staff, executives, lobbyists, political party officials, and journalists, intern for two six-week periods in Congress (Political Science 392-01, 4 hours credit), the executive branch (Political Science 393-01 or 02, 4 hours credit), or with political interest groups (Political Science 392-02, 4 hours credit), and prepare extensive research papers based upon their semester’s work.

Eight Hours Holmes Spring Semester
The Department of Psychology aims to provide its students with a strong base in the methodology and fundamental concepts of psychology in order to prepare them to enjoy the study of behavior or to pursue graduate study or practical applications of psychology. It is the department’s philosophy that the best preparation for the future comes through acquiring the intellectual tools that will enable the student to be a problem solver, to change and grow as old techniques and vocational specialities become obsolete and new approaches become available.

The department also offers students opportunities to witness and experience psychological principles and thereby to shape their personal visions for the future. Almost half of the department’s courses offer the opportunity for laboratory experience.

The department’s exceptional facilities include a faculty-student lounge, an eight-room laboratory for observing children and small groups, 40 additional rooms for laboratory instruction and research with humans and animals, computer facilities, and innovative classroom facilities. Many students collaborate with faculty in research in much the same way that graduate students do in large universities. Each year 30-35 psychology students are involved in independent study.

The Psychology-Sociology Composite Major is designed specifically for students who plan to enter the “helping professions,” such as social work. This program utilizes the greater Holland community and its social agencies as a laboratory for learning.

Graduates of the Department of Psychology are now pursuing interesting careers, such as:
- teacher of Organizational Psychology at Yale University
- senior partner in an Eastern law firm
- pastor of a RCA congregation in the Midwest
- administrative assistant to a United States Senator
- career officer in the United States Navy
- personnel manager for a national photography-chemical firm
- human engineer for a national computer firm
- director of a social agency in Western Michigan

Although employment opportunities are increasing for the person holding a bachelor’s degree in psychology, a master’s or doctoral degree is still considered essential for doing professional work in the field.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS: The 24-hour curriculum for the psychology major normally consists of Introduction to Psychology (PS 100), Research Methods (PS 200), two of the following three courses: Developmental Psychology (PS 230), Personality (PS 260), Social Psychology (PS 280), three of the following four courses: Learning and Memory (PS 310), Physiological Psychology (PS 320), Perception (PS 340), Behavior Disorders (PS 370), and one psychology course of one’s choice. The psychology major is strongly encouraged to take Research Laboratory (PS 390), if he/she expects to undertake graduate study at any time in the future. The psychology major is also required to take statistics (Math 210). The statistics lab (Math 212) and a course from the computer science department are strongly recommended. Because behavior is rooted in biological processes, course work in biology such as Bio. 100, 110 or 111 is also recommended.

Students who have questions about whether the prescribed 24-hour major is the most appropriate one for them or who would like to form a composite major may design, in consultation with their psychology advisor, a major program suited to their unique needs and goals. Such students should contact the psychology department chairperson or their psychology advisor as soon as possible so that the construction of the major program can be done as a forethought rather than an afterthought.

*On Sabbatical leave
MINOR REQUIREMENTS: The psychology minor consists of a minimum of 18 hours of psychology credit. PS 290, 295, 490, 494, 495, and 496 may be repeated but no more than four credit hours in any combination will be counted toward the minor.

100. Introduction to Psychology — An introduction to the study of behavior. PS. 100 or PS. 200 is a prerequisite for all other psychology courses.

Three Hours Staff Both Semesters

200. Research Methods — A beginning study of experimental and research methodology in contemporary psychology. Specific topics from the areas of learning, perception, motivation, developmental, personality, and social psychology are employed to teach the student basic concepts and methods of observation, measurement, hypothesis formation, experimental design, data collecting, data analysis, and generalization.

Four Hours Motiff, Van Eyl, Shaughnessy Both Semesters

220. Educational Psychology — Same as Education 220.

230. Developmental Psychology — An introduction to theories, research methods, and findings related to intellectual, linguistic, emotional, perceptual, social and personality development during the life-span, with emphasis on childhood and adolescence. Students with specialized interests can tailor a portion of the course to their interests (e.g. linguistics, women’s studies, gerontology, adolescence, child-adult relations).

Three Hours Ludwing Both Semesters

231. Development Practicum — Weekly seminars and readings in conjunction with field placements will emphasize principles and techniques which facilitate interactions with children. Corequisite: PS 230.

One Hour Dickie and Staff Both Semesters

245. Environmental Psychology — This course considers psychological concepts and principles that relate to the physical aspects of the environment. Perceptual, learning, emotional, and motivational principles and concepts are related to the designs of constructed environments.

Three Hours Van Eyl Alternate Years

260. Personality — Study of the dynamics of human personality: motivation, emotion, self-concept, frustration and conflict, anxiety and defense mechanisms, with a focus on the processes of adaptive, healthy personality functioning and growth. Personality development, personality assessment, and representative viewpoints of personality psychology are also examined. The student becomes actively engaged in exploring the processes, problems and pleasures of becoming a person.

Three Hours Beach Both Semesters

280. Social Psychology — The scientific study of how people think about, influence, and relate to one another. Topics include aggression, conformity, persuasion, prejudice, and interpersonal attraction.

Three Hours Green Both Semesters

290. Supervised Study in Psychology — Designed to give the psychology student an opportunity for first-hand learning experience in laboratory settings or in a field placement under the supervision of a faculty member. It is the student’s responsibility to obtain prior approval of the project from his/her faculty supervisor. May be repeated for credit but no more than four hours may be applied to the 18-hour psychology minor. Pass/Fail credit only. Prerequisite: Psych. 100 and permission of the instructor/supervisor.

One or Two Hours Staff Both Semesters

295. Studies in Psychology — An experimental lecture or seminar course designed as a one-time or trial offering. May be repeated for credit but no more than four hours may be applied to the 18-hour psychology minor. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

Two or Three Hours Staff
310. Learning and Memory — Experimental methods, research findings and contemporary theories are evaluated for problems of conditioning, learning, and memory.

*Three Hours Shaughnessy Fall Semester*

320. Physiological Psychology — An introduction to the physiological bases of behavior. Research findings and methods will be emphasized regarding the neural processes underlying brain function and behavior.

*Three Hours Motiff Both Semesters*

330. The Exceptional Child — Same as Education 330.

335. Adult Development and Aging — A study of research and theory about human development during the post-adolescent years, with emphasis on the issue of continuity versus change in the various stages of life. Special attention is paid to the problems and challenges of late adulthood. Prerequisite: PS 230.

*Three Hours Ludwig Alternate Years*

340. Perception — An introduction to the sensory and perceptual processes as manifest in contemporary theory, research, and application. Special attention is paid to vision, but hearing, taste, smell, speech, and psycholinguistics are included.

*Three Hours Van Eyl Spring Semester*

365. The Helping Relationship: Principles and Skills — A seminar-workshop discussing principles and practicing skills involved in helping others. Persons intending to be psychologists or social workers or to help others as ministers, physicians, teachers, etc. will find a theoretical framework in which to view their helping functions and skills in a systematic manner. A psychological perspective for functioning paraprofessionals is emphasized. The course requires permission of the instructor and is held off campus.

*Three Hours Motiff May Term*


*Three Hours Roehling Both Semesters*

380. Group Dynamics — Systematic study of the characteristics and functions of face-to-face groups: interpersonal relationship, group forces, cohesiveness, group process, goal formation, decision-making, styles of leadership and group membership roles. Practical application of group dynamics theory is included. Analytical observations are taken of groups in action. PS 280 is strongly recommended as a prior course.

*Three Hours Beach Spring Semester*

390. Research Laboratory in Psychology — A psychology laboratory course in a specific content area such as Developmental Psychology, Perception, Social Psychology, Environmental Psychology, Memory, or Physiological Psychology, stressing contemporary methods of investigation and behavioral research. A prerequisite is Research Methods (PS 200). May be repeated for credit providing no specific content area is repeated. Strongly recommended for psychology majors who expect to undertake graduate study at any time in the future. It is also strongly recommended that the course be taken no later than during the junior year.

*Two Hours Staff Both Semesters*

400. Tests and Measurements — An introduction to the purposes, the construction and the interpretation of tests of psychological and educational differences and uniformities. Prerequisite: Math 210.

*Three Hours Staff*

410. Clinical Psychology — Therapy and Assessment — This course will introduce the student to the major topics in clinical psychology. The most influential psychotherapies will be studied, including their theoretical background and applications. Research regarding therapeutic effectiveness will be discussed. In addition, the conceptual, statistical, legal and ethical issues involving assessment of personality and intelligence will be examined. Prerequisite: PS 370.

*Three Hours Roehling Both Semesters*
420. Health Psychology — This course is taught in a seminar format and investigates how psychological factors affect aspects of health and illness. A bio-psychosocial model is used to examine issues in: (1) health behaviors and primary intervention, (2) stress, illness, and stress reductions, (3) the management of pain and discomfort, and (4) the management of chronic and terminal illness. Prerequisites: advanced psychology major, or advanced pre-medical student, or advanced nursing student, or advanced physical education major, and permission from the instructor.

Three Hours Motiff, Roehling Once a Year

490. Special Studies — This program affords an opportunity for the advanced psychology or psycholinguistic student to pursue supervised projects of his or her own choosing beyond the regular course offerings. The project may take on one of three forms: 1) the scholarly treatment of a particular topic using the library; 2) laboratory research; 3) a field placement combining study and an appropriate work experience with an organization or a professional person.

All three project types can be done in various combinations, on or off campus. To be eligible for the course the student must have a faculty sponsor, a specific topic in mind, a reasonable background in related course work, good independent study habits, initiative and high motivation. If the project is data-collecting research, prerequisites are PS 200 and PS 390. Special Studies credit requires departmental approval of a formal proposal to be submitted prior to registration. The number of credit hours and whether the course is taken for a grade or on a pass-fail basis are subject to department approval. The course may be repeated but no more than four hours of credit in this course may be applied to the psychology minor requirement of 18 hours.

Hours to be Arranged Staff Both Semesters and Summer

494. Topical Seminar — A student or faculty initiated seminar on a special topic in psychology. Intended for students of demonstrated maturity, as usually indicated by upperclass standing. May be repeated for credit, but no more than four hours in 290, 295, 490, 494, 495 and 496 may be applied to the 18-hour psychology minor requirement. Prerequisite: permission of seminar instructor. (Examples of previous offerings are: Mental Retardation, Human Sexuality, Urban Environment, and Monkeys, Apes and Man.)

Two or Three Hours Staff

495. Advanced Studies in Psychology — An experimental lecture or seminar course designed for a one-time or trial offering. Intended for students of demonstrated maturity, as usually indicated by upperclass standing. May be repeated for credit, but no more than four hours may be applied to the 18-hour psychology minor requirement. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

Two or Three Hours Staff

496. Psychology Internship — A closely supervised practical experience in a professional setting. This course is intended for upperclass psychology and psychology-sociology majors. The experience can include observing, assisting, assuming regular duties, or pursuing a special project. The general guideline for credit is 3 hours per week (for a semester) for each one hour of credit. This course may be repeated for credit but no more than four hours may be applied to the 18-hour psychology minor. Prerequisite: Departmental approval, Pass/Fail credit only.

Hours to be Arranged Roehling Both Semesters

Special learning opportunities for psychology students are available through the Chicago, Philadelphia, and Washington semesters. See pages 120 and 121.
Faculty: Mr. Voskuil, Chairperson; Mr. Bandstra, Mr. Boulton, Mr. Bruins, Ms. Everts, Mr. Lowe, Mr. Palma, Mr. Verhey, Mr. Wilson*.

The broad academic purpose of the study of religion at the college level is to understand the Christian faith and the role of religion in human culture. To accomplish that end, the Department of Religion is divided into five areas of academic investigation: biblical studies, historical studies, theological studies, world religions, and religion in culture. While each student majoring in religion is required to enroll in advanced level courses in each of the five areas, most religion majors concentrate in one area and develop, thereby, a considerable expertise. Many students have found the religion major an excellent way of focusing their liberal arts education at Hope College.

Students majoring in religion participate in a wide variety of academic and service activities which include:

- assisting professors with research programs
- enrolling in the Philadelphia or Chicago Urban Semester to investigate alternative ministries in an urban setting
- leading youth groups, both denominational and non-denominational, in area churches and performing community services

Students majoring in religion may form a composite major with another academic discipline, such as Philosophy, Communication, Theatre, Music, Psychology, Foreign Languages, Sociology, and History. Each year many graduates of this department go on to graduate studies in major universities and seminaries in this country and abroad.

Graduates of the Department of Religion are currently leading satisfying careers such as:

- pastoring a church in this country or abroad
- teaching in a seminary or college
- serving as a theological librarian
- directing a home for the aged
- serving as a youth director in a local church

RELIGION OFFERINGS FOR THE ALL-COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS

Studies in the department are an integral part of the college curriculum and six semester hours (three semester hours for Junior and Senior transferees) in Religion offerings are required for graduation. Three of these hours are to be elected from the Basic Studies in Religion. The remaining hours are to be drawn from the upper level religion courses, allowing for those exceptions where additional prerequisites are listed.

RELIGION AS A MAJOR

The Department of Religion is a department within the Humanities Division presenting an area of study and research which students preparing for various professions may choose as the focus of their liberal arts education. The Department of Religion is comprised of five disciplines: Biblical Studies, Historical Studies, Theological Studies, Studies in World Religions, Studies of Religion in Culture. A religion major program requires 27-30 semester hours of courses elected from the five disciplines in Religion. Options for religion majors include seminars or individual research and, in consultation with the department chairperson, the opportunity to fulfill selected required courses through a tutorial reading program. The program has been endorsed and recommended by graduate theological seminaries for students preparing for church vocations.

The religion major with Christian education or youth ministry emphasis is recommended for students interested in pursuing careers in Christian education and youth ministry. This program consists of the regular religion major course of study to which particular courses for skill development are added. See Prof. Everts

*On Sabbatical leave, spring semester
RELIGION

MINOR IN RELIGION: A minor consists of a minimum of 18 credits, including one course at the 100 level, four courses at the 200 and/or 300 level (it is suggested that these courses be elected from four of the five major disciplines offered by the department), and one course at the 400 level.

THE RELIGION MINOR FOR TEACHER CERTIFICATION IN SECONDARY EDUCATION: This specialized minor meets State of Michigan requirements for certification to teach religion in public schools. A total of 23 required hours is stipulated. In addition to seven specified religion courses, prospective minors must enroll in Education 381 - Teaching Religion in Secondary Schools (2 hours). For further information see the Department of Religion chairperson.

Basic Studies in Religion

111. Introduction to Biblical Literature — A beginning study of the history and theology of the Old and New Testaments. Three Hours Bandstra, Everts, Verhey, Voskuil

121. Christian Origins — A study of the origins of Christianity using the documents of the New Testament and the early church. Emphasis will be placed on issues which affected the beginnings of Christianity and remain important today. Three Hours Bruins, Everts, Voskuil

131. Basic Christian Thought — A study of basic Christian beliefs about God, creation, evil, Jesus Christ, salvation, and the future. These beliefs are examined in their biblical, historical, and current contexts. Three Hours Palma, Wilson

141. Introduction to World Religions — A historical and geographical survey of some major religions of the world: the religions of India, China, Japan, and the Near East. Emphasis is placed on the role of religion in the development of the culture and ethos of these areas. Three Hours Wilson

151. Religion and Society — An examination of the role that religion plays in societies such as ancient Israel and early Christianity. The place of religion in these societies will serve as models for understanding religion in American life, past and present, with special reference to issues such as church and state, and religion and social ethics. Three Hours Boulton, Kennedy

Biblical Studies

213. Biblical Prophecy — A close study of the literature of the prophets against the background of Israelite and Mesopotamian history. Three Hours Bandstra

214. Intertestamental Literature — A study of the literature between the Old and New Testaments with close attention given to the rise of apocalyptic prophecy, the Dead Sea scrolls, and the development of Judaism. Three Hours Bandstra

217. Gospel Literature — A study of the synoptic gospels and the Gospel of John, focusing on the life and teachings of Jesus, the development of the gospel traditions, and the special interests and concerns of each evangelist. Three Hours Everts, Verhey

218. Pauline Literature — A study of the letters of Paul as concrete addresses to particular problems of real communities. The life of Paul, the sources of his thought, and the consistent theological and ethical themes in the letters are investigated. Three Hours Everts, Verhey

311. Wisdom Literature — A close reading of the Old Testament wisdom literature, with special focus on Job, Proverbs and Ecclesiastes with a view to discerning the nature of biblical wisdom and its role in daily living. Three Hours Bandstra

313. Biblical Archeology — A study of Near Eastern archeological discoveries and their role in illuminating the history and literature of the biblical period. Three Hours Bandstra
RELIGION

315. Biblical Theology — A study of major theological themes evidenced in biblical literature, with attention given to methods of interpretation.

Three Hours Bandstra

316. Late New Testament Writings — A study of late New Testament writings, focusing on James, I Peter, Hebrews, and Revelation. Issues of background, genre, and interpretation will be dealt with. Other late New Testament and early Christian literature will also be examined briefly.

Three Hours Everts, Verhey


Three Hours Verhey

Historical Studies

221. Rise of Christianity I — The rise and development of Christianity from the second century to the Reformation era. Students who intend to take both 221 and 222 should select them in their proper sequence.

Three Hours Voskuil

222. Rise of Christianity II — The history of Christianity from the Reformation to the present day. Students who intend to take both 221 and 222 should select them in their proper sequence.

Three Hours Voskuil

321. Religion in America — An analysis and study of the various religious movements and cults in America from colonial times to the present.

Three Hours Bruins, Voskuil


Three Hours Bruins

323. Christianity and Contemporary American Culture — An examination of the various ways the Christian faith interacts with major phenomena in contemporary American culture.

Three Hours Voskuil

Theological Studies

232. Conceptions of God — A study of ancient, medieval, and modern ideas of God present in major religions, theologies, and philosophies. They will be examined and evaluated in the light of the biblical understanding of God as it develops in the Judeo-Christian tradition, and in relation to such topics as creation, human freedom, and knowledge of God.

Three Hours Palma, Wilson

233. Perspectives on Christ — A survey and study of major views and images of Jesus Christ which have arisen from theological, historical, cultural, and artistic perspectives. These views and images are evaluated on the basis of the biblical witness to Jesus Christ.

Three Hours Palma

234. Holy Spirit and Christian Spirituality — A survey of major views on the nature and work of the Holy Spirit set forth from Pentecost to the present throughout the Christian church. These views, plus those on human spirituality, will be evaluated on the basis of the biblical witness to the Holy Spirit.

Three Hours Palma

332. Creation and New Creation — A study of major Judeo-Christian conceptions of the creation of the world and humanity, their liberation from evil, and their being transformed into a new creation. These conceptions are contrasted with those held outside the Judeo-Christian tradition, and all are evaluated on the basis of the biblical witness.

Three Hours Boulton, Palma

334. Theological Reflections — A critical study of major issues and questions which arise in the formation of Christian theology and thought. Those covered include grounds for belief
in God; how God is known; revelation, faith, and reason; theology and science; nature and miracles; the character of God-talk; truth and logic in theology; God and life after death.

Studies in World Religions

241. Religions of India — A study of the history and development of the major religions of India. Special attention is drawn to the impact of historical religion on modern India.

Three Hours Palma

243. Religions of China and Japan — A study of the history and development of the major religions of China and Japan. Emphasis is placed on the distinction between religions indigenous to these areas and those which were “imported.” Analysis of the interaction between these two types of religions directs our attention to the influence of culture on religion and religion on culture.

Three Hours Wilson

343. Studies in Islam — A study of the history and development of Islam, considering its literature, doctrines, traditions, and practices. Particular emphasis is placed upon sectarian Islam with its various geographical locations and its political significance in the world today.

Three Hours Wilson

Religion in Culture

252. Christian Ethics — This course gives students an opportunity to analyze the ethical system of an unfamiliar Christian community and to encounter Christian ethics as a discipline and a vocation.

Three Hours Boulton


Three Hours Staff

353. Christian Love — This course examines the crowning virtue in Christian morality, with special attention to sexual ethics. In a theological framework, students reflect on the origins and ends of sexuality, on the relation of love to justice, and on the meaning of marriage and the single life.

Three Hours Boulton

Seminar and Independent Study

295. Studies in Religion — A lecture or seminar class on a selected topic from one of the five disciplines of the department. Prerequisite: one course in “Basic Studies in Religion” and sophomore standing.

Three Hours Staff

399. Religion Internship I — A supervised practical experience in a church or religious organization. This experience will involve at least 5 hours per week for a full academic year in a setting approved by the instructor. Participation in group supervision sessions also is required. Prerequisites: 3 religion courses (one of which must be in biblical studies), Christian Education or Youth Ministries, and permission of instructor.

Three Hours Everts

490. Independent Studies — A program providing an opportunity for the advanced student to pursue a project of his/her own interest beyond the catalog offerings. The course can be based upon readings, creative research and/or field projects. Permission of department chairperson required.

One, Two or Three Hours Staff

493. Seminar — Offered as needed to cover topics not usually included in other religion courses. Enrollment is normally limited to 15 students. For religion majors and minors, or by permission of the instructor.

Three Hours Staff
495. **Advanced Topics in Religion** — A senior level lecture-discussion course intended for students of demonstrated maturity, as usually indicated by upperclass standing.  

_Three Hours Staff_

499. **Religion Internship II** — A supervised practical experience in a church or religious organization. This experience will involve at least 5 hours per week for a full academic year or 9 hours per week for a semester in a setting approved by the instructor. There will be 2 hours of direct supervision for every 25 hours of ministry experience, and an independent research project related to the ministry experience. Prerequisites: Religion 399 (Religion Internship I) and permission of the instructor.  

_Three Hours Everts_
The Department of Sociology and Social Work provides students with a variety of courses in two pre-professional "tracks." The Sociology track prepares students who plan to enter graduate or professional school in the areas of sociology, law, urban planning, the ministry, and numerous other fields. The Social Work track, which is granted in conjunction with the Department of Psychology, prepares students who are intending to join the "helping professions," either directly after graduation or following graduate studies in social work, counseling, law or ministry.

Sociology can be defined as the scientific study of human societies. In order for students to engage in this study, they will be introduced to major theoretical and methodological issues of the discipline. Students will be able to choose from a wide selection of topical courses. These courses bring various theoretical and methodological understandings to the analysis of specific social structures and processes.

The program for a Sociology major requires a minimum of 27 hours. The course program must include a) Sociology and Social Problems (Soc. 101); b) Introduction to Statistics (Math. 210); c) Methods of Social Research (Soc. 262); and d) Theoretical Perspectives in Sociology (Soc. 361). It is strongly recommended that these courses be completed by the end of the junior year.

The Social Work major, a composite of Sociology and Psychology, is designed for students who are intending to enter professions which require direct contact with people regarding their social and personal welfare. This major builds upon a broad liberal arts base and examines: a) the philosophies of social welfare; b) the various theoretical perspectives of sociology, psychology, and the other social sciences; and c) the complementary utility and integrative properties of the various theoretical perspectives.

The requirements for the Social Work major include the following Social Work courses: a) Sociology and Social Problems (Soc. 101); b) Sociology of the Family (S.W. 232), Introduction to Social Welfare (S.W. 241), Child Welfare or Urban Sociology (S.W. 242 or Soc. 312), Methods of Social Research (Soc. 262), and Social Interventions (S.W. 442); and c) the following courses from the Psychology Department: Psychology 100 or 200, 230, 260, 280 or 330, 370, 380 or 410.

Although not required, the Social Work Field Project (S.W. 443 or 446) is strongly recommended for all students in the Social Work major. It is also recommended that Social Work majors take Introduction to Statistics (Mathematics 210) for their College mathematics requirement, and Human Ecology (Biology 218) and Principles of Heredity (Biology 217) toward their science requirements.

Students contemplating the Social Work major should consult with the Department of Sociology and Social Work by the end of their sophomore year.

In addition to their classroom and experimental programs, Social Work students engage in a wide variety of activities working with various client populations which include:

- work with the elderly
- work with unemployed and underemployed
- work with people encountering difficult life transitions
- social research in the community
- work with the mentally and physically handicapped
- work with juvenile delinquents
- work with school children

Sociology and Social Work students have the unique opportunity to carry out some of their studies in other social contexts. In particular, the GLCA Urban Studies Semester, the Philadelphia Center, and the Chicago Metropolitan Semester offer students courses and field placements in urban settings.
Graduates of Hope's Department of Sociology and Social Work have been involved in a variety of satisfying careers such as:

- graduate programs in sociology and social work
- college teachers, high school teachers
- ministers and church workers
- directors of drug clinics
- workers in prisons
- supervisors in counseling centers
- teachers of social work and psychiatry at major universities
- legal aid lawyers
- professional counselors
- director of programs of special education
- urban planning

MINOR: A minor in the field of Sociology consists of three required courses (Sociology 101, 262, and 361) and three Sociology courses of the student's choosing.

A. Basic Courses in Sociology and Social Work

101. Sociology and Social Problems — An examination of the concepts and theories which make up the sociological perspective, the evidence which supports these theories and ways in which the sociological perspective can aid in understanding social phenomena in the contemporary world.

151. Cultural Anthropology — A study of the historical trends in anthropology that have led to its present perspective. The concepts of functionalism and cultural relativism are examined and evaluated. The course surveys various cultural patterns around the world.

B. Sociology Courses

231. Criminology — The study of the social definition of "crime" and the process of defining criminals. The roles of power and group self-interest will be analyzed as we examine the demographic and social contexts in which crime has been variously "found" in society. Prerequisite: Soc. 101.

232. Sociology of the Family — A study of family structure in both American society and other cultures. Theory and research will focus on trends in family life and social problems reflected in family functioning. Same as S.W. 232.

262. Methods of Social Research — A beginning course in the research designs, methods, and techniques used by social scientists. Probability theory, hypothesis testing, sampling, and elementary descriptive and inferential statistics are introduced. Practical experience is emphasized.

265. Sociology of Education — Education from the institutional perspective, as an agency of socialization, analysis of various school and community relationships and discussion of the responsibility of both for the educational program of the community, and the relationship in general between society and education. Prerequisite: Soc. 101. Same as Educ. 265.

280. Social Psychology — The psychological principles underlying interpersonal and group behavior and the effect of social conditions on individual behavior. Same as Psych 280.

295. Studies in Sociology — Readings and discussion focusing on a selected topic of interest to sociologists and students. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.
311. Population Studies — Determinants and consequences of changes in the basic demographic variables: fertility, mortality, migration. Composition and distribution of population throughout the world with emphasis on the relationship between population and other social, economic, and political factors. Issues about population control are also considered. Prerequisite: Soc. 101.


313. Rural Sociology — A study of the changing socio-cultural patterns in rural America. This course will focus on the contemporary structure of rural America covering such areas as agri-business and recent migration trends that affect rural areas. Prerequisite: Soc. 101.


325. Sociology of Formal Organizations — An analysis of the nature and dimensions of formal “complex” organizations. Examination will be made of the inter-relationship between the principal organizational variables, such as centralization of power, job satisfaction among employees, formalization of tasks, and effectiveness of performance. Prerequisite: Soc. 101.

331. Social Stratification — A study of sociological theory and research bearing on the various systems of social classification, such as class, power, prestige, race, ethnic background, sex, and age categories. Prerequisite: Soc. 101.

341. Sociology of Religion — This course is intended to introduce the student to the variety of approaches, concepts and theoretical understandings which constitute the discipline of the sociological study of religion. Prerequisite: Soc. 101.

351. Sociology of Sports — An examination of the scope and impact of sport in the twentieth century. Special attention will be focused on sport and social processes such as the influence of sport on mobility, stratification, and socialization. Emphasis will also be given to contemporary problems in sport and a look into the future of sport. Same as Phys. Ed. 361.

356. Social Change — An understanding of social change is a fundamental concern in sociology. This course will examine research dealing with both individual and cultural aspects of social change. Topics such as the diffusion of innovations, the effects of mass communications, and the near-universal pattern of modernization will be discussed and analyzed. Prerequisite: Soc. 101, or permission of the instructor.

361. Theoretical Perspectives in Sociology — This course will consider the major theorists of sociology and the major questions asked or primary aspect focused on by each. Prerequisite: Soc. 101.

490. Independent Studies in Sociology — This program affords an opportunity for advanced students in Sociology to pursue a project of their own interest beyond the regular course offerings. The project may take one of several forms: 1) library readings on a topic in Sociology, 2) a supervised research project, 3) a supervised field project combining study with appropriate work experience. To become eligible for this course students must have in mind a specific proj-
SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL WORK

drect and, some background in related courses. Application in writing, including a course pro-
posal and bibliography, should be submitted during advanced registration to the department
through the instructor who will be supervising the project. Open to senior Sociology majors
with the consent of the department. Two or Three Hours Staff Both Semesters

495. Seminar in Sociology — A senior course designed to enable students and faculty to
organize and integrate a variety of interest areas in Sociology, thereby culminating the major
with a synthesis provided through theoretical perspectives. Prerequisite: 15 hours of Sociology.
One, Two or Three Hours Staff Both Semesters

C. Social Work Courses

232. Sociology of the Family — A study of family structure in both American society and
other cultures. Theory and research study will focus on trends in family life and social prob-
lems reflected in family functioning. Prerequisite: Soc. 101. Same as Soc. 232.
Three Hours Piers Both Semesters

241. Introduction to Social Welfare — Examination of social welfare as a social institution,
the history and philosophy of social work and the contribution of social work to social
welfare institutions. Prerequisite: Soc. 101. Three Hours Osborn Spring Semester

242. Child Welfare — Examination of the philosophy of child welfare as a specific part of
social welfare and the programs and policies which perpetuate the child welfare institutions.
Three Hours Osborn Fall Semester

290. Independent Study in Social Work — Designed to give a student specific experience
in supervised agency observations, combined with study of library readings on a Social Work
topic. Students are responsible for obtaining prior approval for their study from supervising
faculty. The course may be repeated for credit of up to three hours.
Two or Three Hours Staff Both Semesters

295. Studies in Social Work — Lecture, readings and discussion focusing on selected topics
of interest to Social Work students. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.
Two or Three Hours Staff Both Semesters

442. Social Interventions — Foci include: 1) principles of the social work relationship, 2)
framework for interpersonal helping, and 3) its utility for social work practice. Prerequisite:
S.W. 241.
Three Hours Piers Both Semesters

443. Social Work Field Project — This program offers the opportunity for advanced social
work students to experience working with individuals, groups, and community organizations
under the close supervision of professional social workers. The program is offered in coopera-
tion with several social and criminal justice agencies in Western Michigan. Work may include
direct service, client advocacy, or training and referral service for client systems. Students
will spend the equivalent of one agency day per week in the field. Prerequisite: Soc. 442, pre-
viously or concurrently taken, and permission of the instructor during the semester prior to
registration.
Three Hours Piers Both Semesters

446. Social Work Field Project — Field experience is the same as in Social Work 443. Time
spent at agency will be two agency days per week. See Soc. 443 for more information.
Six Hours Piers Both Semesters

Note: The Social Work Field Project may be repeated for as many as nine hours of credit.

490. Independent Study — This program allows advanced students in social work to pur-
sue a project of their own interest beyond regular course offerings. Project may take the form
of library research and study project or supervised research project. Students must have a
specific project in mind. Prerequisite: 20 hours toward Social Work major.
Two or Three Hours Staff Both Semesters

266
495. **Advanced Seminar in Social Work** — A senior level seminar course designed for trial offering which enables faculty and students to organize and integrate a variety of interest areas in social work. Prerequisite: senior standing, Social Work major, and permission of the instructor. 

*Three Hours Staff Both Semesters*
Faculty: Mr. Smith, Chairperson*; Mr. Tammi, Director of Theatre; Mr. Ralph**, Ms. Car­
der, Mr. Broglio.

Course offerings in theatre, along with the department’s co-curricular production program, are designed to provide the liberal arts student with knowledge of and experience in an art form which has played an important role in our cultural history as well as in contemporary society. Performance or laboratory experience makes possible an appreciation of the art which can be derived only from direct participation. The practical experience of working together in a disciplined collaborative art facilitates one’s understanding of oneself and of other people.

The theatre program is further intended to enhance the cultural life of the community through the presentation of plays of value from a historical, contemporary, literary, or entertainment point of view.

Theatre students currently engage in such activities as:
• acting, directing, designing
• participating in theatre production at all levels
• participating in the New York Arts semester program or the Philadelphia Urban Semester program sponsored by the GLCA
• working with established professionals in theatre through a guest artist program

Graduates of the Department of Theatre have recently been involved in pursuing such careers as:
• freelance acting
• elementary secondary, university teaching
• serving as members of resident companies, such as the Actors Theatre of Louisville
• designing lighting for the Joffrey Ballet
• properties designer, American Reportory Theatre
• internships at regional professional theatres such as Actors Theatre of Louisville Alaska Repertory Theatre
• assistantships at graduate schools such as University of Minnesota, Purdue University, University of Nebraska, University of Virginia

MAJOR: A major in theatre generally serves one of the following purposes:
1. More intensive study in this particular discipline as the emphasis within the student’s liberal arts education.
2. Preparation for a career in teaching.
3. Preparation for graduate work leading to an M.A., M.F.A., Ph.D., or D.F.A. degree in theatre
4. Preparation for work in a non-commercial field of theatre such as community theatre.
5. Preparation for advanced training leading to a career in the professional theatre.

The major program is designed on a “contract” basis, with two provisions as follows:
1. A 27-hour general core, consisting of Play Analysis (Theatre 243); Acting (Theatre 216); Stagecraft (Theatre 121); one course chosen from Makeup (Theatre 215), Scene Design (Theatre 222), Lighting Design (Theatre 223), and Costume Design (Theatre 224); Stage Direction (Theatre 331); 2 courses in early Theatre History chosen from Theatre 301, 302, 303, and (307) one course in; modern theatre History either (304 or 306); and a total of 3 hours singly or in combination from Practicum (Theatre 380), Independent Studies (Theatre 490), and Seminar (Theatre 495). In addition, the major will complete a minimum of one hour of Theatre Laboratory (Theatre 280) credit in each of the following areas: acting, costuming, and lighting/sound; or have engaged in an approved equivalent experience in each of these areas.

2. Additional courses which the student will, in consultation with a departmental academic advisor, propose for completion of his or her major contract. This proposed course of
studies in an area or areas of special concentration will be designed to suit the student’s own individual interests, needs, and career goals. Typical areas of concentration are design and technical theatre, directing, acting, or theatre history and criticism. The major contract proposal will be submitted for approval to the Theatre Council, which is comprised of the theatre faculty and two elected student representatives.

In addition to the curricular requirements, every student who does not have an assigned responsibility on- or off-stage for a major departmental production is expected to serve a minimum of 10 hours on one of the crews for that production. Majors with a concentration in performance are expected to participate in all departmental production auditions.

In order that full advantage may be taken of the individualized approach to the major program, it is in the best interest of the student to apply for acceptance as a major by the end of the sophomore year. In any case, no major application will be approved which does not include two full semesters of study following the submission of the proposed contract.

Although the department has no foreign language requirement beyond the general college requirement, students anticipating graduate school — particularly in the areas of theatre history, literature, and criticism — are advised to consider the undergraduate preparation in language which may be expected by graduate departments.

A student handbook for majors and prospective majors is available in the department office. Majors are expected to be familiar with information provided in this handbook.

COURSES FULFILLING COLLEGE CORE REQUIREMENTS:
- Performing and Fine Arts: second unit — Any course work totaling three hours.
- Senior Seminar: IDS 400.

MINOR: A minor consists of a minimum of 20 hours, including Theatre 121, 216, 331, one course in design (Theatre 215, 222, 223, or 224), one course in early theatre history (Theatre 301, 302, 303, or 307), one course in modern theatre history (Theatre 304 or 306), and two credits in one or more of the following: Theater 380, 490, or 495.

I. General

101. Introduction to the Theatre — Intended for the non-major. Appreciation of the theatre and its role in contemporary life. Consideration of theory, playwriting, acting and directing, and technical areas, primarily from the audience point of view. Course includes laboratory experience and attendance will be required at films screened outside of class. Course may not be taken for credit if student has previously completed Theatre 105. May be taken to fulfill introductory course unit of College Performing and Fine Arts requirement.

Three Hours Staff Both Semesters

389. GLCA Arts Program — The Great Lakes Colleges Association Arts Program, in New York City, involves the student in a full semester’s study in the arts. The program includes a Seminar on the Arts in which all students participate, together with individual projects which usually take the form of a professional apprenticeship. Approval by the department is required prior to the student’s registering for this course, and the department must approve the student’s individual program before credit will be granted. The registrant must be accepted into the program by the Director of the GLCA Arts Program. The Arts Program should preferably be taken during the junior year.

Sixteen Hours (Maximum) Both Semesters

II. Performance and Production

NOTE: For course offerings in dance, see separate catalog listings under Dance.

105. Introduction to Theatre Practice — Introduction to the performance and production aspects of theatre art. Through readings, discussions, laboratory experience, and class projects, the student will become acquainted with the functions and the relation to the total
production organization of the director, assistant director, designers, technical director, actors, technicians, and stage manager. Course is designed primarily for the intended theatre major, and fulfills introductory course unit of College Performing and Fine Arts requirement. Course is open only to entering freshmen.

116. Voice and Movement for the Actor I — An integrated study of vocal production and body movement in relation to the actor’s craft. Exercises designed to promote relaxation, natural breathing, correct alignment, organic vocal production, and coordinated physical action will be explored. Recommended that intended performance-emphasis majors enroll in the sophomore year.

Three Hours Carder Fall Semester

117. Voice and Movement for the Actor II — A continuation of Theatre 116, emphasizing special problems in both voice and movement. Prerequisite: Theatre 116.

Three Hours Broglio Fall Semester

121. Stagecraft — An introduction to technical theatre. Consideration of technical organization, scenery construction methods, scene-painting techniques, mechanical perspective, drafting, scenic materials. Introduction to the function of scene designer, costumer, lighting designer, technical director, and sound technician.

Three Hours Staff Spring Semester

130. Oral Interpretation of Literature — A basic course designed to develop an increased understanding and appreciation of literature while cultivating and strengthening vocal skills through the process of interpretive reading.

Three Hours Ralph Fall Semester

215. History and Technique of Theatrical Makeup — Study of the principles of makeup and hair fashion for the stage. Training in skills and techniques needed for understanding the design and application of straight, character, and fantasy makeup. Emphasis will be on facial anatomy, physiognomy, corrective makeup, skin textures, materials, modeling, analysis, special structures, ventilation of hairpieces.

Three Hours Carder Spring Semester

216. Acting I — A concentration on script analysis, leading to the presentation of short scenes, together with a study of basic problems in observation, concentration, characterization, and improvisation. Recommended that intended performance emphasis majors enroll the freshmen year.

Three Hours Ralph Fall Semester

217. Acting II — A continuation of Theatre 216, with increased emphasis on scene work. Course not open to freshmen. Prerequisite: Theatre 216.

Three Hours Ralph Spring Semester

222. Scene Design — An introduction to designing scenery for stage production. Course work is divided into three major areas of study: (a) history of architecture, furniture styles, and interior decor from the early Egyptians to the present day; (b) theoretical considerations in analyzing a production visually for an open theatre space; and (c) training in the techniques of sketching, painting, and model-building for set designs. Prerequisite: Theatre 121, or permission of the instructor. Offered alternate years, 1988-89.

Three Hours Smith Fall Semester

223. Lighting and Design — A study of the tools, technology, and artistic considerations of theatrical lighting. Course attempts to deal with the aesthetic problems of lighting design as the artistic effort of an individual working within a producing group. Prerequisite: Theatre 121, or permission of the instructor. Offered alternate years, 1988-89.

Three Hours Staff Fall Semester

224. Costume Design — An introduction to the role of the costume designer in the theatre. Consideration of the designer’s responsibilities as a visual artist, based on analysis of the script and of the production concepts. Study of fashions in dress from the ancient Greeks to 1940. Development of the techniques of period dress making, pattern drafting, costume construction, shop organization, and rendering. Offered alternate years, 1989-90.

Three Hours Carder Fall Semester
256. **Playwriting** — Practice in the art of writing for the stage through work on selected special problems of the playwright. Whenever possible provision will be made for reading performances of work-in-progress and in cases of exceptional merit arrangements may be made for public performance of a finished script. Course offered jointly with the Department of English. Offered alternate years, 1989-90.  
*Three Hours Ralph, Ridl Fall Semester*

280. **Theatre Laboratory** — Practical experience in theatrical production, through involvement as an actor or technician in a departmental major production. The amount of credit to be granted will be determined by the number of hours required for the particular assignment as agreed upon by student and instructor. Prerequisite: casting by the director, or acceptance on a production crew by the technical director. Enrollment requires permission of the department chairperson.  
*One or Two Hours Staff Both Semesters*

295. **Studies in Theatre** — Instruction in specific performance or production techniques, such as mime, fencing, dance, and special problems in acting. Each class will be limited to one such performance area. Frequency of course offering is determined by student demand and by availability of theatre specialists or guest artists. Enrollment requires permission of the instructor. (Laboratory fee in some instances.)  
*One or Two Hours*

316. **Acting III** — Extensive scene work focusing on such major classical dramatists as Shakespeare, Moliere, Chekhov, and Ibsen. Audition techniques and the rehearsal process will also be studied. Prerequisites: Theatre 216 and 217, or equivalents. Enrollment requires permission of the performance instruction staff.  
*Three Hours Broglio Fall Semester*

317. **Acting IV** — A continuation of Theatre 316, with continued emphasis on script analysis and ensemble performance. Prerequisite: Theatre 316.  
*Three Hours Broglio Spring Semester*

331. **Stage Direction I** — A basic course in the rudiments of the director's art and responsibility in theatrical production. Practice in the principles of composition, picturization, and dramatic tempo. Consideration of the problems in proscenium, central, and open staging. Prerequisites: Theatre 216 or equivalent, and Theatre 121, or permission of the department.  
*Three Hours Tammi Fall Semester*

332. **Stage Direction II** — A continuation of Theatre 331. Each student will produce at least one one-act play. Prerequisite: Theatre 331, or equivalent.  
*Three Hours Tammi Spring Semester*

335. **Creative Drama Techniques** — Emphasis is on techniques such as improvisation, playmaking, story dramatization, role-playing, creative movement, and creative speech to be used by prospective elementary and secondary teachers and recreation or drama leaders. Course includes observation sessions, studio participation, evaluated practicum experience, a survey of literature in the field, and dramatic education seminars. Recommended for education, theatre, and physical education majors especially. No prerequisites in theatre or education. May be taken as a special methods course in education.  
*Two Hours Broglio Fall Semester*

380. **Theatre Practicum** — Specialized study of a particular production aspect of the play in performance. The student will be assigned to a departmental production as assistant director, assistant designer, or stage manager. A report, the form of which is to be governed by the nature of the project, will be submitted to the project supervisor. Registration is restricted and requires departmental approval. Ordinarily, no student will be permitted to register for practicum who has not taken basic course work in the particular area. Prerequisite: application to the department.  
*One or Two Hours Staff Both Semesters*

381. **Summer Theatre Laboratory** — An integral part of the Hope Summer Repertory Theatre program, the course will concentrate on a consideration of the interrelated problems of play production. Aspects to be covered include script and character analysis, production
planning and design, construction procedures and techniques, and management. Course may be taken for a maximum of six hours (i.e., two summer sessions). Prerequisites: acceptance into the summer theatre company, and permission of the instructors.

Three Hours Staff Summer Session

490. Independent Studies in Theatre — Independent work for the advanced student in one of the following areas: directing, acting, scene design, costuming, lighting, playwriting, theatre or film criticism, theatre management. Course is offered on a selective basis, by permission of the department. The student must submit in writing a project proposal for departmental approval during the previous semester and prior to registration for the course.

One, Two or Three Hours Staff Both Semesters

III. History and Theory

153. Art of the Cinema — An introductory course in film appreciation. Films viewed and critiqued in class will be approached in terms of the cultural context of each film and the filmmaker's relation to the society in which he or she lives — its values, mores, and aspirations. May be taken to fulfill introductory course unit of College Performing and Fine Arts requirement.

Three Hours Smith Fall Semester and May Term

243. Play Analysis — The objective in this course is to learn how to read a playscript as a work intended for stage performance. Regularly assigned written analyses will deal with such matters as structure, plot, characterization, relationships, motivation, and language. The student will be introduced to the special analytical perspectives of the historian or critic, the actor, the director, and the designer.

Three Hours Ralph Spring Semester

296. Special Topics in Theatre — Study of an area of theatre or film history, literature, theory, or criticism not specifically covered in the regular departmental offerings. Offered occasionally as warranted by student and faculty interest. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

Two or Three Hours


Three Hours

302. Western Theatre from the Middle Ages to the 17th Century — A survey of the theatre of medieval Europe, Renaissance Italy and France, Golden Age Spain, Elizabethan England, and Baroque France. Not recommended for freshmen. Offered alternate years, 1989-90.

Three Hours

303. Western Theatre from the 18th Century to the Modern Period — A survey of Western theatre in the 18th, 19th and early 20th centuries, from the English Restoration (latter seventeenth century) and the end of neo-classicism, through German romanticism, to the culmination of realism in Shaw and his contemporaries. Emphasis will be placed on such founders of modern stage practice as Ibsen, Strindberg, Chekhov, Stanislavski, Appia, and Craig. Not recommended for freshmen. Offered alternate years, 1988-89.

Three Hours Carder Fall Semester

304. Contemporary Western Theatre — A study of contemporary movements in the theatre, including the variants of modern realism and naturalism, the epic theatre of Piscator and Brecht, the theatre of the absurd, and the theatres of participation, confrontation, protest, and ritual. Not recommended for freshmen. Offered alternate years, 1988-89.

Three Hours Spring Semester

306. American Theatre — A study of theatre in the United States from colonial times to the present. Emphasis will be placed on contemporary developments, beginning with O'Neill and the Provincetown Playhouse.

Three Hours Tammi Spring Semester
THEATRE

307. Asian Theatre — A survey of the theatre in India, Southeast Asia, China, and Japan. Concentration will be on the classical and traditional performing arts, but with some attention to more recent contemporary forms and to the influence of western theatre in the Orient and eastern theatre in the Occident. Offered alternate years, 1989-90.  Three Hours

400. Religious Perspectives in the Drama — (See listing under "The Senior Seminar," Interdisciplinary Studies 400.)  Three Hours  Ralph May Term

495. Seminar in Theatre — In-depth study of the work of a playwright, critic, or specific movement in or period of theatre history. Past topics have included Moliere, Strindberg, American scene design, Tennessee Williams, Moscow Art Theatre, and modern directing theories and practices from Artaud to the present. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.  Two or Three Hours

499. Readings in Theatre — Readings, under the tutorial supervision of an instructor assigned by the department chairperson, in a specialized or advanced area of theatre studies. Enrollment requires permission of the department.  Two or Three Hours  Staff  Both Semesters
Faculty: Ms. Bach, Mr. Baer, Mr. Beach, Mr. Boulton, Ms. Dickie, Ms. Everts, Mr. Green, Mr. Hemenway, Ms. Juth, Ms. Klay, Ms. Larsen, Mr. Luidens, Mr. Ludwig, Mr. Piers, Ms. Roehling, and Mr. Sobania.

Hope College prepares students to become informed members of the global community. This process includes the understanding and valuing of the achievements of women in society. The Women’s Studies Minor serves this purpose.

The Women’s Studies Minor consists of six courses, totaling eighteen hours. Four courses should be selected, one from each of four core areas A through D: Institutions and Society, Literature and the Arts, Psychological and Human Development, and Ideology and Culture. One additional course should be selected from any of the core areas. The final course should be an independent study numbered WS 490. Additional resources include study in off-campus women’s studies programs and internships such as the Philadelphia and the GLCA European Women’s Studies Programs.

The courses below are cross-listed in the catalogue under the discipline to which they refer. They include one or several units devoted to the study of women. Students who elect a Women’s Studies Minor should for each course arrange with the instructor a paper topic concerned with the study of women.

A. Institutions and Society
Sociology 151. Cultural Anthropology
Sociology 232. Sociology of the Family
Sociology 295. Sex Role Stereotypes
Political Science 295. Women and the Law
Sociology 331. Social Stratification
Economics 430. Labor Economics

B. Literature and the Arts
English 295. American Women Authors
English 331. Black Literature
French 495. French Women Writers

C. Psychological and Human Development
Psychology 230. Developmental Psychology
280. Social Psychology
295. Psychology of Women

D. Ideology and Culture
Religion 151. Religion and Society
Religion 353. Christian Love
IDS 431. Female, Male, Human
IDS 495. Models of Christian Spirituality

Independent Projects
WS 490. Independent Projects
WS 496. Internship Program in Women’s Studies

An internship in Women’s Studies with the Philadelphia or GLCA European Women’s Studies Programs.
The liberal arts college is designed to help students live more adequately, and this aim includes preparation for effective and constructive service in a vocation. All of the study that a student does in college can have significant vocational value. In fact industry and business, professional schools, and government agencies are increasingly emphasizing the importance of a broad base of liberal arts subjects as the most significant vocational preparation an undergraduate college can give. However, in the present age of technology and specialization, there is need for some intelligent pointing of the student's program toward a field of vocational activity. Furthermore, the college curriculum is planned to include some courses which give specific professional training for vocations in which the collegiate years are the final period of preparation.

On the succeeding pages are found a number of recommended course programs carefully designed to give the best preparation for students planning on going directly into some vocation or profession or on entering professional schools. The requirements for entrance into professional schools vary so widely that students interested in a special field should consult professional school catalogs as early in their college careers possible. To assist the student in working out this undergraduate program, a number of faculty members with special interests and knowledge have been appointed to serve as vocational advisors. Students are encouraged to bring their inquiries to these advisors. In addition, the college maintains extensive files of career pamphlets and other vocational information in the career library.

The following vocational areas have special advisors, and suggested programs of study for them are separately described in the ensuing pages.

### Advisors for Students Entering Professions

**Art** — Mr. Michel  
**Biology** — Mr. Gentile  
**Business and Economics** — Mr. Heisler  
**Chemistry (Industrial and Research)** — Mr. Boyer  
**Christian Ministry** — Mr. Voskuil, Chaplain Van Heest  
**Church Work** — Mr. Voskuil, Chaplain Van Heest  
**Dance** — Mrs. DeBruyn  
**Dentistry** — Mr. Jekel  
**Diplomatic and Government Service** — Mr. Holmes  
**Engineering** — Mr. van Putten  
**Geology** — Mr. Attoh  
**Journalism** — Mr. Mac Daniels  
**Law** — Mr. Zoetewey/Mr. Curry  
**Medicine** — Mr. Boyer,  
  Mr. Gentile, Mr. Jekel,  
  Mr. Mungall, Mr. Cronkite  
**Medical Technology** — Mr. Jekel  
**Music** — Mr. Ritsema  
**Nursing** — Ms. Kielinen  
**Teaching**  
  *Elementary School* — Mr. Paul  
  *Secondary School* — Mr. Dirkse  
  *College — Department Chairperson*  
**Physical Therapy** — Mr. Jekel  
**Physics** — Mr. Jolivette  
**Religion** — Mr. Voskuil  
**Social Work** — Mr. Piers  
**Theatre** — Mr. Smith  

### Christian Ministry and Church Vocation

Students desirous of pursuing preprofessional education for the Christian ministry and church vocations should consult the religion major program described on page 258. The major is designed to acquaint the student with the academic disciplines in religion as well as provide an interdisciplinary breadth to his/her program through courses in philosophy, psychology, sociology, history, English, and communication. The program embraces an elective flexibility to adapt to the aptitudes and goals of the individual student.
Graduate schools and seminaries of the American Association of Theological Schools stress a broadly based liberal arts education and a core background in the academic religion discipline. Present graduate entrance requirements reflect the advisability of Greek as the required language with a preference for Spanish as a second language for those moving toward urban ministries.

Students contemplating this area of preprofessional education should consult a member of the Religion Department early in their college career for more complete information regarding the major.

**Diplomatic and Government Work**

Students desiring to enter the Foreign Service or some other area of government work should concentrate primarily in the social sciences. Courses in American history, political science, economics, and business administration are recommended for persons intending to go into public administration. Those students who desire to enter the Foreign Service should seek as broad a knowledge as possible in History, Economics, Political Science, and English.

Students who wish to enter other branches of governmental work should major in Business Administration, Economics or Political Science.

**Journalism**

Because of the great variety of vocations in journalism the College strives to give the student a broad base of knowledge and skills fundamental to all of these forms of journalistic work. Journalism courses and related courses are offered by the Communication Department. In addition, the English Department offers several relevant writing courses, such as advanced composition and creative writing. In addition, a broad study of the social sciences is highly recommended. The Chairperson of the Department of Communication or the Department of English will provide additional advice for students interested in journalism.

A number of positions on the campus newspaper, the *anchor*, and on the literary review, the *Opus*, and the yearbook, the *Milestone*, provide practical experience in various aspects of journalism: editorial work, news reporting, proofreading, advertising, radio script writing, and other techniques.

**Law**

The Law School Admission Council in its *Pre-Law Handbook* stresses that the highest quality of education needed for law school should emphasize: 1) comprehension and expression in words, 2) critical understanding of human institutions and values with which law deals, and 3) creative power in thinking.

Students desiring to enter the legal profession will find that most of the law schools do not prescribe a specific preprofessional program, but rather insist on a broad liberal arts background with emphasis upon courses that will help the student to attain the goals listed above.

Practically speaking, then, the prelaw student could select any subject area major. Business administration, economics, English, history, political science, or philosophy are the common areas of concentration, though almost any major could provide a well-read student with a solid basis for legal studies. He/she should take a number of courses in writing. Further, he/she should recognize that one of the most valuable activities in preparation for the study and practice of law is academic debate and public speaking, especially in extracurricular competition. Competition is ideal for producing research, reasoning, and communication skills. Finally, since law is neither to be studied or practiced in a vacuum, the undergraduate student should range as widely as possible in order to understand his/her environment — physical, physiological, psychological, social, and ethical.
Librarianship

Although some undergraduate institutions offer courses in the area of library science, Hope College does not, since it is still necessary for an individual to obtain the master’s degree in order to be considered a professional librarian. However, the College recommends that any student wishing to prepare for a career in librarianship consider the following in undergraduate planning:

1. Select a number of courses from the Humanities, Social Sciences, and Sciences to develop a broad knowledge in these disciplines.
2. Recent developments in librarianship point to an emphasis on automation. Some undergraduate courses in computer science would therefore be desirable.
3. Major in the discipline that interests you personally, since there are opportunities for many kinds of subject specialists in librarianship.
4. Plan to work for one of the college’s libraries in order to obtain first-hand experience in the practice of librarianship.

Students who wish to specialize in school library work should take the education courses required by their state for certification.

A limited number of scholarships are available through Library Schools and other organizations, including the Michigan State Library.

Music

Students who wish to turn their interest in music to vocational purposes may possibly have as their goal teaching, the concert stage, or church music directing. Two complete Bachelor of Music degree programs have been established to prepare students for public school teaching, from kindergarten through the twelfth grade: the Bachelor of Music in Vocal Music Education, or the Bachelor of Music in Instrumental Music Education. These programs are outlined in detail under the Music Department description of courses. For those who wish to prepare as performing artists, the Bachelor of Music in Performance is also described in the music section of this catalog. For those students who particularly wish to follow a music major course of study to prepare for a career as a musicologist or a music librarian, or to follow music as an avocation, the Bachelor of Arts degree program, with a major in Music Literature and History or Music Theory is similarly described in the music section. Students wishing to major in music for any of these purposes need to follow a sequence of courses that extends through the four years. Consequently it is important that they enter the prescribed music program in the freshman year. To prevent serious complications, entering freshmen who intend to major in music should have their schedule confirmed by the chairman of the Music Department before completing their registration for the first semester. It would be wise, also, to request an advisor from the music department faculty. The program for the last two years will be outlined by the department chairman in conference with the student.

Social Work

Students desirous of pursuing education for social work should elect the Psychology-Sociology composite major described on page 102. The major is designed to acquaint students with theoretical perspectives in Psychology and Sociology as well as substantive material from these disciplines.

Graduate schools of social work are interested in students who have a broadly based liberal arts education and a theoretical background in the social science disciplines. The present job market reflects the advisability and preference for Spanish as a second language.

Students contemplating the Psychology-Sociology major should consult the Sociology Department by the end of their sophomore year for more complete information regarding the major.
Teaching

Students planning to teach in elementary and secondary schools must be formally admitted to the Teacher Education program and receive permission to student teach. Information concerning admission criteria and procedures is available in the office of the Education Department.

ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Students completing the teacher education program will qualify for a teaching certificate from the State of Michigan. Although teaching requirements vary among states, the Michigan Certificate through reciprocal certification agreements is valid in many other states. A composite major for elementary teachers or a departmental major, a teaching minor or substantive minor, and the professional education course sequence are the essential components of the teacher education program. An Education Department Handbook will be distributed to all students enrolled in Educational Psychology.

SECONDARY SCHOOL

Students completing the teacher education program will qualify for a teaching certificate from the State of Michigan. Although teaching requirements vary among states, the Michigan Certificate through reciprocal certification agreements is valid in most other states. A departmental major, a teaching minor, and the professional education course sequence are the essential components of the teacher education program. An Education Department Handbook will be distributed to all students enrolled in Educational Psychology.

COLLEGE

For those preparing for college teaching, a major in the chosen field of specialization is advisable. The department advisor should be consulted in working out the academic program for the four years. For such students, French or German should normally be elected for foreign language study, preferably both if the student plans to work for a Ph.D. degree.

MICHIGAN SCHOLARS IN COLLEGE TEACHING PROGRAM

Hope College is a participant with four other Michigan liberal arts colleges and the University of Michigan in a cooperative program to provide counsel, guidance, and special curricular and extra curricular opportunities to academically talented students who are interested in college teaching as a profession. In the junior year, such students are advised to follow the special course sequences recommended by their major department, and to continue in mastery of one or more foreign languages.

In several areas cooperative course planning between Hope College and the University of Michigan or the University of Chicago leads to special consideration for graduate study at these universities and preference in scholarship awards.

HEALTH PROFESSIONS, SCIENCE, ENGINEERING

Hope College offers a variety of programs and opportunities for students interested in pursuing careers in the natural sciences. The science curriculum is designed to enable the student to develop competency in several scientific disciplines and to pursue a specific field of interest in depth. The opportunity to work closely with faculty in creative research efforts further enhances the student's learning and appreciation of the natural sciences. Hope offers extensive opportunities for such cooperative research. The net result of Hope's science program is a motivated, well-prepared young scientist who is eagerly sought by graduate schools, medical schools, and employers.
With these goals in mind, the freshman student interested in a career involving science should enroll in the Fall Semester in Precalculus (Math 130) or Calculus (Math 135) and two science courses, one of which should be Chemistry 111 or Physics 121. The other science course is to be selected from Biology 111, Chemistry 111, Geology 101, or Physics 121, and is recommended to be a course in the student’s proposed field of interest. Each of these courses initiates a year sequence which is normally completed during the same year. The year sequence in physics or chemistry which was not taken in the freshman year should be completed during the sophomore year.

By following the above pattern the student develops the necessary background in chemistry and physics to undertake further study in all of the sciences and explores several scientific disciplines early in the undergraduate program. This provides a sound basis on which to choose a field for in-depth study. In addition, the mathematical training necessary to pursue scientific study is also initiated. The program provides an excellent preparation for further study or work in the sciences, engineering, or in a variety of health professions.

For specific details regarding departmental programs the descriptions found earlier in this catalog for each department should be consulted. General comments regarding programs in engineering and in the health professions follow.

**Engineering**

In addition to the normal courses recommended for admission to Hope, a student interested in engineering should have completed the following high school courses: at least three years of math through trigonometry, one year each of physics and chemistry, and a course in mechanical drawing if available.

Several programs are available which combine a pre-engineering course at Hope with an engineering curriculum at an engineering school. For example a 3-2 engineering program has been arranged with Case-Western Reserve University, Columbia University, University of Michigan (Ann Arbor and Dearborn), Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, University of Southern California and Washington University (St. Louis) in which the student takes three years of undergraduate work at Hope and completes his professional undergraduate engineering training in two years at one of the six universities. At the end of five years an A.B. or B.S. degree from Hope and B.S.E. degree from the engineering school are granted. During the second year at Hope, the student should make application for a major in Engineering Science through the Engineering advisor (Dr. van Putten). Application to the engineering school should also be made during the fall semester of the student’s junior year.

Students whose academic records are strong enough to qualify for consideration for graduate study may complete a master’s degree in a variety of engineering fields at the University of Michigan after five years of study. Such students spend three or four years at Hope and one to two years at the engineering school. The A.B. or B.S. (Hope) and M.S.E. (university) are awarded upon completion of the program. In addition to the formal programs leading to the master’s degree at the University of Michigan, graduate schools of engineering accept Hope graduates who have majored in the physical sciences, mathematics, or computer science.

Students considering an engineering career are strongly encouraged to take appropriate engineering courses offered at Hope (see page 242). These courses more fully prepare the student for an engineering school as well as confirm the student’s career objectives.

The combination of degrees in the liberal arts and in engineering provides a broad, and yet thorough, foundation for future development. A wide variety of programs can be tailored to meet individual student interests. Complete details regarding these programs are available from Dr. van Putten. It is important to arrange the Hope component of these programs early.
PRE-PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

Medicine and Dentistry

Premedical students may major in any academic field in which they have a sincere interest. Most premedical students at Hope College major in biology or chemistry, and these disciplines provide excellent background in the basic sciences required for medical schools. Regardless of the student’s choice of major field the person oriented toward a career in medicine should take Biology 111 and 112, Chemistry 111, 113, 114, 121, 221, 231, 255, and 256, Physics 121, 122, 141, and 142, and Mathematics 131. In addition, Mathematics 132 is highly recommended. These courses should be completed within the first three years of College in order to provide the optimum preparation for the Medical College Aptitude Test (MCAT).

It should be emphasized that the premedical program is not a rigid one, and that each student will be permitted considerable latitude in selection of courses beyond those required by the medical schools. Frequent electives in the sciences include advanced psychology courses.

Although most predental students complete a four-year program, a few each year complete the minimum requirements and enter dental school after three years at Hope College. It is advisable for students to select possible schools of dentistry early in their undergraduate career in order to prepare for the specific requirements of the dental schools of their choice.

Students interested in medicine or dentistry are requested to contact the Chairman of the Health Profession Committee, Dr. Jekel, as soon as possible after they arrive at Hope. Other members of the Committee are Drs. Boyer, Cronkite, Gentile, and Mungall.

Medical Technology

Medical technology students may major in Biology or Chemistry and must complete at least 90 semester hours of college credit. A minimum of 16 semester hours of chemistry, 16 semester hours of biology, (including microbiology, Biology 301), 6 hours of physics, and 3 semester hours of mathematics must be included.

Hope College, in cooperation with nearby hospitals, has a four-year degree program which leads to the A.B. degree. During the first three years, the student completes all of the core and departmental major requirements at the College. If accepted to an affiliated school of Medical Technology, students will spend 12 months in residence at the Hospital in an accredited Med-Tech program. Upon successful completion of both segments, students are granted the A.B. degree by the College are eligible to take the certifying examination offered by the Board of Registry of the American Society for Clinical Pathologists, the National Certification Agency for Medical Laboratory Personnel and/or other appropriate certifying examination. Students interested in medical technology should contact Dr. Jekel for further details on the program.

Hope College has an agreement of affiliation for the training of Medical Technologists with Blodgett and Butterworth Hospitals in Grand Rapids, Michigan and Saint Mary’s Hospital in Saginaw, Michigan.

A student who wishes to take the fourth year at an accredited, non-affiliated Hospital may do so if permission is granted in advance by the Dean of the Natural Sciences and the Admission Committee of the Hospital.
Environmental Health Science

Students with an interest in the health sciences may also wish to acquire a traditional major in biology, chemistry, or physics along with a nucleus of courses dealing with environmental health problems. Such a program qualifies students to pursue employment or advanced degrees in fields dealing with environmental health concerns (e.g., toxicology and mutagenicity, chemical contamination, industrial hygiene, sewage treatment and nuclear power operations). Courses in environmental health science introduce the student to basic principles of toxicology and environmental chemistry and provide training which qualifies students to obtain employment in fields for which the demand is rapidly expanding due to new regulations limiting environmental contaminants. An early start with the basic science and mathematics courses allows the student to gain research and/or internship experience at the junior/senior level. Several staff members have active, on-going research efforts related to environmental health situations, and internships with various industrial firms are possible. For specific details regarding these programs, students are encouraged to contact Dr. Jim Gentile early in their undergraduate program.
THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Term Expires 1992

The Rev. Donald Baird
Prof. Robert Cline
Mr. Jon Hanson
Mrs. Marian Hughes
Dr. Richard Kruizenga
Mr. Philip Miller
The Rev. James Neevel
Mrs. Kathleen VerMeulen Rudy
Mrs. Arvella Schuller
The Rev. Peter Semeyn
Mrs. Theresa Staal
Mr. George Zuidema

Term Expires 1989

The Rev. John E. Buteyn, Jr.
Dr. Peter C. Cook
Prof. James Gentile
Mr. Leonard Maas
Mrs. Betty Miller
Mrs. Marianne Van Eenenaam

Term Expires 1990

Mr. Max D. Boersma, Secretary
Dr. Roger Garvelink
The Rev. Robert Hoeksema
Mr. Peter Huizenga
Mr. Larry Mulder

Term Expires 1991

Mr. J. Kermit Campbell
Mr. Max De Pree, Chairman
Mr. Gary De Witt
Mrs. Doris De Young
Miss Betty Ann Duval
Dr. Kenneth G. Elzinga
Mr. Terry Nagelvoort
Mr. Glen A. Terbeek
Mr. Carl E. Ver Beek
The Rev. Jay Weener, Vice Chairman

Serving Ex Officio

Dr. John H. Jacobson, Jr.

Honorary Trustees

Mr. Clarence J. Becker
Dr. Leon Bosch
Dr. Paul J. Brouwer
Dr. Ekdal J. Buys
Mr. Willard G. DeGroot
Dr. Hugh De Pree
Mr. Richard A. De Witt
Dr. Victor W. Eimicke
Mr. T. James Hager
Mr. George Heeringa
Mrs. Ruth Peale
The Hon. A. Dale Stoppels
Dr. George H. Vanderborgh
Dr. Willard C. Wichers

Canajoharie, New York
Holland, Michigan
Far Hills, New Jersey
Loudonville, New York
New York, New York
Holland, Michigan
Wappingers Falls, New York
Cos Cob, Connecticut
Orange, California
Downers Grove, Illinois
Grandville, Michigan
Ann Arbor, Michigan

Plano, Texas
Grand Rapids, Michigan
Holland, Michigan
Grandville, Michigan
Macatawa, Michigan
Grand Haven, Michigan

Grand Rapids, Michigan
Birmingham, Michigan
Richboro, Pennsylvania
Oak Brook, Illinois
Holland, Michigan

Midland, Michigan
Holland, Michigan
Zeeland, Michigan
Friesland, Wisconsin
Bronxville, New York
Charlottesville, Virginia
Wyckoff, New Jersey
Winnetka, Illinois
Grand Rapids, Michigan
Grand Rapids, Michigan

President of the College

Holland, Michigan
Laguna Hills, California
Brecks ville, Ohio
Holland, Michigan
Santa Barbara, California
Marco Island, Florida
Holland, Michigan
Bronxville, New York
Grand Rapids, Michigan
Holland, Michigan
New York, New York
Grand Rapids, Michigan
Lakeland, Florida
Holland, Michigan.
THE FACULTY

*The figures in parentheses indicate the year in which the person began service at Hope College. A second figure in parentheses indicates the year of beginning the present appointment after interruption in the period of service. In the Emeriti section, the year of retirement is also given.

JOHN H. JACOBSON, JR. — President and Professor of Philosophy (1987)
   B.A., Swarthmore College, 1954;
   M.A., Yale University, 1956;
   Ph.D., Yale University, 1957
   Litt.D., Hope College, 1987

JACOB E. NYENHUIS — Provost and Professor of Classics (1975)
   A.B. Calvin College, 1956;
   A.M., Stanford University, 1961;
   Ph.D., Stanford University, 1963

ELTON J. BRUINS — Dean for the Arts and Humanities and Evert J. and Hattie E.
Blekink Professor of Religion (1966)
   A.B., Hope College, 1950;
   B.D., Western Theological Seminary, 1953;
   S.T.M., Union Theological Seminary, 1957;
   Ph.D., New York University, 1962

JAMES M. GENTILE — Dean for the Natural Sciences and Kenneth G. Herrick
Professor of Biology (1976)
   B.A., St. Mary's College, 1968;
   M.S., Illinois State University, 1970;
   Ph.D., Illinois State University, 1974

NANCY SONNEVELDT MILLER — Dean for the Social Sciences and Professor of
Education (1968)
   A.B., Hope College, 1962;
   M.A., University of Michigan, 1965;
   Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1968

PRESIDENT EMERITUS

GORDON J. VAN WYLEN — President and Professor of Physics (1972-1987)
   A.B., Calvin College, 1942;
   B.S.E., University of Michigan, 1942;
   M.S., University of Michigan, 1947;
   Sc.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1951;
   Litt.D., Hope College, 1972;
   L.H.D., Meiji Gakuin University, 1987

CHANCELLOR EMERITUS

WILLIAM VANDER LUGT — Chancellor and Distinguished Professor-At-Large
Emeritus (1954-1972)
   B.A., Calvin College;
   M.A., University of Michigan;
   Ph.D., University of Michigan;
   Litt.D., Central College;
   L.H.D., Hope College
THE FACULTY

FACULTY/ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF EMERITI

EDWARD BRAND — Professor Emeritus of English (1946-1972)
  B.A., Central College;
  M.A., University of Iowa;
  Ed.D., University of Denver

GORDON M. BREWER — Professor Emeritus of Physical Education (1956-1988)
  A.B., Hope College, 1948;
  M.A., University of Michigan, 1952

ROBERT S. BROWN — Associate Professor Emeritus of Psychology (1960-1985)
  B.A., Western Michigan University;
  M.A., University of Michigan;
  Ed.D., Michigan State University

ROBERT M. CECIL — Professor Emeritus of Music (1962-1985)
  B.S., Juilliard School of Music;
  B.Mus., Yale University School of Music;
  M.Mus., Yale University School of Music

RUSSELL B. DEVETTE — Professor Emeritus of Physical Education (1953)
  (1955-1988)
  A.B., Hope College, 1947;
  M.A., University of Michigan, 1948

D. IVAN DYKSTRA — Professor Emeritus of Philosophy (1947-1980)
  A.B., Hope College;
  Th.B., Western Theological Seminary;
  Ph.D., Yale University

JAY E. FOLKERT — Professor Emeritus of Mathematics (1946-1982)
  A.B., Hope College;
  M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan

PAUL G. FRIED — Professor Emeritus of History (1953-1984)
  A.B., Hope College;
  M.A., Harvard University;
  Ph.D., Erlangen, Germany

HARRY F. FRISSEL — Professor Emeritus of Physics (1948-1985)
  A.B., Hope College;
  M.S., Iowa State University;
  Ph.D., Iowa State University

  A.B., Wheaton College;
  A.M., Ph.D., University of Chicago;
  L.H.D., Northwestern College

WERNER W. HEINE — Associate Professor Emeritus of German (1960-1973)
  B.A., Michigan State University;
  M.A., Michigan State University

RENZE L. HOEKSEMA — Professor Emeritus of Political Science (1971-1986)
  A.B., Hope College;
  M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University

JANTINA W. HOLLEMAN — Professor Emerita of Music (1946-1987)
  B.A., Central College;
  M.A., Columbia University
THE FACULTY

JOHN W. HOLLENBACH — Professor Emeritus of English (1945-1978)
B.A., Muhlenberg College;
M.A., Columbia University;
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

ANTHONY KOOIKER — Professor Emeritus of Music (1950-1987)
B.Mus., Northwestern University;
M.Mus., University of Rochester;
Ph.D., University of Rochester

B.A., Calvin College;
M.A., University of Michigan;
D.D., Hope College;
Ph.D., University of Edinburgh

WILLIAM RUSSELL MC INTYRE — Professor Emeritus of Sociology (1971-1977)
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University

GERHARD F. MEGOW — Professor Emeritus of German (1959-1977)
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University

M. HAROLD MIKLE — Associate Professor Emeritus of Communication and Director of Forensics (1962-1973)
B.A., Western Michigan University;
M.A., University of Michigan

ZOE MURRAY — Associate Professor Emerita of English (1960-1970)
B.A., Sul Ross State College;
M.A., Baylor University

LAMBERT PONSTEIN — Professor Emeritus of Religion (1952-1977)
A.B., Hope College;
B.D., Western Theological Seminary;
S.T.M., Oberlin College;
D.Min., Vanderbilt University

ALBERT JAMES PRINS — Professor Emeritus of English (1946-1981)
A.B., Hope College;
M.A., University of Michigan;
Ed.D. in English, University of Michigan

MARGUERITE MEYER PRINS — Professor Emerita of French (1919-1962)
A.B., Hope College;
A.M., University of Wisconsin

NORMAN W. RIECK — Professor Emeritus of Biology (1962-1986)
A.B., Hope College;
M.S., University of Michigan;
Ph.D., University of Michigan

HENRY STEFFENS — Treasurer and Vice President for Finance Emeritus (1946-1968)
A.B., Hope College;
A.M., Northwestern University

CHARLES A. STEKETEE — Professor Emeritus of Mathematics (1946-1981)
A.B., Hope College;
M.A., University of Michigan

MARIAN ANDERSON STRYKER — Alumni Executive Secretary Emerita (1957-1974)
A.B., Hope College
THE FACULTY

HENRY ten HOOR — *Professor Emeritus of English* (1946-1979)
  B.A., Calvin College;
  M.A., University of Michigan;
  Ed.D. in English, University of Michigan

RUTH W. TODD — *Professor Emerita of Classics* (1977-1986)
  B.A., University of Iowa;
  M.A., Wayne State University;
  Ph.D., University of Colorado

ALVIN W. VANDERBUSH — *Professor Emeritus of Political Science* (1945-1972)
  A.B., Hope College;
  M.A., University of Michigan


HENRY “CY” VOOGD — *Professor Emeritus of Religion* (1947-1983)
  A.B., Hope College;
  B.D., Western Theological Seminary;
  Th.D., Princeton Theological Seminary

THE TEACHING FACULTY

ION T. AGHEANA — *Professor of Romance Languages* (1979)
  Licence es Lettres, University of Bucharest, 1961;
  M.A., Harvard University, 1967;
  Ph.D., Harvard University, 1970

HAROLD RAYMOND ALLEN — *Assistant Professor of Physical Education, Recreation and Athletics* (1988)
  B.A., Alma College, 1978;
  M.A., Michigan State University, 1985

JAMES B. ALLIS — *Assistant Professor of Philosophy* (1986)
  B.A., Dartmouth College, 1975;
  M.A., Jersey City State College, 1980;
  Ed.M., Harvard Graduate School of Education, 1980;
  M.A., University of Pittsburgh, 1984;
  Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh, 1986

SANDRA L. ALSPACH — *Assistant Professor of Communication* (1987)
  B.A., Miami University, 1969;
  M.A., Ohio University, 1974

HERSILIA ALVAREZ-RUF — *Visiting Assistant Professor of Spanish* (1984)
  B.A., University of Concepcion, Chile, 1962;
  M.Phil., University of Leeds, England, 1978;
  Ph.D., The University of Michigan, 1986

CHARLES C. ASCHBRENNER — *Professor of Music* (1963)
  B.Mus., University of Illinois, 1959;
  M.Mus., Yale University, 1963

KODJOPA ATTOH — *Associate Professor of Geology and Chairperson of the Department* (1981)
  B.Sc., University of Ghana, 1968;
  M.S., University of Cincinnati, 1970;
  Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1973
THE FACULTY

JANE G. BACH — Associate Professor of English (1975)
A.B., Hope College, 1958;
M.A., University of Wisconsin, 1959;
Ph.D., University of Notre Dame, 1978

MARC BRADLEY BAER — Associate Professor of History (1983)
B.S., Iowa State University, 1967;
M.A., University of Iowa, 1971;
Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1976

BARRY L. BANDSTRA — Associate Professor of Religion (1983)
B.A., University of Illinois, 1972;
B.Div., Calvin Theological Seminary, 1975;
M.A., M.Phil., Yale University, 1978;
Ph.D., Yale University, 1982

CHRISTOPHER C. BARNEY — Associate Professor of Biology (1980)
B.S., Wright State University, 1973;
Ph.D., Indiana University, 1977

LESLIE R. BEACH — Professor of Psychology (1964)
B.A., Houghton College, 1949;
M.Ed., Wayne State University, 1954;
Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1957

ALBERT A. BELL, JR. — Associate Professor of Classics and History (1978)
B.A., Carson-Newman College, 1966;
M.A., Duke University, 1968;
M.Div., Southeastern Seminary, 1973;
Ph.D., University of North Carolina, 1977

HARVEY D. BLANKESPOOR — Frederick Garrett and Helen Floor Dekker Professor of Biology (1976)
B.A., Westmar College, 1963;
M.S., Iowa State University, 1967;
Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1970

WAYNE G. BOULTON — Professor of Religion (1972)
A.B., Lafayette College, 1963;
B.D., McCormick Theological Seminary, 1967;
M.A., Duke University Graduate School, 1970;
Ph.D., Duke University Graduate School, 1972

SYLVIA BOYD — Assistant Professor of Business Administration (1985)
B.A., Northern Illinois University, 1982;
M.B.A., Grand Valley State Colleges,
F.E. Seidman Graduate School of Business Administration, 1985;

RODNEY F. BOYER — Professor of Chemistry and Chairperson of the Department (1974)
B.A., Westmar College, 1964;
M.S., Colorado State University, 1967;
Ph.D., Colorado State University, 1969

ALLEN R. BRADY — Professor of Biology (1964) (1966)
B.A., University of Houston, 1955;
M.S., University of Houston, 1959;
Ph.D., Harvard University, 1964
THE FACULTY

JUDITH BREDEWEG — Assistant Professor of Nursing (1986; Calvin apmt.)
B.S.N., University of Michigan, 1970;
M.P.H., University of Michigan, 1973;
M.S.W., Western Michigan University, 1983

IRWIN J. BRINK — Professor of Chemistry (1957)
A.B., Hope College, 1952;
Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1957

RICHARD T. BROCKMEIER — Professor of Physics and Computer Science (1966)
A.B., Hope College, 1959;
M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1961;
Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1965

LAWRENCE BROGLIO — Associate Professor of Theatre (1986)
B.A., College of the Holy Cross, 1965;
M.A., Cornell University, 1972;
M.F.A., Cornell University, 1974

ELTON J. BRUINS — Dean for the Arts and Humanities and Evert J. and Hattie E. Blekkink Professor of Religion (1966)
A.B., Hope College, 1950;
B.D., Western Theological Seminary, 1953;
S.T.M., Union Theological Seminary, 1957;
Ph.D., New York University, 1962

C. BAARS BULTMAN — Associate Professor of Education (1987)
B.A., Hope College, 1971;
M.A., Western Michigan University, 1976

JOE C. BURNELL — Dreyfus Visiting Assistant Professor of Chemistry (1988)
B.S., Indiana Central University, 1983;
Ph.D., Indiana University School of Medicine, 1988

RICHARD J. BURTT — Librarian and Lecturer (1978)
A.B., Gordon College, 1975;
M.L.S., University of Rhode Island, 1977

LOIS K. CARDER — Assistant Professor of Theatre (1981)
B.S., Mankato State University, 1978;
M.F.A., Mankato State University, 1981

DAVID C. CAROTHERS — Associate Professor of Mathematics (1981)
B.S., Westminster College, 1975;
M.S., Purdue University, 1977
Ph.D., Purdue University, 1981
(Sabbatical Leave 1988-89 Academic Year)

SUSAN CHERUP — Associate Professor of Education (1976)
A.B., Hope College, 1964;
M.A., Western Michigan University, 1967

ROBERT J. CLINE — Professor of Economics (1975)
B.A., College of William & Mary, 1968;
M.A., University of Michigan, 1971;
Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1977
THE FACULTY

WILLIAM COHEN — Professor of History (1971)
B.A., Brooklyn College, 1957;
M.A. Columbia University, 1960;
Ph.D., New York University, 1968

JOAN C. CONWAY — Professor of Music (1969)
B.S.M.E., Lebanon Valley College, 1957;
M.Mus., Manhattan School of Music, 1959

JOHN D. COX — Associate Professor of English and Director of IDS (1979)
B.A., Hope College, 1967;
M.A., University of Chicago, 1968;
Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1975

DONALD L. CRONKITE — Professor of Biology and Chairperson of the Department (1978)
B.A., Indiana University 1966;
Ph.D., Indiana University, 1972

EARL R. CURRY — Professor of History and Chairperson of the Department (1968)
B.S., Iowa State University, 1960;
M.A., University of Minnesota, 1962;
Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1966

CLOE ANN DANFORD — Assistant Professor of Nursing (1982; Calvin apmt.)
B.S., Barrington College, 1968;
M.S.N., University of Colorado, 1975

ROGER E. DAVIS — Professor of Music (1963)
B.S. in Music Education, University of Akron, 1957;
B.Mus., Oberlin College, 1962;
M.Mus., Northwestern University, 1963

MAXINE DE BRUYN — Associate Professor of Dance and Chairperson of the Department (1965)
B.S., Michigan State University, 1959

SANDER DE HAAN — Associate Professor of German (1979)
A.B., Calvin College, 1967;
M.A., Northwestern University, 1970;
Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1980

HERBERT L. DERSHEM — Professor of Computer Science and Chairperson of the Department (1969)
B.A., University of Dayton, 1965;
M.S., Purdue University, 1967;
Ph.D., Purdue University, 1969

PAUL DE YOUNG — Assistant Professor of Physics (1985)
A.B., Hope College, 1977;
Ph.D. Notre Dame University, 1982

JANE R. DICKIE — Professor of Psychology (1972)
B.A., Alma College, 1968;
M.A. Michigan State University, 1970;
Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1973
(Sabbatical Leave 1988-89 Academic Year)

LAMONT DIRKSE — Professor of Education and Chairperson of the Department (1964)
A.B., Hope College, 1950;
M.A. Northwestern University, 1951;
Ed.D., Michigan State University, 1972
THE FACULTY

TEUNIS DONK — Assistant Professor of Education (1987)
B.A., Western Michigan University, 1977;
M.S.W., Western Michigan University, 1983

MARY MOLEYWK DOORNBOS — Assistant Professor of Nursing (1983; Calvin apmt.)
B.S.N., University of Michigan, 1980;
M.S., University of Michigan, 1983

DONNA EATON — Assistant Professor of Physical Education (1984)
B.S., Grand Valley State College, 1978;
M.A. Michigan State University, 1982

ROBERT ELLSWORTH ELDER, JR. — Professor of Political Science (1969)
B.A., Colgate University, 1964;
M.A., Duke University, 1969;
Ph.D., Duke University, 1971

JANET MEYER EVERTS — Assistant Professor of Religion (1985)
B.A., Wellesley College, 1972;
M.A., Claremont Graduate School, 1973;
M.Div., Fuller Theological Seminary, 1977
Ph.D, Duke University, 1985

FRANCIS G. FIKE — Professor of English (1968)
A.B., Duke University, 1954;
M.Div., Union Theological Seminary, 1957;
M.A., Stanford University, 1958;
Ph.D., Stanford University, 1964

SAMUEL RUSSELL FLOYD, III — Assistant Professor of Music (1984)
B.Mus., Furman University, 1976;
M.Mus., The Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1979;
Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1988

KAREN B. FREDERICKSON — Associate Professor of Music (1987)
M.Mus., University of Oregon, 1974

ROBERT GENTENAAR — Associate Professor of Economics (1977)
B.A., Western Michigan University, 1961;
M.B.A., Michigan State University, 1970;
M.A., Michigan State University, 1974;
Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1977
(Sabbatical Leave Spring Semester, 1989)

JAMES M. GENTILE — Dean for the Natural Sciences and Kenneth G. Herrick
Professor of Biology (1976)
B.A., St. Mary’s College, 1968;
M.S., Illinois State University, 1970;
Ph.D., Illinois State University, 1974

C. KENDRICK GIBSON — Professor of Business Administration (1986)
B.S., Louisiana State University, 1964;
M.B.A., Louisiana State University, 1969;
Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1978
JOHN H. GILBERT — Assistant Professor of Music (1986)
B.M., Eastman School of Music, 1981;
M.M., Yale University, School of Music, 1983

PETER GONTHIER — Assistant Professor of Physics 1983
B.A., Texas A & M, 1975;
Ph.D., Texas A & M, 1980

BETHANY A. GORDON — Assistant Professor of Nursing (1983)
B.S.N., Michigan State University, 1966;
M.S.N., Wayne State University, 1967

MARY LINDA GRAHAM-FALLON — Assistant Professor of Dance (1983)
B.F.A., University of Illinois, 1979;
M.F.A., University of Illinois, 1982

CHARLES GREEN — Assistant Professor of Psychology (1983)
B.S., Trevecca College, 1978;
M.A., University of Florida, 1980;
Ph.D., University of Florida, 1983

ELDON D. GREU — Professor of Biology (1962) (1969)
B.S., State Teachers College at Valley City, North Dakota, 1959;
M.S., North Dakota State University, 1962;
Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1969
(Leave of Absence 1988-1989 Academic Year)

EDWARD C. HANSEN — Assistant Professor of Geology (1984)
B.S., University of Cincinnati, 1978;
Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1983

JAMES B. HEISLER — Professor of Economics and Chairperson of the Department (1981)
B.A., Drew University, 1965;
M.A., State University of New York at Albany, 1966;
Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1975

STEPHEN I. HEMENWAY — Professor of English (1972)
A.B., College of the Holy Cross, 1964;
M.A. Boston College, 1967;
Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1972

LYNNE HENDRIX — Assistant Professor of Business Administration (1984)
B.A., Eastern Michigan University, 1978;
M.B.A., Grand Valley State Colleges;
F.E. Seidman Graduate School of Business administration, 1985;
C.P.A.

JAMES A. HERRICK — Assistant Professor of Communication (1984)
B.A., California State University, 1976;
M.A., University of California, 1978;
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1986

JACK E. HOLMES — Professor of Political Science and Chairperson of the Department (1969)
B.A., Knox College, 1963;
M.A., University of Denver, 1967;
Ph.D., University of Denver, 1972
THE FACULTY

CHARLES A. HUTTAR — Professor of English (1966)
B.A., Wheaton College, 1952;
M.A. Northwestern University, 1953;
Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1956
(Sabbatical Leave Fall Semester, 1988)

ANNE E. IRWIN — Associate Professor of Physical Education, Athletic Director for
Women and Director of Intramural Sports (1976)
B.S., University of Michigan, 1960;
M.A., Michigan State University, 1970;
Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1975

VICKI J. ISOLA — Assistant Professor of Biology (1988)
B.S., Michigan Technological University, 1981

WILLIAM H. JAPINGA — Associate Professor of Business Administration (1981)
B.A., Kalamazoo College, 1960;
M.B.A., Northwestern University, 1962

EUGENE C. JEKEL — Edward A. and Elizabeth Hofma Professor of Chemistry (1955)
A.B., Hope College, 1952;
M.S., Purdue University, 1955;
Ph.D., Purdue University, 1964

R. DIRK JELLEMA — Professor of English (1964)
B.A., Calvin College, 1960;
M.F.A., University of Oregon, 1964

DAVID P. JENSEN — Director of Libraries (1984)
B.A., Greensboro College, 1965;
MSLS, University of North Carolina, 1968

ARTHUR H. JENTZ, JR. — Professor of Philosophy and Chairperson of the
Department (1962)
A.B., Hope College, 1956;
B.D., New Brunswick Seminary, 1959;
Ph.D., Columbia University, 1965

MICHAEL J. JIPPPING — Assistant Professor of Computer Science (1987)
B.S., Calvin College, 1981;
M.S., The University of Iowa, 1984;
Ph.D., The University of Iowa, 1986

PETER L. JOLIVETTE — Associate Professor of Physics and Chairperson of the
Department (1976)
B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1963;
M.S., Purdue University, 1965;
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1971;

CAROL LYNN JUTH-GAVASSO — Librarian and Assistant Professor (1970)
B.A., Oakland University, 1968;
M.S.L., Western Michigan University, 1969;
M.A., Western Michigan University, 1972;
Ph.D., Western Michigan University, 1985

CYNTHIA E. KIELINEN — Professor of Nursing and Chairperson of the Hope-Calvin
Department of Nursing (1981)
B.S., Boston University School of Nursing, 1967;
M.S., Boston University School of Nursing, 1972;
Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University, 1979
THE FACULTY

PILKYU KIM — Assistant Professor of Political Science (1987)
  B.A., Hankuk University of Foreign Studies, Seoul, 1964;
  M.A., East Carolina University, 1976;
  Ph.D., The University of Arizona, 1985

ROBIN KLAY — Associate Professor of Economics and Business Administration (1979)
  B.A., Whitman College, 1968;
  Ph.D., Princeton University, 1973

  B.A., Meiji Gakuin University, 1970

GEORGE KRAFT — Professor of Physical Education and Chairperson of the
  Department (1967)
  B.A., Wheaton College, 1962;
  M.S., Indiana University, 1965;
  P.E.D., Indiana University, 1971

M. DEAN KREPS — Instructor of Physical Education, Recreation and Athletics (1986)
  B.A., Monmouth College, Illinois, 1984;
  M.S., The University of Illinois, 1986

PERRY LANDES — Lecturer in Theatre and Theatre Facilities Manager (1987)
  B.A., Whitworth College, 1981;
  M.F.A., University of Montana, 1987

ANNE R. LARSEN — Associate Professor of French (1984)
  B.A., Hope College, 1970;
  M.A., Columbia University, 1971;
  Ph.D., Columbia University, 1975

MAUREEN GALLAGHER LEEN — Assistant Professor of Nursing (1984) (1988)
  B.S.N., Madonna College 1970;
  M.S.N., Wayne State University, 1975

K. ALAN LOPER — Assistant Professor of Mathematics (1985)
  B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1979;
  M.A., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1983;
  Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1985

D. SCOTT LOWE, JR. — Visiting Assistant Professor of Religion (1988)
  B.S., University of Michigan, 1972;
  Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1987

JAMES V. LOWE — Assistant Professor of Classics (1986)
  B.A., Colby College, 1980;
  M.A., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1982;
  Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1986

THOMAS E. LUDWIG — Associate Professor of Psychology (1977)
  B.A., Concordia College, 1972;
  M.A., Christ Seminary (SEMINEX), 1975;
  Ph.D., Washington University, 1977

DONALD LUIDENS — Associate Professor of Sociology and Chairperson of the
  Department (1977)
  B.A., Hope College, 1969;
  M.Div., Princeton Theological Seminary, 1972;
  M.A., Rutgers University, 1974;
  Ph.D., Rutgers University, 1978
THE FACULTY

JOSEPH W. MAC DONIELS — Associate Professor of Communication and Chairperson of the Department (1972)
  B.A., Culver-Stockton College, 1963;
  M.S., George Williams College, 1965;
  Ph.D., University of Kansas, 1972

HERBERT L. MARTIN — Associate Professor of Business Administration (1982)
  B.S., John Brown University, 1975;
  M.S., University of Arkansas, 1977

PENNY MAUGER — Assistant Professor of Nursing (1987)
  R.N., Chicago Wesley Memorial Hospital, School of Nursing, 1961;
  B.S.N., University of Illinois, College of Nursing, 1962;
  M.S.N., University of Michigan, College of Nursing, 1985

WILLIAM R. MAYER — Associate Professor of Art (1978)
  B.F.A., University of Minnesota, 1976;
  M.F.A., Pennsylvania State University, 1978

BRUCE McCOMBS — Associate Professor of Art (1969)
  B.F.A., Printmaking, Cleveland Institute of Art, 1966;
  M.F.A., Printmaking, Tulane University, 1968

DELBERT L. MICHEL — Professor of Art and Chairperson of the Department (1964)
  B.A., De Pauw University, 1961;
  M.F.A., State University of Iowa, 1964

MARIANNE MILLER — Lecturer of Nursing (1982)
  Teacher-Practitioner — Butterworth Hospital
  B.S.N., Case Western Reserve, 1966
  M.S.N., Wayne State University, 1975

NANCY SONNEVELDT MILLER — Dean for the Social Sciences and Professor of Education (1968)
  A.B. Hope College, 1962;
  M.A., University of Michigan, 1965;
  Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1968

JOYCE M. MORRISON — Associate Professor of Music (1962)
  A.B., Augustana College, 1953;
  B.M., American Conservatory of Music, 1959;
  M.M., American Conservatory of Music, 1961

JAMES P. MOTIFF — Professor of Psychology (1969)
  B.S., St. Norbert College, 1965;
  M.S., University of South Dakota, 1967;
  Ph.D., University of South Dakota, 1969

JUDITH A. MOTIFF — Associate Professor of French and Chairperson of the Department of Foreign Languages (1969)
  B.A., Purdue University, 1962;
  M.A., University of Illinois, 1964;
  Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1987

ANTHONY B. MUIDERMAN — Associate Professor of Business Administration (1977)
  B.S., Calvin College, 1950;
  B.S.E., University of Michigan, 1960;
  M.B.A., Grand Valley State Colleges, 1977
THE FACULTY

WILLIAM S. MUNGALL — Professor of Chemistry (1971)
B.A., State University of New York at Buffalo, 1967;
Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1970

DIANE E. MURRAY — Librarian and Lecturer (1977)
B.A., Hope College, 1964;
M.S.L.S., Western Michigan University, 1968;
M.M., Aquinas College, 1982

K. GREGORY MURRAY — Assistant Professor of Biology (1986)
B.A., California State University, Northridge, 1977;
M.S., California State University, Northridge, 1980;
Ph.D., University of Florida, Gainesville, 1986

DAVID G. MYERS — John Dirk Werkman Professor of Psychology (1967)
B.A., Whitworth College, 1964;
M.A., University of Iowa, 1966;
Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1967;
L.H.D., Northwestern College, 1987

ROGER NEMETH — Assistant Professor of Sociology (1983)
B.A., Western Michigan University, 1978;
M.A., University of North Carolina, 1981;
Ph.D., University of North Carolina, 1987

DAVID H. NETZLY — Assistant Professor of Biology (1987)
A.B., Miami University, 1976;
Ph.D., Miami University, 1983

KAREN A. NEUFELD — Associate Professor of Education (1984)
B.S., Kansas State University, 1966;
M.S., Kansas State University, 1972;
Ed.D., University of Kansas, 1978

THEODORE L. NIELSEN — Guy VanderJagt Professor of Communication (1975)
B.A., University of Iowa, 1955;
M.A., University of Michigan, 1958;
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1971
(Sabbatical Leave Spring Semester, 1989)

ANTHONY J. NIEUWKOOP — Assistant Professor of Biology (1987)
A.B., Hope College, 1978;
Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1985

MARK E. NORTHUIS — Assistant Professor of Physical Education, Recreation and Athletics (1988)
B.A., Hope College, 1982;
M.A., University of Michigan, 1984;
M.A., West Virginia University, 1985

JACOB E. NYENHUIS — Provost and Professor of Classics (1975)
A.B., Calvin College, 1956;
A.M., Stanford University, 1961;
Ph.D., Stanford University, 1963
THE FACULTY

KELLY T. OSBORNE — Assistant Professor of Classics (1988)
B.A., University of Washington, 1974;
M.Div., Talbot Theological Seminary, 1978;
Th.M., Talbot Theological Seminary, 1979;
M.A., University of Washington, 1984

ROBERT J. PALMA — Professor of Religion (1966)
B.A., Calvin College, 1956;
B.D., Calvin Seminary, 1959;
Ph.D., University of Edinburgh, 1970

JOHN PATNOTT — Assistant Professor of Physical Education, Recreation and Athletics and Director of Departmental Academic Programs (1978)
B.A., California State University, 1969;
M.A., California State University, 1972
(Sabbatical Leave Spring Semester, 1989)

DANIEL PAUL — Professor of Education (1966)
A.B., Hope College, 1950;
M.A., University of Michigan, 1957;
Ed.S., Western Michigan University, 1964;
Ed.D., Western Michigan University, 1973

TIMOTHY J. PENNINGS — Assistant Professor of Mathematics (1987)
B.S., University of North Dakota, 1981;
M.S., University of North Dakota, 1981;
Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1987

G. LARRY PENROSE — Associate Professor of History (1970)
B.A., Portland State College, 1966;
M.A., Indiana University, 1968;
Ph.D., Indiana University, 1975

ANTHONY NOVAK PEROVICH, JR. — Associate Professor of Philosophy (1980)
A.B., University of California-Davis, 1973;
M.A., University of Chicago, 1974;
Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1978
(Leave of Absence 1988-89 Academic Year)

JAMES PIERS — Associate Professor of Sociology (1975)
B.A., Hope College, 1969;
M.S.W., University of Michigan, 1972

CRYSTEL PINCONNAT — Visiting Instructor of French (1987)
B.M.L., University of Paris, 1982;
M.M.L., University of Paris, 1983

WILLIAM F. POLIK — Assistant Professor of Chemistry (1988)
B.A., Dartmouth College, 1982;
Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1988

GEORGE W. RALPH — Professor of Theatre (1966)
B.A., Stanford University, 1957;
M.Div., Union Theological Seminary, 1960;
M.A., Northwestern University, 1966;
Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1981
(Acting Chairperson Spring Semester, 1989)
R. RICHARD RAY, JR. — Athletic Trainer and Assistant Professor of Physical Education (1982)
B.S., University of Michigan, 1979;
M.A., Western Michigan University, 1980
(Leave of Absence 1988-89 Academic Year)

WILLIAM D. REYNOLDS — Professor of English and Chairperson of the Department (1971)
A.B., Xavier University, 1966;
M.A., Columbia University, 1967;
Ph.D., University of Illinois-Urbana, 1971

JACK R. RIDL — Associate Professor of English (1971)
B.A., Westminster College, 1967;
M.Ed., Westminster College, 1970
(Sabbatical Leave Spring Semester, 1989)

ROGER J. RIETBERG — Professor of Music (1954)
A.B., Hope College, 1947;
S.M.M., Union Theological Seminary, New York, 1949

ROBERT RITSEMA — Professor of Music and Chairperson of the Department (1967)
A.B., Hope College, 1957;
M.M., University of Michigan, 1959;
Ed.D. in Mus., University of Michigan, 1971

PATRICIA V. ROEHLING — Assistant Professor of Psychology (1987)
B.A., University of Michigan, 1980;
M.A., Wayne State University, 1984;
Ph.D., Wayne State University, 1986

NED C. ROUZE — Assistant Professor of Physics (1985)
B.A., Hastings College, 1977;
Ph.D., University of Washington, 1982

B.S., Michigan State University, 1986;
M.Ed., Wright State University, 1988

CARL F. SCHACKOW — Professor of Education (1970)
B.S., Wittenberg University, 1959;
M.S., Northern Illinois University, 1963;
Ph.D., Miami University, 1971

PETER J. SCHADEL — Peter C. and Emajean Cook Professor of English (1969)
B.A., Central College, Iowa, 1963;
M.A., Southern Illinois University, 1964;
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1969

ANTONIA G. IGLESIAS SEARLES — Associate Professor of Spanish (1970)
Bachiller; University of Salamanca, 1940;
Maestra Nacional, Escuela del Magisterio, Salamanca, 1940;
Licenciada en Filosofia y Letras, University of Salamanca, 1945

MICHAEL D. SEYMOUR — Associate Professor of Chemistry (1978)
B.A., Saint Johns University, 1972;
Ph.D., The University of Arizona, 1977
THE FACULTY

STUART W. SHARP — Professor of Music (1975)
B.Mus., Bucknell University, 1962;
M.M., University of Michigan, 1963;
D.M.A., University of Kentucky, 1975

JOHN J. SHAUGHNESSY — Associate Professor of Psychology (1975)
B.S., Loyola University, 1969;
M.S., Northwestern University, 1971;
Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1972

FRANK C. SHERBURNE, JR. — Associate Professor of Mathematics (1959)
B.S., University of Toledo, 1952;
M.S., Michigan State University, 1956

MICHAEL E. SILVER — Assistant Professor of Chemistry (1983)
B.S., Fairleigh Dickinson University, 1975;
M.S., Cornell University, 1979;
Ph.D., Cornell University, 1982

CAROLINE J. SIMON — Assistant Professor of Philosophy (1988)
B.S., University of Oregon, 1976;
M.A., University of Washington, 1980;
Ph.D., University of Washington, 1986

JAMES M. SLACK — Instructor of Computer Science (1985)
B.S., Central Michigan University, 1977;
M.S., University of Michigan, 1984

RAYMOND E. SMITH — Professor of Physical Education and Director of Athletics for Men (1970)
B.S., University of California, Los Angeles, 1961;
M.A., Pasadena College, 1963
M.P.E., Western Michigan, 1975
(Sabbatical Leave Spring Semester, 1989)

RICHARD K. SMITH — Visiting Assistant Professor of English (1986)
B.A., Hope College, 1973;
M.A., University of Michigan, 1978

RICHARD L. SMITH — Associate Professor of Theatre and Chairperson of the Department (1972)
B.F.A., University of Minnesota, 1969;
M.F.A., University of Minnesota, 1972
(Sabbatical Leave Spring Semester, 1989)

NEAL W. SOBANIA — Director of International Education and Associate Professor of History (1981)
B.A., Hope College, 1968;
M.A., Ohio University, 1973;
Ph.D., University of London, 1980

TODD P. STEEN — Assistant Professor of Economics (1988)
B.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1981;
B.A., Indiana University of Pennsylvania, 1984;
M.A., Harvard University, 1987

GORDON A. STEGINK — Associate Professor of Computer Science (1981)
A.B., Hope College, 1961;
A.M., Washington University, 1963
(Sabbatical Leave Fall Semester, 1988)
THE FACULTY

JOANNE L. STEWART — Assistant Professor of Chemistry (1988)
B.A., Kalamazoo College, 1982;
Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1988

JOHN R. STOUGHTON — Associate Professor of Mathematics (1983)
B.S., East Tennessee State University, 1969;
M.S., North Carolina State University, 1971;
Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 1978

GISELA G. STRAND — Associate Professor of German (1969)
Abitur, St. Ursula Oberschule, Hannover, 1959;
M.A., University of Chicago, 1962;
Ph.D., Vanderbilt University, 1973

SHINICHIRO TAKESHITA — Assistant Professor of Engineering Science (1985)
B.S.E., University of Michigan, 1977;
M.S.E., University of Michigan, 1979;
Ph.D. University of Michigan, 1984

JOHN K. V. TAMMI — Associate Professor of Theatre and Director of Theatre Productions (1968)
B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College, 1963;
M.A., University of Minnesota, 1966

ELLiot A. TANIS — Professor of Mathematics (1965)
B.A., Central College, 1956;
M.S., University of Iowa, 1960;
Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1963

KEITH W. TAYLOR — Associate Professor of History (1987)
B.A., George Washington University, 1968;
Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1976

NANCY A. TAYLOR — Professor of English (1966)
B.A., Western Michigan University, 1957;
M.A., University of Wyoming, 1959
(Sabbatical Leave Spring Semester, 1989)

STEPHEN K. TAYLOR — Associate Professor of Chemistry (1985)
B.A., Pasadena College, 1969;
Ph.D., University of Nevada, Reno, (1974)

J. COTTER THARIN — Professor of Geology (1967)
B.S., St. Joseph College, 1954;
M.S., University of Illinois, 1958;
Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1960

ANN R. THOMAS — Visiting Associate Professor of Economics (1987)
B.S., University of Michigan, 1960;
M.B.A., University of Michigan, 1969;
Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1976

ROBERT F. THOMPSON — Assistant Professor of Music (1986)
B.A., University of South Florida, 1983;
M.M., University of South Florida, 1984;
M.M., M.M., Eastman School of Music, University of Rochester, 1986

BARBARA TIMMERMANS — Assistant Professor of Nursing (1983; Calvin apmt.)
B.S., Grand Valley State College, 1979;
M.S.N., University of Michigan, 1983
THE FACULTY

ELIZABETH A. TREMBLEY — *Intern in English* (1988)
A. B., Hope College, 1985;  
M. A., University of Chicago, 1986

SUSAN VANDEN BERG — *Instructor of Nursing* (1986; Calvin apmt.)
B. S. N., Northern Michigan University, 1973

WILLIAM VANDERBILT — *Professor of Physical Education* (1967)
A. B., Hope College, 1961;  
M. A., University of Michigan, 1963;  
Ph. D., University of Utah, 1971  
(Leave of Absence 1988-89 Academic Year)

MARSHA VANDERVEEN — *Lecturer of Nursing* (1984)
Teacher Practitioner—Holland Community Hospital  
B. S. N., University of Michigan, 1970;  
M. S. N., University of Michigan, 1975

JAMES M. VAN DER LAAN — *Assistant Professor of German* (1984)
B. A., Calvin College, 1976;  
M. A., University of Cincinnati, 1979;  
Ph. D., University of Illinois, Urbana, 1984

RICHARD VANDERVELDE — *Associate Professor of Mathematics and Chairperson of the Department* (1967)
B. A., Simpson College, 1960;  
M. S., University of Iowa, 1962;  
Ph. D., University of Iowa, 1967

F. PHILLIP VAN EYL — *Professor of Psychology and Chairperson of the Department* (1959)
A. B., Hope College, 1955;  
M. A., Claremont Graduate School, 1958;  
Ph. D., Claremont Graduate School, 1964

PAUL VAN FAASEN — *Professor of Biology* (1963) (1969)
A. B., Hope College, 1956;  
M. S., Michigan State University, 1962;  
Ph. D., Michigan State University, 1971

GERARD J. VAN HEEST — *Chaplain* (1979)
A. B., Hope College, 1949;  
M. Div., Western Theological Seminary, 1952

JOHN VAN IWAARDEN — *Professor of Mathematics* (1961)
A. B., Hope College, 1957;  
M. A., University of Michigan, 1958

JAMES D. VAN PUTTEN, JR. — *Professor of Physics* (1967)
A. B., Hope College, 1955;  
M. A., University of Michigan, 1957;  
Ph. D., University of Michigan, 1960

GLENN VAN WIEREN — *Professor of Physical Education* (1966) (1973)
A. B., Hope College, 1964;  
M. A., Western Michigan University, 1968;  
Ed. D., Brigham Young University, 1973

300
KATHLEEN VERDUIN — Associate Professor of English (1978)
B.A., Hope College, 1965;
M.A., George Washington University, 1969;
Ph.D., Indiana University, 1980

ALLEN D. VERHEY — Professor of Religion (1975)
B.A., Calvin College, 1966;
B.D., Calvin Theological Seminary, 1969;
Ph.D., Yale University, 1975

DENNIS N. VOSKUIL — Professor of Religion and Chairperson of the Department
(1977)
B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1966;
B.D., Western Theological Seminary, 1969;
Ph.D., Harvard University, 1974

MARTHA E. WEAVER — Visiting Assistant Professor of Mathematics (1988)
B.S., Alma College, 1977;
M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1980;
Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1986

SAMUEL D. WEAVER — Visiting Assistant Professor of Mathematics (1988)
B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1977;
M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1979

HUBERT P. WELLER — Professor of Spanish (1962)
B.A., University of Michigan, 1956;
M.A., Indiana University, 1958;
Ph.D., Indiana University, 1965

DONALD H. WILLIAMS — Professor of Chemistry (1969)
B.S., Muskingum College, 1960;
Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1964
(Sabbatical Leave 1988-89 Academic Year)

BOYD H. WILSON — Associate Professor of Religion (1982)
B.A., Trinity College, 1971;
M.A., Wheaton College, 1976;
Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1982
(Sabbatical Leave 1988-89 Academic Year)

JOHN M. WILSON — Associate Professor of Art (1971)
B.A., St. Olaf College, 1955;
M.A., University of Minnesota, 1964;
Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1975
(Sabbatical Leave Spring Semester, 1989)

KATHY WINNETT-MURRAY — Assistant Professor of Biology (1986)
B.S., University of California, Irvine, 1976;
M.S., California State University, Northridge, 1979;
Ph.D., University of Florida, Gainesville, 1986

SUSAN E. WISE — Instructor of Physical Education, Recreation and Athletics (1988)
B.A., College of William and Mary, 1984;
M.S., Purdue University, 1987

KARLA H. WOLTERS — Associate Professor of Physical Education, Recreation and Athletics (1987)
A.B., Hope College, 1973;
M.A., Michigan State University, 1978
RONALD M. WOLTHUIS — Associate Professor of Education (1985)
A.B., Calvin College, 1964;
M.A., Western Michigan University, 1967;
Ed.D, Western Michigan University, 1970

NANCY L. WOOD — Associate Professor of Education (1987)
B.A., Michigan State University, 1973;
M.A., Michigan State University, 1978

JAMES M. ZOETEWYEY — Professor of Political Science (1966)
B.A., Calvin College, 1960;
Ph.D., University of Colorado, 1971

DAWN E. ZUIDGEEST — Instructor of Nursing (1987)
B.S.N., Michigan State University, 1976

ADJUNCT FACULTY

HARRY BOONSTRA — Adjunct Associate Professor of English (1977)
B.A., Calvin College, 1960;
M.A., Northwestern University, 1963;
M.A., University of Chicago, 1967;
Ph.D., Loyola University, 1973

BRUCE DANGREMOND — Adjunct Assistant Professor of Computer Science (1981)
B.S., Michigan State University, 1966;
M.B.A., University of Wisconsin, 1973

MARCIAR DE YOUNG — Adjunct Assistant Professor of Education (1975)
A.B., Hope College, 1955;
M.A., Western Michigan University, 1987

MARY DE YOUNG — Adjunct Instructor of Mathematics (1982)
A.B., Hope College, 1975;
M.A., Western Michigan University, 1987

DAVID R. JAMES — Adjunct Assistant Professor of English and Director of the Writing Center (1987)
A.B., Hope College, 1976;
M.A., University of Iowa, 1980;
A.B.D., University of Iowa, 1982

ELAINE Z. JEKEL — Adjunct Associate Professor of Chemistry (1982)
A.B., Greenville College, 1947;
B.S., Greenville College, 1951;
M.S., Purdue University, 1953;
Ph.D, Purdue University, 1958

MARY E. JELLEMA — Adjunct Assistant Professor of English (1968)
B.A., Calvin College, 1957;
M.A., Ohio State University, 1960

CHERYLE E. JOLIVETTE — Adjunct Assistant Professor of Physics (1980)
B.A., University of Wisconsin, 1968;
M.A., University of Wisconsin, 1970

JOHN E. LUCHIES — Adjunct Professor of Philosophy (1979)
A.B., Th.B., Calvin College
Th.M., Th.D., Ph.D., Princeton University

LARRY MALFROID — Adjunct Assistant Professor of Music (1974)
THE FACULTY

BARBARA MEZESKE — Adjunct Assistant Professor of English (1978)
B.A., Hope College, 1970;
M.A., Michigan State University, 1978

A.B., Hope College, 1938;
M.A., University of Wyoming, 1939;
J.D., University of Michigan, 1941;
LL.D., Detroit College of Law, 1979;
Doctor of Law, Hope College, 1980

JONATHAN W. OSBORN — Adjunct Assistant Professor of Sociology (1974)
A.B., Hope College, 1970;
M.S.W., Western Michigan University, 1972

RICHARD C. OUDERSLUYS — Adjunct Professor of Greek (1979)
A.B., Calvin College;
Th.B., Western Theological Seminary;
D.D., Hope College

MAURA M. REYNOLDS — Adjunct Assistant Professor of Latin and Director of Advising (1975)
B.A., University of Illinois, 1968
M.A., University of Illinois, 1970

LYNN VAN HOFWEGEN — Adjunct Clinical Instructor of Nursing (1985; Calvin apmt.)
B.S.N., Grand Valley State College, 1978
M.N., University of Michigan, 1981

GAIL L. WARNAAR — Adjunct Assistant Professor of Music (1965)
B.Mus., Central Michigan University;
M.Mus., Michigan State University, 1972

PART-TIME LECTURERS

REED BROWN — Communication (1981)
B.A., Hope College

KARL ESSENBURG — Education (1982)
A.B., Hope College;
M.A., Western Michigan University

TOM ERICKSON — Music (1981)
B.M., Eastman School of Music (University of Rochester)

LYNDA C. FARRAR — English (1984)
A.B., Hope College;
M.S., Cornell University

BRUCE FORMSMA — Music (1974)
A.B., B.Mus., Hope College;
M.M., University of Michigan

DOUGLAS IVERTSON — Business Administration (1983)
B.A., Hope College;
M.B.A., Western Michigan University

B.Mus., Western Michigan University
THE FACULTY

JAMES JIPPING — Physics (1981)
B.S., Calvin College;
M.S., University of Minnesota

ROBERTA KRAFT — Music (1975)
B.M.E., Wheaton College;
M.M., Indiana University

CALVIN LANGEJANS — Music (1959)
A.B., Hope College;
M.Mus., University of Michigan

B.M., Hope College;
M.A., Western Michigan University

MARIE JOSEPHTE MARTINEAU — English (1980)
B.A., St. Mary’s College;
M.A., Columbia University

WILLIAM H. MOREAU — English (1983)
A.B., Hope College;
M.Ed., Grand Valley State College

THOMAS NOWAK — Communication (1984)
B.A., Michigan State University

DOUG PETERSON — Athletics (1977)
A.B., Hope College;
M.S.W., University of Michigan

DOUG SMITH — Athletics (1978)
A.B., Hope College;
M.A., Michigan State University

B.A., Hope College;
M.Div., Western Theological Seminary;
M.A., University of Chicago

ELAINE B. TANIS — Religion (1983)
B.A., Central College
M.Ed., University of Iowa

MARCIA VANDERWEL — Education (1976)
B.S., University of Michigan;
M.A., Western Michigan University

KENNETH VANDER WOUDE — Psychology (1972)
B.A., Calvin College
M.A., Loyola University
Ph.D., Loyola University

CINDA YONKER — Education (1976)
B.S., Central Michigan University;
M.A., Grand Valley State College

DAVID M. ZESSIN — Business Administration (1982)
B.A., Hope College;
J.D., University of Toledo, College of Law
ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

PRESIDENT OF THE COLLEGE

JOHN H. JACOBSON, JR.* — President and Professor of Philosophy (1987)
KATHERINE MERVAU — Administrative Assistant to the President (1980)

ACADEMIC ADMINISTRATION

JACOB E. NYENHUIS* — Provost and Professor of Classics (1975)
JAMES M. GENTILE* — Dean for the Natural Sciences and Kenneth G. Herrick Professor of Biology (1957)
NANCY SONNEVELDT MILLER* — Dean for the Social Sciences and Professor of Education (1968)
ELTON J. BRUINS* — Dean for the Arts and Humanities and Evert J. and Hattie E. Blekkink Professor of Religion (1966)
SUSAN J. DE PREE — Administrative Assistant to the Provost (1984)
ANN W. FARLEY — Administrative Assistant to the Dean for Arts and Humanities (1976)

Staff
Barb Masselink, Secretary, Office of the Provost (1981)
Cheryl McGill Essenberg, Secretary to the Dean for Social Sciences (1977)
Beverly Kindig, Secretary to the Dean for Natural Sciences and Biology (1973)

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENTAL OFFICE STAFF

Art..........................................Jackie Kacmar (1985)
Biology.................................... Diane Wickmann (1983)
Chemistry ..................................Norma Plasman (1968)
Communication/History ....................Carole Boeve (1974)
Economics & Business Administration .......Joy Forgwe (1983)
English....................................Myra Kohsel (1976/1983)
Foreign Languages & Literatures............Karen Elenbaas (1986)
Geology...................................Lois Roelofs (1985)
Music....................................Ruth Geary (1988)
Nursing...................................Thelma Drenth (1984)
Philosophy & Political Science.............Katie Worbois (1985)
Physical Education & Recreation ..........Beverly Larson (1979)
Physics/Computer Science/Mathematics ...Lori McDowell (1977)
Psychology................................Kathleen Adamski (1981)
Religion..................................Karen Michmerhuizen (1980)
Theatre.....................................Judyth Strohschein (1987)

ACADEMIC RECORDS/REGISTRAR

JON J. HUISKEN — Registrar (1969)
A.B., Calvin College
MAURA REYNOLDS* — Director of Academic Advising (1988)
GLORIA SHAY — Administrative Assistant (1986)
B.A., Mundelein College

Staff
Carol DeJong, Records Manager (1988)
June Hoffman, Office Manager (1986)
Kimberly Prince, Receptionist/Word Processor (1988)
Stacey Purcell-Keshavarzi, Data Entry Specialist (1986)
ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

ACADEMIC SUPPORT CENTER
JACQUELINE D. HEISLER — Director of Academic Support Center (1982)
   B.A., Drew University
   M.A., University of Nebraska
RUTH DIRKSE — Tutoring Coordinator (1986)
   A.B., Hope College
DAVID R. JAMES* — Director of Writing Center (1982) (1987)

COMPUTER-TECHNICAL SERVICES
LINDA LUDINGTON SEITZ — Director (1984)
   B.A., Eastern Michigan University
   B.S., Houghton College
   M.S., University of Illinois
ELAINE BISEL — Lead Programmer Analyst (1980)
   B.A., Michigan State University
CHERYL A. SHEA — Programmer Analyst (1979)
   B.A., Temple University
STEVEN L. BAREMAN — Computer Services Consultant (1987)
   B.S., Hope College
STEVEN DE JONG — Programmer (1985)
   A.A., Champlain College
CHRIS MCDOWELL — Programmer (1985)
   B.S., Grand Valley State University
MARIA TAPIA — Production Support Supervisor (1967)
   Staff
   Abraham Anaya — Operator (1987)
   Brad Bouwkamp — Operator (1987)
   Steven Driesenga, Technician (1983)
   David Manifold, Lead Technician (1985)
   Rob Prince, Technician (1987)
   Pauline Rozeboom, Office Manager and A.V. Coordinator (1982)
   Michael Zylman, Technician (1986)

DOW HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION CENTER
JANE HOLMAN — Acting Director — Dow Center (1973) (1978)
GORDON VANDER YACHT — Physical Education and Athletic Equipment Manager (1988)
   B.S., Grand Valley State University
   Staff
   Norman Japinga, Assistant Physical Education and Athletic Equipment Manager (1968)
   Beverly Larson, Secretary (1979)
   Joyce McPherson, Office Manager (1986)
INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION
NEAL W. SOBANIA* — Director and Associate Professor of History (1981)
LAURIE ENGLE — International Student Advisor (1987)
   A.B., Hope College
   Staff
   Shannon Mac Bride, Office Manager (1986)

LABORATORIES AND EQUIPMENT CENTERS
TOD GUGINO — Director of Chemistry Laboratories (1986)
   B.S., Hope College
KEVIN GARDNER — Director of Physics Laboratories (1978)
   B.S., M.S., Ball State University
GORDON VAN WOERKOM — Director of Biology Laboratories (1979)
   B.A., Calvin College;
   M.S., Purdue University

LIBRARY
DAVID P. JENSEN* — Director of Libraries (1984)
RICHARD J. BURTT* — Librarian and Lecturer (1978)
CAROL L. JUTH* — Librarian and Assistant Professor (1970)
DIANE MURRAY* — Librarian and Lecturer (1977)
LINDA LINKLATER — Library Technician (1983)
   B.A., Michigan State University;
   B.S., Grand Valley State University
CHRISTINE NELSON — Library Technician (1979)
   A.B., Hope College
JOYCE NIELSEN — Library Technician (1977)
   B.A., The University of Iowa
DAWN VAN ARK — Library Technician (1971)
   A.B., Hope College
DEANNE PICCIOtti — Library Technician (1984)
   B.A., San Diego State College
LARRY J. WAGENAAR — Archivist (1988)
   A.B., Hope College
   Staff
   Margaret Clark — Secretary (1980)
   Helen Einberger — Inter-Library Loan Clerk (1984)
   Dorothy Pearson — Music Library Clerk (1979)
   Janet Ramsey — Circulation Night Clerk (1979)
   Bonnie VanderSchaaf — Acquisitions and Cataloging Clerk (1986)
THEATRE PRODUCTION
MARY SCHAKEL — Producing Director of the Hope Summer Repertory Theatre
A.B., Hope College

JOHN K. V. TAMMI — Director of Theatre (1968)
B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College
M.A., University of Minnesota

ADMISSIONS
JAMES R. BEKKERING — Dean for Student Development Services and Admissions (1980)
A.B., Hope College
M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University

GARY CAMP — Associate Director of Admissions (1978)
A.B., Hope College

MARY KRAAI — Associate Director of Admissions (1981)
A.B., Hope College

KENNETH NEEVEL — Associate Director of Admissions (1984)
A.B., Hope College

SUZANNE MITCHELL — Admissions Counselor (1987)
A.B., Hope College

AMY HENDRICKSON — Admissions Counselor (1987)
A.B., Hope College

TYRONE JORDAN — Admissions Counselor (1987)
B.A., Mercy College

PEGGY HALLACY — Admissions Counselor (1988)
A.B., Hope College

CHRISTOPHER HABBEN — Admissions Counselor (1988)
A.B., Hope College

SCOTT WOLTERINK — Admissions Counselor (1988)
A.B., Hope College

Staff
Carolyn Abrahamson (1986)
Karen Barr (1984)
Vicki Boulton (1983)
Elaine Bruins (1984)
Sheryl DeJonge (1987)
Karmen Kooyers (1984)
Joan Nelson (1984)
Laurie Werley (1976)

BUSINESS OFFICE
WILLIAM K. ANDERSON — Vice President for Business and Finance (1966)
B.S., Ferris State College

JUDY BRAKE — Administrative Assistant (1974)

BARRY L. WERKMAN — Business Manager and Controller (1967)
A.B., Hope College;
M.S., University of Wyoming
ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

KEVIN KRAAY — Assistant Business Manager (1985)
A.B., Hope College

NANCY EMERSON — Manager of Accounts Receivable (1971)

DOUGLAS VAN DYKEN — Director of Accounting (1987)
A.B., Hope College

Staff
- Brenda Brewer, Receptionist/Secretary (1986)
- Mary Essenburg, Accounts Payable (1985)
- Donna Franks, Payroll (1977)
- Sharon Hoogendoorn, Accounts Receivable Clerk (1987)
- Shirley Larsen, Cashier (1982)
- Kris Welmers, Accounts Payable/Purchasing (1979)

FINANCIAL AID OFFICE

PHYLLIS K. HOOYMAN — Director (1974)
A.B., Hope College

GAIL H. SMITH — Associate Director of Financial Aid (1977)

Staff
- Martha Ash, Office Manager (1978)
- Lori Harrington, Clerical Assistant (1986)
- Connie Ramirez, Technical Assistant/Verification Coordinator (1984)
- Kendra Williams, Receptionist/Records Clerk (1985)

HOPE-GENEVA BOOKSTORE

MARK COOK — Manager (1973)

Staff
- Kent Hopkins, Mailroom (1987)
- Jeanne Goodyke, Cashier (1973)
- Maxine Greij, Office Manager (1978)
- Paula Nadeau, Textbook Manager (1980)
- Karen Schakel (1981)
- Sue Smith (1984)
- Julie Barney (1985)
- Sarah Baas (1978)

HUMAN RESOURCES OFFICE

BRUCE HIMEBAUGH — Director (1970)
B.A., M.A., Western Michigan University

RUTH KLUINLE — Assistant Director of Human Resources (1967)
B.S., Aquinas College

Staff
- Ann VanDenBerg, Student Employment (1977)
- Merrie Bannink, Temporary Services Specialist (1987)

PHYSICAL PLANT

FRED COATES — Director of Physical Plant (1977)
B.S., University of Rhode Island
ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

EMERY BLANKSMA — Plant Superintendent (1970)
RON HALE — Transportation Coordinator (1983)
ADRIAN VAN HOUTEN — Mechanical Supervisor (1974)
PAUL SCHROETENBOER — Supervisor of Custodial Services (1977)
MARTIN C. STRANG — Groundskeeper (1970)
    B.S., Michigan State University
    Staff
    Mary Krieger, Office Manager (1978)

PUBLIC SAFETY
RAY GUTKNECHT — Director (1981)
    B.S., M.S., Michigan State University
DUANE TERPSTRA — Assistant Director (1980)
    B.S., Grand Valley State College;
    M.S., Western Michigan University
JERRY GUNNINK — Campus Safety Specialist (1981)
    B.S., Grand Valley State College
BILL OLENZUK — Officer (1986)
    B.S., Lake Superior State College
ARIE NOORDSIJ — Officer (1986)
    B.S., Grand Valley State College
TOM WAUBEN — Officer (1987)
    B.S., Grand Valley State College
TOM CAREY — Officer (1987)
    B.S., Grand Valley State College
    Staff
    Shirley Beckman, Office Manager (1978)
    Mary Van Vels, Assistant Office Manager (1987)
    Lois Baar, Information Center (1984)
    Elaine Van Wieren, Information Center (1986)
    Jean Wehrmeyer, Information Center (1973)
    Myrna Willerton, Information Center (1981)

WORD PROCESSING CENTER
SANDY TASMA — Supervisor (1973)
    Staff
    Betty Dolley (1977)
    Diana Mireles (1985)

COLLEGE ADVANCEMENT
ROBERT N. DE YOUNG — Vice President for College Advancement (1965)
    A.B., Hope College;
    M.A., Western Michigan University
ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

DEVELOPMENT

JOHN F. NORDSTROM — Director of Development (1975)
   B.S., University of Illinois;
   B.D., Western Theological Seminary;
   Th.M., Princeton Theological Seminary

VERNON J. SCHIPPER — Associate Director for College Advancement (1973)
   A.B., Hope College
   M.A., Michigan State University

KATHY LIEVENSE — Assistant Director for College Advancement (1986)
   A.B., Hope College

TODD SCHUILLING — Assistant Director for College Advancement (1987)
   A.B., Hope College

JAMES VAN HEEST — Assistant Director for College Advancement (1987)
   A.B., Hope College

JOHN NORDEN — Assistant Director for College Advancement (1987)
   A.B., Hope College;
   M.A., Michigan State University

KRIS WITKOWSKI — Assistant Director, Advancement Support Services (1987)
   A.B., Hope College

MARY PORTER — Administrative Assistant (1977)
   B.S., Purdue University

   Staff
   Barbara Grotenhuis, Advancement Services (1981)
   Laurie Menken, Advancement Services (1984)
   Karen Brandsen, Advancement Services (1987)
   Jane Schoudt, Advancement Services (1985)

PUBLIC RELATIONS

THOMAS L. RENNER — Director of Public Relations (1967)

EVA DEAN FOLKERT — Assistant Director for College Advancement (1985)
   A.B., Hope College

MARY KEMPKER — Associate Director for College Advancement (1978)
   A.B., Hope College

DAVID VAN DYKE — Assistant Director for College Advancement (1985)
   A.B., Hope College

   Staff
   Esther Cleason, Office Manager (1983)
   Sally Bassett, Receptionist/Scheduler (1987)
   Karen Bos, Secretary (1987)

STUDENT DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

JAMES R. BEKKERING — Dean for Student Development Services and Admissions (1980)
   A.B., Hope College
   M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University
ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

BRUCE JOHNSTON — Assistant Dean for Student Development (1977)
   B.A., Westminster College;
   M.A., Bowling Green State University
   (On Sabbatical leave, fall semester)

FONDA GREEN — Director of Special Programs (1984)
   B.S., Trevecca Nazarene College;
   M.Ed., University of Florida;
   Ed.S., University of Florida

ALFREDO GONZALES — Assistant Dean for Multi-Cultural Life (1984)
   B.S. Grand Valley State Colleges;
   M.S.W., University of Michigan

CAROLYN BAREMAN — Administrative Assistant to Dean for Student
   Development (1973)

ANNE BAKKER-GRAS — Director of Residence Life (1987)
   A.B., Hope College

BRUCE KING — Director of Student Activities (1987)
   B.S., Iowa State University;
   M.S.W., The University of Iowa

LOUISE SHUMAKER — Coordinator of Disabled Student Services (1987)
   A.B., Hope College

CAREER PLANNING AND PLACEMENT

DALE AUSTIN — Director of Career Planning and Placement (1981)
   B.S., Central Michigan University;
   M.A., Michigan State University

KRISTEN D. GRAY — Assistant Director of Career Planning and Placement (1987)
   B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College;
   M.S., Mankato State University

Staff
   Sophia Hamberg, Secretary (1973)

CHAPLAIN'S OFFICE

GERARD VAN HEEST — Chaplain (1979)
   A.B., Hope College;
   M.Div., Western Theological Seminary

SCOTT VAN ARENDONK — Assistant Chaplain (1987)
   A.B., Hope College

Staff
   Elizabeth Bocks — Secretary (1986)

HEALTH SERVICES

SHARON BLANKSMA — Director of Health Services (1973)
   R.N., Butterworth Hospital;
   College Health Nurse Practitioner, Brigham Young University

LINDA DALMAN — Clinic Assistant (1988)
   R.N., Butterworth Hospital
ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

RUTH DYKE — Clinic Assistant (1969)
R.N., Butterworth Hospital

RUTH TER BEEK — Clinic Assistant (1986)
R.N., Bronson School of Nursing

Staff
Barb Helmus, Receptionist/Secretary (1979)

PERSONAL COUNSELING
JOYCE HANLON — Director of Counseling Services (1980)
B.S., Michigan State University;
M.S., Wayne State University

FOOD AND CATERING SERVICES
STEVE RENZ — Senior Operation Director (1980)
B.S., Wright State University

CHUCK MELCHIORI — Food Service Director (1986)
B.A.S., Grand Valley State College

LUCILLE JONGEKRIJG — Catering Manager (1981)

DON HERSHEY — Production Manager at Phelps (1986)

RUSS TURECKY — Food Service Manager (1986)

Staff
Jean Carpenter, Secretary (1980)
Betty Vanders, Secretary (1967)

SPECIAL PROGRAMS
HIGHER HORIZONS
JIM JOHNSON — Higher Horizons Coordinator (1987)
B.A., Lawrence University;
M.Div., North Park Theological Seminary

PAT CRUM — Parent-Aide Coordinator (1979)
B.A., Central Michigan University

Staff
Carol Segrist, Secretary (1986)

UPWARD BOUND PROGRAM
ELIZABETH COLBURN — Director (1985)
B.A., Miami University

VICTOR PEREZ — Counselor (1986)
B.A.S., Western Michigan University

ANDREA MIRELES — Program Assistant (1984)

Staff
Claudia Ruf, Secretary (1988)
PHILADELPHIA URBAN SEMESTER — Faculty and Staff

STEVEN E. BROOKS — Executive Director (1968) (1974)

ROBERTA G. DE HAAN — Faculty & Coordinator of Professional Development Component (1970)

CHRISTINE WRIGHT — Assistant to Executive Director (1986)

THOMAS F. BURKE — Faculty (1986)

JOANNA STEWART — Faculty (1984)

ANNE KAPLAN — Faculty/Coordinator of Field Study Placements (1981)

M. SUSAN JONES — Program Assistant (1986)

VIENNA SUMMER SCHOOL — FACULTY AND STAFF

PAUL G. FRIED — Founder (1956)

Ph.D., University of Erlangen

STEPHEN I. HEMENWAY — Director (1976)

Ph.D., University of Illinois

DEBORAH BOCK — German (1969)

Ph.D., University of Vienna

HERBERTH CZERMAK — Modern Austrian History (1987)

Ph.D., University of Vienna

WILLIBALD KUBICEK — Literature (1964)

Ph.D., University of Vienna

MICHAEL MESCH — Economics (1984)

Ph.D., University of Vienna

FELIX MOLZER — Music (1961)

M.S., University of Pennsylvania

ANNA SPITZMULLER — Art History (1970)

Ph.D., University of Vienna

*See Faculty Listing for degrees.
Founded in 1925, the Women’s League for Hope College is comprised of representatives from congregations of the Reformed Church in America. The league has conducted many fund raising projects over the years with proceeds designated for the furnishing of residence halls, dining rooms and other facilities that affect the quality of student life on Hope’s campus. For more than a quarter of a century the League has sponsored a Village Square country fair on the Hope campus in June.

President ............................................ Mrs. Carol Cox
4061 Lakeridge, Holland, Mich. 49424

1st Vice President ................................Mrs. Doris Van Eck
7515 Woodcrest, Kalamazoo, Mich. 49002

2nd Vice President .................................Mrs. Lynne Hendricks
3365 Yellowstone Drive, Grandville, Mich. 49418

Recording Secretary .............................. Mrs. Connie Dykstra
623 East Central Ave., Zeeland, Mich. 49464

Corresponding Secretary ........................Mrs. Berdene Bruggink
7158 Homerich Ave., S.W., Byron Center, Mich. 49315

Treasurer ............................................. Mrs. Jan Brondyke
264 Cypress Ave., Holland, Mich. 49423

Assistant Treasurer ............................... Mrs. Barbara Lawton
1036 College Avenue, Holland, Mich. 49423

College Representative .......................... Dr. Jeanne Jacobson
92 East 10th Street, Holland, Mich. 49423

College Liaison .................................... Mrs. Mary Kempker
Office of Public Relations, Hope College, Holland, Mich. 49423

Past President ...................................... Mrs. Sunny Boeve
308 Foxcroft Circle, Holland, Mich. 49423

1988 Village Square Chairperson ............... Mrs. Jane Greller
18668 – 180th Ave., Spring Lake, Mich. 49456

1989 Village Square Chairperson ............... Mrs. Joyce Rink
680 Crestview, Holland, Mich. 49423
Hope Alumni are represented in all fifty states and in more than fifty foreign countries. Organized in 1967, the Alumni Association numbers nearly 16,000 members. The Association has several regional groups that have regular events throughout the United States. There is also an alumni club for athletic letter winners (men and women) called the H-Club.

*News From Hope College*, a bimonthly tabloid, informs alumni and friends of Hope about activities of the College and chronicles the achievements of her graduates. An Alumni Directory is published every five years.

The staff of the Office of Public Relations is responsible for coordinating alumni activities. The staff maintains alumni records and encourages alumni to submit changes of address. The staff also welcomes correspondence with news of promotions, new positions, work being done in postgraduate schools, and items of personal nature such as marriages, births and deaths. This information will be passed on to your classmates through the *news from Hope*.

Three special days are held on campus for alumni — Homecoming in October, Winter Happening in February, and Alumni Day on the Saturday before Commencement in May. The latter features class reunions and an annual alumni dinner/dance. Alumni who have been selected for Distinguished Alumni Awards are announced at this dinner. Selections are made on the basis of contributions to society, interest in the College, and assistance to the College.

**BOARD OF DIRECTORS, 1988-89**

President ........................................Sue Bruggink Edema  
Vice President ....................................Jeffrey Cordes  
Secretary ........................................Beverly Bame Kerr  
Treasurer .......................................William K. Anderson  
Immediate Past President .................Steve Norden  
Director of Public Relations ..............Thomas L. Renner  
Director of Alumni Relations .............David Van Dyke

**Directors**

**TERMS EXPIRING 1991**

Garret DeGraff '71 ........................................Averill Park, New York  
Marianne Hageman '58 .................................DePere, Wisconsin  
James Hanson II '80 ................................Bernardsville, New Jersey  
Steve Norden '74 ................................Dublin, Ohio  
Mary Damstra Schroeder '68 .........................Grosse Pointe, Michigan  
Anne Walvoord VanderByl '73 .....................Williamson, Michigan

**TERMS EXPIRING 1990**

Stanley Busman '73 .......................................Minneapolis, Minnesota  
Peter Idema '89 ........................................Grand Rapids, Michigan  
Thelma Leenhouts '66 .................................Washington, D.C.  
A. Jeffrey Winne '73 ................................Highland Ranch, Colorado  
Beverly Bame Kerr '50 ................................Nassau, New York

**TERMS EXPIRING 1989**

William Aardema '79 ..................................Parchment, Michigan  
John Abe '79 ........................................Naperville, Illinois  
Janilyn Brouwer '88 ................................Grandville, Michigan  
Jeffrey Cordes '80 ................................Mesquite, Texas  
Sue Bruggink Edema '73 ..............................Grand Rapids, Michigan  
Heidi Sunderhaft '90 ................................Columbus, Ohio  
Timothy Van Heest '76 ................................Anaheim, California
ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIPS

Over the years a number of Endowed Scholarship Funds, which bear the name of the donor or persons designated by the donor, have been established. Such funds provide unique opportunities for donors to be directly involved in assisting and coming to know Hope students. The donor is free to designate a preference for the major field or vocational goal for the scholarship recipient. Endowed Scholarships are awarded to students on the basis of scholarship and demonstrated financial need. An Endowed Scholarship will remain in perpetuity because only the income earned on the principal sum is awarded. These Endowed Scholarship funds are listed on the following pages.

FRED P. ADOLPH AND NELLIE VENEKLASEN ADOLPH SCHOLARSHIP — A fund for deserving students, established through the estate of Fred P. and Nellie Veneklasen Adolph.

E. SAMUEL AND GRACE ENGLE AEILTS SCIENCE SCHOLARSHIP — A fund to provide aid to worthy science students. Established in memory of E. Samuel Aeilts and Grace Engle Aeilts.

MR. AND MRS. JOHN AGGEN SCHOLARSHIP — A fund to provide financial assistance for worthy students, with preference given to those pursuing careers in music or the ministry. Established through the estates of Mr. and Mrs. John Aggen, Reformed Church members supporting the work of the College.

GEORGE R. AND EDITH WEAVER ANDERSON FUND — Established in memory of Edith Weaver Anderson, Hope 1926, and her husband, this fund provides financial assistance to worthy students.

APIANUS SCHOLARSHIP — A fund to provide a scholarship to a deserving senior student who has achieved academic excellence. The scholarship is named after a great German Scientist in the 15th Century. Given by Dr. and Mrs. Martin Sommer.

PAUL AND MARGARET BAKER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund established by Mr. and Mrs. Paul Baker to provide scholarship aid for worthy students.

WALTER F. BANK SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund to provide scholarship aid for deserving students.

THE ROBERT E. AND WILDA G. BARBER SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund established by Mrs. Wilda G. Barber in memory of Robert E. Barber, a distinguished businessman in the Holland community. In awarding these scholarships, preference is given to a junior or senior majoring in Business.

BERTELLE ARKELL BARBOUR SCHOLARSHIP FUND — Aid to worthy students provided by the Arkell Hall Foundation, Canajoharie, New York.

BARNABAS SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund established to provide scholarship aid for students who demonstrate financial need. This fund is names after Barnabas, the New Testament friend of Paul, who sold all he had, gave it away and went out and preached the gospel.

PAUL G Erding B ast Memorial Scholarship — A fund to provide scholarship aid to students whose talents and character mark them for leadership of significance in their chosen field, as well as in the development of the highest human and Christian values in our society. Preference given to English or Music majors. A 2.5 minimum gradepoint average is required.

CHRIS BECKER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP — An award to a graduating senior from Zeeland High School who demonstrates financial need.
THE MARTI BECKERING MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP — A fund established by the parents, family and friends of Marti Beckering, an outstanding student and athlete at Hope, who lost her life in a tragic accident at the beginning of her sophomore year. Income from this fund provides financial assistance to a woman student who excels academically and participates in athletics at Hope College.

THE WILLIAM AND MARIAN BEEBE SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund established by Mr. and Mrs. William F. Beebe to provide scholarship assistance to deserving student-athletes with financial need.

RAYMOND VAN RENSSELAER BEGG MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP — A fund to provide aid to worthy students. Established by Mrs. Genevra Begg in memory of her husband, Mr. Raymond Van Rensselaer Begg.

THE MARY BLAIR BENNETT SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A scholarship established in honor of Mary Blair Bennett by her husband and children, awarded each year to a deserving upperclassman who has demonstrated academic competence and leadership abilities.

THE PAUL L. AND LENORE V. BETHKA SCHOLARSHIP — A fund to provide financial assistance to worthy students, with preference given to those from the New York State area encompassing Schenectady, Saratoga and Albany counties.

THE RUTH BLEKKINK FUND — A fund to provide financial aid to notable students, with preference given those pursuing a career in education. Given by Victor J. Blekkink.

THE VICTOR J. BLEKKINK FUND — This fund provides financial aid to students whose lives evidence the Hope spirit. Given by friends of Victor J. Blekkink, '09 graduate, Reformed church pastor and close friend of the College.

HENRIETTA BONTEKOE SCHOLARSHIP — A fund for deserving nursing students with preference given to those supplementing their education with work experience, and who show financial need and scholarship ability.

THE REFORMED CHURCH OF BRONXVILLE SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund for needy and worthy students.

PHILLIPS BROOKS SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund established by Squirt Pak, Inc. in memory of its founder, Mr. Phillips Brooks, to provide annual scholarship assistance to deserving students, with preference given to students majoring in Business Administration.

THE BROOKSTRA SCHOLARSHIP FUND — This fund was established through the generosity of the family of Dr. Arthur Brookstra, and in special recognition of Miss Mardelle Brookstra, a long time employee of Hope College. The income from this fund is used to provide scholarships for deserving students.

JOHN H. AND CORNELIA W. BRUGGERS SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund to provide scholarship aid to students pursuing a career in Christian ministry.

MARY BUSSSING SCHOLARSHIPS — A fund from the estate of Miss Mary Bussing to provide scholarship aid for students of ability, leadership, and educational purpose.

DR. HENRY A. CHRISTIAN FAMILY FUND — A fund to provide scholarship aid to a worthy student who desires higher education leading to a profession in medicine, nursing, biology, or teaching. Established by Dr. Henry A. Christian.

RUTH NIBBELINK COMSTOCK MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP — A fund for deserving students, with preference given to those majoring in mathematics. Established by the estate of Ruth Nibbelink Comstock.

PETER AND EMAJEAN COOK STUDENT ATHLETE SCHOLARSHIP — A scholarship fund established by Peter and Emajean Cook to provide financial assistance to deserving student athletes.
SCHOLARSHIPS AT HOPE

GEORGE B. AND ANNA B. DALMAN SCHOLARSHIP — A fund, established by Mr. and Mrs. Andrew Dalman in memory of George B. and Anna B. Dalman, for the purpose of providing financial assistance to deserving and properly motivated students attending Hope College.

CLARENCE P. DAME SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund to provide aid to students who are preparing for full-time Christian service in the Reformed Church in America and who are in financial need. Priority is given to students from the Second Reformed Church of Kalamazoo and the Classis of Kalamazoo. Given by Clarence P. Dame, leader in the R.C.A. denomination and Hope '13 graduate.

EUGENE F. AND THERESSA MOOI DAMSTRA SCHOLARSHIP — A fund for deserving students, originally established by Dr. Eugene F. Damstra in memory of his wife, Theressa Mooi Damstra and added to through Dr. Damstra's estate.

DANGREMOND TRIO MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP — A fund for deserving students, with preference for those majoring in vocal or instrumental music. Established by Dr. and Mrs. E. H. Dangremond in memory of Doris Dangremond, Florence Dangremond, and Lois Dangremond Flenner. The Dangremonds are the grandchildren of Rev. Gerrit Dangremond, valedictorian of the first graduating class of Hope College in 1866.

ADRIAN AND MYRTLE E. deBOOM SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund established in memory of Hope College President Edward D. Dimnent, 1918-1931.

THE WILLARD G. AND BARBARA DEGROOT SCHOLARSHIP — A fund established to provide scholarships to outstanding students at Hope, with preference given to a graduate of Holland High School majoring in Economics or Business Administration. Mr. Willard G. DeGroot, a graduate of the Class of 1939, served as a member of the Board of Trustees of Hope College.

THE DEN HERDER FAMILY SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund established by members of the Den Herder family to honor Robert J. Den Herder. Preference is given to deserving students with financial need from Ottawa and Charlevoix Counties majoring in business and economics.

THE RICHARD A. AND JULIA DE WITT SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund established by Mr. Richard A. De Witt in memory of his wife, Julia, to provide scholarship assistance to deserving students. As generous benefactors of the College, Mr. and Mrs. De Witt provided a major gift for the De Witt Student and Cultural Center. Mr. De Witt served on the Board of Trustees from 1970-1976. First consideration will be given to graduates of Holland Christian High School.

THE DOUMA-VIS SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund established by the Rev. and Mrs. George C. Douma in memory of their parents, Mr. and Mrs. Cornelius Douma and the Rev. and Mrs. Jean A. Vis. The recipient is a senior who has been a student-athlete and is planning to enter the Christian ministry.

THE DOW CORNING CORPORATION SCHOLARSHIP FUND — For deserving students who have demonstrated financial need, with preference given to students from the Tri-City area of Midland, Bay City and Saginaw, and those students who are children of Dow Corning employees.

THE BETTY ANN DUVAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund established by Betty Ann Duval of Bronxville, New York to provide scholarship assistance to deserving students.

JOHN AND SUSAN DYKEMA SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund established by Charles and Frank Dykema in memory of their parents, John and Susan Dykema. A scholarship is awarded each year to an outstanding graduate from the Holland, the Holland Christian, and the West Ottawa High Schools.
ADELAIDE AND GERALDINE DYKHIUZEN SCHOLARSHIP — A fund established by Adelaide and Geraldine Dykhuizen, in memory of their brother, Dr. Harold Dykhuizen, to provide annual scholarship aid to needy students with preference given to students interested in pursuing pre-medical program.

DR. HAROLD DYKHIUZEN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP — A fund to provide an annual scholarship to a top science student at Mona Shores High School interested in majoring in science at Hope. To be awarded at graduation.

HAROLD AND LUCILLE DYKHIUZEN SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund established by Mrs. Lucille Walvoord Dykhuizen Busker in memory of her husband, Dr. Harold Dykhuizen, to provide scholarships for worthy students.

MAXINE AND VICTOR W. EIMICKE SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund established by Dr. and Mrs. Victor W. Eimicke to provide scholarship assistance to deserving students.

THE FIRST MICHIGAN BANK CORPORATION SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund established in memory of Robert J. Den Herder, former Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of the corporation, to provide scholarships for deserving students, with first preference given to those interested in business careers.

M. JAY AND ALICE RAAP FLIPSE SCHOLARSHIP — A fund for deserving students established by the estate of M. Jay Flipse '17.

AMOS AND RUTH FOY SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund to provide scholarship aid for students from a Latino background. Given by Mrs. Amos Foy.

THE WALTER H. FREI MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP — A fund to provide scholarship aid for deserving students. Established by Mrs. Mabelle DuMez Frei.

THE PAUL G. FRIED INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION FUND — This fund was established in 1968 as The Vienna Fund by persons who had studied in the Vienna Summer School. The purpose of the fund was to further inter-cultural contact and understanding, with special emphasis on making it possible for students from Austria to study at Hope College. In 1981, on the 25th anniversary of the founding of the Vienna Summer School, the name of the fund was changed to honor Dr. Paul G. Fried, who founded the Vienna Summer School and served with distinction for many years as Hope’s first Director of International Education. The purpose of the fund was broadened to include other activities, in addition to the Austrian programs, that further the overall goal of international education and inter-cultural understanding.

THE TIMOTHY AND MARIA FRITZ SCHOLARSHIP — An endowed scholarship provided by Dr. and Mrs. Timothy Fritz with the income designated to provide scholarship assistance to pre-medical students.

THE GENEVA FUND — A fund established to promote international understanding and world peace. Part of the Hope-Geneva Book Store income is used to provide scholarships to college students from countries outside the U.S.A. who show promise of becoming leaders in the application of the principles of the Christian religion in this area of human relations.

GENEVA SCHOLARSHIP FUND FOR CHRISTIAN SERVICE — Awarded to students who, upon completion of two years of college, have demonstrated high scholastic ability, a clear sense of Christian purpose through choice of vocation, and evidence of a mature Christian faith.

ALMON T. AND HARRIET M. GODEFREY SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund established by Dr. and Mrs. Almon T. Godfrey’s estate to provide scholarships for outstanding chemistry students.

MARY JAYNE GOLD FUND — A fund to provide financial aid to deserving students, with preference given to those studying theater or French.
SCHOLARSHIPS AT HOPE

THE LAWRENCE J. GREEN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND — Established by the family and friends of Lawrence (Doc) Green, longtime Hope professor, coach and trainer, to provide financial aid for deserving students interested in athletics and to fund campus seminars in the field of sport and physical education.

MR. AND MRS. JOE GREVENGOED SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund to provide aid to worthy students. Preference is given to pre-medical students.

THE ROBERT HALL SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund established by the Hall family in memory of Robert G. Hall. Preference is given to deserving students with financial need and who are planning to major in business administration and/or computer science.

THE REVEREND HERMAN A. AND THYRZA HARMELINK SCHOLARSHIP — A fund to provide aid for worthy students with preference given to students preparing for service in the Christian ministry or in Christian Education. Established by their son, Dr. Philip J. Harmelink, Class of 1966.

THE VIVIAN BEHRMANN HARTMAN ENDOWMENT SCHOLARSHIP — A fund for deserving women in the sciences.

THE HEARST FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund established through a gift from The Hearst Foundation, Inc. to provide scholarship assistance to deserving students.

DR. LEROY AND RUTH HYMA HILL SCHOLARSHIP — A fund to provide aid for deserving students, with preference given to those planning to enter the field of dentistry.

THE WILLIAM HILLEGONDS ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund established in honor of William Hillegonds ’49, who served as Chaplain of Hope College from 1965 to 1978, to provide a scholarship for a worthy student demonstrating financial need. The purpose of the fund is to further inter-cultural contact and understanding, with special emphasis on aiding students from developing countries or the inner cities of the United States to study at Hope College.

PAUL E. AND MARTHA HINKAMP MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund given by members of the Hinkamp Family in memory of Paul E. Hinkamp, distinguished professor at Hope College and his wife Martha, to provide Presidential Scholarships for academically gifted students with leadership potential.

JACOB O. HINKEN SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund to provide financial assistance to worthy students. Established in memory of Jacob O. Hinken, Class of 1925, by his wife.

HISPANIC SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A common fund established by friends of the College to provide scholarship assistance for deserving students from an Hispanic background.

DR. AND MRS. WILLIAM GEORGE HOEBEKE SCHOLARSHIP — A fund established through the generosity of Dr. and Mrs. William George Hoebke to provide scholarship assistance to deserving students, with preference given to students majoring in science. Dr. Hoebke graduated from Hope in 1911, and practiced medicine in Kalamazoo. Dr. and Mrs. Hoebke also gave the College the greenhouse that bears their name.

THE HELEN AND ALBERT HOEKENGA SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A scholarship to provide aid to worthy students, with preference given to students from First Reformed Church of Muskegon. Given by friends and family of Helen and Albert Hoekenga.

MARTIN AND MARTHA HOEKSEMA SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund established by family and friends in memory of Rev. and Mrs. Martin Hoeksema, in recognition of their many years of service as Reformed Church pastor and wife. Preference is given to students with financial need from New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania or Kentucky who have an interest in history or Christian service.
SCHOLARSHIPS AT HOPE

THE HELMUT AND ELLEN HOF SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund established by Mr. and Mrs. Helmut Hof to provide scholarship assistance to deserving students.

JOHN L. HOLLANDER SCHOLARSHIP — A fund to provide scholarship aid for worthy students of good character who desire higher education leading to professions in the fields of law, economics, music or teaching. Established by Mrs. Hollander in memory of her husband, Judge John L. Hollander.

WINFIELD J. AND ARDITH HOLLANDER SCHOLARSHIP — A fund for deserving students, established by Mr. and Mrs. Winfield J. Hollander of Kalamazoo, Michigan.

HOPE HERITAGE FUND — A common fund established by friends and alumni of the College, primarily through memorial gifts, to provide scholarship assistance to deserving students.

THE PETER HUIZENGA SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund established by Mrs. Elizabeth Huizenga in memory of her husband, Peter Huizenga, to provide scholarship assistance to deserving students.

HAROLD AND MABEL JOHNSON FUND — A fund established by Mabel P. Johnson in memory of her husband, Mr. Harold F. Johnson.

JOHNSON-HENRICH SCHOLARSHIPS — A fund to provide scholarship aid to worthy students. Established by Mr. and Mrs. Howard Johnson in memory of Mrs. Johnson’s father, Frederick Henrich.

THE MILDRED POTTER JOLDERSMA SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund established in honor of Mildred Potter Joldersma, ’40, by her husband, Alfred T. Joldersma, ’40, and their children. Income from this fund provides scholarship assistance to deserving students.

THE REVEREND JOHN A. AND DEANE WEERING KLAAREN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP — A fund to provide scholarship aid to worthy students, with preference given to those pursuing a career in full-time Christian ministry.

THE RUSSELL AND ELIZABETH KLAASEN SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund to provide financial assistance to capable and needy students working toward a career as a minister or missionary. Funded by Russell Klaassen and friends.

WILLIAM M. KOLKMAN HERITAGE FUNDS — For deserving students. Established by Mr. William M. Kolkman in loving memory of Hendrick J. and Gerdena Kolkman, parents; Henry and Nellie Kolkman, brother and sister-in-law; and Christina Kolkman Timmer, sister.

THE RUSSELL J. AND GWENDOLYN L. KRAAY SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund to provide scholarships for deserving students, with preference given to those planning to enter the field of computer science.

THE ELIZABETH SOPHIE KRAUSS AND ADAM KRAUSS PERMANENT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP — A fund established by a bequest from Helen Elizabeth Krauss to provide financial aid for deserving students.

HERMAN A. KRUIZEJENGA SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund to provide scholarship aid for needy students that show evidence of strong Christian convictions. Preference given to minority group members and students preparing for one of the service professions.

LAKewood CONSTRUCTION SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A scholarship fund established by the Lakewood Construction Company, Holland, Michigan, for deserving students interested in careers in engineering.

HERMAN AND FLORA LAUG SCHOLARSHIP — A fund for deserving students, established by family and friends in honor of Herman and Flora Laug.

VIOLET THOMASMA LEWIS SCHOLARSHIP — A fund for worthy students, with preference given to those students going into the teaching profession.
SCHOLARSHIPS AT HOPE

THE MARIAN RUTH LINDEMULDER SCHOLARSHIP — A fund for deserving students, established by the estate of Marian Ruth Lindemulder.

LIVING LIFE AID FUND — A fund to provide a scholarship for a needy student who reflects a Christian attitude toward life. Preference shall be given to “attending” members of the Cloverhill Reformed Church in America, located in Flemington, New Jersey.

ESTELLE BROWNING McLEAN SCHOLARSHIPS — A fund to provide scholarship aid for worthy students. Established by C.M. McLean, former member of the Hope College Board of Trustees.

JOHN E. AND EDITH B. MEDENDORP SCHOLARSHIP — A fund to provide scholarships to worthy students, established by Mr. and Mrs. John E. Medendorp of Muskegon, Michigan.

LORENZO AND DAISY E. MEENG'S SCHOLARSHIP — A fund for deserving students, with preference for pre-medical students.

HARRIS AND EVA LEENHOUTS PELEG MEYER SCHOLARSHIP — A fund established by Mr. Harris Meyer for deserving students.

NELLA MEYER SCHOLARSHIP — A fund established by Prof. Nella Meyer, with additional support from her family and friends, to provide financial assistance to students at Hope College, with preference given to students interested in Music or French.

WIETSCHE AND NELLIE MIDDLEBUSH SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund to provide scholarship aid to a student with high character, financial need and scholarship. Given by Dr. Frederick A. Middlebush in memory of his parents.

MR. AND MRS. HOWARD MILLER SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund to provide scholarship aid to worthy students, established by Mr. and Mrs. Howard Miller of Holland, Michigan.

BERNARD J. AND LOUISE E. MULDER SCHOLARSHIP — A fund to provide aid to students, with preference given to those desiring to pursue a career in Christian Education.

THE FRED MULDER GRANT — A fund to provide a grant-in-aid for a worthy student demonstrating financial need. Grades and class standing are not necessarily a determining factor in naming the grant recipient.

THE JANET MULDER AND METTA ROSS SCHOLARSHIP — A fund established by Janet Mulder and Metta Ross, distinguished staff members at Hope. This fund is to provide financial assistance to deserving students, with preference given to freshmen students who excel in English or drama and are graduates of Holland High School.

I. MULLER SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund to provide scholarships for worthy students.

THE ROBERT E. MULVANEY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP — An annual award to provide scholarship assistance to a junior or senior student enrolled in a pre-law or political science program. It is to be awarded on the basis of need and academic ability. Given by his family, Margaret Mulvaney Pulver, Douglas Mulvaney '80 and Marcia Mulvaney.

THE THOMAS M. AND MARILYN NORMAN FAMILY SCHOLARSHIP — A fund dedicated to the support of students associated with the Reformed Church in America mission programs, either foreign or domestic.

THE JOHN NYBOER SCHOLARSHIP — A fund established by his son, Andrew, and added to by family members to provide aid to a student who holds part-time employment at the College in the maintenance or custodial department. Preference will be given to an individual preparing for a field in Christian service.
OLD KENT BANK OF HOLLAND SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund to provide scholarship aid for worthy students, with first preference given to students majoring in business.

JOHN M. AND LOUISE OSTERHAVEN STUDENT SCHOLARSHIP — A fund for deserving students.

MYRTIE AND ETHELYN PAINE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP — A fund established by Mr. Clifford E. Paine as a memorial to Myrtie Paine and Ethelyn Paine. A four-year scholarship at Hope College is awarded each year to a graduating senior from Fennville High School. Mr. Paine, a native of Fennville, attended Hope College from 1906-1907 and graduated from the University of Michigan College of Engineering. He was a nationally recognized authority on bridge design, and one of the chief designers of the Golden Gate Bridge.

RUTH STAFFORD PEALE SCHOLARSHIP — A fund to provide scholarship aid for a worthy student. Given by Mr. Homer Surbeck in recognition of the distinguished service to the College by Trustee Ruth Stafford Peale.

THE LOUIS M. PLANSOEN SCHOLARSHIP — A fund to provide scholarships to worthy students, with preference given to pre-ministerial students. This fund, made possible through a generous bequest from Mr. Louis M. Plansoen, has been established in his memory.

KEN QUIST MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund to provide scholarship aid for worthy students.

MAX J. AND FLORENCE VYN REESE SCHOLARSHIP — A fund to provide scholarship aid to students with preference given to those interested in or enrolled in pre-medical programs; or, interested in or enrolled in economics and business administration programs. Students must be achieving a minimum 2.5 grade point average.

EMMA REEVERTS SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund in memory of Emma Reeverts, Hope College educator and Dean of Women, 1946-1963, to provide financial aid to a worthy student.

REFORMED CHURCH WOMEN SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund established by Reformed Church Women. A scholarship is awarded annually to a junior or senior woman who is a member of the Reformed Church, who demonstrated excellence in scholarship and is preparing to serve in a church-related vocation.

AGNES ROSS SCHOLARSHIPS — A fund to provide scholarship aid for worthy students.

THE RICHARD H. AND PATRICIA L. RUCH ENDORED SCHOLARSHIP — A scholarship to provide aid for students with ability, need and a Christian commitment, with preference given to those pursuing the study of business.

JOHN H. RUMPH SCHOLARSHIP — A fund to provide scholarship aid for a worthy senior student who needs assistance to complete his education. Established by Mrs. Maude C. Rumph in memory of her husband.

THE RUSS’ RESTAURANTS SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund established by Mr. and Mrs. J. Russel Bouws and family to provide annual scholarship assistance to deserving students with financial need, with preference given to Russ’ employees, dependents of company employees or to young people from areas served by Russ’ Restaurants. Through their restaurants and through philanthropic endeavors, Mr. and Mrs. Bouws have made a positive impact in West Michigan and on Hope College.

CAMERON A. RYLANCE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP — A fund to provide aid for worthy students with preference given to those who demonstrate serious interest in church music and who plan to serve the church in some area of music ministry.
DR. SCHOLL SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund established by the Dr. Scholl Foundation to provide financial aid to worthy students, with preference given to students from Illinois.

DR. WILLIAM AND ADA ANN SCHRIER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP — A fund for deserving students, with preference given to those majoring in communication, particularly those who have an interest in debate or oratory.

OSCAR O.R. SCHWIDETZKY SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund to provide scholarship aid on the basis of need and academic ability. Preference is given to pre-medical students. Established by Mrs. Schwidetzky in memory of her husband, Dr. Oscar O.R. Schwidetzky.

HOWARD AND MARGARET SLUYTER SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund established by Dr. and Mrs. Howard R. Sluyter to provide scholarships to deserving students.

THE LYNN SZABO SMITH SCHOLARSHIP — A fund for deserving students, with preference to those students majoring in nursing, established by Mrs. Lynn Szabo Smith, Class of 1932.

THE ESTHER M. SNOW VIENNA SCHOLARSHIP FUND — Established in memory of Esther M. Snow, member of the Hope College faculty 1937-65, whose enthusiasm for music, German and Vienna, served as an inspiration for many generations of Hope students. The fund will annually provide one or more scholarships to outstanding students planning to spend a summer in Vienna studying music, German or European Culture.

JOHN JACOB SOETER SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund to provide scholarships for worthy students with preference given to those planning to serve in the ministry or in medical missions. Given by the family of Rev. John Jacob Soeter, Class of 1927.

REV. AND MRS. JAMES A. STEGEMAN SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund for deserving students, given in honor of Rev. Stegeman’s service to the Covenant Reformed Church of Muskegon Heights.

THE RALEIGH R. AND ESTHER REHM STOTZ SCHOLARSHIP — A fund established by Mrs. Esther Rehm Stotz, in memory of her husband, Raleigh R. Stotz, to provide scholarship assistance to deserving students.

HAROLD A. SYKES MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP — A fund to provide scholarship for a deserving student. Established in memory of Elder Sykes by the Queens Reformed Church of Long Island, N.Y.

RICHARD W. TELINDE SCHOLARSHIP — A fund established by Dr. Richard W. Telinde to provide scholarship assistance to deserving students.

THE JOHN AND FRANCES TENSEN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP — A fund to provide scholarship aid to worthy students, with preference given to attending members of the First Reformed Church of Rochester, New York, and the Classis of Rochester, New York.

THE ARTHUR JOHN TER KEURST PSYCHOLOGY SCHOLARSHIP — A fund established by Ruth Laug Ter Keurst as a memorial to her husband, Dr. Arthur John Ter Keurst. This scholarship is awarded at the conclusion of the junior year to a student majoring in psychology who has a distinguished academic record, financial need, and in the opinion of the faculty in the Department of Psychology, shows promise of a distinguished career in psychology.

ALBERT H. AND ESTHER D. TIMMER SCHOLARSHIP — Financial aid will be given to deserving students. This fund is made possible by the family of Albert H. Timmer, who faithfully served Hope College for over 40 years in the role of professor, administrator and coach.
SCHOLARSHIPS AT HOPE

THE EDMUND B. TWEDDLE SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund established by Tweddle Litho Company in honor of its founder, Edmund B. Twedde, to provide scholarship assistance to deserving students, with preference given to students majoring in business or finance.

JOHN W. TYSSE MEMORIAL FUND — Established in memory of the Rev. John W. Tysse, Hope alumnus and Reformed Church pastor, this fund recognizes the contribution of small churches and their ministers to Hope College and the denomination and provides aid to students from smaller congregations on the basis of financial need and evidence of potential.

KATHRYN VANDENBELT SCHOLARSHIP — Aid to a worthy student given in memory of Kathryn VandenBelt from the estate of her son, Donald VandenBelt.

GEORGE H. AND HELEN H. VANDERBORGH FUND — A fund to provide financial assistance to students of high respect and reputation. Established by George H. Vanderborgh, alumnus and trustee, and his wife Helen.

ELISABETH KAY VANDER LUGT AND JOHN DAVID TERPSTRA SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund to provide scholarships for worthy students whose heritage and interest relate to our historic Reformed Church tradition. Given by Dr. and Mrs. William Vander Lugt in memory of their daughter, Elisabeth Kay, and from the estate of John David Terpstra. John was a Hope alumnus from the Class of 1965, and the son of Mr. and Mrs. William Terpstra.

WILLIAM VANDER MEER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP — A fund to provide aid to worthy students, with preference given to students of Chinese heritage.

JOHN M. VANDERMEULEN SCHOLARSHIP — A fund for deserving students, given by the Rev. and Mrs. John M. Vandermeulen.

MATTHEW JAMES VANDERWEL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP — A fund to provide aid to worthy students, with preference given to students demonstrating leadership ability and promise of service to others.

VIRGINIA VANDEWATER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP — A fund established by the Randall VandeWater family in memory of Virginia VandeWater. This endowed scholarship is to be used to assist worthy female students majoring in physical education.

THE ARIE H. VAN DYKE SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund established by Mrs. Ada Van Dyke and her children in memory of Mr. Van Dyke, a graduate of the Class of 1918. This scholarship is to be awarded to a deserving student with preference given to a member of the Reformed Church of America.

JOHN AND IDA VAN DYKE SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund for deserving students established by Ruth K. Van Dyke Rottschafer in honor of her immigrant parents John and Ida Van Dyke. This scholarship is to be awarded at the conclusion of the sophomore year to a student entering the nursing program, who in the opinion of the Dean of Natural Sciences shows promise of a successful career in the health professions.

HELEN E. VAN ESS MUSIC SCHOLARSHIP — A fund for deserving music students, established by Helen E. Van Ess in memory of her brother, Paul Van Ess.

KATHRYN VAN GROUW SCHOLARSHIP — A fund to provide scholarship aid for a needy student who is preparing for full-time church work.

JAMES G. AND BERTHA VAN KEULEN SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund awarded each year to worthy and needy students pursuing a career in medicine, with preference given to those students desiring to enter the medical missionary field. Given by Mrs. Bertha Van Keulen, former Holland resident and friend of the College.

OLIN C. VAN LARE SCHOLARSHIP — A fund to provide scholarship aid for worthy students with first preference given to Holland High School graduates pursuing the study of literature. Funded through the estate of Olin C. Van Lare, a 1937 Hope graduate.
SCHOLARSHIPS AT HOPE

J. RODERICK van LEUWEN SCHOLARSHIP — A fund for deserving students established through the generosity of J. Roderick van Leuwen.

THE ALBERTUS C. VAN RAALTE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND — This fund was established by the Board of Trustees of Hope College to honor the founder of Hope College, the Reverend Albertus C. Van Raalte, and to memorialize the visit of Her Majesty Queen Beatrix and His Royal Highness Prince Claus of The Netherlands to Hope College in June 1982. First preference in awarding these scholarships is given to junior and seniors who have an interest in The Netherlands-America Studies.

THE ALBERTUS C. VAN RAALTE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND — This fund was established by the Board of Trustees of Hope College to honor the founder of Hope College, the Reverend Albertus C. Van Raalte, and to memorialize the visit of Her Majesty Queen Beatrix and His Royal Highness Prince Claus of The Netherlands to Hope College in June 1982. First preference in awarding these scholarships is given to junior and seniors who have an interest in The Netherlands-America Studies.

THE EVA VAN SCHAACK ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund established in memory of Dr. Eva Van Schaack, Professor of Biology at Hope College from 1957-1969. To be awarded to a deserving student majoring in biology.

GORDON J. AND MARGARET VAN WYLEN SCHOLARSHIP — A fund for deserving students. Established by the faculty, staff and friends of Hope College in recognition of the Van Wylens' dedicated service to the college community.

FRANCES H. VAN ZANDT SCHOLARSHIP — A fund to provide a scholarship for a worthy student preparing for the Christian ministry.

G. JOHN VAN ZOEREN SCHOLARSHIP — A fund established in memory of Dr. G. John Van Zoren, Professor of History at Hope College from 1955-1973. To be awarded to a deserving student majoring in history.

THE JAMES M. VER MEULEN SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund established by the family and friends of James M. Ver Meulen, '26, to provide scholarship assistance to deserving students, with preference given to student athletes having high academic achievement. Dr. Ver Meulen was a member of the Board of Trustees of Hope College and headed the Build Hope Campaign from 1971-1976.

THE JAMES T. VENEKLASEN SCHOLARSHIP — This scholarship is awarded annually to a student who demonstrates excellence in Christian leadership. This endowed fund was established in 1974 by Mrs. Ann S. Veneklasen in loving memory of her husband, James T. Veneklasen.

AME VENNEMA SCHOLARSHIP — A fund to provide financial assistance to capable and needy students. Given by Florence V. Lichte in memory of her father, fourth Hope College president, 1911-1918.

JOHN J. AND IRENE VER BEEK SCHOLARSHIP — A fund established by a bequest from Professor and Mrs. John J. Ver Beek to provide financial assistance to deserving students. First preference in awarding the scholarship will be given to juniors and seniors pursuing careers in education.

THE JAMES M. VER MEULEN SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund established by the family and friends of James M. Ver Meulen, '26, to provide scholarship assistance to deserving students, with preference given to student athletes having high academic achievement. Dr. Ver Meulen was a member of the Board of Trustees of Hope College and headed the Build Hope Campaign from 1971-1976.

LAWRENCE W. VERSLUIJS AND KATHRYN MIDDLEBUSH VERSLUIJS SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund to be used for deserving students majoring in science.

DR. AND MRS. A. LIVINGSTON WARNSHUIS SCHOLARSHIP — A fund established through the generosity of Dr. and Mrs. A. Livingston Warnshuis. Dr. Warnshuis, a graduate of Hope College in 1897, had a distinguished career as a missionary to China, mission executive, and church leader. Income from this fund is used to provide scholarship assistance to deserving students, with first preference being given to students who are children of pastors and of missionaries in the Reformed Church of America or who are preparing for the Christian ministry.

WINIFRED WASHBURN SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A scholarship to provide aid for worthy students, with preference given to those pursuing music. Funded through the estate of Winifred Washburn.

KATHLEEN ANN WHITE ’76 MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP — A fund to provide scholarship aid to a promising junior or senior physical education major, preferably a young woman.

THE NELL E. WICHERS NURSING SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund to provide scholarship aid to worthy students preparing for the nursing profession.

THE DR. MORRIS WILDEROM SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A scholarship fund established through the generosity of Mr. Morris Wilderom to provide scholarships for worthy students in need of financial assistance.

THE HERMAN J. WINDOLPH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP — An endowed scholarship fund to provide scholarships for outstanding students majoring in engineering or science. Established by Mrs. Mary A. Windolph as a memorial to her husband, Mr. Herman J. Windolph, a distinguished engineer and industrialist.

JOHN GARRETT AND ANNA WINTER SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund to provide scholarship aid to worthy students in the Classics established in memory of Dr. John Garrett Winter, Professor of Classics at the University of Michigan, and his wife, Anna, Hope ’02.

LAWRENCE AND CHESTER JR. WITANEK SCHOLARSHIP — Established by Annette Witanek White, Class of 1933, in memory of her father and her nephew, who lost his life in Vietnam. The scholarship is to be awarded to any needy and deserving student.

JOHN D. WITZEL SCHOLARSHIP — A fund to provide aid to worthy students. Established in memory of Mr. John D. Witzel.

HELEN SPRIEETSMA WOLF MEMORIAL FUND — A scholarship fund to be used for worthy students, with preference given to those students demonstrating interest and excellence in either remedial reading or personnel management work.

FLORENCE U. AND HARVEY J. WOLTMAN SCHOLARSHIP — A fund for deserving students, established by Mr. and Mrs. Harvey J. Woltman.

WOMEN’S LEAGUE SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A fund established by the Women’s League for Hope College to provide scholarships for needy students from the Reformed Church in America.

THE CLARA E. YNTEMA SCHOLARSHIP FUND — A scholarship fund established through the generosity of Clara E. Yntema, ’16, a distinguished teacher of Latin in the public schools of Grand Rapids. Preference in awarding these scholarships is given to students majoring in language study.

DEPARTMENTAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIPS

These are similar to the preceding Endowed Scholarship funds, except that the recipients are selected by individual departments.

THE JAECKER CHEMISTRY SCHOLARSHIP — Established by the Harry C. Jaecker, Jr. family, this endowed scholarship is to be used to assist worthy students as designated by Hope College.

RELIGION SCHOLARSHIP AND ENDOWMENT FUND — A fund administered by the Religion Department for the awarding of scholarships, teaching fellowships and Biblical research grants to superior students contemplating church vocations.
SCHOLARSHIPS AT HOPE

THE ALBERT AND SUZIE RITSEMA MUSIC SCHOLARSHIP — A scholarship established by their four children, three of whom were music majors at Hope College. Preference should be given to a string player on a competitive basis.

THE HERMAN AND ELIZABETH RITSEMA MUSIC SCHOLARSHIP — A scholarship established by Herman and Elizabeth Ritsema in honor of their three sons who were music majors at Hope College. Preference should be given to an outstanding instrumentalist on a competitive basis entering Hope for the first time.

HERREL GEORGE THOMAS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP — A fund to provide an annual $1,000 scholarship to assist a Hope student majoring in Art. The award is made to a student with a particular interest in Early American art whenever possible.

ALVIN W. VANDERBUSH STUDENT ATHLETE AWARD — A fund established in honor of Alvin W. Vanderbush, Class of 1929, who served his alma mater for twenty-seven years as a teacher and football coach. Awarded each year to an upperclassman who has demonstrated both academic and athletic competence.

ELIZABETH VANDERBUSH MEMORIAL FUND — A fund established by Professor Alvin W. Vanderbush and others in memory of his wife Betty to provide scholarship aid for a junior student who plans to become an elementary teacher.

CLARENCE VAN ESS CHRISTIAN EDUCATION ENDOWMENT FUND — A fund established by Clarence Van Ess to provide annual awards to superior students preparing for the Christian ministry. The fund is administered and selections made by the Religion Department.

ANNUALLY FUNDED SCHOLARSHIPS

These scholarships are similar to Endowed Scholarships, except that they are awarded on the basis of funds received annually. Further information on annually-funded scholarships is available from the College Advancement office.

GEORGE F. BAKER SCHOLARSHIPS — Awards to students entering the Junior year at Hope whose academic record and character reveal promise of future leadership. A majority of the scholarship holders will be students who plan to make constructive business activity their life work. The amount of the stipend is determined by financial need, but honorary awards may be made on the basis of leadership qualities alone.

THE BRANCH SCHOLARSHIP FUND — This fund is for students who display academic ability, financial need, and above all a sense of purpose and direction in their Christian faith regardless of their career. Given by Kurt Van Genderen, President of Branch Capital Management, and his wife, Beverly Joeckel Van Genderen.

BROOKVILLE REFORMED CHURCH, GLEN HEAD, NEW YORK — An annual award to a deserving student.

CLASSICAL BOARD OF BENEVOLENCE SCHOLARSHIPS — The Classical Board of Benevolence, Reformed Church in America, was organized to assist young men and women in preparation for definite Christian work in the Reformed Church in America. Those interested should write for information on available scholarships, to the Secretary of the Classical Board of Benevolence, in care of Hope College, Holland, Michigan.

MR. FABLES SCHOLARSHIP AWARD — An annual award given by Mr. Fables Systems, Inc. to deserving students with financial need.

FRANK B. LOUNSBERRY EDUCATION FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIP — A fund to provide financial assistance to a freshman showing high character, intelligence, scholastic record and need.
MARBLE SCHOLARSHIP COMMITTEE — Awards available to selected students of high ability and dedication to life purposes consistent with the goals of the Reformed Church in America. The following awards are given — John G. Phillips Scholarship, Leonard M. Moreland Memorial Scholarship, H. Allen Lochner Memorial Scholarship, Roderick Mackenzie Memorial Scholarship, Alma and W. Norman Eastwood Scholarship, James M. Smirle Scholarship, Willard L. Burbank Memorial Scholarship and Margaret E. Ward Scholarship.

RALPH W. MACLACHLAN AND JOHN D. WITZEL SCHOLARSHIP — Aid to worthy students given in memory of Ralph W. MacLachlan and John D. Witzel by the Lee N. and Grace Q. Vedder Foundation.

MUSKEGON COUNTY COMMUNITY FOUNDATION — Makes annual grants from the John and Ruth Wierenga Schrier Scholarship. This fund provides scholarship aid for worthy students of middle-income families from within Muskegon County. The fund was established by John and Ruth Schrier of Muskegon and is administered by the Muskegon County Community Foundation, Inc. Applications can be received from the Foundation.

AMOS NORDMAN FOUNDATION — Assistance for young people studying at Hope College.

THE ROBERT F. AND GENEVIEVE SAGE SCHOLARS FUND — A fund established by the Sage Foundation to provide assistance to students with financial need and at least 3.5 grade point average and who are involved in at least two extracurricular activities on campus.

EDWARD C. AND HAZEL L. STEPHENSON SCHOLARSHIP — An annual award given to students with financial need.

HERBERT AND JULIA VAN WYK SCHOLARSHIP — Awarded annually to a student entering the junior or senior year whose academic record, character, and leadership qualities are of high caliber. Given in honor of Dr. Herbert S. Van Wyk and Julia Walvoord Van Wyk.

ROBERT M. VERBURG SCHOLARSHIP — For deserving students majoring in chemistry, given by Mr. Robert M. Verburg.

WOMEN'S GUILD — MIDDLE COLLEGIATE CHURCH — A fund for a worthy student in memory of Miss Janna H. Schafer.

ENDOWED INSTITUTIONAL LOAN FUNDS

THE BING CROSBY LOAN FUND — This is a loan program established by the Trustees of the Bing Crosby Youth Fund for deserving students who are in need of financial assistance to complete their education. The money is to be loaned to students having satisfactorily completed their freshman year.

HOPE COLLEGE LOAN FUND — This fund was established by the College for deserving students in need of financial assistance.

THE FLOYD LONG LOAN FUND — This institutionally operated loan program was established to help meet the educational expenses of Hope students who demonstrate financial need and show academic promise.

NOYES LOAN FUND — This fund was created by the Jessie Smith Noyes Foundation for deserving students in need of loan assistance.

SKILLMAN LOAN FUND — This fund was created by the Skillman Foundation for deserving students in need of loan assistance.

THE HENRY STRONG EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION — Provides funds to undergraduate Juniors and Seniors. Interest at the rate of 5% begins to accrue at graduation and repayment is at a specified rate covering a period of four years after graduation.
MARY VANKAMPEN MEMORIAL LOAN FUND — This institutionally operated loan program was established to assist students in need of funds to purchase textbooks. The money is to be loaned without interest for a maximum period of one year. This short-term loan program is limited to students who demonstrate financial need and the ability to repay the loan from campus or summer employment.

JANET ALBERS YONKMAN LOAN FUND — This fund is to be a Student Loan Fund, all loans to be made to students whose scholarship record and potential suggests that they will pursue successful academic careers at and be graduated from Hope College. Primary consideration will be given to music students, but the fund is open to application by all interested students. Loans will be made to worthy, deserving, and responsible students who have given evidence of leadership potential and who have financial need.
Each year the faculty honors those students whose academic careers are marked by high achievement. The following honors and awards, in addition to several mentioned on preceding pages, are among those presented.

**SUSAN ALLIE PHYSICAL EDUCATION AWARD** — A cash award to be presented to a female departmental major whose overall performance is adjudged by the staff to be the most outstanding and to best represent the high standards set by the late Susan Allie. In addition, the recipient's name is properly inscribed on an institutional plaque in the Dow Health and Physical Education Center. This award was established by family and friends in memory of Susan Allie, Hope class of 1981.

**THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN AWARD** — An award, given by the Holland, Michigan branch, consisting of a year's membership in any local branch of the American Association of University Women, awarded to the Senior woman student who has demonstrated the type of scholarship, community service and women's leadership for which the AAUW stands.

**AMERICAN BIBLE SOCIETY BOOK AWARD** — A book award given by the American Bible Society to a deserving student who, in the judgment of the religion department faculty, is a superior student and who will utilize the book in future study.

**ALFRED S. ANDREWS AWARD FOR OUTSTANDING ACCOUNTING STUDENTS** — A cash award, which is a gift from Mr. and Mrs. Alfred S. Andrews, to be used as an award to outstanding accounting students, as selected by the faculty of the Department of Economics and Business Administration.

**ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY AWARD** — An award to the students who, in the estimation of the Chemistry Department, exhibited outstanding performance as a junior chemistry student. The award is a fifteen-month subscription to the *Journal of Analytical Chemistry* presented by the American Chemical Society.

**ANCIENT MYSTIC ORDER OF THE TRILOBITE** — An award given to the freshman student who, in the judgment of the geology faculty, show the most potential of being a successful professional geologist.

**ATHLETIC SENIOR BLANKET AWARDS** — Award blankets are presented to those senior athletes who have earned at least three varsity letter awards at Hope College. One of the three must have been received during the athlete's senior year. The letters need not necessarily have been won in a single sport.

**BIOLOGY BOOK AWARD** — A book award presented to students, selected by the biology faculty, on the basis of outstanding performance in introductory biology.

**GEORGE BIRKHOF F ENGLISH PRIZE** — A cash prize founded by the Honorable George R. Birkhoff, Jr., to promote study of the English literature and language.

**PETER BOL AWARD** — A cash award given to the upperclass student who in the estimation of the Personnel Deans and Counseling Staff has made outstanding contribution in counseling and helping underclass students and who gives promise of a career of service to youth.

**BOUNDY COMPUTER SCIENCE AWARD** — Annual cash award funded by David Boundy and given to the person in the graduating class who is deemed by the computer science faculty to have the greatest potential for making future contributions to the field of computer science.

**THE LAURA ALICE BOYD MEMORIAL AWARD IN GERMAN** — A cash award to the senior German major whose interest and achievement in the German language and literature has been most significant.
GRACE MARGUERITE BROWNING SCHOLARSHIP IN VOICE — Awarded each year to the Junior or Senior music student who, in the opinion of the Music Faculty, has proved himself/herself worthy of such a scholarship under the following conditions:

a. She/he has been in residence at Hope College for one year.

b. She/he maintains a good general academic record during the year the scholarship is granted and does superior work in his/her applied music field. Failure to do so means immediate termination of the scholarship.

The scholarship is for one thirty-minute lesson per week throughout the year. A student may receive the scholarship for one year only.

THE FLORENCE CAVANAUGH DANCE AWARD — An award presented by the Dance Department to a deserving student.

THE ROBERT W. CAVANAUGH SCHOLARSHIP IN VOICE — Given each year to the sophomore music student who, in the opinion of the music faculty, has proved most worthy in terms of his/her academic record and superior work in the study of voice. The scholarship provides private voice lessons during the student’s junior year.

THE ROBERT W. CAVANAUGH SENIOR MUSIC AWARD — A book and cash award to that music major in the senior class who, in the judgment of the music faculty, has demonstrated unusual interest and achievement, and has contributed significantly to the music program. Established in recognition of Robert W. Cavanaugh’s contribution to the music department of Hope College and his Christian commitment by his family, former students, and friends.

J. ACKERMAN COLES AWARD FOR SCHOLARSHIP IN COMMUNICATION STUDIES — Awarded to the students who have demonstrated continuing interest and excellence in communication studies.

COMPUTER SCIENCE SENIOR PRIZE — A book prize donated by the Computer Science faculty and awarded to the graduating senior chosen by the faculty as the outstanding student in Computer Science.

DEAN FOR ARTS AND HUMANITIES’ AWARD — A cash prize for the best paper read at the student sessions of the Arts and Humanities Colloquium Series.

THE CLARENCE DE GRAAF ENGLISH AWARD — A cash award to be presented to the senior whose interest and achievement in the field of English, as indicated by academic record, most merits recognition in the judgment of the English Department faculty. The award has been established in honor of Professor Clarence De Graaf, a member of the English Department for 44 years, until his retirement in 1972. Dr. De Graaf served as Department Chairman for 25 of those years.

DEKRUIF WRITING AWARD — The Paul deKruif Writing Prizes in biology are meant to increase awareness of writing among biology students and encourage biology students who write well through annual recognition. The prizes were made possible by gifts from Dr. and Mrs. Louis Pepoy and other admirers of Paul deKruif.

DELTAOMICRON SCHOLARSHIP AWARD — An award for outstanding musicianship and outstanding scholarship presented by the alumni of Zeta Alpha Chapter. (This is not an annual award.)

DELTA PHI ALPHA BOOK PRIZE — Delta Phi Alpha, the honorary German fraternity, presents annually book prizes to the students in German who have been chosen for this honor by the members of the German Department.

MARGARET OTTE DE VELDER PRIZE — A cash award to the junior student who, in the judgment of the political science faculty, has demonstrated unusual interest and promise in political science.
RAY DE YOUNG HISTORY PRIZE — A cash award to the senior student whose interest, achievement, and promise in history, as indicated by his/her academic record and a significant piece of historical research, most merit the award.

E.I. du PONT AWARD FOR UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH IN CHEMISTRY — A cash award to the student who has done the most outstanding research in chemistry.

WILLIAM B. EERDMANS POETRY PRIZE — A cash award for the best creative writing done in poetry during the current year.

WILLIAM B. EERDMANS PROSE PRIZE — A cash award for the best creative writing done in prose during the current year.

ETA SIGMA PHI BOOK PRIZE — An award presented to a graduating senior who is a member of this national honorary Classical society and who has achieved distinction in advanced study in either of the Classical languages.

FRESHMAN CHEMISTRY BOOK AWARD — Presented to the freshman student who, in the estimation of the chemistry faculty, has demonstrated outstanding performance in chemistry. The award is the Handbook of Physics and Chemistry donated by the Chemical Rubber Publishing Company.

FRESHMAN MUSIC AWARDS — Given each year to entering freshmen in the applied music fields of piano, voice, instrument and organ. Awards are given on the basis of audition by means of a tape recording. Audition tapes must be submitted by March 15. Additional information can be secured by writing to the head of the Music Department.

THE FRESHMAN PHYSICS BOOK AWARD — Presented to a student in Physics 122 and a student in Physics 132 who, in the estimation of the physics faculty, have demonstrated outstanding performance in Freshman Physics.

THE BARBARA E. GEETING MEMORIAL AWARD IN GERMAN — The Barbara E. Geeting Memorial Award in German was established in 1978 to honor the memory of Barbara E. Geeting, a 1978 graduate in German, who was killed in a tragic accident with her grandparents shortly after graduation. This award is granted to a graduating senior who has achieved distinction in German.

ALMON T. GODFREY PRIZE IN CHEMISTRY — A cash award to the senior student chosen the outstanding student in chemistry.

THE JEANETTE GUSTAFSON MEMORIAL GIFT — An award to the most deserving graduating student of the Psychology-Sociology Major Program, chosen on the following basis: ability to demonstrate academic achievement, voluntary involvement in organizations aimed at aiding the community and/or the College, and promise for significant contribution to the helping professions.

THE STANLEY HARRINGTON ART SCHOLARSHIP — Awarded to a promising major in the Art Department, and is intended for the purpose of research materials. The Stanley Harrington Art Scholarship is established by friends, students and family in memory of Mr. Harrington, a professor in the Art Department of Hope College from 1964 to 1968.

THE RENZE LYLE HOEKSEMA PRIZE IN POLITICAL SCIENCE — An award for a junior majoring in political science who best demonstrates, in the judgment of the Department of Political Science, excellence in the classroom, interest in political science, and promise for a useful career in public service.

THE HOLLAND AREA ARTS COUNCIL SCHOLARSHIP — A cash award given to a promising major in the Art Department. The Holland Area Arts Council sponsors and encourages cultural and educational activities in the Holland and surrounding areas.
HONORS AND AWARDS

JUNIOR CHEMISTRY JOURNAL AWARD — An award to the student who, in the estimation of the Chemistry Department, exhibited outstanding performance as a junior chemistry student.

THE JUNIOR PRIZE IN PHILOSOPHY — A book prize awarded to that member of the junior class judged by the department to have written the best philosophy paper during the current academic year.

JUNIOR-SENIOR INSTRUMENTAL SCHOLARSHIP — A prize of one instrumental lesson per week for one year awarded by the Music Department to the junior or senior who is a music major and has spent at least one year of resident study in the Music Department. The award is given to the junior or senior who, in the judgment of the department, best qualifies on the basis of talent and potentialities.

JUNIOR-SENIOR SCHOLARSHIP IN PIANO — A prize of one piano lesson per week for one year awarded by the Music Department to the junior or senior who is a music major and has spent at least two years of resident study in the Music Department. The award is given to the junior or senior who, in the judgment of the department, best qualifies on the basis of talent and potentialities.

THE KENT MEDICAL FOUNDATION AWARD — The Kent Medical Foundation was established in 1961 by the Kent County Medical Society as a charitable non-profit scientific trust, and is dedicated to improving the standards of health care in Kent County and surrounding areas. Its primary purpose is to give financial assistance to deserving students who are pursuing careers in medicine and allied health fields. To qualify, the graduating senior must be a resident of Kent or a bordering county and pursuing a health sciences career.

MARGUERITE E. KINKEMA SPECIAL EDUCATION AWARD — A plaque awarded to the senior special education major who, in the judgment of a faculty committee, gives promise of making the most significant contribution to the teaching of handicapped children.

THE ALLAN C. KINNEY MEMORIAL FUND — Provides an annual cash award to the outstanding graduating senior majoring in economics or business administration. The winner will be selected by the faculty members teaching in these areas on the basis of scholarship, contribution to campus life and promise of an outstanding career.

THE JOHN H. KLEINHEKSEL MATHEMATICS AWARD — This award is presented to the freshman or sophomore student who demonstrates outstanding ability in sophomore level mathematics courses and shows promise for future work in mathematics. The prize is a one-year membership in the Mathematical Association of America which includes the subscription to two mathematical journals.

THE RUSSELL J. KRAAY AWARD IN COMPUTER SCIENCE — Annual cash awards funded by Dr. Russell J. Kraay and given to two sophomore or junior students who, in the judgment of the Computer Science faculty, have demonstrated excellence in the field of Computer Science.

THE CHARLES E. LAKE MEMORIAL PRIZE IN PHILOSOPHY — A cash award to that philosophy major in the senior class judged by the department to be most deserving. Established in recognition of Charles Lake's scholarly abilities, character and Christian commitment by his family, friends, and the First Reformed Church of Three Oaks, Michigan.

THE CHARLES E. LAKE MEMORIAL PRIZE IN ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY — A cash award to that member of the freshman or sophomore class judged by the department to have done the best work in ancient philosophy. Established in recognition of Charles Lake's scholarly abilities, character, and Christian commitment by his family, friends, and the First Reformed Church of Three Oaks, Michigan.
HONORS AND AWARDS

THE CHARLES E. LAKE MEMORIAL PRIZE IN MODERN PHILOSOPHY — A cash award to that member of the Freshman or Sophomore class judged by the department to have done the best work in modern philosophy. Established in recognition of Charles Lake’s scholarly abilities, character, and Christian commitment by his family, friends, and the First Reformed Church of Three Oaks, Michigan.

ALBERT E. LAMPEN MATHEMATICS PRIZE — A cash award to the senior student chosen the outstanding student in mathematics.

ROBERT L. MELKA MEMORIAL AWARD — A cash prize awarded annually to a freshman or sophomore for an essay in European history that is judged superior by the department of history.

MICHIGAN INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTS AWARD — Statewide recognition of the senior student who, in the estimation of the chemistry faculty, has exhibited diligence in study and research projects, helpfulness in the instructional laboratories, and interest in chemistry for his/her four years at Hope College. Awardees are recognized at a banquet sponsored by the Michigan Institute of Chemists.

THE MILES AWARD IN LAW — An annual cash award established by Judge Wendell A. Miles in honor of his father, Judge Fred Thomas Miles, presented to a senior student whose promise in the study of Law is judged superior by the faculty of the department of history.

HERMAN MILLER ART AWARD — A cash award given to a senior most deserving of recognition and encouragement for creative work in the field of visual arts.

THE MABEL NIENHUIS AWARD IN APPLIED MUSIC — An award in applied music given to three music majors, who at the close of their freshman year receive the highest rating in their jury examinations. One award each will be given in the areas of keyboard, voice, and instrumental music to be used for the applied music fees during the sophomore year.

THE LINDA D. PALMER MEMORIAL AWARD IN FRENCH — An award, in the memory of Dr. Linda D. Palmer, Assistant Professor of French, 1966-1971, to the student who, having studied in a French-speaking country, demonstrates the greatest promise of excellence in the teaching of French.

PATTERSON MEMORIAL PRIZE IN BIOLOGY — A cash award to a superior student with a major interest in biology, whom the Hope College faculty deems most worthy.

PHI ALPHA THETA FRESHMAN BOOK AWARD — A book prize awarded to the freshman student who, in the opinion of the faculty, shows the greatest promise in history.

PHI ALPHA THETA SOPHOMORE BOOK AWARD — A book prize awarded to the sophomore student who, in the opinion of the faculty shows the greatest promise in history.

PIETENPOL PRIZE — A cash award to the senior student who gives promise of greatest success in the Christian ministry.

HOWARD O. PLAGGEMARS VIENNA SUMMER SCHOOL AWARD — A first prize cash award to be given annually to the participant in the Vienna Summer School who in the opinion of designated judges submits the best piece of creative writing reflecting on his or her experiences in Europe. No specific format is prescribed. Honorable mention prizes may also be awarded.

POST JEWELRY MUSIC AWARDS — Gold keys to senior members of the Chapel Choir who have been active members for at least three years and have done outstanding service.

THE MARGUERITE PRINS FRENCH AWARD — A cash award to the senior whose interest and achievement in the study of the French Language and Literature has been the most significant.
HONORS AND AWARDS

MARTIN N. RALPH AWARD IN SPANISH — A cash award to the junior or senior whose achievement in the Spanish language and literature has been most significant.

A.A. RAVEN PRIZE IN COMMUNICATION — Awarded to the student who best demonstrates excellence in communication through leadership and/or the effective presentation of issues of public significance.

REINKING MEMORIAL AWARD — Awarded each year to a junior Geology major who, in the judgement of the geology faculty, best exhibits the high standards of academic excellence exemplified by the late Professor Robert L. Reinking.

METTA J. ROSS HISTORY PRIZE — A cash award to the junior student whose interest, achievement, and promise in history, as indicated by academic record and career plans, in the judgment of the history faculty, most merits recognition.

CLARYCE ROZEBOOM MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP IN ORGAN — A fund contributed in memory of Miss Claryce Rozeboom, a member of the Class of 1953, provides a scholarship of one organ lesson per week for one year. This scholarship is awarded to a member of the junior or senior class who, in the opinion of the music faculty, best qualifies on the basis of talent and financial need.

THE JOHN SCHOUTEN AWARD — An award given by his daughter, Bess Schouten, in memory of "Jack" Schouten who was a long-time physical educator and Hope’s first athletic director. The award is presented annually to a woman athlete in the senior class who, in the estimation of the athletic staff and the physical education department faculty, has been one of the top athletes in the women’s athletic program and has been an able and conscientious student during her years at Hope College. The recipient of this award must not only be an outstanding athlete, but must also possess other strong character traits. Ideally, she must demonstrate competent leadership within the teams on which she has participated. The award is an octagon pewter plate with the bronze Hope College crest implanted in the center.

SANDRENE SCHUTT AWARD FOR PROFICIENCY IN LITERATURE — A cash award to be presented to the senior who has shown outstanding proficiency in English Literature and who expresses the intention of entering the profession of teaching English Literature.

SENIOR BIBLICAL AWARDS — Cash awards to senior students who have exhibited superior ability in the field of Biblical study.

SENIOR SOCIOLOGY AWARD — A cash award given to a superior senior student majoring in the sociology curriculum who, in the opinion of the department faculty, has achieved the most outstanding record of his/her class.

SIGMA XI AWARD — The Sigma Xi awards are given in recognition of the independent initiative shown by the student, the accomplishment of a noteworthy contribution to research in the sciences while at Hope College, and for showing promise of continuing research contributions in the future.

SLOAN-STEGERMAN AWARD — A cash award to a senior student who displays promise of greatest success in the field of Christian world missions.

SOPHOMORE BOOK AWARD TO THE OUTSTANDING STUDENT IN ORGANIC CHEMISTRY — Presented to the student who, in the estimation of the chemistry faculty, has demonstrated outstanding performance in organic chemistry. The prize is the Merck Index donated by Merck and Company, Incorporated.

SOUTHLAND AWARD FOR WOMEN — A gold medal to the senior who, in the judgment of a faculty committee, has maintained the highest standard of scholarship in several fields, character, and usefulness during the four years of her college course.
HONORS AND AWARDS

THE MINER STEGENGA AWARD — An award in memory of the Reverend Miner Stegenga presented annually to a student-athlete in the junior or senior class, who in the estimation of the Athletic staff and Faculty Committee on Athletics has shown leadership in campus Christian activity. The student is one who demonstrated athletic ability in a college-sponsored sport and exemplified Miner Stegenga’s deep love of sports and his deeper love and Christian concern for those who played — on both sides.

CHRISTOPHER JAMES STRINGER MEMORIAL AWARD — A cash award to a deserving junior or senior selected by the psychology department staff as showing promise of becoming an outstanding psychology student.

THEATRE DEPARTMENT AWARDS — The Theatre Department Awards, cash awards of $50, are presented to the students in the freshman, sophomore and junior classes who, in the judgment of the theatre faculty, have shown the greatest promise artistically, academically, and in the terms of participation in the department’s co-curricular program.

TULIP CITY GEM AND MINERAL CLUB AWARD — Awarded annually to one or two outstanding geology majors whose undergraduate career shows promise of continued excellence in the geosciences.

THEATRE DEPARTMENT SENIOR PRIZE — The Theatre Department Senior Prize is awarded to seniors who, in the judgment of the theatre faculty, have demonstrated the highest achievement academically, artistically, and in theatre craftsmanship during their undergraduate career.

THE WILLIAM AND MABEL VANDERBILT, SR. FAMILY AWARD — An award established by Mrs. Mabel Vanderbilt Felton in memory of William Vanderbilt, Sr. It is awarded annually to students majoring in Physical Education and Recreation who, in the judgment of the faculty in this department, contributed outstanding service to others.

OTTO VAN DER VELDE ALL CAMPUS AWARD — A gold medal to the senior man chosen for his outstanding contribution to the college in athletics, scholarship and participation in student activities.

JOHN RICHARD VANDER WILT AWARD — A cash award to a deserving student who, in the judgment of the religion faculty, gives promise of a dedicated service as a minister or missionary.

THE MIRIAM JOYCE VAN EYL AWARD — Is a golden pendant or tie pin presented annually to the graduating Hope College nursing student who, in the opinion of the nursing faculty and nursing seniors, has best demonstrated the integration of knowledge and professional competency with timely and genuinely caring responses to the psychological, spiritual and social needs of patients and their families.

THE JAMES DYKE VAN PUTTEN POLITICAL SCIENCE PRIZE — A cash award to be given to the graduating senior who has excelled in the classroom and, in the judgment of the political science faculty, possesses those qualities of character and personality which give promise of a useful career in public service. The award is named after the first chairman of the Political Science department, who was a fine scholar and a United States Diplomat.

GENE VAN TAMELEN PRIZE FOR CREATIVITY IN THE SCIENCES — To recognize extraordinary creativity in any area of the generally accepted pure or applied physical sciences, including but not necessarily restricted to astronomy, biology, chemistry, computer sciences, geology, physics, and mathematics. Such creativity would be demonstrated by original scholarly contributions, including the design and execution of the work, as well as a description of results and conclusions, all of which are disclosed in a publication or comprehensive report or treatise worthy of publication in a reputable scientific journal.
MARY VAN TAMELEN PRIZE FOR CREATIVITY IN THE ARTS — To recognize extraordinary creativity in any area of general arts, including literature, music, theatre, fine arts, film, or television. Such creativity would be demonstrated by original work worthy of critical acclaim in the larger world, appearing in print, or in any other medium.

MICHAEL VISSCHER MEMORIAL BOOK AWARD — A book award presented to a sophomore geology student selected by faculty and students on the basis of outstanding performance during his or her first two years at Hope College.

THE WALL STREET JOURNAL AWARD — The Wall Street Journal Student Achievement Award of a one-year subscription to the Journal and an individual medallion is presented to the student selected by the Economics and Business Administration faculty.

DONALD WEENER MEMORIAL AWARD — A fund to provide piano scholarships in the music department for deserving students. Funded by friends and family in loving memory of Donald Weener.

THE EGBERT WINTER EDUCATION AWARDS — Cash prizes to the young man and young woman in the senior class who give promise of making the most significant contributions in the field of teaching.

THE EDWARD J. WOLTERS CLASSICS AWARD — The Edward J. Wolters Classics Award has been established in honor of Professor Edward J. Wolters, late Professor Emeritus of Latin and Chairman of Classical Languages for nearly 40 years, until his retirement in 1966. This award is given to a student with an outstanding record of performance in advanced Latin classes or in classical studies.

DOUWE B. YNTEMA PRIZE — A cash award to the senior student who has been chosen the outstanding student in physics.

ASSISTANTSHIPS

CHEMISTRY ASSISTANTSHIPS — A number of chemistry faculty members have available research assistantships for students to support part-time research during the academic year and full-time research during the summer.

FRENCH SCHOLARSHIP ASSISTANTSHIP — Awarded each year to a qualified native speaker of French. The awardee receives a waiver of tuition, cultural affairs, room and board fees in return for work as a native assistant in the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures.

GERMAN SCHOLARSHIP ASSISTANTSHIP — Awarded each year to a qualified native speaker of German. The awardee receives a waiver of tuition, cultural affairs, room and board fees in return for work as a native assistant in the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures.

PHYSICS ASSISTANTSHIPS — Full-time summer research assistantships are available to students on the basis of ability.

SPANISH SCHOLARSHIP ASSISTANTSHIPS — Awarded each year to a qualified native speaker of Spanish. The awardee receives a waiver of tuition, cultural affairs, room and board fees in return for work as a native assistant in the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures.
HONORS AND AWARDS

GRADUATE FELLOWSHIPS

GENERAL ELECTRIC FOUNDATION GRADUATE FELLOWSHIP — The General Electric Foundation Graduate Fellowship is offered by the General Electric Foundation to an outstanding Hope senior who intends to pursue an academic career in engineering, computer science, or physical science. The Fellowship pays tuition and fees plus a generous stipend for the first year of graduate study at an institution of the student's choice. Nominations are made by Hope academic departments and the final selection of the Fellowship recipient is made by a faculty committee chaired by the Dean for Natural Sciences.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN GRADUATE FELLOWSHIP — The University of Michigan has established fellowships which are awarded annually to a selected number of colleges in Michigan. The faculty of Hope College nominates an outstanding member of the graduating class to be the recipient of this fellowship award for graduate study at the University of Michigan.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN GRADUATE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS SCHOLARSHIP — Hope College annually nominates an outstanding member of the graduating class to be the recipient of this scholarship award for graduate study in the School of Business Administration at the University of Michigan.

FELLOWSHIP NOMINATIONS

MICHIGAN COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIP — Hope College annually nominates an outstanding member of the graduating class to be the recipient of this scholarship award for graduate study in the School of Business Administration at the University of Michigan.
Specified gifts to the College are used to establish endowed funds for the enrichment of faculty and staff. The College believes it is important that funds be made available for the continued personal growth of faculty and staff. These opportunities are essential for maintaining quality education at Hope. Income from these funds is used for individual enrichment and research, endowed lectureships and departmental programs.

ENDOWED PROFESSORSHIPS

EVERT J. AND HATTIE E. BLEKKINK PROFESSORSHIP — An Endowed Chair created from the bequest of the late Victor and Ruth Blekkink in honor of their parents to provide financial support for a member of the faculty who is selected on the basis of a distinguished record as an outstanding teacher, recognized scholarly contributions, and significant contributions to the overall mission of the college. The chair is open to faculty members in the Departments of Education and Religion.

PETER C. AND EMAJEAN COOK ENDOWED PROFESSORSHIP — An Endowed Chair established by Peter C. and Emajean Cook to provide financial support for a faculty member who has an established record of excellence as a Christian scholar, as evidenced by effectiveness in teaching, a record of scholarship, a Christian life marked by a meaningful integration of faith and practice, and who subscribes to the concept and principle of the free enterprise system.

THE REVEREND FREDERICH GARRETT AND HELEN FLOOR DEKKER ENDOWED PROFESSORSHIP — A Chair established by the estate of Dr. Fred H. and Marie V. Buranek Decker to provide financial support for a faculty member who has an established record of excellence in biophysics, biomedicine or biology.

DOROTHY WILEY DeLONG PROFESSORSHIP IN DANCE — An Endowed Chair in honor of Dorothy Wiley De Long established by Mr. and Mrs. William P. De Long, their children, Dr. and Mrs. Jack De Long and Mr. and Mrs. Ted De Long; and friends and associates of Mrs. De Long. Dorothy Wiley De Long was actively involved in dance throughout her life, and was a leader in introducing dance to the community and to Hope College. This Chair is held by a faculty member in the Dance Department.

KENNETH G. HERRICK ENDOWED PROFESSORSHIP — An Endowed Chair established in 1981, and named in honor of Mr. Kenneth G. Herrick, President of the Herrick Foundation and Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Tecumseh Products, Inc., in recognition of and appreciation for his generous support of Hope College. This Chair is held by a faculty member in one of the following Departments: Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Economics and Business Administration, Geology, Mathematics, or Physics.

DRS. EDWARD A. AND ELIZABETH HOFMA ENDOWED PROFESSORSHIP — An Endowed Chair established by the Board of Trustees of the Drs. Edward A. and Elizabeth Hofma Trust, to be held by a faculty member who has a major responsibility for the instruction of pre-medical students. Normally, this will be a member of the Biology Department or the Chemistry Department. Drs. Edward A. and Elizabeth Hofma were long-time residents of Grand Haven, Michigan, in which community these doctors served as distinguished and greatly respected physicians.

HOWARD R. AND MARGARET E. SLUYTER ENDOWED PROFESSORSHIP — An Endowed Chair given by Mrs. Margaret E. Suyter to be held by a faculty member in the Art Department whose primary responsibilities are teaching courses and professional activity in the field of interior design. Dr. Howard R. Suyter graduated from Hope in 1928 and had a distinguished career in business. He served as a Trustee of Hope College from 1971-1986. Through her life-long interest and involvement in interior design, Mrs. Suyter recognized the place of interior design in a liberal arts curriculum.
ENDOWED FUNDS

THE GUY VANDER JAGT ENDOWED PROFESSORSHIP — This Endowed Chair was established by friends of the Honorable Guy Vander Jagt as an expression of their appreciation for his distinguished leadership in the U.S. House of Representatives and for his dedication to the ideals and values that have been the inherent strength of our nation.

Mr. Vander Jagt, a 1953 graduate of Hope College and a student leader and distinguished orator while at Hope, has won national acclaim as an orator. He has served in the Congress of the United States since 1966 as Representative of the Ninth Congressional District in Michigan. In recognition of his distinguished career the Board of Trustees of Hope College recently conferred upon Mr. Vander Jagt the honorary Doctor of Laws degree in 1983.

This Chair is held by a distinguished faculty member, preferably one who has a special interest in oratory, or the interface between politics and communication.

JAMES M. VER MEULEN ENDOWED PROFESSORSHIP — An Endowed Chair established by Roy and Anne Ver Meulen Ward, Hope '53, in honor of Mrs. Ward’s father, James M. Ver Meulen, Hope '26, and recipient of the honorary Doctor of Laws degree in 1951. Dr. Ver Meulen served as president and chairman of American Seating Company, as a member of the Hope College Board of Trustees, and as chairman of the very successful Build Hope Campaign in the 1970's.

In view of Dr. Ver Meulen's eminent career in business, this Chair is held by a faculty member in the Department of Economics and Business Administration.

JOHN DIRK WERKMAN ENDOWED PROFESSORSHIP — An Endowed Chair established by Mary K. Werkman in the name of her husband, John Dirk Werkman, a graduate of Hope College in 1889. This Chair is held by a faculty member at Hope College who has a distinguished record of achievement as both teacher and scholar.

FACULTY DEVELOPMENT FUNDS

MR. AND MRS. CHRISTIAN BECKER FACULTY DEVELOPMENT AWARD — This award is named in honor of Mr. and Mrs. Christian Becker. This fund is awarded by the College to a person who has attained distinction as a scholar and teacher within the field of economic discipline. Given by Mr. and Mrs. Becker’s children.

THE BROOKSTRA FACULTY DEVELOPMENT FUND — This fund was established through the generosity of the family of Dr. Arthur Brookstra, and in special recognition of Miss Mardelle Brookstra, a long time employee of Hope College. The income from this fund is used to support the self-renewal of faculty, and can be used for summer grants or any other purpose that is consistent with the President’s Discretionary Fund for Self-Renewal.

MARJORIE DEN UYL SUMMER GRANT — An annual award to a member of the music faculty to enable this person to enrich his/her performance and/or teaching ability. Any faculty member within the Department of Music who has taught at Hope College for a minimum of two years is eligible to apply for this grant. The final selection will be made by the Provost after appropriate consultation with the Chairman of the Music Department and the Faculty Status Committee.

THE SIMON DEN UYL AWARD — The Den Uyl Fellowship is awarded annually to a member of the Hope College faculty who has attained marked distinction in his academic career and who proposes a study of considerable scope promising future benefits to the College. It is named in honor of Dr. Simon D. Den Uyl, '19, who initiated the Fellowship in 1958 and who has made possible its establishment as an annual award. The Den Uyl Fellow is selected by a faculty committee and the administration and is the highest award given a Hope teacher by his faculty colleagues.
THE EDWARD D. DIMNENT FACULTY DEVELOPMENT FUND — A fund established by Mr. and Mrs. Randall M. Dekker in honor of Edward D. Dimnent, who served Hope College as registrar, treasurer and teacher and as its fifth president. The income from this fund is for faculty renewal and study projects. It can be used for summer grants or any other purpose consistent with the President’s Discretionary Fund for self-renewal. Requests for grants from this fund are channeled through the Office of the Provost.

THE ALBERTUS PIETERS FUND — Named in honor of Albertus Pieters, College Pastor and Distinguished Professor of Biblical Literature at Hope in the 1920’s. This fund provides monies for self-renewal and study projects pertaining to teaching courses relating the sciences to the Christian faith. Funds may be given to either faculty members, students or to acquire library resources to accomplish this purpose.

REIMOLD FACULTY STUDY AWARD — The Julie Van Raalte Reimold Award, given in memory of his mother, by Mr. O.J. Reimold II, is awarded to the member of the faculty whose proposal for summer research and writing best offers effective expression of those spiritual and cultural values which motivated the founder of Hope College, Dr. Albertus C. Van Raalte, and which gives promise of resulting in scholarly or literary publication.

MATTHEW J. AND ANNE C. WILSON FOUNDATION FACULTY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM — The Matthew J. and Anne C. Wilson Foundation Trust Fund has provided a number of gifts held as an endowment, the interest from which is used for faculty development and advanced study. The mainstay of the Fund is to encourage full-time members of the faculty to grow as scholarly teachers through summer study and research. A special committee of faculty and administration determines award recipients annually from applications submitted by the faculty.

THE YNTEMA FAMILY FACULTY DEVELOPMENT FUND — A fund established to recognize the many contributions of Prof. and Mrs. Douwe B. Yntema and their children to education. Prof. Douwe Bauke Yntema, a graduate of Hope in 1876, served as Professor of Chemistry and Physics at Hope College from 1893 to 1916. Mrs. Mary Elizabeth Loomis Yntema, herself a teacher, was known for her dedication and love for learning. Their six children, each a graduate of Hope College, had distinguished academic careers and made outstanding contributions to education.

Hessel Edward Yntema '12 was a Rhodes Scholar and Professor of Comparative Law at Columbia, Johns Hopkins, Yale, and The University of Michigan.

Leonard Francis Yntema '15 served as Professor of Chemistry and Vice President for Research at the University of Illinois.

Clara Elizabeth Yntema '16 was an outstanding high school teacher of Latin and Mathematics.

Theodore Otte Yntema '21 served as Professor of Economics at the University of Chicago and later as Vice President for Finance at Ford Motor Company.

Dwight Baldwin Yntema '26 served as Professor of Economics and Business Administration, and Chairman of this Department, at Hope College.

Chester Loomis Yntema '26 was Professor of Anatomy at the State University of New York Upstate Medical Center in Syracuse, New York.

The income from this fund, which was provided through the generosity of Dr. Theodore O. Yntema, is designated for faculty development that furthers excellence in scholarship and teaching.
DEPARTMENTAL DISCRETIONARY FUNDS

THE CHEMISTRY UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH FUND — An endowed fund established to promote undergraduate research in all fields of chemistry. Income from this fund is to be used at the discretion of the faculty of the Chemistry Department for the support of undergraduate research and student research fellowships.

THE CUPERY STUDENT RESEARCH FUND — A fund established by Dr. Martin E. Cupery, '24, in memory of his wife, Susanna Ouweneel Cupery. Awards from this fund are used to support student research in Biochemistry and Chemistry.

DE VRIES SUMMER RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP — A fellowship established by Dr. John E. De Vries, Class of 1941, and his wife, Ruth. Awards from this fund are used to support student research in chemistry.

THE JOHN AND RUTH DE VRIES CHEMISTRY FUND — A fund established by Dr. and Mrs. John E. De Vries of Palo Alto, California. The income is used at the discretion of the department chairperson and senior members of the faculty to support the programs of the Chemistry Department.

THE DR. HARRY AND JEANNETTE FRISSEL RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIP — A scholarship to honor a former Physics Department Chairman and his wife. In recognition of the importance of faculty-directed research for students, the scholarship is to fund such research by a student during the summer or the academic year. The student is to be a promising physics major who has completed at least his/her sophomore year.

MARGUERITE E. KINKEMA FUND — A financial resource administered by the Education Department and used for development of personnel and programs in the field of special education.

JOHN H. AND ANN S. KLEINHEKSEL FUND — Given in memory of John H. Kleinheksel, Professor of Mathematics at Hope College for many years, and his wife, Ann S. Kleinheksel. Income from this fund is to be used in the operation of the Mathematics Department. Funded from the estate of Frank D. Kleinheksel, for his parents.

THE CLARENCE KLEIS MEMORIAL FUND — A fund established by the family of Clarence Kleis, Professor of Physics from 1921 through 1964. The income from the fund is awarded to faculty members of the Physics Department for assistance in their research programs.

FRANK N. PATTERSON MEMORIAL FUND — Established in memory of Frank N. Patterson, Professor of Biological Sciences at Hope from 1909-1926. The income from this fund is to be used for furthering the College's biology program. Given by T. Elliot and Katherine Weier, in recognition of an imaginative and inspiring teacher.

THE MICHAEL B. PETROVICH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP — The Michael B. Petrovich Memorial Scholarship is paid annually from an endowed fund created by friends, colleagues, and students of the late member of the Department of History. Its purpose is to aid students who plan a semester or year of studying abroad. Preference is given to students who intend to spend a significant portion of their time in Yugoslavia, and who without financial aid would be unable to afford foreign study. Interested students should obtain application forms from the Department of History, which administers the scholarship with the participation of Ms. Vesna Crnjanski-Petrovich.

THE RUTH TENSEN CREATIVE WRITING FUND — Established by Ruth Tensen of Rochester, New York to fund a creative writing workshop for Hope students interested in writing for children. Ms. Tensen is the author of a series of outstanding books for beginning readers, including *Come to See the Clowns*, *Come to the Farm*, *Come to the City*, *Come to the Pet Shop*, and *Come to the Zoo*.
ENDOWED FUNDS

ENDOWED LECTURESHIPS

DANFORTH RELIGIOUS SPEAKERS FUND — The Danforth Foundation provides an endowment fund at Hope College whose annual interest is used to enrich the religious life of the college community. The goal of the fund is to bring outstanding scholars and religious leaders to the Hope College campus. The Danforth speakers will provide the occasion for faculty and student reflection on the Judeo-Christian religious tradition and will stimulate spiritual life on campus.

EVA LEENHOUTS PELGRIM MEYER LECTURESHP — An endowed lectureship established by Pamela White Hadas in honor of her grandmother, Eva Leenhouts Pelgrim Meyer, '17, who served for a number of years on the Hope College Board of Trustees. The income from this fund is used to annually bring a distinguished artist to the campus for a public event. Normally, this event is sponsored by the Women's Studies Committee and features a woman artist or scholar of the arts who speaks about her work and, in the case of a writer, reads from her works.

THE JAMES W. AND JEANNETTE NECKERS LECTURESHIP IN CHEMISTRY — Established by Dr. James W. and Jeannette Hoffman Neckers '23 to fund annual lectureships in Chemistry. It is the Neckers' hope that bringing outstanding chemists to the campus will enhance the reputation of the College and increase the knowledge and enthusiasm of the faculty and students.

Dr. Neckers was Chairman of the Department of Chemistry at Southern Illinois University at Carbondale for 37 of his 40 years at the University. Under his leadership, the department grew from a 3-year offering of Chemistry to one leading to the Ph.D., and a senior faculty that grew from 3 to 23.

THOMAS STALEY LECTURESHIP — The Staley Distinguished Christian Scholar Lecturer Program is a project of the Thomas F. Staley Foundation of New York and Florida, and was established in memory of Dr. and Mrs. Thomas F. Staley and Judge and Mrs. H.H. Gaynes of Bristol, Tennessee. The Thomas F. Staley Foundation believes that the Christian gospel, when proclaimed in its historic fullness, is always contemporary, relevant and meaningful. The Foundation encourages intellectual understanding, spiritual conviction and commitment to service in Christ's name. To this end, the Foundation seeks to bring to college and university campuses of America distinguished Christian scholars who have comparable viewpoints and who can communicate clearly with the several members of the academic community.
Hope's student body is comprised of 2,710 men and women, representing 42 states and 28 foreign countries. Approximately 83 percent are from Midwestern states, 6 percent from the East, and 11 percent from the West, South, and foreign nations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Men</th>
<th>Women</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshmen</td>
<td>346</td>
<td>452</td>
<td>798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomores</td>
<td>281</td>
<td>351</td>
<td>632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juniors</td>
<td>246</td>
<td>303</td>
<td>549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seniors</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>308</td>
<td>524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specials</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>1,171</td>
<td>1,539</td>
<td>2,710</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION OF STUDENTS**

Foreign Countries Represented:
- Bahrain
- Cambodia
- Cameroon
- Canada
- Chile
- Colombia
- Costa Rica
- England
- Ethiopia
- France
- Ghana
- Hungary
- Iran
- Japan
- Netherlands
- Norway
- Peru
- Romania
- Sierra Leone
- Singapore
- South Africa
- Spain
- Sri Lanka
- Sweden
- Taiwan
- Venezuela
- Vietnam
- West Germany
INDEX

academic advising, 57
Academic Affairs Board, 62
academic honors, 332-340
academic honesty, 108
academic progress, 87-89
academic regulations, 108
academic sessions, 117
Academic Support Center, 57
academic standing, 109
academic warning, 109
accommodations, living, 56
accrual, 116
ACT (testing program), 75
activities, student, 68
adding courses, 110
Administrative Affairs Board, 62
administrative officers, 314; staff, 314
admissions, requirements for freshmen, 78;
transfer students, 79; international students, 80;
special or part-time students, 80
advanced placement program (APP), 81
advising program, 57
advisors, Pre-Professional Program, 275
African studies program, 122
aid, financial, 83; Hope College programs, 84;
federal programs, 86; state programs, 83-84
aims of college, 4
Alpha Epsilon Delta, 8
Alpha Phi Omega, 68
Alumni Association, 316
American Chemical Society, accredited by, 116
anchor (student newspaper), 70
appeals, for academic waivers, 112
application fee, 78
application for degree, 115
archives, 49
art, courses in, 127-130; exhibits of, 66; minor, 127-128; scholarships, 317
Arts Program in New York, 121
Asian studies program, 124
athletics, 73; intercollegiate, 73; policy and procedures, 73; intramurals, 74
attendance, class, 112
auditing a course, admission requirement, 111;
regulations, 111
awards and honors, 332
baccalaureate, May 7, 1989; see calendar, 76
bachelor of arts degree requirements, 96
bachelor of arts degree with major in music, 218
bachelor of music degree requirements, 217
bachelor of science degree, 96
bands, concert, 66; stage, 66; jazz, 66
baseball, 74
Basic Educational Opportunity Grant, 84
basketball, men’s and women’s, 74
Beta Beta Beta, 8
Bible, courses in, 259-261; requirements for a degree, 258
bills, payable, 95
biochemistry, courses in, 139-140
biology, courses in, 131-135; research assistantships, 118; honor society, 8; minor, 132
board and room fees, 94
Board of Trustees, 282
Bogota program, 124-125
bookstore, 52; the Geneva Fund, 320
botany, courses in, 131
building and campus facilities, see campus map, 46
business administration, courses, 156-161
calendar, 76
Campus Activities Office, 68
Campus Community Hour, 68
campus employment, 86
Campus Life Board, 62
campus map, 46
Career Planning and Placement Services, 59
certification, teacher, 163
change of courses, 110
Chapel Choir, 66
chapels, 66; men’s and women’s, 66
chorus, 66
Christian ministry & church vocation, pre-professional program, 275
courses in, 136-141; research assistantships in, 118; minor, 138;
scholarships in, 317
choirs, chapel, 66
church work, pre-professional program, 275
courses in, 223
College Scholarship Service, 82
college work-study, 86-87
Collegium Musicum, 66; courses in, 223
commencement, see calendar, 76
communication, courses in, 142-146; minor, 143; composite major with English, 104
computer science, 95
community government, 62
competitive (Michigan) scholarships, 84
INDEX

composite majors, 102; application, 102; for communication-English, 104; education student, 102; geology-physics, 103; geology-chemistry, 103; international education, 103; social work, 102

computer center, 50
courses in, 147-150; minor, 147; pre-professional program, 275
correspondence credit, 113
costs, semester fees, 95
Counseling, Career Planning and Placement Center for, 59
Counseling services, 58
courses, descriptions of, 127-274; adding and dropping of, 110; repetition, 110; withdrawal from, 110; course number guide, 126
credit by examination, 113
credit hours, definition of, 126; requirements for graduation, 105; class classification, 112
cross country, 74
cultural affairs, 66
Cultural Affairs Committee, 66
cultural history, requirements for degree, 97-98
cum laude honors, 116
cumulative average, 109
curricular requirements, 108-113
curriculum, 127-274; objectives of, 96; offerings of, 127-274
pre-professional programs, 275-281
dance, courses in, 151-155; minor, 151; production, 66
degree program, 96-107; application for, 115
Delta Omicron, 8
Delta Phi Alpha, 8
dentistry, pre-professional program, 280
deposit, enrollment, 94
departmental major, 101; examinations, 114; discretionary funds, 344-345
Designated scholarships and grants, 317-331
Dewitt Center, 52
dining facilities, 60
diplomatic & government work, 276; pre-professional programs, 276-281
domestic study opportunities, 120-121
dormitories, 60
Dow Health & Physical Education Center, 55
drama, courses, 268-273
dropping courses, 110
debb earth science, see geology, 191
economics & business administration, 156-161; minor, 157
education, courses in, 162-169; scholarships, 317; composite major, 101-102; teaching English as a foreign language, 167
Education Opportunity Grant, 84
educational opportunities abroad, 122-125
Elementary school teaching, pre-professional program, 278
employment, student, 86
edoweded chairs, 341; lectureships, 345
engineering, pre-professional program, 279
English, courses in, 170-176; honor society, 8; minor, 171-172
English as a foreign language, courses in, 181
enrollment report, 346; deposit fee, 94
entrance examination, 78
entrance requirements, freshman, 78; transfer students, 79; foreign students, 80
Environmental Health Science, pre-professional programs, 281
Eta Sigma Phi (honor society), 8
European study programs, 123-125
evaluating progress, 89
evangelism, 65
exams, schedule, 76
expenses, students, 94-95
facilities, campus (see map) 46
faculty advising program, 57
faculty, roster of, 293-304
(FFS) family financial statement, 83
federal financial aid, 84
fees, student, 94; transcript, 115
fellowship nominations, 340
field hockey, 74
financial aid, 83-93
financial assistance, 81-82
food services, 60
football, 74
foreign, cultural studies degree requirements, 97-98
foreign languages and literature, courses in, 177-190
foreign language clubs, 8
foreign students, admission of, 80; countries represented, 346
foreign study opportunities, 122-125
fraternities, 68
French, courses in, 181-184; honor society, 8; minor, 181
freshmen, admission, 78; music awards, 333-335; standing, 109
funded scholarships, 317-331
general scholarships, 317-331
Geneva Fund, 320
geology, courses in, 191-195; club, 8; composite major with physics, 103 composite major with chemistry, 103; minor, 192
INDEX

German, courses in, 184-186; honor society, 8; minor, 184

Gift aid programs, 84

GLCA programs, 120
glossary of terms, 126
golf, 74
government, community, 62
grading system, 108
graduate study, pre-professional program, 275

Grants, 84
grants-in-aid, 84
Graves Hall, 54
Great Lakes Colleges Association, programs, 120-121
Greek, courses in, 179-180
Groningen, chemistry study program, 122-123

Guaranteed student loan, 86
guidance, 57

Gymnasium, Dow Center, 55
health services, 60
Higher Horizons, 70
history, courses in, 196-201; minor, 197
Holland, Michigan, 48
Hong Kong, study in, 124
honor societies, 8
honors and awards, 332-340
Hope College, historical sketch, 3; purposes, 4
Hope College Band, 66
Hope College Chapel Choir, 66
Hope College Oratorio Chorus, 66
Hope College Orchestra, 66
Hope College Symphonette, 66
Hope College Theatre, 66
housing, 60
housing regulations, 60

Illness, 60
incompletes, 108
independent study, 112

Intercollegiate athletic program, 73; policy and procedures, 73

Interdisciplinary studies, courses in, 202-210
Interfraternity Council, 68
International education, programs available, 123-125; composite major, 102
International students, admission of, 80; countries represented, 346

Interviews, 79

Intramural athletics, 74
Japan, study in, 124
jobs, campus, 86
journalism, pre-professional program, 276; courses in, 145
judicial board, 62
June term, 117
junior standing, 112

Laboratory fees, 94
Language programs at other colleges, 120
Languages, scholarships, 317-331

Late registration, fee, 94
Latin, courses in, 180-181; minor, 179
Latin American studies program, 124-125
Law, pre-professional program, 276
Liberal studies, degree requirements, 96
Librarianship, pre-professional program, 277
Library, Van Wylen, 49, branches, 49
Linguistics, courses in, 187
Literary magazine, student written, 70

Literature, courses in, 173-175
Living, accommodations, 56
load, student study, 112
Loans, 85-86
Lubbers Hall, 52
Magna cum laude honors, 116

Major, definitions, 126; departmental, 101; composite, 101-102; for education student, 102

Map of campus, 46
Marking, system of, 108
Mathematics, courses in, 211-215; minor, 212; requirements for degree, 211; club, 8
May term, 117
media, student, 70
Medical technology, pre-professional programs, 280

Medicine, pre-professional program, 280
Men's intramural sports, 74

Merit scholarships, 92-93
Michigan Competitive Scholarships, 84
Michigan Intercollegiate Athletic Association, member of, 74
Michigan Scholars in College Teaching Program, 278
Michigan Scholarship & Tuition grant programs, 84-85

Milestone, The (yearbook), 71
Ministry of Christ's People, 65
minor, definition of, 105

Mortar Board (honor society), 8

Music, courses in, 216-223; fees for private lessons, 94; minor, 216-217; scholarships, 317-331; pre-professional program, 277

National Association of Schools of Art, accredited by, 116

National Association of Schools of Music, accredited by, 116
National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education, accredited by, 116
National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA), member of, 73
National Merit Scholarships, 92
Natural sciences, degree requirements for, 99
New York Arts Semester, 121
non-academic programs abroad, 125
non-degree students, 80
non-returning students, 110
North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, accredited by, 116
nursing, courses in, 224-226
Nykirk Hall of Music, 54
oceanography, see geology, 192
off-campus study opportunities, 119
Omicron Delta Epsilon, 8
Opus, The (literary magazine), 70
oratorio chorus, 66
orchestra, 66
organizations, student, 68-71
Pan Hellenic Board, 68
pass-fail option, 110-111
Peale Science Center, 53
Perkins Loan Program, 86
Phi Alpha Theta, 8
Phi Beta Kappa, 8
Phi Epsilon Kappa, 8
Phi Epsilon Kappa, 8
Philadelphia, semester in, 120; courses in, 203-205
philosophy, courses in, 227-230
physical education and recreation, courses in, 231-239; honor society, 8; minor, 232
physics, courses in, 240-248; minor, 242; society, 8; scholarships, 317-331; composite major with geology, 103
Pi Delta Phi, 8
Pi Kappa Delta, 8
Pi Sigma Alpha, 8
placement services, 50
plagiarism, 108-109
political science, courses in, 249-253
Pre-professional Program, 275-281; advisors for, 275
prerequisite, definition of, 126
Presidential scholarships, 92
probation (academic standing), 109
professional education sequence, 162-169
professions, pre-professional program, 275-281
programs for talented students, 118
Psi Chi (honor society), 8
psychology, courses in, 254-257; club, 8; minor, 255
psychology-sociology, composite major, 102
public speaking (see department of communication), 144
publications, student, 70
quality points, 105, 108
radio, WTHS, 71
readmission, 81
recitals, 66
recreation, courses in, 234-237
Reformed Church in America, affiliation with, 3
registration, see calendar, 76
regulations, academic, 108; college, 63
religion, courses in, 258-262; minor, 259; requirements for degree, 100; scholarships, 317-331
religious dimension, 65
repeating a course, 110
requirements for graduation, curricular, 96-101; major, 101-104
research, independent, 112
residence requirements, 105
residence halls, see campus map, 46
room and board fees, 94
Russian, courses in, 187
SAT (testing program), 78
scholarships, 317-331; departmental discretionary, 344; funded, 329-330; gift aid, 84; general, 317-331
Schoon Meditation Chapel, 54
science, requirement for degree, 98-99
secondary school teaching, pre-professional, 278
semester hours, 105; definition of, 126
semesters, see calendar, 76
Senior Honors Project, 112
senior seminar, requirements for degree, 100-101; courses in, 208-210
senior standing, 112
service organizations, 70
services, worship, 65
sessions, academic, 117; see calendar, 76
Sigma Delta Pi, 8
Sigma Xi, 8
Snow Auditorium, 54
soccer, 74
social science, requirements for degree, 98-99
social sciences, 65
social work, pre-professional program, 277
sociology, courses in, 263-267; minor, 264
softball, 74
sophomore competency in writing, 114-115
sophomore standing, 112
sororities, 68
Spanish, courses in, 188-190; honor society, 8; minor, 188
special education, 163-164
special students, 79-80
speech, courses in, see communication, 146
sports, 73-74; statement of purposes and policies, 73
state financial aid, 84
Student Congress, 62
student expenses, 94

INDEX
INDEX

student health services, 60
student load, 112
summa cum laude honors, 116
summer sessions, 117
Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant (S.E.O.G.), 84
swimming (men & women), 74
Symphonette, 66
system of grading, 108
talented students, programs for, 118
teachers, certification, 163
teacher placement service, 164
teaching, pre-professional program, 278
tennis (men & women), 74
theatre, courses in, 268-273; laboratory fees, 94; minor, 269; productions, 66
three-two program in engineering, 279
TOEFL, admissions requirements for foreign students, 80
track (men & women), 74
transcript of record, 115
transfer credit, 111
transfer students, credit by examination, 113;
credit from other colleges, 80; record of, 115;
admission, 80
Trustees, Board of, 282
tuition, cost of, 94
Upward Bound program, 118-119
Urban Semester in Philadelphia, 120; courses in, 203-205
VanderWerf Physics-Mathematics Hall, 50
Van Zoeren Hall, 50
varsity athletics, 74
Vienna summer school, 123
visits by prospective student, 79
volleyball, 74
WTHS, radio, 71
waivers, academic, 112
Washington Semester Program, 120, 253
Wichers Auditorium, 54
withdrawal from college, 110; from courses, 110
women's intramural sports, 74
Women's League for Hope College, 315
women's studies, 274
work opportunities, 86
work load, academic, 112
work study program, 86
worship, 65
writing center, 57
writing, sophomore competency in, 114-115
yearbook, campus, 71
Officers of the College will be happy to answer questions. For prompt attention inquiries in specific areas should be addressed to:

**ADMISSIONS**
Information regarding admission to college. 
*Office of Admissions, 69 East 10th Street*

**FINANCIAL AID**
Admissions and financial aid requirements, campus jobs, application forms, catalogs, etc. 
*Financial Aid Office, DeWitt Center*

**EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM, TRANSCRIPTS, ACADEMIC REPORTS**
Information on courses of study, requests for transcripts and correspondence regarding transfer work or withdrawal.
*The Registrar, DeWitt Center*

**STUDENT SERVICES**
Information about enrolled students — general welfare, health, counseling services. 
*Dean of Students, DeWitt Center*

**BUSINESS MATTERS**
Payment of college fees, repayment of student loans and other business matters. 
*Business Manager, DeWitt Center*

**THE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM**
Information on annuity investment opportunities, gifts, and bequests.
*College Advancement, DeWitt Center*

**FOREIGN STUDY PROGRAMS**
*Director of International Education*

**SUMMER SESSIONS**
Information about admissions, fees, course offerings, etc. (Summer catalog printed in March) 
*The Registrar, DeWitt Center*

**GENERAL INFORMATION AND POLICY**
Matters other than those previously specified. 
*The President, DeWitt Center*